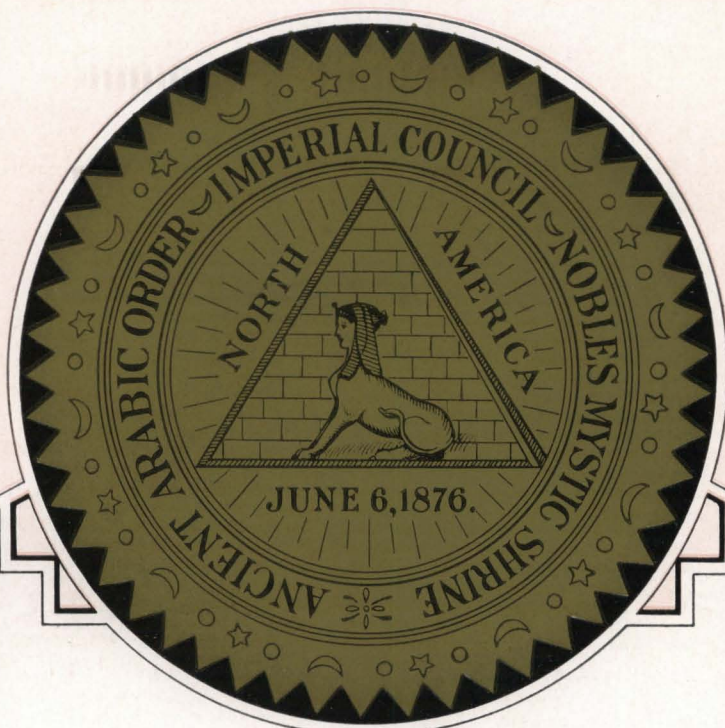


THIS BOOK
IS THE PROPERTY OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
A.:A.:O.:N.:M.:S.:.



Sixty - Fifth
Annual
Proceedings

Baltimore, Md.

June 27~28~29

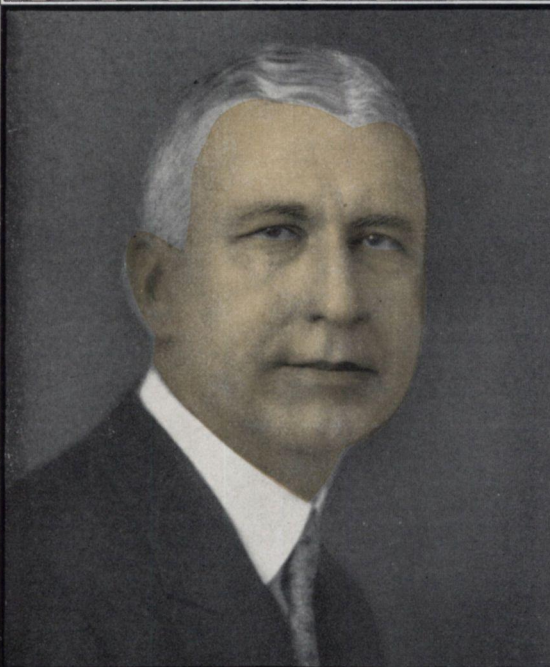
A.H. 1358

A.D. 1939



Imperial Potentate

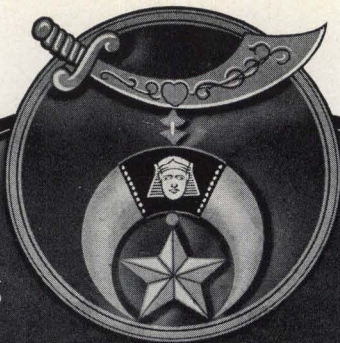
A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



WALTER D. CLINE

1939

1940



Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



GEORGE F. OLENDORF
Deputy Imperial Potentate



THOMAS C. LAW
Imperial Chief Rabban



ALBERT H. FIEBACH
Imperial Assistant Rabban



MORLEY E. MACKENZIE
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1939

1940

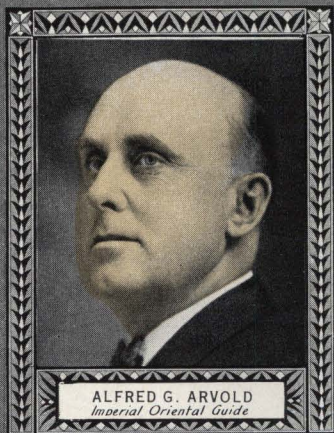


Officers

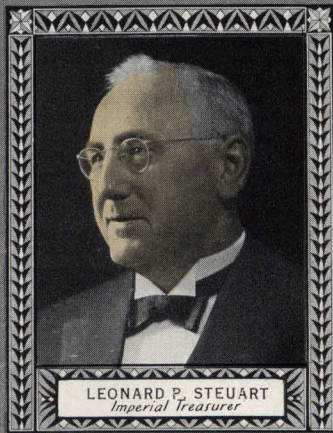
of the

Imperial Council

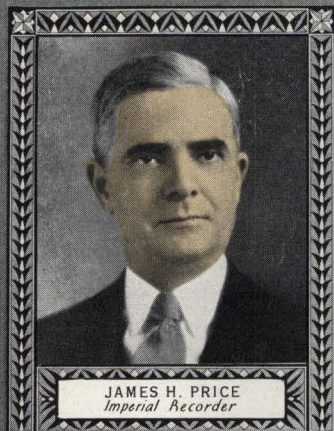
A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



ALFRED G. ARVOLD
Imperial Oriental Guide



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Treasurer



JAMES H. PRICE
Imperial Recorder



WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1939

1940



Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



KARL REX HAMMERS
Imperial Marshal



GALLOWAY CALHOUN
Imperial Captain of the Guard



WILLIAM HEIM
Imperial Outer Guard

1939

1940

مجلس السلاطاني

THE

Imperial Council

OF THE

الخيوة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

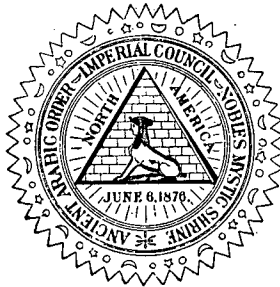
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل احبيكا شمالي



SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT BALTIMORE, MD.

June 27, 28, 29 A.H.:1358—A.D.:1939

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA

Incorporated, State of Colorado, June 18, 1925

Amended Charter, July 5, 1939

Incorporated, State of Iowa, December 15, 1936

Officers for 1939-1940

WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS	
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
SPRINGFIELD, MO.	
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
ATLANTA, GA.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
CLEVELAND, OHIO	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
WASHINGTON, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
RICHMOND, VA.	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
FARGO, N. D.	
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
BUFFALO, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
PITTSBURGH, PA.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
TYLER, TEXAS	
WILLIAM HEIM.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	



ANDREW A. D. RAHN
IMPERIAL POTENTATE PRESIDING
65TH SESSION

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
(IOWA CORPORATION)



THE Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held in Baltimore, Maryland, in the Ballroom of the Lord Baltimore Hotel.

The Call for the Annual Session of 1939, dated at Minneapolis, Minnesota, May 15, 1939, being General Orders No. 7, Series of 1938-1939, and signed by A. A. D. Rahn, Imperial Potentate, and James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, announcing the holding of the Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council at the Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Maryland, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 27, 28 and 29, 1939, beginning at 9:00 a. m. on Tuesday, June 27, was duly mailed to each member of the Imperial Council.

OPENING EXERCISES

TUESDAY, JUNE 27, 1939, 9:20 A. M.

JOHN H. ZINK, *Director General*—Presiding

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The Imperial Council will now come to order. (Opening in due form.) The Sixty-fifth Imperial Council Session is regularly opened for business, and I turn over the gavel to your Director General for the direction of further ceremonies. I therefore declare a recess until we are ready to proceed with the regular order of business.

Director General ZINK: Nobles, I have one suggestion to make in the Opening Exercises. When we have the invocation, we will uncover. We will then cover and have the Oath of Allegiance. We will salute, and when the oath is over we will come to attention and stand at attention until our band has played the Star Spangled Banner. I will now ask you to please rise and uncover while Noble Creasy K. Proctor offers the invocation.

Noble CREASY K. PROCTOR (Sudan Temple): O Lord, our God, and our Heavenly Father, we would pause this morning to bow in humble reverence to Thee and acknowledge our dependence upon Thee. For it is in Thee that we live and move and have our being.

We come with grateful hearts this morning for all the blessings that have come to us through the years, blessings we cannot begin to count. But we thank Thee, Lord, for those things that are dear to us—for life itself, for loved ones, for friends. We thank Thee for the privilege of fine fellowship. We are grateful for our land and our country and its principles.

We are grateful for peace within our borders. We are grateful that Thou hast remembered us throughout these years, and that Thou art pleased to use and direct us.

We come this morning at the very outset of our exercises to ask for Thy guidance, that Thou wouldst, O Lord, give us Thy wisdom and Thy direction in the affairs of this our annual gathering, that in all of our dealings and all of our undertakings, even in our fun and in our play, we may not forget Thee.

We pray Thy blessings today upon our land and country, our flag and our President, and those who are in authority. We pray Thy continual blessings upon the rulers of the countries represented by delegates here today, and especially we pray Thy blessings upon this state and this city in which we meet.

We ask for Thy protection, O Lord, over our loved ones while we are away. Keep them in the hollow of Thy hand. And, our Father, watching over us, may we so obey Thy laws and so observe Thy admonitions that we may do Thy will and no harm come to us.

Bless the officers of our Imperial Council and direct them. Bless us especially in our great humanitarian work, as we remember the crippled boys and girls in our hospitals. Wilt Thou continue to use us in this errand of mercy.

Now, our Father, we humbly present ourselves to Thee and submit us to Thy care and direction. Keep us now and evermore, remembering those loved ones of the Nobles who slipped out into the Land Beyond since we last met together; that Thou wilt bring to them a sublime peace. And now, our Father, help us so that when one by one we shall pass out into that other realm we may go to dwell with Thee in everlasting life. For we ask it in Thy name. Amen.

Boumi Chanters.

Oath of Allegiance.

"Star Spangled Banner"—Boumi Temple Band.

Director General ZINK: Noble Captain of the Guard, will you please have opened both doors in the rear and have the Boumi Temple Patrol form a Guard of Honor.

Boumi Temple Patrol formed a Guard of Honor on each side of the center aisle while the distinguished guests and visitors were escorted to the platform.

Director General ZINK: Nobles of the Sixty-fifth Imperial Council Session, it is fittingly appropriate that the welcome and the greetings from

our Temple, the host Temple, should be presented to you by the Illustrious Potentate of Boumi Temple, and I now have the great honor of presenting to you our Illustrious Potentate, Noble E. Elmer Langrall, of Boumi Temple.

Noble E. ELMER LANGRALL, Potentate of Boumi Temple: Imperial Sir, Imperial Divan, Nobles and Friends: It affords me great pleasure on behalf of Boumi Temple to welcome this Sixty-fifth Session of the Imperial Council. I know that our Imperial Potentate will have a most successful session. The advance guard, so to speak, gave every indication of a happy and enthusiastic group, and in these times of world unrest, Imperial Sir, you should feel justly proud of your administration which brings together such a happy representation of Shriners from North America.

It has been my pleasure to greet many of you personally, but it is a physical impossibility to shake the hand of each of you, as I would like to do, so I welcome this opportunity to extend not only personal greetings but felicitations and best wishes to you from the entire Nobility of Boumi Temple.

You who were here Sunday night and saw the display of fireworks will agree that things started off with a "bang" and we are going to do everything possible to maintain that tempo during the convention.

Nobles, we have planned an extra portion of that famous "Southern Hospitality" for you. We have been looking forward to this event for twelve months and are conscious of the honor you have bestowed upon us by convening in Baltimore. Our only hope is that you will enjoy your visit as much as we enjoy having you here.

The souvenirs provided for you by Boumi Temple will, we hope, remain in your homes as a constant and pleasant reminder of your visit with us; because we assure you that your stay in our Oasis will ever remain in our garden of memories. Luncheons, banquets and the many customary courtesies of course will be provided as usual by Boumi Temple. Illustrious Noble John Zink, who was appointed and employed as Director General is, as you have noticed, the signator on all these things received by you. This, was done evidently to avoid expense in listing the names of his Potentate, Divan and other officers of the great committee who have joined to serve you. Boumi invited you, Boumi was happy when you accepted our invitation, Boumi and its Nobility and the citizens of this entire community eagerly awaited your coming and through its Potentate they now bid you a hearty welcome.

Director General ZINK: Nobles of the Imperial Council session, it is now my great honor to present to you the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Masons of the State of Maryland, Noble John H. Hessey.

Noble JOHN H. HESSEY, Grand Master of Masons of Maryland: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, Nobles and Distinguished Guests—It is indeed a pleasure and a privilege for me as the Grand Master of the State of Maryland to welcome you into this great Jurisdiction, one of the oldest in the United States. I am happy that I can stand before you and welcome here Nobles from all parts of our great jurisdiction, bearing out,

of course, the fact that Masonry is universal and knows no bounds. We welcome you here, too, because of what you stand for today, and the fact that you are engaged in a great humanitarian work, one which parallels the work of the various Grand Lodges, one which means much to mankind. And so on behalf of the Grand Lodge, the mother of all the subordinate bodies of the State, we welcome you to this Jurisdiction and we trust that you may have a happy and joyous time.

Director General ZINK: Now, Nobles, it is my great pleasure and honor to present to you the Deputy of the Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite Masons of Maryland, Noble Edgar Cordell Powers.

Noble EDGAR CORDELL POWERS: Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Divan, Representatives and Nobles—It is a very distinct pleasure indeed on behalf of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite to welcome you to Baltimore, and I am wondering if you realize just how old your Order is. The great light of Masonry tells a good deal about it. Moses was a member. He was not only learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians, but he certainly trod the hot sands of the desert in Egypt. Noah was a member, because when he finished that memorable voyage of his he landed at the top of the sacred Mountain of Ararat. Certainly Job was a member, and they tried to have an Imperial Council session in the land of Uz in his day, but it did not turn out very well, and I think the reason is plain. There was a great drouth in the land, and we read in Scripture that "The Nobles held their peace, and their tongues cleaved to the roof of their mouths." Nobles have always been fonder of play than they were of work, and the Book of Nehemiah tells us a very disreputable thing about the Nobility of that day. In the City of Jerusalem the Tekoites worked on the walls, "but their Nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord."

Isaiah also had something to do with the Imperial Council session in Jerusalem, and they had a very interesting time. We know this because it says in Chapter 13: "Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles."

Now, brethren, I think I have demonstrated that the great light of Masonry shows that you are more ancient than the time of Billy Florence. I do want to extend to you on behalf of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite a most cordial welcome to Baltimore. May you, in the words of that Illustrious Noble who spent some time up in the mountains in Sleepy Hollow, "Live long and prosper."

Director General ZINK: Now, Nobles, it is my great honor and privilege to present the Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of the State of Maryland, Noble Earle C. Richardson.

Noble RICHARDSON: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan, Illustrious Nobles and Guests—It is indeed a great honor at this time to have the privilege of greeting this illustrious convention of men and to welcome you into the State of Maryland in behalf of the Grand Commandery of

Knights Templar. It is a rare honor, for I believe it is the first time that the Right Eminent Commander of Maryland has ever had the opportunity of welcoming the Nobility to an Imperial Session in Maryland. I hope it will not be another sixty-five years.

However, I feel that it is a very great privilege to greet the Imperial Potentate and his Divan, and may God grant you, as He does and as He has, the wisdom necessary to carry on your session, and I am sure that it will be a very profitable one to all of you. To those who have been attending these conventions for years, and have been builders, and to those who are coming along for the first time this year, may the wisdom of your Imperial officers be an incentive to you to carry on in your charitable work as you have so nobly done.

All of us have passed through the various bodies in Masonry and we have been taught, and we read it in the Great Book, that the three most vital things necessary to man are faith—faith in your fellowman, and hope—hope in the regeneration of humanity, the ultimate marshaling of mankind under the great banner under which we are all enlisted today, and charity—that charity which extends beyond the grave to the boundless realms of eternity. And that is what Shrinedom practices.

I hope you will allow me for a moment to digress for an expression of personal feeling. I was very happy yesterday to greet and welcome into Maryland a certain Noble who, while he does not know it, was my inspiration in becoming a Shriner. It occurred in Chicago about twenty-two years ago when I happened to be Master of my Blue Lodge. And I saw, and I admired him, and I thought of him as my inspiration in Masonry. I do not believe he is in the room now, but I cannot help but make these remarks. I observed that this man was vitally interested in the Illinois Masonic Orphans' Home, and when, though I was not privileged to attend a Shrine meeting, there were various Grand Lodge meetings in the Mosque of Medinah Temple, this Noble always brought the children from the Masonic Home and seated them on the stage. I saw the Shriners in the balconies shower coins and money upon those children. I saw them taking them on automobile trips, and buying them different little gifts. The Noble who directed these activities was Bob Daly, and ever since then he has been my model as a Shriner in North America, and I cannot help but pay tribute to him.

Nobles, may I again thank you for the privilege of being allowed to welcome you into our state, and I hope this, your Sixty-fifth Imperial Session may be most successful. Your Imperial Potentate very soon comes to the end of a most happy year. I am sure that his influence upon you has been a great benefaction, and I hope that the officers following him may carry on in the same way as your own dear Imperial Potentate Andy Rahn. I thank you. (Applause.)

Director General ZINK: Thank you very much, Noble Richardson. I understand that the Noble to whom Noble Richardson referred is in the room, Nobly Daly, and I would just like to show him the courtesy and

ask him if he won't arise. Where is Noble Daly? (Noble Daly rises.) (Applause.)

Now, Nobles, I am going to exercise the prerogative of my office, and I am sure you will not object to it. The distinguished Governor of Wisconsin is not on my program, but I am going to put him on because I am sure you would like to have him say a few words of greeting. It is my great honor to present to you Governor Julius Heil, Noble Julius Heil, of the great State of Wisconsin.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Potentate, Members of the Divan, Guests, and Nobles—As I sat up here and looked around and saw the many faces of those that I have met once a year for the past twenty-five years I could not help but feel happy. I was wondering how I was going to leave the confines of my state where the legislature is in session, but I slipped away yesterday and I am here this morning. I am happy to be here. I want to say to you Nobles, that I just listened to the Eminent Grand Commander of the Commandery, as he said he got his inspiration from the Shriners of North America. He who gets the most in life remembers his fellowman. Nobles, I have had a little of that experience in life, and I am trying to exercise this quality in the affairs of a great state.

I want to say to you, my friends, I am happy to be here. I am happy to be in Maryland. I am happy to be here with the distinguished Governor of this state, whose voice I heard when his famous horse won the great Derby. The first time I met him—I hope I shall meet him oftener—I wondered whether he would not get over the fence where the grass was a little greener, and become a member of the good old Republican party. You know, Governor, I would welcome you on this side of the fence.

I suppose you all want to know a few things about Wisconsin. I have tried to lure minds all my life. So I started to lure the minds of the citizens of my state, and somehow or other I was successful. But in the work in which I am engaged, I want to say to you, because you are from every part of America, that there is one thing in my heart and one thing in my entire makeup, that is that there is going to be justice meted out to the citizens of the state over which I preside. There is going to be honest, upright government. (Applause.) Wherever the racketeer appears on the horizon he will be eliminated. (Applause.) I have come to a stage in life, in years and color of hair, that I am going to be an honest governor in the affairs of the State of Wisconsin. (Applause.)

“God Bless America”—Boumi Temple Chanters.

Director General ZINK: Nobles, it is also a great privilege of mine to say to you that we in Boumi Temple feel it a great honor that the welcome of our city, should come from a Noble of our Temple, and it is with a great deal of pleasure that I now present to you His Honor, the Mayor of our city, Noble Howard W. Jackson of Boumi Temple. (Applause.)

Noble HOWARD W. JACKSON, Mayor of Baltimore: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Governor O'Connor, Governors and Nobles Price and Heil, Nobles One and All:

It is a great pleasure and a distinct privilege and honor to extend the official welcome of Baltimore on the occasion of the opening session of the first National Shrine Convention ever held here. The people of this city have been looking forward with keen anticipation for many weeks to the visit of the members of the Shrine. The splendid program which has been prepared, including the impressive parades and the ceremonies at the stadium, will undoubtedly prove of tremendous interest to our citizens.

I have a keen recollection of the celebration in Baltimore of the fiftieth anniversary of Boumi Temple, when the parade route was thronged with thousands of people who cheered the marchers and joined most heartily in the spirit of the occasion. That was a mere sample of the welcome that the units of your great parades will receive during the present week.

From pre-Civil War days to the beginning of the twentieth century, Baltimore enjoyed the notable position of entertaining practically every large convention ever held in this country. Over the intervening years its reputation as a hospitable convention city has been maintained. It may interest you to know that from the present date until the end of this year thirty-five national and state conventions have scheduled their meetings for Baltimore. The Shrine Convention of 1939 has focused national attention on this city, and further enhanced its reputation as a delightful place in which to meet.

The people of Baltimore are familiar with the splendid work that the Shrine has been doing for the under-privileged crippled children in this country. The erection and support of fifteen orthopedic hospitals by the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine is one of the finest moves ever made by fraternalism in America. In many other ways the Shrine lends a helping hand to the needy, the orphan, or a fellow Noble in distress, and our Order can well be proud of its philanthropic record.

The Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are this year rededicating themselves to the principles of Americanism. The Order could not have chosen a more fitting city than Baltimore in which to gather for this high purpose. Our city is rich in history, since the beginning of the Colonial period. The people of Maryland have always supported the true principles of democracy, the right of worship as conscience dictates and the preservation of civil liberties.

During the War of the Revolution, George Washington made frequent visits to Baltimore, his headquarters being the Fountain Inn that stood on the site of the present Southern Hotel. It was in the same tavern that Francis Scott Key edited his famous poem "The Star Spangled Banner" and gave it out for publication, and in pamphlet form, to be sung throughout the city in celebration of the defeat of the British fleet at Fort McHenry and the repulse of the British troops, under General Ross, at the Battle of North Point. The defeat of the British at Baltimore has been regarded as the turning point for victory for America in the War of 1812.

Baltimoreans contributed heavily of men and money to the cause of the Revolution and the War of 1812. In all the other wars in which this country has participated our people have taken a prominent part. Baltimore is a city of culture and its medical, musical, and similar institutions are known throughout the world.

I wish for the Shrine Convention most constructive sessions and success in every way, so that the splendid endeavors of the Order will continue to grow in importance and scope. Your many good works are known to our people and the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine is looked upon as a leader in American fraternalism. The Bible says "By their fruits ye shall know them," and I would paraphrase an old saying in the words "Noble is as Noble does." The Shriners of America have given proof to the world of the right in the broadest sense to the title "Noble."

And in conclusion I emphasize a most cordial official welcome to Baltimore, and I leave with you in closing this thought. What we need in America today more than ever in the history of our nation, in my humble judgment, is a revival of true fraternalism, a revival of patriotism, a revival of religion. May God bless your sessions.

Director General ZINK: Now, Nobles, in presenting our next distinguished speaker—he is not a Noble of our Shrine, I venture to say in the last three months he was a Noble of Boumi Temple. This distinguished speaker has done much for our Temple in arranging for your reception, and it is a great honor to me, as I know it is to our Illustrious Potentate and the members of our Temple, that I now have the great honor of presenting to you His Excellency, Governor Herbert O'Connor, of this great free state. Governor O'Connor.

Honorable HERBERT R. O'CONOR, Governor of Maryland: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, Fellow Governors, Mayor Jackson, Nobles, and Friends:

As I mentioned just now to the distinguished presiding officer, Noble Zink, I have never been more favorably impressed at any large gathering in my life than this morning. I have been edified. Of course I might be excused for responding just in a word to the very friendly suggestion of my brother Governor of the great State of Wisconsin when he indicated that there may be other things that a Governor of Maryland might learn, or another style of government that he might practice. But I may say, of course, that we in Maryland are always delighted to learn, and if ever it occurs to me that I may invoke another doctrine I can imagine no representative of that party better able to expound it than the distinguished Governor of Wisconsin. (Laughter.) However, lest there be any that think I am on the verge of doing so, all that I can say is that the reputation of the great Governor is known by his colleagues of the College of Governors as an outstanding executive of the great State of Wisconsin, and I will try to be as open minded as he is, and if any further doctrine is needed I am sure I shall be privileged to call upon my distinguished colleague

from the great State of Virginia, and between the two of us we will teach him something. (Applause.)

Now, my friends, it is a great risk you run in asking a lawyer to make a speech, and I assure you at the very outset I am not going to transgress these liberties and the great privilege which is extended me this morning. However, one story about the propensities of a lawyer might not be out of order. They tell one about a fellow who happened to talk and talk and talk. He became ill one day and he was taken to a hospital suffering from some disease and running a very high temperature. They wanted to learn just the exact temperature that he was running, and they reached, as they thought, for a thermometer in order to record it. By some unfortunate incident or accident they actually got hold of a barometer, put it under his arm, left it there for a minute or two, took it out to see what his temperature was, and they were astounded to find that it recorded "Dry and windy." (Laughter.)

Now lest I prove that I am a lawyer, I am not going to do that, but confine myself, if I may, to that task, and a very pleasurable one it is this morning, of welcoming you to our midst. And in extending, as I am privileged to do, the most cordial welcome of the people of the Sovereign State of Maryland I shall not refer to the resources or attractions of this commonwealth unless it be to indicate the extent of the greeting which I am privileged to extend to you. I shall not refer to the characteristics or the hospitality which represent the "heart of Maryland" unless to assure you doubly of the warmth and of the cordiality which abounds in the feelings of our people for you.

I trust that it will not be considered a matter of invidious comparison if I say that this national convention of members of the Shrine is the greatest event in the history of fraternal visitations to our State. Coming from every section, state and territory of our nation and constituting, as you do, such a representative cross section of the best in citizenship, you are assured of our delight in having you in our midst. As the spokesman for this State, I am honored to have this opportunity of extending the hand of fellowship to you. The people of Maryland express unbounded happiness in your selection of their State for your assemblage.

Not alone is this so because of your great numbers or the high position of consequence and substance which you enjoy in your respective states and communities. These are real considerations, it is true. However, the crowning quality characterizing the tradition of your fraternity is to be found in the generous and unselfish assistance which your great organization has extended, for years, to those who, otherwise, would be helpless and forgotten. Our people, outside of your membership, have long been acquainted with your beneficent acts of brotherhood and charity.

In the final analysis qualities of heart and mind, as evidenced by individuals or organizations through acts of brotherly interest and charity, are the surest countersigns of true superiority. I stand in respect and admiration of you and ask that you accept our friendship and our reception of you

as a token of gratitude and appreciation for what you have done for humanity.

You could not have chosen a better outlet for your humanitarian instincts than when you elected to undertake, as an organization, the work of providing hospitalization and skilled surgical attention free to crippled children whose parents are unable to provide such service themselves. By so doing you are giving these handicapped youngsters a priceless opportunity to win for themselves in the world some measure of the joy and happiness and success towards which we are all striving.

A fine man becomes finer—a great fraternity becomes greater every single time he or it relieves a cripple or otherwise give succor to the helpless in the great brotherhood of man. And you gentlemen, Shriners, to your everlasting credit, for years, among other acts of generosity and brotherhood, have been practicing helpfulness until it is now a regular routine.

It is a fortunate thing for this country that your organization and similar associations of patriotic men exist. Your very membership in the organization proves your devotion to American ideals and principles, otherwise, you would not have been admitted to membership. Your continuation as active members demonstrates that you are "carrying on" the practices of loyal sons of the nation, to the perpetuation of which your organization is committed.

I proudly point to the fact that in no un-American activity have your members ever been engaged; with no subversive attempt to discard the fundamentals of American life have your leaders been identified; in no loud outcry distorting the real concept of representative government has the voice of your spokesmen been lifted. There, then, is proof of the inseparable connection which links your Order with the basic doctrines of American civilization and I venture to assert the confidence that these indissoluble ties will remain strong and abiding.

Happily, you have adhered to the theory that the best way to have true fraternity among men is to practice it and as exemplars of such a method you have achieved success before the eyes of an approving citizenry.

Because of your constant emphasis upon the brotherhood of man, you have put to shame those who would divide man against man. You have presented concrete evidence that there are basic traits and characteristics, common to all, which are to be found in brothers from every part of the country, if only we look for such traits and qualities. We, of Maryland, have not had to take the word of others as to your important contribution to citizenship. In the membership of your body, residing within this State, we are proud to acknowledge outstanding service and whole-hearted adherence to true ideals. These have been evidenced in their lives, individually and collectively.

For these reasons, as well as for others, I assure you from the bottom of my heart, that you never have found a truer welcome than is yours today in Maryland.

Your sessions will be productive of good to your Order and to your fellowmen, I am sure. It is also true, that additional time has been allowed by your untiring and devoted committees to permit you to experience and thoroughly enjoy the good things that our State has in store for you.

In the name of the people of Maryland and under the enviable circumstances which now exist, I consider it a high privilege, as Governor of the State, to welcome each and every one of you into our midst. We reiterate our friendliness and greeting based upon the knowledge that your organization has endeared itself to everyone who loves America and who is appreciative of the American form of living.

I salute you cordially and express the wish that you may carry away from our State a portion of the friendly and brotherly feeling which the people of this State have stored up for you. Thank you very much.

Director General ZINK: Thank you very much, Governor O'Connor. I think at this time it would be fittingly appropriate for our Imperial Potentate to make reply to the distinguished visitors and members of our fraternity for their fine words of welcome we have heard this morning. I now present our Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble A. A. D. Rahn.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Mr. Director General, Illustrious Potentate of Boumi Temple, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, Deputy of the Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite for Maryland, Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Maryland, His Excellency the Governor of the State of Maryland, and His Honor the Mayor of the City of Baltimore:

Your warm words of greeting and welcome to the Nobility of the Mystic Shrine of North America is in keeping with the fine reputation for hospitality for which the State of Maryland and the City of Baltimore are noted.

It is indeed a privilege for the Imperial Council to meet in convention, and be received as guests by a state and city which occupy such prominent positions in the history of these United States. Maryland was one of the original thirteen colonies which fought so magnificently to establish our great Republic; while the City of Baltimore is well known for the history which has been written here and for the enviable position it occupies among the cities of our great land.

We appreciate greatly the kindly sentiments expressed by His Excellency the Governor and His Honor the Mayor of your city, and feel sure that every member of our Nobility will carry home with them fond memories of their visit to Baltimore and of the splendid reception they received here.

We are particularly grateful for the very cordial greetings and welcome extended by our Masonic brethren of the Grand Lodge, the Scottish Rite and the Grand Commandery. During the past year it has been my good fortune to meet personally many of the Grand Masters as well as representatives of the Grand Commanderies and of the different Valleys of the Scottish Rite. I am familiar with the fine constructive work being carried

on by all of these branches of Masonry and wish to compliment them upon the splendid services they are rendering to mankind.

To this Sixty-fifth Session of the Imperial Council have come representatives from Temples scattered all over the North American continent. It is an international convention with representation from the Great Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the Territories, and our own United States; and we bring to you, our Masonic brethren of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, the Scottish Rite Masons and Knight Templars of Maryland, the greetings of our own Masonic bodies back home.

We compliment Boumi, our host Temple, the Director General and his committees, the Nobility of Boumi, and the citizens of this progressive City of Baltimore for the splendid arrangements which have been prepared for our entertainment. We feel certain that this Sixty-fifth Session of the Imperial Council will go down in Shrine history as an outstanding convention. I thank you. I am pleased this morning that we have three great Governors on the platform—our own Julius, our own Jim Price, and then the attractive Governor of this State. May I thank you for this fine attendance at the opening session.

“All Hail the Imperial Potentate”—Boumi Temple Chanters.

Director General ZINK: Boumi Temple Patrol will now form a Guard of Honor and the Past Potentates of Boumi Temple will please come forward and receive our distinguished visitors. (The distinguished visitors were then escorted from the room.)

Nobles, I have two announcements to make. (Director General Zink then referred to the luncheon tickets and to the meetings of the Rotary and Kiwanis Clubs during the week.)

Nobles, that concludes Boumi Temple's part in this opening program except one rather personal observation which I would like to make. I shall ask the Imperial Potentate please to stand here with me for a moment. Imperial Sir, coming into our midst as you have and because we have known you so pleasantly for many years as “Andy,” and because much of the history of our flag has been written in and around Baltimore, it is fittingly appropriate that we of Boumi Temple recognize one of the other great objectives of the Shrine, and that is our oath of allegiance, and our devotion to the American flag. We thought it might make you feel very happy indeed if we had you take home something that would always remind you of your visit to Baltimore and the history of our flag which is connected with this city and state. So I am now going to ask you to accept from Boumi Temple this gavel made of the wood of the original flag house in our city, 146 years of age. I ask you please to conduct the meetings with this gavel and then when we have finished that you take it as your personal property back home, and let it always remind you of the honor that our city has had in having this Imperial Council Session, and also, and equally important, is that it be cherished as a reminder of the high regard in which Boumi Temple holds the distinguished Imperial Potentate. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Director General, your command will be obeyed. This gavel will be used by all who preside at this Imperial Council Session, and after this session is over I will take it home with me as an evidence of your hospitality and kindly feeling for me. Accompanying me here are my children and grand children. I will hold a meeting with them once a year and with that gavel teach them that this symbol of authority teaches patriotism and love for their country.

Noble EMIL J. BECKSTROM, Director Zuhrah Temple Chanters: It may interest you to know that our Imperial Potentate Andy Rahn organized Zuhrah Temple Chanters in 1922, and it is with a great deal of sentiment that we dedicate the next number to him.

Zuhrah Temple Chanters.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Director of the Chanters, Nobles, I appreciate this wonderful courtesy extended to me this morning. Noble Beckstrom, director of Zuhrah Temple Chanters, it shall never be forgotten.

The meeting will come to order now as the Iowa Corporation. The next order of business will be the report of the Credentials Committee of the Iowa Corporation.

Noble F. LAWRENCE WALKER (Almas Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM: Frank C. Roundy, *Henry F. Niedringhaus*, W. Freeland Kendrick, James S. McCandless, *Conrad V. Dykeman*, James E. Chandler, Clarence M. Dunbar, *Frank C. Jones*, Leo V. Youngworth, Esten A. Fletcher, Thomas J. Houston, Earl C. Mills, John N. Sebrell, *Dana S. Williams*, Hugh M. Caldwell, Clyde I. Webster.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: Walter S. Liddell, *James R. Johnson*, James A. Rogers, George Filmer, Robert J. Daly, Peter S. Cook, Louis A. Cornelius, Robert R. Harvey, Harry E. Sharrer, Oscar W. Burdats, Edward H. Merritt, Edwin S. Mershon, Theodore A. Motheral, James J. Thomas, John M. Wyatt, Clarence A. Hale, Jesse D. Hurlbut, George S. Meredith, John A. Morison, William L. Vail, Edward B. King, George M. Ransom, John J. Sweeney, Thomas P. Bradley, Milton A. Pixley, Louis N. Donnatin, Jake F. Zurn, Walter W. Morrison, Walter G. Gibbons, James H. Rowland, Thomas S. Rishworth, Charles Miller, *Arthur W. Chapman*, *Allan McCants*, Thomas M. Hooker, Harry S. Weston, Mike H. Thomas, *Albert B. White*, John D. McGilvray, Julius P. Heil, Gus A. Paul.

Names in *italics* not present.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE: A. A. D. Rahn, Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS: *Albert E. Cameron, George H. Lewis, Charles D. Symms, William Van Sickle, Will O. Washburn.*

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES OF TEMPLES

AAD—Clarence J. Hartley, Harry W. Zinsmaster, Oscar W. Olsen, Amasa E. Wheeler.

AAHMES—Kenneth C. Gillis, Arthur R. Andersen, Charles H. Bulson, Henry C. Steinbach.

ABBA—Fred G. Gettinger, John E. Paterson, Arthur W. Williams.

ABDALLAH—J. W. Farley, Charles V. Norman, E. Clark Tucker, James M. George.

ABOU BEN ADHEM—Les E. Walton, Edwin C. Rice, Albert Ayre, A. L. Farnham.

ABOU SAAD—Richard G. Taylor, Lew Wallace Lewis, George F. Grant.

ABU BEKR—Henry C. Kuhlmann, Roy B. Searing, William W. Wilson, David A. Noble.

ACCA—Chas. A. Overton, Jr., Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr., Rennie L. Arnold, Charles W. Pinnell.

AFIFI—Grover C. Nolte, Lee P. Hill, Edward J. Garrison, Thomas A. Williams.

AHMED—H. S. Peterson, H. D. Brackett, L. R. Williams, R. T. Peters.

AINAD—Louis Chackes, Harold G. Baker, Arthur Eidman, Frank B. Young.

AKDAR—Harry E. Hudson, Lloyd E. Mitchell, Arthur W. DeHoney, James E. Payne.

ALADDIN—Harry S. Carson, Wm. D. Murphy, Morgan L. Evans, N. O. Jones.

AL AZHAR—*Jesse Rockley*, Wm. C. Armstrong.

AL BAH—V. Wankowski, Warren Currier, Fred B. Grant, Clarence D. Harden.

AL BEDOO—Arthur H. Brown, Benjamin E. Berg, Alexander Fairgrieve, Samuel Hazelton.

ALCAZAR—Milton B. Kirkpatrick, Earl P. Andrews, David W. W. Fuller.

AL CHYMIA—John B. Vesey, Lake Hays, Floyd Harvey, Chas. E. Stull.

ALEE—George W. Hunt, W. S. MacFeeley, Cecil L. Maxwell, R. J. H. DeLoach.

ALEPPO—Harvey B. Leggee, James J. Curry, Robert G. Wilson, Jr., Willard P. Lombard.

ALGERIA—Edw. W. Spottswood, Albert Beckman, Chester J. Herman, John J. Haytin.

ALHAMBRA—Stanley Lachman, J. Burson Lowry.

ALI GHAN—Harry A. Manley, Homer E. Tabler, E. Granville Shirley.

AL KADER—W. J. Hofmann, Dean Vincent, Leon V. Jenkins, Earl Perry.

AL KALY—George W. Clark, George W. Cramer, V. Dale Markham.

AL KORAN—Ralph H. McOuat, Otto Petzke, Perry B. Geitz, Charles G. White.

AL MALAIKAH—Harold Lloyd, Robert A. Heffner, Stanton A. Bruner, Joseph H. Pengilly.

- ALMAS—F. Lawrence Walker, Robert P. Smith, Stanley D. Willis, Karl E. Jarrell.
- AL MENAH—Fitzgerald Atkinson, R. E. Baulch, Syd H. Hailey, Isadore B. Morse.
- ALOHA—George A. Wesson, Jas. R. Mahaffy, Irwin Spalding.
- AL SIHAH—O. Grady Gillon, John W. Bloodworth, G. P. Lockhart.
- ALZAFAR—Wm. Eifler, Wm. S. Tomey, Arthur L. Bergstrom, Grover C. Crandall.
- ANAH—Harvey E. Knowles, John W. Downes, Llewellyn M. Hopkins, Geo. W. Graves.
- ANEZEH—Frank E. Patterson, Ricardo Estrada Berg.
- ANSAR—George C. Wood, John R. Leib, Roy "B" Jones, Francis E. Wilms.
- ANTIOCH—Melven K. Kuntz, Clarke Sullivan, Merritt E. Schlafman, Howard Garst.
- ARAB—Ferd J. Ledoux, William Worwag, Noble P. McComas, Emmet O. Hallock.
- ARABIA—Harry B. Jewett, A. T. Devall, John Dreaper, W. Cecil Sisson.
- ARARAT—Thad B. Landon, Julius C. Shapiro, Edwin C. Harbordt, Clayton H. Walker.
- BAGDAD—Herbert R. Eickemeyer, Malcolm Gillis, Lawrence G. Dunlap.
- BALLUT ABYAD—Charles H. Lembke, Carl Mulky, Willard Salter, Lee R. Williams.
- BEDOUIN—Zac Farmer, Dave H. Wilson, Carl G. Krepper.
- BEKTASH—Fred Lawrence Bulfinch, Clarence E. Whitney, Frank J. Preston, Edwin A. Norton.
- BEN ALI—Fontaine Johnson, J. W. S. Butler, Carl E. Miller, Paul V. Amick.
- BEN HUR—A. H. Swanson, Walter E. Seaholm, Bascom Giles, C. M. Bartholomew.
- BENI KEDEM—Seth C. Savage, Guy W. Van Horn, Charles N. McWhorter, Rocco J. Gorman.
- BOUMI—George M. Armor, John H. Zink, E. Elmer Langrall, J. Purnell Johnson.
- CAIRO—Eben Sutton, Harrie E. Burton, Perry W. Eddy.
- CALAM—Robert S. Erb, Robert Neil Irving.
- CRESCENT—Earl E. Jeffries, Ernest R. Kerr, Arthur E. Armitage, Frederick W. Hughes.
- CYPRUS—James R. Watt, Ralph D. Maguire, Archibald Wands, Sherwood L. Mitchell.
- DAMASCUS—Martin W. Utz, Frederick W. Evans, Emil F. Vetter, Roy R. Rumpff.
- EGYPT—Charles M. Davis, Leslie H. Blank, Henry H. Cole, George A. Brummette.
- ELF KHURAFEH—Harold W. Schaubel, Dan D. McCullough, Willard J. Nash, Francis B. Lambie.
- EL HASA—John T. Diederich, G. Wilmot McNeilly.
- EL JEBEL—Wm. G. Schweigert, Schuyler G. Peck, Frank R. Dutton, Lester G. Truby.
- EL KAHIR—E. D. Monilaw, W. H. Workman, James W. Boling, M. M. Thompson.
- EL KALAH—Milton E. Lipman, Christian H. Fischer, Lincoln G. Kelly, Fred M. Nye.

- EL KARUBAH—John A. Walden, R. Lafayette Gay, James U. Galloway, Emmette A. Shaw.
- EL KATIF—C. Bert Clausin, Henry A. Pierce, W. Otto Warn, Chas. A. Gonser.
- EL KORAH—Geo. L. Fleharty, Homer N. Champlin, Reuel D. Maule, J. Harry Hopffgarten.
- EL MAIDA—James B. Brady, Dorrance D. Roderick, John W. Peak.
- EL MINA—Arthur J. Peterson, Munger T. Ball, C. M. Wolston, Earl L. Noble.
- EL RIAD—Roy E. Willy, Glenn W. England, Ray W. Riewert, Wm. C. Heustis.
- EL ZAGAL—Harry J. Oram, Frank P. Peterson, Murray A. Baldwin, Adolph W. Eastman.
- EL ZARIBAH—Vic E. Hanny, Paul H. Versluis, George C. Johnson.
- GIZEH—William Ross, Frederick Butterfield.
- HADI—Frank C. Zaieck, Otto K. Thuerbach, Roy E. Dieffenbach, Earl D. Vandermark.
- HAMASA—Clint Vinson, J. E. Gray, Jerry O. Gage.
- HEJAZ—John M. Holmes, A. W. Huckle.
- HELLA—Wm. R. Ellis, Harrison B. Cave, Walter C. Temple, Henry S. Miller.
- HILLAH—Austin B. Brownell, Arthur B. Cunningham, Raynor D. Eller.
- INDIA—Robert M. Eacock, Charles F. Stewart, Jack Jones, Cecil F. Sloane.
- IREM—Luther M. Kniffen, George E. Woodring, Charles F. Stretch, Oscar E. Hippensteel.
- ISIS—Louis G. Gottschick, Raymond G. Tripp, Charles O. Leisz, Leonard C. Uhl, Jr.
- ISLAM—Henry F. Boyen, Ernest C. Hueter, Walter A. Dold, John W. Davey.
- ISMAILIA—Albert R. Pankow, Ralph K. Robertson, Philip H. Gerner, Harry W. Whitney.
- JAFFA—J. Calvin Lang, Jr., Lloyd H. Hinkle, Jacob B. Felty, Nelson A. Sefton.
- JERUSALEM—Ernest E. Sykes, Adam Wirth, Fred I. Meyers, David E. Verlander.
- KAABA—A. C. Eckmann, Jerry Jager, Walter F. Meiburg, Henry Mengel.
- KALIF—T. T. Tynan, H. Glenn Kinsley.
- KALURAH—Norman A. Boyd, Seymour R. Hayes, Nathan Turk.
- KAREM—H. F. Hellmuth, J. F. Holderman, Wm. F. Quebe, H. L. Turner.
- KARNAK—J. Harry Spence, M. W. Drayton, D. Fred Morgan.
- KAZIM—Horace M. Fox, E. L. Repass, J. E. John, John T. Cullen.
- KEM—J. Nels Kunkel, Clifford M. Bratland, J. Harry McNicol.
- KERAK—Fred W. Wilson, A. F. Aymar, Fred B. Corle.
- KERBELA—J. E. Ailor, J. C. Eubanks, W. E. O'Brien.
- KHARTUM—Walter A. McNaught, William Shenton, Frank J. McKinney.
- KHEDIVE—William C. Riday, Aubrey G. Graham, J. Leonard Storey, J. Binford Sadler.
- KHIVA—L. V. Cradit, George H. Hammock, Hugo H. Lowenstern, Rolla V. Cartwright.
- KISMET—Wm. B. Falconer, George Cook, Jr., Clarence Glass, Frederick L. Kopff.

- KORA—Leroy F. Hussey, Wm. B. Nulty, Harry N. Allen, Franklin H. Spencer.
- KOREIN—Harry Breitenstein, Glenn G. Stoddard, Ambrose C. Cornwell.
- KOSAIR—A. R. Kimmerling, Charles H. Dungan, Stephen S. Jones, Bruce Hoblitzell.
- LU LU—Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Albert H. Ladner, Jr., William Heim, William McKim.
- LUXOR—Frederick Carson, G. Walter Kitchen.
- MAHI—Frank J. Pepper, H. L. Oppenborn, I. D. MacVicar, W. Randle Becker.
- MASKAT—Albert Ellis, C. C. Kirby, Henry S. Ford, Louis C. Ulrich.
- MECCA—Robert D. Williams, Arthur H. Diamant, Walter L. Wright, S. Ormond Goldan.
- MEDIA—J. Richard Hungerford, Harry I. Van Ness, John P. Benedict, Roland H. Amos.
- MEDINAH—Will H. Wade, Wm. N. Boller, Joseph G. Rowley, James McVittie.
- MELHA—Norman P. Dempsey, Alfred J. Bird, Philip W. Foster, Charles H. Miller.
- MIDIAN—Fred G. Whitlock, H. G. Overend, Earle R. Mooney, Samuel Brolund.
- MIRZA—H. A. Holzer, George R. Malcolm, Max Frohlich, Jr., Owen L. Keiter.
- MIZPAH—Carl H. Pierson, J. Henry Curdes, Guy S. Means, Karl C. Eberly.
- MOCHA—D. A. Morrison, Frank E. Harley, George A. Ryley, John J. Dyer.
- MOHAMMED—August G. Thede, Edgar A. Sorrell, Ernest J. Galbraith, William A. Schausten.
- MOILA—Earl S. Metheny, Paul Priestley, William J. Vannix, Charles R. Mooney.
- MOOLAH—Otto A. Hampe, George C. Foster, Harvey Beffa, Harry J. Kiener.
- MOROCCO—Louie W. Strum, William T. Dow, Roland D. Baldwin, Edward J. Burke.
- MOSLAH—W. S. Cooke, B. Max Mehl, Jesse E. Martin, W. L. Stewart.
- MOSLEM—William J. Murray, Frank H. Tout, Sidney M. Harvey, Thomas D. Van Dine.
- MOUNT SINAI—Kenneth H. Gurney, George O. Pratt, J. J. Goddette, Ernest M. Bowen.
- MURAT—Clifford E. Cox, Granville A. Richey, Lloyd D. Claycombe, Dewey E. Myers.
- NAJA—Theodore G. Houston, Eric E. Carlson.
- NEMESIS—Frank F. Flaig, Wm. C. McMasters, Benjamin A. Watts.
- NILE—Harrison J. Hart, Charles W. Maryatt, Stephen W. Brethorst, Carl Zapffe.
- OASIS—J. B. Whittington, Julian Price, A. J. Gocking, Lee A. Folger.
- OLEIKA—John G. Cramer, Hugh Howard, Henry Schofield, John W. Mulder.
- OMAR—Shepard K. Nash, Thomas D. Ector, Louis C. Fischer.
- ORAK—Harold L. Strickland, William Warrillow, Joseph D. Dennis.
- ORIENTAL—Harry M. Brooks, Frederick W. Powers, Benjamin Mates, Frank H. Gill.
- OSIRIS—Roy E. Koller, Harry L. Hesse, Tom B. Foulk, Geo. J. Kossuth.
- OSMAN—Stafford King, Coates P. Bull, Charles Foster, Alfred D. Thomas.

- PALESTINE—Earl C. Whelden, Arthur S. Vaughn, Norris G. Abbott, Sr., Donald E. Spears.
- PHILAE—Herbert S. Heisler, Geoffrey Stevens.
- PYRAMID—Grover C. Sweet, Frank E. Bollmann, Carl M. Siemon, Albert H. Ockert.
- RAJAH—William N. Good, Henry W. Saul, George A. McKinney, Walter S. Wells.
- RAMESES—William H. Mosier, William Speers, W. A. Porter, W. R. Shaw.
- RIZPAH—Arthur L. Moseley, F. Lise Buie.
- SAHARA—Fred J. Ingram, J. Miles Roberts, Wm. M. Shepherd, S. W. Boardman.
- SALAAM—Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr., Albert J. Volk, Arthur J. Ritter, T. Mancusi-Ungaro.
- SALADIN—Henry W. Walstrom, L. Henry Gork, George W. Knabe, Ray E. Stevens.
- SCIMITAR—R. H. Kaufman, Walter C. Guy, Frank H. Beale, Renton Tunnah.
- SESOSTRIS—Arthur H. Schmidt, Clayton F. Andrews, Hollis A. Askey, Richard V. Koupal.
- SPHINX—Charles F. Coates, Idris Alderson, Harry H. Browne, Walter S. Garde.
- SUDAN—Lee Gravely, Creasy K. Proctor, Robert T. Allen, Hubert M. Poteat.
- SYRIA—J. Milton Ryall, Edward M. West, John G. Daub, Lucius McK. Crumrine.
- SYRIAN—Jerome M. Jackson, Frederick L. Hoffman, Frank J. Zumstein, Clarence W. Betzner.
- TADMOR—Harry E. Votaw, Glenwood W. Patterson, Ralph O. Bower, John H. Neuwirth.
- TANGIER—Fred F. Whitcomb, William H. Karnett, Charles E. Foster, Harold T. Landeryou.
- TEBALA—W. Clyde Oliver, Clarence M. Dale, Harold C. Bentley, C. E. Werner.
- TEHAMA—Lloyd B. Laird, William M. Bonnewell, Floyde H. Kroblen.
- TIGRIS—Frank E. Hatch, Jr., Harry Vuillemot, George Pierce.
- TRIPOLI—Henry F. Zarse, Robert L. Reisinger, Laurence M. Jeger, William F. Dittmann.
- WAHABI—Wiley P. Harris, S. E. Birdsong, Henry N. Eason, T. O. Gore, Sr.
- WA WA—Edgar H. Morrison, William M. Ansley, Norman S. Smith.
- YAARAB—Henry C. Heinz, Rannie D. Bame, Abit Nix, Wilbur F. Glenn.
- YELDUZ—Earle A. Pittenger, William B. Mason, Carl F. Butterfield.
- ZA GA ZIG—Mark L. Conkling, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Tom Drake.
- ZAMORA—Thomas G. Brabston, Thomas A. Bowles, Frank C. Shepard, Jr., Henry J. Porter, Jr.
- ZEMBO—George Kunkel, Edward A. Miller, Charles A. Sullenberger, James R. Peifer.
- ZEM ZEM—Orson J. Graham, Earl B. Glover, Ellsworth B. Harrison, Harold A. Ross.
- ZENOBIAN—John C. Newton, Clarence A. Berger, William W. Penske, Reynold R. Seltzer.
- ZIYARA—Carl O. Pfaff, Moses G. Hubbard, Jr., Charles J. Ehresman, William H. Froeligh.

ZOR—Benjamin Chilson, Fred T. Finn, Gustav N. Cohan, W. Llewellyn Millar.

ZORAH—James L. Fortune, Charles G. Reynolds.

ZUHRAH—Emery F. Pomeroy, Paul R. Gray, Max A. Hoppenrath, Joseph R. Cochran.

Respectfully submitted,

F. LAWRENCE WALKER,
J. HARRY SPENCE,
MILTON E. LIPMAN,
JNO. G. CRAMER,
FRED F. WHITCOMB.

I move you, Sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted.

(Announcement by Imperial Recorder Price of the time and place of meeting of various committees.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, I regret exceedingly that it is necessary for me to inflict upon you my official report. I shall only read portions of the report which are necessary for your information and guidance.

Imperial Potentate Rahn then read portions of the Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate, printed copies of which had been distributed to the Representatives before the reading. The entire address is as follows:

Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in its Sixty-fifth Session:

It is a real pleasure for me today, as your Imperial Potentate, to again have the opportunity of looking into the faces of the members of this Imperial Council. Many of you were present at Los Angeles when I was honored by elevation to the office of Imperial Potentate and I hope that the account of my stewardship, which is about to be given you, will justify the confidence you placed in me at that time, and that you will continue to give your support to the new officers to be elected, who, I am confident, will endeavor to further the good of Shrinedom.

One of the greatest privileges of my life has been the honor to serve you as your Imperial Potentate during the past year. I was fortunate in having been called upon during the time I served on the Imperial Divan as an Imperial Officer, to assist the several Imperial Potentates preceding me, which gave me an insight to the many problems of the Imperial Council, and also enabled me to lay a foundation for the work of attempting to solve the problems which faced me during the year. Because of the experience gained as a member of the Imperial Divan before becoming Imperial Potentate, I have called upon the members of the Imperial Divan to aid me, and with their assistance, it has been possible to make much progress in formulating a constructive program looking to the future of the Shrine.

I am a better Mason today, after my year's experience as Imperial Potentate, than I was when I took office, because I have had an opportunity of seeing for myself the constructive work which is being done by Masons and Masonic organizations throughout the country.

Although the primary charitable interest of the Imperial Council lies in the work of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, we should not overlook the good work which is being done locally and nationally by our Masonic Brethren in the Prerequisite Bodies.

My love and appreciation of the Shrine, and all that it stands for, is greater today than ever before.

During the past year, visitations have taken me to every state in the Union, Canada, Alaska, Mexico and the Canal Zone, and have given me a clearer conception of what the Shrine means to its members and the communities in which it operates.

It has been a source of satisfaction to find everywhere a helping hand—a spirit of cooperation among the Nobility and between the temples and the Imperial Council in the carrying out of suggestions made in my acceptance address. I should like especially to mention the efforts in restoring delinquent members, the exchange of information between temples and the cooperation with the prerequisite bodies.

It has been my privilege to attend practically every Shrine Council meeting during my tenure of office.

The Central States Shrine Association, the last to be organized, came into being at St. Louis on February 3d, 1939, including in its membership the temples in the States of Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Oklahoma. I believe that these organizations are of great value to Shrinedom. In addition to affording the Nobility of neighboring Temples an opportunity of getting together and becoming better acquainted, it permits the Potentates, Divans and Representatives of these Temples to exchange information, formulate plans and generally discuss matters that may be peculiar and interesting only to the local situation.

The many courtesies which have been extended are among my fondest memories. The thoughtfulness of the officers and the Nobility of all the Temples visited will never be forgotten. Time and space do not permit individual acknowledgment of the many favors showered upon me as Imperial Potentate, but I do wish to take this opportunity to thank you for your kindness and affection.

OUR DEAD

While the Necrology Committee will pay proper tribute to the memory of our deceased Nobles I feel that some especial mention should be made of several Nobles whose distinguished service to this Imperial Council has endeared them in no uncertain way to the entire Nobility. Their presence at our Imperial Council Sessions will be greatly missed. Their services will be remembered and cherished among our treasured memories.

On July 7, 1938, closely following the last Imperial Council Session, the Black Camel knelt at the tent of our Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Walter S. Sugden.

It was my great fortune to have been closely associated with him during all my years in the Imperial Council. We were candidates to the Imperial Outer Guard station at the same time, and I have never been associated with a more fair, square and lovable personality. It was extremely fortunate for us that he was spared to finish his year. His untimely passing took from us the advantage of his experience, his sound advice and his wise counsel.

He received, during his lifetime, many high honors in Masonry, all of which were borne with the greatest of humility. No one could have known Walter without loving him, and in his passing, we have lost one of our noblest members. His ruggedness of character, lovable personality and lofty purposes marked him as one of God's Noblemen. His genial contacts and helpful services will be greatly missed in the Imperial Council but he will continue to live in the hearts and affections of the Nobility. While his accomplishments, fraternally and in a business way, were many, he also took much interest in public affairs. His passing will be sorely felt, and his advice and counsel greatly missed.

While I was personally unable to attend the last rites, Imperial Captain of the Guard, Karl Rex Hammers, attended as representative of the Imperial Council.

Another Noble prominent in the affairs of the Imperial Council and an Emeriti member of this Imperial Council, was Noble Richings J. Shand, who passed away March 26, 1939, at St. Johns Hospital, Springfield, Illinois. The entire Military of the State of Illinois was at the disposal of the Potentate of Ansar Temple, Illustrious Potentate Noble J. R. Leib, who took charge of all funeral arrangements.

The entire City and State turned out to pay the last tribute to one of their favorite sons. A squad of enlisted men of the 106th Cavalry acted as a firing squad and taps were blown, while aerial bombers circled the cemetery in formation, scattering flowers over the grave.

The Imperial Council was represented by many of its Illustrious Nobles and Past Imperial Potentate, Thomas J. Houston of Chicago, was appointed by me to represent the Imperial Council at the services.

Two other Emeriti members of the Imperial Council, Nobles Joseph Seinsheimer and Harry B. Roberts will be with us no longer and the Necrology Committee will pay fitting tribute to them all.

SHRINE VISITATIONS

My first official act was the presentation on July 15th, 1938, of the Charter of Scimitar Temple of Little Rock, Ark. In passing, I might say that much credit should be given to Noble Walter C. Guy, who was then Potentate, the Divan and the Nobility of Scimitar Temple for the wonderful work they have done and I am sure that the future of Scimitar Temple of Little Rock is in good hands with the present Divan and officers of our youngest Temple.

Following is a list of my visitations but time and space do not permit me to comment as I should like on all of the things that were done to make these pleasant, nor all the evidences that were shown of the success of the Shrine throughout our Jurisdiction. I wish to, however, congratulate those of the Temples I was privileged to visit and the various Shrine Council meetings, all of which were of outstanding importance and in my opinion much was accomplished at each of them. My appreciation and good wishes individually and collectively I should like to express to the Presidents and officers of these Councils, the Director-Generals and particularly the Potentates and members of the Divans of the Host Temples where the meetings were held.

Nile Temple.....	June 14, 1938
Ketchikan Shrine Club.....	June 17, 1938
Juneau Shrine Shrine Club.....	June 18, 1938
Anchorage Shrine Club.....	June 21, 1938
Cordova Shrine Club.....	June 22, 1938
Scimitar Temple.....	July 15, 1938

Irem Temple.....July 20, 1938

Pyramid Temple.....

Aleppo Temple.....

Cairo Temple.....

Anah Temple.....

Melha Temple.....

Bekdash Temple.....

Mt. Sinai Temple.....

Palestine Temple.....

Sphinx Temple.....

Kora Temple.....

Luxor Temple.....

Cyprus Temple.....

Oriental Temple.....

Kismet Temple.....

Salaam Temple.....

Ziyara Temple.....

Karnak Temple.....

at New England Shrine Council,
Bridgeport, Conn.

August 19-20,
1938

Lu Lu Temple.....August 23, 1938

Rajah Temple.....August 24, 1938

Zembo Temple.....August 25, 1938

Jaffa Temple.....August 26, 1938

Alee Temple.....August 31, 1938

Morocco Temple.....

Alcazar Temple.....

Alhambra Temple.....

Alee Temple.....

El Karubah Temple.....

Al Sihah Temple.....

Egypt Temple.....

Hejaz Temple.....

Kerbela Temple.....

Mahi Temple.....

Oasis Temple.....

Omar Temple.....

Sudan Temple.....

Yaarab Temple.....

Zamora Temple.....

at Southeastern Shrine Council,
Jacksonville, Fla.

September 1 to
4, 1938

Kora Temple.....September 6-7, 1938

Ali Ghan Temple.....	October 31, 1938
Ainad Temple.....	November 2, 1938
Abdallah Temple.....	November 3, 1938
Moila Temple.....	November 4, 1938
Sesostris Temple.....	November 5, 1938
El Kahir Temple.....	November 7, 1938
Kaaba Temple.....	November 8, 1938
Zenobia Temple.....	November 11, 1938
Syrian Temple.....	November 12, 1938
Zor Temple.....	November 14, 1938
Zuhrah Temple.....	November 16, 1938
Khartum Temple.....	November 18, 1938
Tripoli Temple.....	November 25-26, 1938
Osman Temple.....	November 29, 1938
Syria Temple.....	December 1, 1938
Aladdin Temple.....	December 2, 1938
Antioch Temple.....	December 3, 1938
Tadmor Temple.....	December 5, 1938
Al Koran Temple.....	December 7, 1938
Aad Temple.....	December 14, 1938
Al Bedoo Temple.....	December 22, 1938
Bagdad Temple.....	December 27, 1938
El Kalah Temple.....	December 28, 1938
Kerak Temple.....	December 29, 1938
Ben Ali Temple.....	December 30, 1938
Islam Temple.....	December 31, 1938
(East-West Game).....	January 1-2, 1939
Aahmes Temple.....	January 3-4, 1939
Al Malaikah Temple.....	January 5, 1939
Al Bahr Temple.....	January 6-7, 1939
El Zaribah Temple.....	January 9, 1939
El Maida Temple.....	January 10, 1939
Ballut Abyad Temple.....	January 11-12, 1939
Khiva Temple.....	January 13, 1939
Maskat Temple.....	January 14, 1939
Moslah Temple.....	January 16, 1939
Hella Temple.....	January 17-18, 1939
Ben Hur Temple.....	January 19, 1939
Alzafar Temple.....	January 20, 1939
Anezeh Temple.....	January 23 to February 1, 1939
Arabia Temple.....	February 4, 1939
Mahi Temple.....	February 11, 1939
Egypt Temple.....	February 12-13, 1939
Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospital for Crippled	
Children Meeting—Tampa, Fla.....	February 14-16, 1939
Shrine Club, St. Petersburg, Fla.....	February 15, 1939
Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore, Md.....	February 20-21, 1939
Abou Saad Temple.....	March 8, 1939

Grand Council of the Order DeMolay (Louisville, Ky.)	March 20-21, 1939
Shrine Directors' Association Meeting—Charleston, W. Va.	March 23-24, 1939
Beni Kedem Temple.....	March 24, 1939
India Temple.....	April 19, 1939
Bedouin Temple.....	April 20, 1939
Akdar Temple.....	April 21, 1939
Abou Ben Adhem Temple.....	April 26, 1939
Ansar Temple.....	April 27, 1939
Moolah Temple.....	April 29, 1939

Tangier Temple.....	May 5-6, 1939
Sesostris Temple.....	
Tehama Temple.....	
El Kahir Temple.....	
Za-Ga-Zig Temple.....	
Abu Bekr Temple.....	
Kaaba Temple.....	
Midian Temple.....	
Arab Temple.....	
Ararat Temple.....	
at Central States Shrine Association, Omaha, Neb.	

Al Bedoo Temple.....	May 12, 1939
Almas Temple.....	May 23, 1939
Aad Temple.....	May 27, 1939

Osman Temple.....	June 5, 1939
Aad Temple.....	
Zuhrah Temple.....	
at All State Ceremonial, St. Paul, Minn.	

El Zagal Temple.....	June 6-7, 1939
Kcm Temple.....	
Osman Temple.....	
Aad Temple.....	
Yelduz Temple.....	
El Riad Temple.....	
Khartum Temple.....	
Wa-Wa Temple.....	
Naja Temple.....	
Abu Bekr Temple.....	
Zuhrah Temple.....	
at Mid-West Shrine Council, Fargo, N. Dak.	

El Katif Temple.....
 Al Kader Temple.....
 Afifi Temple.....
 Nile Temple.....
 Gizeh Temple.....
 Calam Temple.....
 Al Azhar Temple.....
 Al Bedoo Temple.....
 Algeria Temple.....
 Bagdad Temple.....
 Hillah Temple.....
 El Korah Temple.....
 at Pacific Northwest Shrine Council,
 Spokane, Wash.

June 10,
 1939

Two visitations I believe are worthy of especial mention. One is the trip and visitation to Anezeh Temple, Mexico City. We left San Antonio, Texas, on January 21st in a party consisting of approximately sixty-five Nobles from all parts of the country to make the trip to Mexico City. We spent nine days there and were not only welcomed, entertained royally and shown every courtesy by the officers and Nobility of the Temple, but also by the Mayor, President and all of the public officials of Mexico. I am indebted to all of them for a most delightful trip.

The other visitation worthy of especial mention was to Abou Saad Temple in the Canal Zone on March 8th, 1939. The Imperial Party consisted of Nobles and their families numbering approximately sixty-four. There were many other Nobles who joined the Imperial Potentate's Party on the boat.

EAST-WEST GAME

On an itinerary which started late in December, visitations were scheduled so as to be in San Francisco with Islam Temple on January 1st to attend the East-West Football Game. We were glad of the opportunity to visit the San Francisco unit of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The East-West Football Game was one of the highlights of my trips and in my opinion is one of the outstanding classics of the United States irrespective of the noble purpose for which it is played. Space prevents describing the pageant as it should be. Suffice it to say that the committee deserves a great deal of credit for its untiring work and I wish to publicly pay tribute to the officers and members of Islam Temple, to Noble William K. Coffman, Managing Director, to the Shrine East-West Football Committee and to Noble W. H. Moulthrop, Pageant Director for the glorious achievement of staging this wonderful classic yearly. The earnings mean much to the San Francisco Unit. It was a most beautiful sight and one that Mrs. Rahn and I shall always remember.

GOLDEN AND SILVER JUBILEES

While I visited as many as possible of the Silver and Golden Jubilees that occurred during the year, it was found that time and dates would not permit attendance at all of them.

I was especially privileged, however, to be at the Golden Jubilees of Al Malaikah, El Zagal, Morocco and Tangier Temples and with Alhambra Temple when that Temple entertained in honor of its Golden anniversary at the Southeastern Shrine Convention at Jacksonville, Florida.

It was my pleasure and privilege to deputize Deputy Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline to represent me at the Silver Jubilee of El Karubah Temple at Shreveport, Louisiana on May 12th, and at the Silver Jubilee of Moslah Temple and Texas All State Shrine Ceremonial at Fort Worth, Texas, on May 26, 27 and 28.

It was also my pleasure and privilege to deputize Imperial Chief Rabban George F. Olendorf to represent me at the Kansas All State Ceremonial at Pittsburg, Kansas, on June 6th.

PLACING OF WREATHS

During my visitations, I placed wreaths upon the graves of Past Imperial Potentate Ernest A. Cutts of Alee Temple, Past Imperial Potentate J. Putnam Stevens of Kora Temple, Past Imperial Potentate Lou B. Winsor of Saladin Temple, Past Imperial Potentate William W. Irwin of Osiris Temple, Past Imperial Potentate Alvah P. Clayton, and Nobles H. G. Getchell and John W. Holtman of Moila Temple, Past Imperial Potentate Charles E. Ovenshire, and Past Potentate A. G. Bainbridge of Zuhrah Temple, Past Imperial Treasurer William A. Brown of Syria Temple, Noble Richings J. Shand of Ansar Temple and Past Imperial Potentate John F. Treat of El Zagal Temple.

On June 5th, 1939, I placed a wreath on the grave of Noble A. M. Shuey, former Emeritus member of this Imperial Council, who organized the first uniform units in Shrinedom.

While on my visitation to Ansar Temple, Springfield, Illinois, I placed a wreath at the tomb of Abraham Lincoln.

SPECIAL VISITATIONS

Upon leaving the Imperial Council Session at Los Angeles on June 10th, we traveled north for our intended visit to Alaska.

At Seattle were were met by Potentate Harrison J. Hart and Recorder Frank B. Lazier of Nile Temple through whose offices arrangements were made for visitations to the various Shrine Clubs of Alaska. My trip through Alaska covered thirteen days and the party consisted of many Nobles from all over the United States. We made stops at Ketchikan, Wrangell, Petersburg, Juneau, Cordova, Valdez, Seward and Anchorage, and were met and entertained at all of these

ports, no matter what time of the night or day we arrived, by a cordial and enthusiastic group of Nobles from each port. We visited Shrine Clubs at Ketchikan, Juneau, Cordova and Anchorage, and we were royally entertained by all. It is my opinion that much good was accomplished for Shrinedom through the Territory of Alaska on this trip.

CONSISTORY VISITS

It was my delightful privilege to attend a Reunion of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Chicago on November 10th, 1938, honoring their distinguished guest Illustrious Melvin M. Johnson, 33°, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America. This noteworthy session was inspired by the forceful addresses and dynamic personality of this great leader. Many delightful courtesies were extended to me, but all of these kindnesses were climaxed by the personal and most gracious introduction of your Imperial Potentate to the brethren by Illustrious Melvin M. Johnson, 33°. This truly fraternal act is deeply appreciated.

The Scottish Rite Bodies of the Northern Jurisdiction, U. S. A. of the Supreme Council, is carrying on a wonderful research work in connection with dementia praecox. I wish I had time and space to tell you of the results they are accomplishing.

As Deputy Imperial Potentate, it was my privilege to receive an invitation to attend a dinner on April 30th, 1938, in the House of the Temple, 16th and S Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C., given by Brother John H. Cowles, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A. and a Past Potentate of Kosair Temple.

This dinner was given for the seven members of the present Congress who are 33° Masons. Invited, however, to this dinner were practically all Scottish Rite Masons in the Senate and House of Representatives, which indicated clearly to me the influence of Masonry in National affairs.

On several different occasions after assuming office as Imperial Potentate, it was my privilege to have an opportunity of discussing Masonic policies with Grand Commander John H. Cowles, 33°. These conferences were most helpful in guiding my own policies as Imperial Potentate.

At the last Imperial Council Session in Los Angeles, Grand Commander Cowles presented his personal check for \$1,000 for the benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and on behalf of the Imperial Council, I again extend our thanks and appreciation.

Again it was my privilege to sit with Noble Cowles as an invited guest, at the ceremonial of Almas Temple, Washington, D. C., on May 23rd, 1939, at which time he was an honored guest.

The educational program of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, has been most effective. About ten years ago, an Endowment Fund of one million dollars was given to the George Washington University for School of Government. This has resulted in many other bequests given to the School of Government, which means that Masonically-minded young men are being sent to all parts of the world by the various Government departments.

COMMANDERY VISITS

It was my pleasure to meet with Sir Knight Mark Norris, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the Knights Templar of the United States of America, Grand Rapids, Michigan, at which time he attended a dinner given in my honor.

I commend the Grand Commandery for the educational program which they have adopted, and the fine work that is being done in all their jurisdictions.

THE GRAND LODGES

The Grand Lodges in various jurisdictions operating Homes for the Aged and Orphans and Schools in many of the jurisdictions, have accomplished wonderful results that we as Shriners recognize and commend, and we appreciate the outstanding results of Masonry throughout the United States.

ORDER OF DEMOLAY

From a single chapter in Kansas City in 1919, the organization of the Grand Council of the Order of DeMolay has grown until there are chapters in more than 1,000 cities throughout the Union, territories, United States Navy, Canada, and countries beyond the seas.

The Shrine was among the first to recognize the value of this Organization, in a Resolution adopted at the Imperial Council Session at Washington, D. C., in 1923.

It was my privilege to attend the Grand Council of the Order of DeMolay at Louisville, Kentucky, on March 20th and 21st, 1939, and I can conceive of nothing more effective than this Organization for laying a Masonic foundation in the minds of the younger generation.

It is my belief that every Noble should assist and encourage the Chapter in his locality, and I suggest that at this Session of the Imperial Council, that we reaffirm the Resolution adopted in 1923, and that every assistance possible be rendered to this wonderful Order.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

In the past year I visited the following Hospitals:

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Lexington, Kentucky.
Chicago, Illinois.
Montreal, Canada.
St. Louis, Missouri.
Winnipeg, Canada.
Salt Lake City, Utah.
San Francisco, California.
Spokane, Washington.
Minneapolis, Minnesota (Twin Cities Unit).

I shall not go into detail as to the operation of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. You have before you the report of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, which covers the business management of the hospitals.

The Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is to be commended for the business management given the Hospitals and Mobile Units throughout North America and Hawaii. The Local Boards of the various Units are to be commended for their efficiency of operation.

The property holdings and endowment funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children are valued at several millions of dollars. It is a big business corporation and is continually growing. These holdings are the property of the Imperial Council of North America, and each representative of a Temple is a stockholder in that organization; namely, the Colorado Corporation, which has title to these properties.

Many bequests have been left to the Imperial Council for the benefit of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, the income from which has allowed the hospitals to operate at full capacity, regardless of the fact that income has greatly decreased from loss of membership.

Some of these bequests inure to the benefit of all Units, while others are earmarked for particular Units. Where bequests are earmarked for particular Units, trusts are created in either a Trust Company or a Bank in the City where the Unit is located. These earmarked bequests are assigned to that Unit and the earnings from the bequest credited to that Unit, with the result that a few Units have a greater amount of earnings to their credit than others. However, these earnings are taken into account by the Hospital Board in disbursing funds to that Unit.

These bequests include many different types of securities, as well as buildings, farms, and unimproved real estate, and require very close supervision.

Counsel for the Corporation, as well as officers of the Hospital Board, have had a great responsibility in handling these bequests.

We have a general Fund. Bequests which are not earmarked, go into that General Fund. This Fund, however, is not increasing as it should. I urge every Temple to put on a campaign for the sale of Permanent Contributing Memberships and Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions. Funds realized from the sale of these Certificates, go into the regular Fund and the earnings of this fund are available for use for the upkeep of our Hospitals.

I have served on the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for three years. About two years ago I made recommendations that the Local Boards of Governors be expanded to include on their boards others than those in the city where a Unit is located. I also recommended that in the district served by each Unit that all Potentates or representatives of the various Temples serve in an advisory capacity, and at their own expense, be called together once a year at the hospital to meet with the Local Board of Governors; that they be furnished each month with a report, and such other information as would be of interest to the Nobility of each Temple.

A Resolution was passed by the Hospital Board, embodying the above suggestions, and gradually, the program as outlined is being put into effect.

It is necessary that something be done that will interest the officers of the Temples in the work of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It is my judgment that the above plan will help very materially. I urge every Potentate and Representative appointed to these Advisory Boards to respond to the call of the Chairman of that Unit, and give him every assistance possible.

I find that many temples not having a Shrine Hospital Unit in their city, or within a reasonable distance, have interested themselves in local Orthopedic Hospitals not in any way connected with the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Three outstanding examples of this condition are: Kosair Temple, Louisville, Kentucky; Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pennsylvania, and Zamora Temple, Birmingham, Alabama. Nobles of these three Temples serve as officers of the Hospitals. These Hospitals are operated with the assistance of the Temples, together with local and state assistance, and are efficiently managed. The membership of the above Temples lend their support to these local hospitals.

The Toledo Crippled Children's Home at Toledo, Ohio, is partially supported by the Nobility of Zenobia Temple. Operations on the children are performed at the local Orthopedic Hospital, after which they are taken to the Home. It is efficiently managed.

The Scottish Rite has hospitals in Atlanta, Georgia, and Dallas,

Texas, and in each of these localities, the hospitals are receiving support from local Shrine Temples.

Many other Temples are making definite contributions to, and assisting local Orthopedic Hospitals for the care of Crippled Children. I am informed that Aladdin Temple of Columbus, Ohio, contributes \$5,000 a year, and raises other funds by entertainment to assist the local Orthopedic Hospital for the care of crippled children.

Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas, I am informed, put on a program to raise money to assist in local Orthopedic Hospital work in the care of crippled children.

Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada, contributes \$5,000 a year to a local Orthopedic institution for the care of crippled children.

There are many other Temples in a lesser degree, giving their support to Orthopedic Hospitals for the care of crippled children.

Both the United States Government, and the individual states, under Social Security laws, are organizing to carry on orthopedic work, and have very complete set-ups for this purpose. As a result, they are decreasing, to a large extent, the waiting lists of our Units. This is particularly true in the states of Minnesota, North and South Dakota and Illinois.

I merely mention these instances to impress upon you that, while it appears all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are interested in crippled children's hospital work, their interest is not confined to the work of our own crippled children's hospitals.

The Local Board of Governors of the Twin Cities Unit of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, conceived the idea of putting on their version of "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs," using the patients of that Hospital Unit as the principals in the play.

A local film concern agreed to film the production, but the matter of securing the permission of the Walt Disney Productions, Ltd., was involved. Illustrious Potentate, Noble Harold Lloyd of Al Malaikah Temple, was acquainted with the situation and was successful in securing this permission. We are deeply indebted to Noble Lloyd and the Walt Disney Productions, Ltd., for their courtesy and generosity in making this possible.

SPECIAL MEETINGS WITH IMPERIAL DIVAN, COMMITTEEMEN AND GENERAL COUNSEL

Early in the year it was apparent to me that there were many serious problems involving the financial integrity of subordinate Temples as well as their indebtedness to the Imperial Council, and problems of the Imperial Council itself.

In order to cope with these, in a businesslike manner, a number of meetings were called with one or more officers of the Imperial Divan,

Imperial Council Committee Chairmen, and the General Counsel, together with representatives of the Temples affected.

The first meeting was in Washington, D. C., on August 29, 1938, where the Imperial Recorder, the Imperial Treasurer and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws were assembled to discuss these matters.

Later, on October 27, 1938, at Washington, D. C., and on October 28 and 29, 1938, at Baltimore, Maryland, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Recorder, and Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills, the Imperial Treasurer, the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and the General Counsel assembled for the purpose of discussing the same questions. You will find in my special report of Temple difficulties, a few of the matters discussed at these meetings.

At the October meeting it was decided to frame a questionnaire to be sent to each Temple in order to secure what was deemed important information relative to the status of the individual Temples. This questionnaire was sent out with General Order No. 5, and you will find in another part of this report some of the comments on the information secured.

Returns from the questionnaire brought forth such important information that I called a meeting of the Imperial Divan, Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee on Finance and Accounts, and the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, at Baltimore, Maryland, on February 20th and 21st, 1939. Present at this meeting were all members of the Imperial Divan, with the exception of the Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, William H. Woodfield, Jr., (who was excused for good and sufficient reasons) the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Nobles Rishworth, Cornelius and Chackes, of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, and the Auditor of the Imperial Council.

As the result of this meeting a plan was devised whereby the Imperial Officers, the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the General Counsel could be of assistance in giving advice, and making suggestions to individual Temples in their difficulties, it being understood that wherever this advice and assistance was given, that no obligation was incurred on the part of the Imperial Council.

The subject of most vital importance dealt with at these meetings, was the consideration of the corporate structure under which we are now operating. The purposes of the two corporations; one of Colorado dealing with the charitable business; and one of Iowa dealing with the fraternal business; was to accomplish certain benefits under the Social Security and Old Age Assistance Laws, which seemed advisable at the time, but the separation of the two corporations caused an overlapping and conflict in the minds of many as to who was delegated

certain authorities and responsibilities; and it was the consensus of opinion that the General Counsel and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, make a study and analysis and report on suggested changes in order to clarify the entire situation.

The result of these conferences, and many others, had while making official visitations throughout the jurisdiction, will be submitted to you at this Imperial Council Session for your consideration; and it is my opinion that the outcome of these meetings has resulted in the establishment of a definite policy and program looking to the future.

You may be assured that all of the recommendations made for changes in corporate structure, carry the approval of the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, as well as, the General Counsel of the Imperial Council.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION COMPLYING WITH DIRECTION OF THE SIXTY-FOURTH IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

The Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, No. II of the Sixty-Fourth Imperial Council Session recommended certain penalties to accrue and reprimands to be made of Kaaba Temple, Davenport, Iowa, and delegated to me the authority to select a person of my choosing to carry out the instructions.

I contacted the Illustrious Potentate of Kaaba Temple, calling his attention to this direction and appointed Noble Frederick L. Hoffman of Cincinnati, Ohio, to carry out your instructions.

On March 4, 1939, I received a complete report from Noble Hoffman in which he advised me that in accordance with my instructions, he attended a meeting of Kaaba Temple on March 1st. The meeting was well attended and he was given the opportunity to explain in detail the controversy that existed between Kaaba Temple and Mohammed and other Temples in Illinois, concerning the acceptance of petitions and initiating residents of Illinois in Kaaba Temple. He called to their attention the action of the Imperial Council as contained on pages 199, 200 and 201 of the Proceedings of the 64th Annual Meeting. He quoted sections of Imperial Law applicable, calling attention to the penalty applied. He reprimanded Kaaba Temple and its officers for violation of the Imperial Council Laws.

Notwithstanding that the Temple would like to see their jurisdictional lines changed, they realized they were in error in accepting applications as they had; that they are now complying with the laws of the Imperial Council; and that they intended to strictly comply in the future; that furthermore, on each notice sent out of meetings of Kaaba Temple, a statement will be made to the effect that no further petitions will be received from residents of Illinois; that \$500.00 of the \$1,500.00 penalty had already been paid to the Imperial Recorder and that the balance would be paid as soon as the money came in from dues.

Noble Hoffman commented that the reprimand was received in the proper spirit by the Nobility at large, and that he felt no further complaint of Kaaba Temple violating the law with reference to jurisdictional lines would be necessary.

It is my opinion that Noble Hoffman has carried out implicitly the directions of the 64th Imperial Council, and I take this opportunity to commend both Noble Hoffman and the Temple for the cooperative spirit in which the matter was adjusted.

COMMENTS ON GENERAL ORDERS NO. 5

After some few months of visitations to Temples, it became apparent to me that many of them did not understand the provisions of Section 92 of the By-laws of the Imperial Council with reference to assessments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and the necessity of keeping these funds entirely separate from the funds of the Temple. I was, therefore, prompted to issue General Orders No. 5, to which I attached a Special Questionnaire.

The Questionnaire consisted of 38 main inquiries, some of which had as many as six-subdivisions thereunder. It dealt with Membership financial standing; Widow's benefits or Black Camel Funds; whether the Temple owned a Mosque, and other pertinent inquiries. It required the attachment of by-laws, and other substantial data. The Temples, as a whole, responded graciously, generously and completely. While there is no space nor time to give you all the conclusions that could be reached from the information that was submitted, I think it might be well to merely touch upon some of the highlights that the answers developed.

The matter of Life Memberships: We found that the Temples were not selling them for less than the required fifteen times the minimum annual dues, but there were approximately 109 Temples that were selling Life Memberships. Prices of Life Memberships ranged from \$150.00 to \$200.00; five Temples do not sell them at all, and approximately 35 Temples either do not sell them or failed to reply to this particular question. Of the approximately 109 Temples that sell Life Memberships, approximately 61 keep their funds separate and only use the earnings of those funds. Forty-eight of these Temples do not keep these funds separate. In my opinion it should be mandatory that all Temples selling Life Memberships should keep these moneys in a separate fund and only use the earnings of that fund in the activities of the Temple.

Many Temples have granted Life Memberships for years of service in the Temple. Approximately 115 Temples do not grant Life Memberships, three Temples grant Life Memberships after a Noble has paid dues for 15 years; three Temples after a Noble has paid dues for 20 years; 18 Temples after a Noble has paid dues for 25 years, and so on,

until we find that three Temples grant Life Memberships where a Noble has paid dues for 35 years. The number of Temples in whom Life Membership becomes automatic after paying dues for a period of years or after having reached a stipulated age is 43.

It is my opinion that actuarial figures should be used in arriving at the number of years in which Life Membership is secured by the payment of yearly dues. It is my judgment after discussing this with the officers and Representatives of many Temples that have Life Memberships that the consensus of opinion is that 25 years payment of dues is not sufficient. Many Temples that have this provision now will have hundreds of members within the next two years that will be entitled to Life Membership, seriously interfering with the income of the Temple. Thirty years has been suggested by many as the minimum; others have suggested 35 years. The Imperial Divan made a recommendation on February 20th that Life Memberships should be abolished. This matter should be definitely determined at this Imperial Council Session.

The questionnaire clearly developed that the majority of the Temples are endeavoring to increase the membership by new creations, reaffiliations and restorations, which is most gratifying, and are at the same time, holding down their operating expenses in an honest attempt to operate within their incomes. The majority of the Temples have cut the cost and operation of the Recorder's office to a conservative and satisfactory basis but in many Temples their operating expenses are greatly in excess of income, which means nothing but trouble ahead, and I have attempted to advise on each of my visitations with those Temples in the latter category. There are Temples that are operating under the same overhead that they had during the peak membership from 1923 to 1929 with memberships and incomes decreased one-half. These Temples, of necessity, are gradually adjusting their cost of overhead. The questionnaire showed that the total indebtedness of the majority of the Temples is generally satisfactory and that sound business and financial management is adhered to. On the other hand, there are many Temples that are loaded down with Mosques where principal and interest are due, and in my opinion, would be better off if they gave their properties away.

Some years ago there was an Order of the Imperial Council directing severance of the Temples from actual management of Widows and Orphans Funds, or so-called Black Camel Funds. The questionnaire brought out quite definitely that an honest and sincere effort had been made to so disassociate the management of these funds from the Temple. However, the questionnaire brought out the fact that a few had not entirely carried out the orders but were generally cooperative when the matter was called to their attention and promised to do so at the very earliest opportunity. I recommend that every Temple study the report of Noble Thad B. Landon adopted by the Imperial Council Session in 1930, which report covers the subject of Black Camels Funds

very fully. Recommendations are made which will be very helpful to the Temples where they are having some financial difficulties as to costs.

In conclusion, the questionnaire showed that a number of Temples are incorporated. Most of those that are incorporated are those that had done so prior to the Imperial Council direction that Temples should not incorporate as Temples. It is a question in my mind as to whether or not these Temples should be instructed to dissolve their corporate structure. Realizing full well the difficulties that may be encountered, the legal expense and that each is a separate problem, I merely comment on the fact that there exists Temples that are yet incorporated as a record for this Imperial Council Session and I have submitted the matter of incorporation of the Temples to the Chairman, Noble Horace M. Fox of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and I believe at this session he will have some statement to make covering the future as to incorporations.

There are other very interesting conclusions that may be drawn from the questionnaire, and in order to perpetuate the information that was assembled through it, I shall, upon retirement from office, see that these questionnaires are sent to your Imperial Recorder. It should be mandatory of all Temples to keep these questionnaires up to date, a new one filed each year with financial statement and all necessary data attached.

AMERICANISM

Feeling very keenly that through propaganda and other means certain persons and organizations are attempting to implant in our jurisdiction foreign conceptions of government which are diametrically opposed to the idea of a Democratic government and ideals inimical to the Constitution of the United States, I issued General Order No. 3 on August 25, 1938. Thereafter, I received many communications from the leaders of other patriotic and fraternal organizations who wished to join with us in some plan whereby we might bring Americanism to the conscience of every American citizen and it is my firm belief that our Organization should attempt to take the lead in this work, and I can conceive of nothing more worthy than a movement of this kind which would help to rededicate our Organization, and every member thereof, to the principles of Americanism upon which this great country and our fraternity are based.

At the All-State Shrine Ceremonial Association of Texas Meeting at Fort Worth, Texas, on May 26, 27 and 28, an "Americanism Pageant" was presented on Sunday, May 28th, 1939. May I quote from a report written by Potentate Jesse E. Martin of Moslah Temple:

"Now comes the part in which you should be most interested. In line with your suggestion of some months ago, we have featured 'Americanism' at each of our meetings since that time and the entire

program on this occasion was dedicated to 'Americanism' and 'American Ideals.' At 7:00 o'clock on Sunday morning in the Texas Christian University Stadium, we staged the first event of its kind ever presented in this section, an 'Americanism Pageant,' honoring the graduating classes of the nine High Schools of Fort Worth, representing the youth of our Nation.

"More than 1,500 graduates in caps and gowns were seated on the football field in a group, and the National Champion Knight Templar Drill Team from Worth Commandery in full Templar uniform, flanked them on either side. As a background, hundreds of Boy Scouts in uniform, six Units of National Guards, the DeMolay Boys, and the Uniformed Bodies of the Texas Temples furnished color and symmetry. The massed Bands of the Temples, the High Schools, and the two Universities here, provided music and accompanied the combined Church choirs of our city, and the Shrine Chanters. There was also a specially trained group of 1,500 children's voices from the Public Schools seated in one section to sing Patriotic numbers.

"Honorable Martin Dies, Congressman from Texas, and Chairman of the Congressional Committee which has been investigating activities of un-American organizations, delivered a masterful address on this occasion. The first thirty minutes of this program was broadcast over the National Broadcasting Company, red and blue net-works, which honor we have been informed, has been accorded only two other persons, that of the President of the United States and the King of England. In spite of an early morning shower and threatening clouds, an estimated assemblage of *twenty-five thousand people sat attentively* and were thrilled at the spectacle which greeted their eyes and the program that fell on their ears. In the name of Moslah Temple, we presented each of the High Schools of our City an United States silk flag. They were received by the President of each class with a guard of honor from the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, in each instance.

"This 'Americanism' program has attracted so much attention and received such favorable publicity that inquiry was received a few days ago from the Varieties, a National Actors' Association, asking complete details of the program. The inquirer stating that they were contemplating a similar program on July 4th in the University of Pennsylvania Stadium with President Roosevelt as the speaker of the occasion. We are so proud of this recognition, that we wanted you as the originator of the 'Americanism' idea in the Shrine to know about it.

"Two or three days ago we received a letter from the National Broadcasting Company thanking us for having put on this program over their net work and they were particular to point out to us that they did not ordinarily write letters of appreciation, but the thanks usually came from the other direction, however, the program was such a huge success and since they were entirely in accord with the ideas and ideals expressed therein, they wanted us to know their feeling in

the matter. They further stated that the exercises were heard by an *estimated sixteen million people*. While I was at the Texas Hotel at noon last Friday, I was sought for by a man, who stated that he was in Attleboro, Massachusetts, visiting his mother, and that they heard the entire program and were thrilled beyond expression."

Many temples throughout the United States have sponsored AMERICANISM programs during the past year.

On account of what I construed its importance would be to National Defense, I took the liberty of appointing Noble Stanley D. Willis, Potentate of Almas Temple, and Noble Earl W. Shinn, Assistant Rabban of Almas Temple as accredited representatives of the Shrine of North America to the National Aviation Forum held Monday and Tuesday, February 20th and 21st, 1939, at the Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D. C. They reported the Forum was ably represented by civic, fraternal and educational organizations from all parts of the United States, all pledging their unqualified support to the program for development of aviation throughout our nation.

In their report on the meeting to me, they recommended to the Shrine of North America, that at every opportunity we should urge full and active support not only of the work of the Forum but of the program which it fosters and I am pleased to convey this recommendation on to this Imperial Council Session.

SOCIAL SECURITY

On January 3, 1939, I received a communication from Noble Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, stating that there was grave danger of privately owned charities being included under the Social Security Act, and asking me to appoint a Committee to go into the matter.

I immediately issued Special Communication A, and am pleased to say that the response to the same was very gratifying, there being evidence of many communications being addressed to Senators and Representatives.

I appointed a Committee, with Noble Robert P. Smith as Chairman, who filed a brief before the Ways and Means Committee, signed by the entire committee and I am glad to report that charitable institutions were eliminated from any payment under Social Security laws.

This Committee consisted of the following Nobles to whom I wish to express my sincere thanks for their fine work:

Robert P. Smith, Chairman, Washington, D. C.

Horace M. Fox,
Chairman, Committee on Juris-
prudence and Laws,
Roanoke, Virginia.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate, Shrine of
North America,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

W. Freeland Kendrick,
Chairman, Board of Trustees,
Shriners' Hospitals for Crip-
pled Children,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

James R. Watt,
Secretary, Board of Trustees,
Shriners' Hospitals for Crip-
pled Children,
Albany, New York.

Thad B. Landon,
General Counsel,
Kansas City, Missouri.

Walter D. Cline,
Deputy Imperial Potentate,
Wichita Falls, Texas.

Joseph H. Pengilly,
Past Potentate, Al Malaikah
Temple,
Los Angeles, California.

James H. Price,
Imperial Recorder,
Richmond, Virginia.

DECISIONS

In all Temple difficulties brought to my attention, I made every effort to get the viewpoint of all sides, and except where immediate action was necessary, I conferred with the Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and as many other members of the Imperial Divan as was possible. In all instances I have tried to give each member of the Imperial Divan a complete picture of the major difficulties that I have encountered by sending them copies of all correspondence as a result of such difficulties.

In all instances where Shrine Law was involved, I have referred the matter to Noble Horace M. Fox, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and in all instances where other laws were involved, I have referred all matters to our General Counsel, Noble Thad B. Landon. In many instances where time permitted, I have asked the assistance, advice and counsel of both these estimable gentlemen, and all rulings that I have made in connection with Shrine Law have been the rulings of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, made by your Chairman of that Committee.

In addition to these precautions, I discussed all matters as fully and completely as possible at the various meetings where members of the Imperial Divan, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Committee on Finance and Accounts were assembled; and many rulings and decisions I made followed out the consensus of opinion that seemed to me to result from these meetings. I am quite sure that on the following matters you will find the decisions reached have the complete approval of those on whom I saw fit to rely, and who in the last analysis, are those in whom you have placed your confidence of the direction of Imperial Council matters during the last year.

1. QUERY: A Temple whose By-Laws provide for eight regular business meetings, starting in October and ending in May, wish to hold a meeting in September in a neighboring city, in an adjoining county where they have a Shrine Club. The county in which they wished to hold the Ceremonial was concurrent jurisdiction of all six temples in

that State. The Illustrious Potentate wished special dispensation for a regular business session.

RULING: I answered that this Temple could only hold business meetings in its own exclusive jurisdiction and only at the site of the Temple; that it could hold special sessions at any point within its jurisdiction away from the city of the Temple only for the purpose of opening, electing candidates and conferring the Order, but no other business could be transacted at such Session; and that a Ceremonial Session can only be held in concurrent jurisdiction by dispensation accompanied by waiver of jurisdiction of the other Temples; that the power of the Imperial Potentate to grant dispensation is limited by Section 34 of the Imperial By-Laws to those cases where such authority is conferred by the By-Laws or Code, and that I had no authority to issue dispensation for the holding of a business session in concurrent jurisdiction.

2. QUERY: I was asked by the National Sergeant-at-Arms of the National Association Legions of Honor, for an audience at a visit I intended to make at Wheeling, West Virginia. Upon my arrival, I was presented, for approval, a new Constitution and By-Laws for this organization.

RULING: I advised them by sending a copy of a letter on the subject from Chairman Fox of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the gist of which was that it was beyond my jurisdiction to approve the By-Laws, because Section 224 designates the Illustrious Potentate of the Temple is the supreme and final authority as to the approval of By-Laws in Shrine organizations or units, and such organizations have no standing or recognition in, by or under the Imperial Council, and that as a National Association neither the Imperial Council nor myself, as Imperial Potentate, can even recognize officially the existence of such order.

I returned the By-Laws unconsidered and unacted upon, as having no interest, power, authority or concern with the proposed organization, and therefore, no authority to either approve or disapprove. This ruling was also concurred in by General Counsel Landon.

3. QUERY: I was informed by the Illustrious Potentate of a Temple that the Temple Patrol had organized a pleasure club that was separate and distinct from the regular Uniformed Bodies organizations, and named it the Caravan Club, and originally restricted their membership to the Nobility. That they were now advertising to, and being patronized by the general public, staging open air summer parties for an admission fee, including food, beer and entertainment, at which times game tables operated by members of the group provided for playing dice, roulette, chuck-luck, etc.

That it was generally known that at times obscene entertainment of the kind not generally associated with the Shrine, was put on. The

proceeds of the parties were used for the entertainment of a group of members themselves, and a certain sum set aside for members to pay their Shrine dues. The Club was incorporated under the State Laws, which fact eliminated, in the eyes of many of its members, any responsibility to the Imperial Council or to the local Shrine organization. They had their own officers and own treasury, and have tried conscientiously to separate themselves from the Temple.

That the illustrious Potentate had sought and been given an opportunity to attend one of their business meetings at which he read protests from the Ministerial Alliance of the city in which the Club is located, and cited portions of the Imperial Code.

That he asked them to postpone certain contemplated activities until such time that they could legally change their name to eliminate the word "Caravan," and to immediately cease making membership in the Shrine a requisite to initiation.

RULING: The Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws wrote to the Illustrious Potentate giving his opinion in the matter, in which I concurred and made official, the gist of which follows:

It would seem perfectly manifest that the Caravan Club was originally intended, and still is, an organization of Shriners. The fact that it conducted business enterprises and allocated part of the profits for the dues of its members shows it to be a Shrine organization:

That the statements or representations of the organization that it has or will take in non-members of the Shrine is more or less of a camouflage that the organization always has and will continue to be an organization of Shriners. As regarded by the public that it was a Shrine organization is evidence by the clippings:

That the word "Caravan," while not entirely appropriate as a Shrine term is in constant use in reference to Shrine affairs and Shrine activities, and is used in the Ritual:

That the word "Caravan" is such a word as covered by Section 224 of the Imperial Code. Under the language, "no organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order, or having a title, or titles, indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under the control of the Potentate of the Temple, * * * and shall be amenable to the By-Laws and regulations of such Temple:"

That while the Illustrious Potentate had no authority over the corporation chartered by the laws of the State, that if the Caravan Club is a Shrine organization, composed of Shriners, and using the name indicating it to be such, the Illustrious Potentate does have jurisdiction over the members of the Temple who have formed and conducted such organization. As such he could not control the corporation, but could control the members; and that their failure to obey such orders as the

Illustrious Potentate may give, would subject the member, or members, to discipline under Article XXX of the Code:

That the words "Caravan Club" should be prohibited and that the Illustrious Potentate could compel the members who belonged to the Club, to either change the name of the Club, get out of the Club, or get out of the Temple.

Or, as an alternative, the Club should be used as a Shrine Club only, to which only Nobles of the Shrine could be admitted, and should adopt By-Laws, subject to the Illustrious Potentate's approval and admit that it is subject to the Illustrious Potentate's control at all times. I am indebted to Imperial Chief Rabban George Olendorf, for making a special investigation of this matter.

4. QUERY: I received from a Recorder of an eastern Temple a "Fall Ceremonial" announcement in which a portion of the "Program of Events" included the following:

"Second Ceremonial Section.....8:30 P. M.
This will be rather unusual as our ladies are to be permitted to witness this Section so they may learn how we treat their husbands. No one will be permitted to attend other than Nobles and their Ladies. This is final. Dancing to begin at 10:00 P. M."

RULING: I immediately wired the Illustrious Potentate of this Temple that it was against Imperial Law and forbidden to admit Ladies to the Second Section, and that he would govern himself accordingly. I confirmed this direction by registered letter, and requested that he advise that he had obeyed instructions and also asked who was responsible for permitting this unusual paragraph to be inserted in the Program. I received a reply that the Illustrious Potentate assumed full responsibility for anything that occurred, and that inasmuch as both the announcement and proceedings were in the nature of a hoax, he felt that he had not violated his obligations as Potentate in any manner.

I called his attention that the notice must have gone out to the Nobility and various other Temples throughout our jurisdiction; that it clearly announced that ladies would be in attendance, and be permitted to witness the Second Ceremonial Section, and left the impression throughout that the ladies were being permitted to see part of the Ceremonial activities, and that regardless of his intentions, the effect of the notice was very pronounced. The Potentate acknowledged that he had made a mistake, and that in obedience to my instructions, my letter would be read at the next session of the Temple; that it was not his desire to violate the law; that there were no candidates, and therefore, he could hold no Second Section.

5. QUERY: My attention was called to a Ceremonial announcement put out by a Temple which had the following paragraphs:

"Free Transportation for Out-of-Town Members. If you live outside ——— and ——— County, no matter how you travel, the Temple will pay you the equivalent of railroad fare to ——— and

return, at 2c per mile, for attendance at the Ceremonial, ——1938.

"If you live beyond —— Temple jurisdictional line your refund will be made from the jurisdictional line to (Temple City) and return to the same point.

"All that is necessary to receive this refund is to present your 1938 card in the Recorder's office the day of the Ceremonial.

"Return of transportation to candidates for the (date) Ceremonial will also be made on the above basis.

"Many availed themselves of this offer last spring and fall. It's lots of fun to get up a party and come together. Try it."

RULING: While the first two paragraphs are somewhat contradictory yet the principle involved is fundamental, and because I could find nothing in the Imperial Law prohibiting a Temple from paying out Temple funds to its members as indicated, I advised that the principle was wrong, showed poor judgment, and in my opinion should be discontinued.

As to the paragraph of returning transportation to candidates, I called their attention to Section 90 of the Imperial By-Laws, stating that "no portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or materials."

Not having received a copy of the Ceremonial notice direct from the Potentate, I called his attention that all communications to Section 209 of the Imperial Code requesting that printed notices issued by each Temple to its membership should be mailed to the Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder.

I received a letter from the Potentate in which he regretted his mistake, that he had no intention of violating Imperial Law, and that they were complying with the Order.

6. **QUERY:** I was requested by a Temple in Nebraska to render an opinion as to the advisability of having the laws of the State of Nebraska as they refer to the incorporation of charitable and fraternal societies amended to include the name of the "Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America so that each of the Temples of Nebraska by virtue of the passing of said law, would become separate corporations."

RULING: The Potentate that made this request was sent a quotation of page 348 of the Proceedings of the Imperial Council Session of 1929, wherein the Imperial Council had accepted the recommendations that subordinate temples should not be permitted to incorporate, but at the same time not prohibiting members of individual Temples from incorporating for the purpose of holding title to real estate and that such ruling was still in effect.

7. **QUERY:** I was requested by a Canadian Temple (.....) for special dispensation to change the date of their annual meeting from January to October, on account of climatic conditions which prevented many members of the Temple from attending the January session.

RULING: I replied that while Section 207 of the Imperial Code gives the Imperial Potentate power to issue special dispensation for changing the date fixed for the annual election, yet, Section 205 specifically states that the annual election of a Temple shall take place in January of each year, and Section 277 provides that subordinate Temples shall have at least four stated sessions during the year, one of which shall be held in January; that Section 285 provides for the fiscal year to end on December 31st. It, therefore, seemed that Section 207 was never intended to allow the Imperial Potentate to grant dispensation as requested, and therefore, the request was denied.

8. QUERY: I was asked by a representative of a Canadian Temple, (a) if the Patrol of a Temple had the right to endow a bed in a Junior Red Cross Hospital; (b) Can a Patrol raise the necessary money by the issuing of lottery or raffle tickets, with an automobile as the prize, these tickets to be sold to the general public.

RULING: My reply was, (a) that no Unit of any Temple could endow, or appropriate any funds raised by that Unit without the approval of the Potentate; (b) That gambling and lotteries, if contrary to the law of the land at the location of the Temple are prohibited by Imperial Law.

I further suggested that if any of the Units, or Temples of Canada were in position to raise and donate funds that they should be devoted to the administrative expenses of the Canadian Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

9. QUERY: A group of Nobles living in two border towns, one town being in the State of Wisconsin and the other in the State of Michigan, desired to form a joint Shrine Club.

RULING: I reached the conclusion that there could not be a joint Shrine Club. A Shrine Club must be under the jurisdiction of an individual Potentate, or Temple, that the proposed organization must select which Temple they desire to organize under and obtain the permission of the Potentate thereof. The Potentate of the jurisdiction in which the club is organized has control of the membership of the club whether all of them belong to his Temple or not.

10. QUERY: I received a complaint from a Noble against the Potentate, in which it was charged that the Potentate conducted an illegal election. The complaint was substantiated by affidavits and exhibits. The entire matter was turned over to your Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, who carefully considered the charges.

RULING: It was Noble Fox's opinion that the Potentate was entitled to know the charges preferred against him, and given an opportunity to reply. Such opportunity was afforded. After Noble Fox had carefully considered the evidence, he decided that most of the charges amounted to nothing, except as to inferences or conclusions, which

the complainant attempted to deduct from the facts stated; that the supporting affidavits or statements, did not support the charges made as to any matter, which in his opinion, was important or material, or would invalidate the election, except only as to the charge that there were more ballots counted than Nobles voting.

On this matter Noble Fox commented to me as follows:

"I am of the opinion, on the whole that none of the charges are of sufficient importance or merit, even if sustained, to justify any action on your part, except only the charge that the tellers and judges counted some 433 more ballots than were actually cast, and that these ballots were therefore all in favor of Noble ——. I cannot reach that conclusion even from the premises, but, in any event, the overwhelming weight of the evidence as shown by the affidavits filed is that the election was fairly conducted, that no ballots were counted except such as were legally voted, and that in fact 1512 legal votes were cast. This being so, and ——— having 816 votes to ——— 696, as shown by the certificate of the tellers and judge, approved by the presiding Past Potentate, ———, it is my opinion that the election was fairly conducted in so far as this record shows, and that it is neither your duty or authority to disturb the same, and that the appeal and request for an invalidation of the election be refused."

I, therefore, ruled accordingly.

11. QUERY: A representative of a mid-west Temple complained that the Temple By-Laws provided for an executive committee to handle the business of the Temple between regular Temple meetings, and said executive committee had seen fit to confer Life Membership on certain members.

RULING: That Life Memberships under Section 282 of the Imperial Code had no application in this instance, and this section was only permitted by Section 93 of the Imperial By-Laws that such Life Membership can be created only by an affirmative vote of the Temple; therefore, the attempted action of the executive committee in electing Nobles so-called Life Members is absolutely against Imperial Law; that the Nobles never became Life Members are not now Life Members and I ordered the Potentate and Recorder to inform each of the so-called Life Members that his membership was null and void and to call for cancellation of cards issued, and further directed in the future, except and unless these Nobles are duly elected Life Members by affirmative vote of the Temple at a regular meeting, they should continue to pay their dues the same as other members of the Temple.

12. QUERY: My attention was called to a Ceremonial notice of a Temple advertising a "Special Modern Streamlined Initiation Plan." A sliding scale of initiation fees measured by certain distances from the Temple, as well as partial payment plan for such fees, was suggested.

RULING: Upon investigation, it was found that By-Laws of the Temple provided for a sliding scale of initiation fees, and By-Laws had been approved by the Imperial Council. Inasmuch as the partial pay-

ment plan was not in conformity with the By-Laws, the so-called streamlined plan became illegal.

13. QUERY: A Temple in the southwest that had previously built a large Mosque, was losing it by foreclosure, and they were attempting to buy it back in foreclosure sale, and wished to incorporate the Temple for such purpose.

RULING: I ruled that under Imperial Law as established by the Imperial Council in 1929, that Temples as such, could not incorporate. Members of the Temple could incorporate as a holding company to hold and manage the property of the Temple, but that this could not be under the direct control of the Temple as such.

14. QUERY: Boumi Temple requested a ruling on the subject of organizing a corporation for handling the entertainment of the present Imperial Council session.

RULING: I replied that the Imperial Law did not prohibit the organization of a corporation for this purpose.

15. QUERY: Can a Temple having concurrent jurisdiction with another Temple, initiate demitted Nobles from the other Temple without permission from it.

RULING: I referred them to Sec. 255 of the Imperial Code which prohibits affiliation with another Temple in the same jurisdiction.

16. QUERY: A unique situation was reported from a Temple whose By-Laws provide that a member must pay dues for twenty-five consecutive years subsequent to the year of his initiation or affiliation to become a Life Member. A certain Noble had paid dues for eighteen years and was delinquent for three years. He offered to pay the delinquent dues and four years dues in advance, or seven years in all, in consideration of becoming a Life Member.

RULING: I held that this could not be done.

17. QUERY: A Temple inquired whether it might conduct certain enumerated games in Temple quarters.

RULING: I ruled that if these games were prohibited by laws of the State, or the ordinances of the city, where the Temple is located, they also come under the inhibition of Imperial Law.

18. QUERY: A ruling on the right of a Temple to incorporate was requested.

RULING: I held that Temples as such, under the Imperial Law as established by the Imperial Council in 1929, could not incorporate, but members thereof can form a separate corporation as a holding company to hold and manage the property of the Temple.

19. QUERY: Inquiry was made whether a Japanese candidate might be initiated into the Shrine.

RULING: I replied that it is not necessary that a candidate for the Shrine be a member of the Caucasian race. A Japanese, if otherwise eligible, can be elected and initiated as a member of the Shrine.

20. QUERY: It was reported to me that a candidate, before his petition had been presented and balloted upon, was secretly initiated into the Order by several Past Potentates of the Temple, who assembled on Sunday for this purpose.

RULING: I ruled as follows:

(1) That the obligation, or initiation, was absolutely null and void, and that the candidate never became a member of the Temple or Shrine.

(2) That the Chief Rabban and Past Potentates participating therein had violated the Imperial Law, and are liable to discipline.

TEMPLE DIFFICULTIES

AL AZHAR TEMPLE.

It was also my unpleasant duty to be compelled to declare the election of Potentate-elect, S. Blake Chamberlain, illegal in Al Azhar Temple, it having been proven without a question of a doubt that he was not eligible to be a member of the Shrine when he was initiated, and therefore, was not a member of the order and could not be legally elected as Potentate. At a meeting of the General Counsel, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and ranking members of the Imperial Divan, it was unanimously agreed that this action was necessary; that the election was void; that the office of the Potentate was vacant and a new election for Potentate was ordered. I directed the Chief Rabban to call a meeting of the Temple for the purpose of filling the vacancy and giving due notice thereof to the members; and at the same time, I gave dispensation for that purpose and directed that the Chief Rabban act as Potentate with authority to call said meeting for said election and to fill any other vacancies resulting by such an election as provided by Section 212 of the Imperial Code.

MECCA TEMPLE.

A controversy of very long standing between Mecca Temple and the Imperial Council as to arrearages in hospital assessments was gone into very thoroughly, at a special meeting held for that purpose in Washington, D. C., on August 29th, 1938, at which time the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer were present.

I appointed the Imperial Marshal, George H. Rowe, to take charge of the situation and I am happy to report that this controversy has been definitely settled and payment of the back assessments made. The Temple itself, however, is in a very critical financial

condition, but its Illustrious Potentate, Walter L. Wright, has dedicated himself to the task of cleaning up the situation and I feel confident that a program is now being followed that will assist in stopping the loss of membership and some measures accomplished toward the creation of new interest in that Temple.

I am particularly indebted to Imperial Marshal George H. Rowe and Potentate Walter L. Wright for the fine work they have done in this matter.

GENERAL.

During the meeting of August 29th, 1938, referred to in a number of instances in this report, we took up in detail the matter of a Temple having issued first mortgage bonds, some of which were sold to the Nobility and the balance of which were sold to a bank, now in liquidation. In the readjustment of the bond issue and without apparently a call for a meeting of all bondholders, the amount of the bonds held by the bank were changed into a first mortgage lien with the amount held by the Nobility maturing into a second mortgage lien. This caused considerable dissension among the Nobility and it was the consensus of opinion that Imperial Captain of the Guard Karl Rex Hammers be deputized to handle the situation.

It is my opinion that Noble Hammers has the situation well in hand and that the program will finally be worked out satisfactorily to all.

The affairs of another Temple involved in several lawsuits as a result of formal charges having been filed against the Chief Rabban and the Temple having gone into bankruptcy were discussed at a special meeting on August 29th, at the Hotel Committee meeting in Baltimore on October 28th and 29th, 1938, and the Imperial Divan meeting on February 20th and 21st, 1939. The officers of the Temple are working closely with the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Noble Horace M. Fox, with the result that we feel this Temple will eventually have all its troubles behind it.

DISPENSATIONS

During the year a large number of Special Dispensations were granted, which in my opinion, were all for the best interests of the Shrine. Following are the details of my actions in this connection:

July 18, 1938, Irem Temple—To hold a Business Session on July 19th instead of July 20th as provided by the Temple's By-Laws.

August 9, 1938, Mount Sinai Temple—To hold a Special Ceremonial at St. Albans, Vermont, the meeting place being in concurrent territory, and permission having been granted by Cairo Temple.

August 25, 1938, Islam Temple—To hold a Special Election to fill a vacancy in the office of Chief Rabban, created by the death of Noble

Fred H. Tibbetts, and to fill any vacancy resulting from the election of his successor.

October 1, 1938, Abdallah Temple—To hold its regular session on Thursday, Nov. 3, 1938, for the purpose of having the Imperial Potentate meet with the Temple at their regular November Session.

October 1, 1938, Arab Temple—To hold its Annual Session and Election of Officers on Wednesday the 11th of January, 1939, for the purpose of changing the date of Annual Meeting and election of officers to avoid conflict with the inauguration of the Governor of Kansas.

December 8, 1938, Kerak Temple—To hold a regular session on Saturday, December 17, 1938, for the purpose of conducting a business meeting.

December 30, 1938, Antioch Temple—To hold a Special Session on Friday, January 13, 1939, for the purpose of conducting its annual meeting and election of officers and representatives. Reason for Special Dispensation being, inability to complete audit in time to report at regular meeting.

January 18, 1939, Ben Ali Temple—To hold a Stated Session on Tuesday, February 7, 1939, for the purpose of conducting regular monthly business meeting. Dispensation is granted due to conflicting dates of Regular Session usually held on second Tuesday each month.

February 14, 1939, Zembo Temple—To hold a Business Session on Wednesday, April 5, 1939, for the purpose of conducting a regular business meeting for the reason that the regular meeting of Zembo Temple would fall on Good Friday.

February 16, 1939, Islam Temple—To conduct a Pilgrimage to the Orient during the year 1940, and to elect candidates and hold ceremonies at Manila, Shanghai, Tientsin, Peking, Yokohama, and such other places as may be determined for the best interests of the Shrine. It is understood that special care will be exercised to maintain the dignity of the Shrine and the Imperial Council, and it is further stipulated that this dispensation must be approved by the Imperial Potentate of 1940 when the contemplated Pilgrimage will be made.

April 15, 1939, Abou Ben Adhem Temple—To hold a Special Session on Wednesday, April 26, 1939, for the purpose of regular monthly business meeting.

May 12, 1939, Bagdad Temple—To hold a Joint Ceremonial Session on Saturday, June 3, 1939, with Al Bedoo Temple, at Great Falls, Montana, waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Al Bedoo Temple.

May 15, 1939, Al Kader Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session on Saturday, June 3, 1939, for the purpose of receiving and balloting upon petition and to confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine in Eugene, Ore-

gon, proper waiver of jurisdiction having been granted by Hillah Temple.

May 15, 1939, Zamora Temple—To hold a Special Session on Tuesday, May 30, 1939, for the purpose of holding a special election for the purpose of electing a Chief Rabban and filling vacancies in other offices resulting from the election of a successor to the late Chief Rabban W. E. Richardson, who passed away April 23, 1939.

November 21, 1938, Hillah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Grants Pass, Oregon, this meeting place being in concurrent jurisdiction, and Al Kader Temple of Portland, Oregon having granted waiver of jurisdiction.

September 2, 1938, Morocco Temple—Due to a vacancy existing in the office of Recorder of Morocco Temple, by reason of the resignation of Noble Oscar Spicer, effective September 1, 1938, the Imperial Potentate authorized and directed that said vacancy be filled by an election of Morocco Temple to be held at the regular stated session thereof in September, 1938, being the second Wednesday in said month, or as soon thereafter as practicable, in accordance with the Imperial Code.

May 27, 1939, Sphinx Temple—To hold a ceremonial session on Saturday, June 3d, 1939, for the purpose of electing candidates and conferring degrees. Waiver having been granted by Pyramid Temple for this Ceremonial in concurrent territory, Waterbury, Conn.

BY-LAWS AND AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Numerous requests were made of me for approval of By-Laws and Amendments thereto, and I have approved in some respects, matters in connection with By-Laws of the following Temples on the dates set opposite their respective names:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Date</i>
Irem	July 26, 1938
Antioch	December 2, 1938
Scimitar	November 3, 1938
Hella	November 21, 1938
Zamora	November 3, 1938
Tigris	November 28, 1938
Sahara	November 30, 1938
Kalif	February 3, 1939
Akdar	January 5, 1939
Beni Kedem	January 5, 1939
Ismailia	January 7, 1939
Rajah	February 3, 1939
Tadmor	March 16, 1939
Ismailia	March 16, 1939

Kismet	March 16, 1939
India	March 14, 1939
Irem	May 1, 1939
Hella	May 8, 1939
Jaffa	June 1, 1939
Mecca	June 3, 1939

All of the approvals were made upon the full recommendations of the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, so that submission for consideration of that Committee at this Imperial Council Session will be greatly facilitated.

On the same recommendations, I found it necessary to disapprove By-Laws for the following:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Date</i>
Ismailia (2)*	November 23, 1938
India	January 18, 1939
El Jebel	April 15, 1939
Kalif (Returned for the reason not adopted according to original By-Laws)	May 9, 1939
*2 By-laws.	

SHRINE RECORDERS

Throughout my year the Officers of the Shrine Recorders Association, and especially President Abernethy and Secretary Ellis, have been highly cooperative, and of inestimable assistance.

The same is true of all Temple Recorders, and through my contacts with them I have no hesitancy in stating that collectively the Shrine Recorders of North America are an efficient group, and are discharging their duties and responsibilities to their respective Temples in an efficient manner.

During the year the Recorders have been exceedingly active in not only leading the campaigns for novices, but have also inaugurated well organized campaigns for restorations and reaffiliations, and I believe in most Temples their efforts will ultimately result in bringing back into the fold of Shrinedom literally thousands of former Nobles, who for economic reasons found it necessary to at least temporarily sever their Shrine connections.

I am also sincerely grateful to all Recorders for the efficient and speedy manner in which they completed the Questionnaires sent to every Temple by our Imperial Recorder, which called for so much detailed information, and which has laid the foundation for the creation of permanent records which will prove invaluable to the Imperial Council in years to come.

The Recorders as a whole are to be complimented upon their continued interest, and the results secured, in the sale of Permanent Contributing Memberships in our Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

From my conferences with individual Recorders, as well as with the officers of the Recorders Association, I am convinced that the Recorders Association is a most worthwhile organization, and that it is doing a constructive piece of work in assisting our Temple Recorders in solving their many complex problems, trials and tribulations.

I bespeak for my successor the same spirit and measure of interest and cooperation which the Recorders have accorded me.

SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

Since the organization of the Shrine Directors' Association of North America, I have watched with interest the work that has been done to elevate the ritualistic work to a high plane.

It was my privilege to be present and address the 21st Annual Meeting of the Association at Charleston, West Virginia, on March 23, 24 and 25, 1939, while making my official visitation to Beni Kedem Temple, the host Temple.

The meeting was attended by more Temples than any previous convention, evidencing a greater interest by the individual Temples in the work of the Association.

The Association and its officers are to be commended on the work they are doing in providing wholesome and enjoyable entertainment in connection with the second section. The results of the Association's accomplishments were noticeable in my many visitations.

SHRINE CLUBS

In connection with my official visitations, I observed in a great many instances, the presence of groups of Nobles wearing arm bands, or other insignia indicative of membership in a Shrine Club. I made many inquiries concerning the creation, operation and maintenance of such Clubs, and as a result, I am convinced that these organizations constitute a genuine asset to any Shrine Temple, and that all Temples should encourage and foster the forming of such organizations in their respective jurisdictions.

It is obvious that in any and all cities over fifty miles distant from the home city of a Shrine Temple, the Shrine Club is a most desirable development and will prove of inestimable value to all Temples.

While some of the existing Shrine Clubs in the larger cities maintain club rooms, such club rooms are not a necessity in order to maintain a Shrine Club organization.

However, these Shrine Clubs, in most cases, have proven to be a distinct asset to many Temples in that they create, stimulate and maintain, constant interest in, not only the Shrine, but also in Masonry as a whole.

It would be my suggestion that all Temples seriously consider the creation and maintenance of Shrine Clubs, and that in connection therewith Potentates and Divans of Temples sponsoring same, make at least, annual visitations with a view of stimulating and maintaining the interest of Nobles who are members thereof.

TEMPLE PUBLICATIONS

Many Temple publications came over my desk during my year as Imperial Potentate, some of which are issued intermittently, but about 70 issued at regular intervals, reaching approximately 170,000 members.

I was deeply impressed with the value of these publications to our Organization and I would feel remiss in my duties, if I did not commend to you those efficient and loyal Nobles who are responsible for the writing and editing of these news organs.

RECOMMENDATIONS

On May 17, 1939, I addressed a letter to all representatives of the Imperial Council, setting forth certain objectives and suggesting that certain amendments be passed in order to clarify the By-Laws of the two corporations—the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation.

I recommend at this Imperial Council Session that the By-Laws submitted by General Counsel for the Corporation, and concurred in by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and his Committee, be adopted. You have already been acquainted with the subject matter of these Amendments, and it is unnecessary for me to repeat the substance at this time.

In my letter of May 17th, I also suggested that the offices of the Imperial Recorder, the Imperial Treasurer, the Imperial Potentate and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, be located at one central point, where all records that have to do with the operation of the business of the Imperial Council can be checked and referred to readily.

Reasons were set forth in my letter of May 17th why this consolidation should take place, and it is therefore unnecessary to repeat them.

The Imperial Council of the Shrine has contributed \$168,000 to the George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association at Alexandria, Virginia. Under their rules we are permitted to occupy office space free of charge, they allowing us a certain amount for interest on this contribution each year, which more than covers any rental charge.

I recommend that the in-coming Imperial Potentate appoint a committee of three (he being the Chairman) with full powers to act, to make further investigations and analysis, and if the committee so recommends, that arrangements be made to consolidate these offices in order that the records may all be kept together at a central point,

and consider the advisability of securing quarters for such office in the George Washington Masonic Memorial.

I recommend that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws at this Imperial Council Session draw up and present an amendment to Section 93 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, definitely limiting the granting of life memberships by any Temple to its members who have paid dues for a term of years. I suggest that no Temple be permitted to create such life memberships until a Noble has paid dues continuously and consecutively for a term of thirty-five years; or, eliminating entirely in the future, the right of subordinate Temples to grant life memberships upon the payment of dues for any term of years.

I have discussed this subject previously, and the matter should be definitely determined at this Imperial Council Session. Loss of income to the Temples through Life Membership is becoming an increasingly serious problem to many Temples.

MINNESOTA

The Nobility of my own state have been most kind and considerate of me and mine during my term as Imperial Potentate. The three Temples of the State are represented here in Baltimore by many of their Units, Nobility and their ladies. This inspiring testimonial of their loyalty and affection touches me greatly and will remain forever in my memory.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

To the members of my own Temple, Zuhrah, I am deeply grateful. Their loyal support, encouragement and assistance whenever called upon, their interest in my ambitions, and their cooperation has been an inspiration to me.

In seven of the ten years of my service upon the Imperial Divan my Temple has sent its uniformed units to attend the Imperial Council Session and the five units are with me today in Baltimore together with many of the Nobility and their ladies. These Nobles and Ladies are personal friends of many years' standing and their devotion to me and the many courtesies they have extended to me and mine during the years will never be forgotten. I will be forever indebted to them.

PERSONAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

For the loyal and unselfish support and assistance that I have received from every member of the Imperial Divan, the committees of the Imperial Council and each Chairman and member thereof, all Past Imperial Potentates, every Potentate and Recorder and officer of the Temples which I have visited, and to countless other Nobles throughout

Shrinedom who have loyally supported and advised me, and my secretarial staff who have carried on the business of the office of Imperial Potentate during my absence, I am eternally indebted, and I would feel remiss if I did not especially mention the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the General Counsel of the Corporation and the office of the Imperial Recorder, and the office of the Imperial Treasurer.

CONCLUSION

Nobles, the office of Imperial Potentate is a dual office, on the one hand, the Imperial Potentate is expected to be the Chief Executive of our two Corporations, and on the other hand, an Ambassador of Good Will. I have tried faithfully and to the best of my ability to fulfill the duties of this office. While much of my work has been with current problems, the greater part has been in laying a program for the future development for the Shrine with the able assistance of the members of the Imperial Divan, Counsel, Committee members and others.

In my zeal to accomplish the objective to which I set forth last June, I have found it necessary to devote all of my time to the office of Imperial Potentate. This sacrifice of my home life and business has been great, but I have been more than repaid by the renewal of old friendships, the making of new ones and the accomplishments of my year.

In concluding my year, it is a source of great satisfaction to know that the program which has been undertaken will be placed in able hands. I ask that you give to my successor the same cooperation you have given me and I wish for him every success.

When I retire as Imperial Potentate I shall always be ready and willing to serve the Imperial Council in the furtherance of the objectives of Shrinedom.

May I again express to you my gratitude for the opportunity of serving you as Imperial Potentate.

May the Peace of Allah abide with you and yours always,

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

A. A. D. RAHN.

Imperial Potentate.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., June 18, 1938.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 1,
SERIES OF 1938-1939.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council held
in the Biltmore Theatre in Los Angeles, California, on Tuesday, Wed-
nesday and Thursday, June 7th, 8th and 9th, 1938, the following offi-
cers were elected and installed:

A. A. D. RAHN.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn	
WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.	
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.	
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont., Canada	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
806 Tenth St. Bldg., P. O. Box 2028, Richmond, Va.	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.	
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.	
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
Tyler, Texas	

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Im-
perial Potentate:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple,
State & City Bank Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple,
Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple,
Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.
Grove C. Nolte, Afifi Temple,
628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple,
Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple,
212 American Exchange Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple,
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.
Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple,
8 Clifford Bldg., Grand Forks, N. D.
H. E. Sharrer, Orak Temple,
Sarasota, Fla.
Elbert A. Fruth, Beni Kedem Temple,
513 Maxwell St., Charleston, W. Va.

Finance and Accounts

Thos. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple,
823-4 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple,
208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.
Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple,
Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Julian Price, Oasis Temple,
Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.
Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple,
1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple,
343 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple,
2022 Rutherford Ave., Louisville, Ky.
Harry Hudson, Akdar Temple,
1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.
Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple,
Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.
George M. Armor, Boumi Temple,
118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.

Imperial Headquarters

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple,
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple,
First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.
James H. Price, Acca Temple,
P. O. Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

As will be observed in this notice, the Special Membership Committee has been made a Standing Committee. The Imperial Potentate will announce the membership of this committee later.

Attention is called in the succeeding paragraphs to changes made in the Imperial Law.

BY-LAWS (Colorado Corporation)

Article V

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

The first sentence of Section 20 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of *twelve (12) members, five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such offices and as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation.*

Memo: The object of this amendment (in italics) as will be observed, adds the Imperial Treasurer to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Article V

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

The last paragraph of Section 23 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation was amended and re-enacted to read as follows, and re-numbered as Section 24.

Sec. 24. *It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00); said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the board or the chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof.*

Memo: The object of this amendment is apparent from its contents and deals with the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled

Children. This necessitates, of course, a re-numbering of Sections 24 and 25, and these will hereafter be known as Sections 25 and 26.

BY-LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

Article VII

Duties of Officers—Imperial Recorder

Section 43 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Memo: The purpose of this amendment is evident from the amendment itself and is designed to govern the remittances of the Imperial Recorder to the Imperial Treasurer.

Article VII

Duties of Officers—Imperial Treasurer

Section 55 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation covering the subject of investments was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America. As funds are needed by the Imperial Council or the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to sell such bonds as may be needed, at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested to file a list and description of bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time and the sale price thereof with the Imperial Recorder, said lists and description of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

Memo: This section is practically re-written and is intended to govern the subject of investments by the Imperial Treasurer.

Article VIII

Committees of Imperial Council

The first paragraph of Section 63 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS,

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, AND MEMBERSHIP, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Memo: It will be observed that the object of this amendment is to add the Membership Committee to the Standing Committees of the Imperial Council.

Article VIII

Committees of Imperial Council

Section 67 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation was practically re-written in being amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the Committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and

Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Memo: It will be observed that this amendment deals with the duties of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Article VIII

Committees of Imperial Council

A new section, to be known as Section 69-A, was enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members.

Memo: It will be observed that this section deals with the duties of the Membership Committee in consequence of the action of the Imperial Council in adding this committee to the Standing Committees.

Article VIII

Committees of Imperial Council

The first sentence of Section 75 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation dealing with the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 75. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of *twelve (12)* members, *five (5)* of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and *Imperial Treasurer* of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such offices and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the Imperial Council.

Memo: This amendment (in italics) is made to make this section conform with a previous section adding the Imperial Treasurer to the Board.

Article IX

Investment of Funds and Sales of Securities

Sections 80 and 81 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation were repealed.

Article XI

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

The last two paragraphs of Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation were revised and amended to read as follows, the remaining portion of said section being unchanged:

Sec. 92. The said sum or sums shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder and he shall transfer the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. Upon receipt thereof the Treasurer shall invest and reinvest the moneys as follows:

In general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the said state or sub-division thereof has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and the same becomes a part of the general fund to be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The said sum or sums so received by the Imperial Recorder and by him transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation and the securities purchased as herein provided shall constitute an endowment fund for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Memo: It will be observed that this amendment deals with the subject of investments by the Imperial Treasurer.

Article XXIX

Membership in Temples

The last paragraph of Section 255 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 255. A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, provided written application for re-affiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence

that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such re-affiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply.

Memo: This amendment is self-explanatory.

Information

The Officers of Subordinate Temples are again earnestly urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. If this suggestion is followed, considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated.

A charter was granted Scimitar Temple, located at Little Rock, Arkansas, to succeed the dispensation which has been effective for the yast year.

Each year considerable correspondence is addressed to the Imperial Potentate direct by individual Nobles, and attention is called to Section 119, Article XVI, of the Imperial By-Laws, which reads as follows:

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

It is directed that this General Orders No. 1 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 18th day of June, A. D. 1938, and of the Order A. H. 1357.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., JULY 25, 1938.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 2,
SERIES OF 1938-1939.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of
Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The last Imperial Council held in Los Angeles, California, on June 7th, 8th and 9th, 1938, amended Section 63 of the By-Laws

of the Iowa Corporation and made the Special Membership Committee a standing committee under the designation of "Committee on Membership." The Imperial Potentate desires to announce the personnel of this new standing committee as follows:

Committee on Membership

- Harry S. Haskins, Chairman, Za Ga Zig Temple
1113 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa.
- Edward W. Shepherd, Vice-Chairman, Medinah Temple
140 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple
32 Oak St., Binghamton, N. Y.
- Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
c/o Radio Station WJDX, Jackson, Miss.
- Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
Box 564, Cumberland, Md.
- William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple
1591 Franklin Park, Columbus, Ohio.
- Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple
Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
- Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple
361 Winthrop St., Toledo, Ohio.
- Philip H. Gerner, Ismailia Temple
322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Max Frohlich, Jr., Mirza Temple
515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kans.

Attention is also called to the fact that a slight error was made in the biography of the Imperial Potentate which was recently sent out, and the Recorders of the various Temples are requested to make the correction. It was stated in the biographical sketch that the Imperial Potentate was elected Outer Guard at Toronto, Ontario, on June 11, 1930. There were two vacancies at the time, and Imperial Potentate Rahn was elected Captain of the Guard at Toronto, and your records should be corrected accordingly.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 25th day of July, A. D. 1938, and of the Order A. H. 1357.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North AmericaOFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., AUGUST 25, 1938.GENERAL ORDERS No. 3,
SERIES OF 1938-1939.*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of
Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:***"Es Selamu Aleikum"**

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in reality lives under three flags, and the membership in consequence is divided in its allegiance. It happens that 149 of our Temples owe allegiance to the Constitution and the flag of the United States. The membership of one Temple owes allegiance to the Mexican Republic, and the membership of nine other Temples are citizens of the great British Empire. The Imperial Potentate feels some concern, particularly, about the activities of certain agencies in the United States which are apparently active in destroying respect for constitutional government, and are planning in its stead foreign conceptions of government which are diametrically opposed to the guarantees of freedom of thought and action which are the very foundation on which the government of this country rests. He is, therefore, suggesting the following resolution which he feels the Temples of this country might be interested in adopting in full or in part and passing on to the Nobility through their magazines and other channels of information.

"WHEREAS, the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America realizes that the ideals and institutions embodied and provided for in the Constitution of the United States are responsible for the development of a Nation which in the short span of a century and a half has become in wealth, influence and character, second to none on earth, and

WHEREAS, As loyal citizens of this country, we do fully appreciate the obligations of all of our citizens to uphold and defend the Constitution against all influences which seek to destroy its protective provisions and to deprive our citizens of those guarantees of freedom of thought and action which are the very keystone upon which our country rests, and

WHEREAS, Through propaganda and other means certain persons and organizations are attempting to implant in our jurisdiction, foreign conceptions of government which are diametrically opposed to the idea that our citizens are the masters of the state and not its pawns, and

WHEREAS, The time has arrived for loyal citizens to rally to the support of the Constitution and to use every lawful means at their disposal to defeat the efforts of those who seek to change our form of government and to deprive our people of the liberties which our citizens now enjoy:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RECOMMENDED, That each Temple located in the United States, and its membership, reaffirm their allegiance to the Constitution, our country and to its flag, and be

alert in preventing the growth of any influence in its jurisdiction which will be derogatory to Constitutional government, and report any information obtained of activities of adverse persons or organizations to the Imperial Potentate, who, acting alone or in conjunction with other organizations of patriotic citizens, will, to the extent of his authority, use every means in his power, and take such action as he may deem necessary, to contribute to the defense of the liberties guaranteed to our people under the Constitution and to counteract the efforts of those who work to destroy our present form of government."

It is directed that this General Orders No. 3 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 25th day of August, A. D. 1938, and of the Order A. H. 1357.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., AUGUST 25, 1938.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 4,
SERIES OF 1938-1939.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Imperial Potentate is anxious that an earnest and determined effort be made to rebuild the membership of the Shrine, and he urges the Temples to perfect their plans at once for a intensive campaign to accomplish this objective. Potentates, Records and other Temple Officers, upon whose shoulders rest the duties and responsibilities of leadership, are earnestly instructed to organize their committees without delay and set them to work along constructive lines in a mighty co-operative effort to combat the losses, increase restorations and affiliations, and what is equally important, augment the ranks of the Nobility with larger numbers of creations. The Imperial Potentate's ambition is to show a net gain in membership during the year 1938 and 1939. Every Temple and every Noble can be helpful in this great forward movement. The program is worthy of the best thought and the most enthusiastic support of every Noble in North America.

Attention is called to the following communication from the Membership Committee of the Imperial Council:

"TO POTENTATES, RECORDERS AND REPRESENTATIVES:

The Imperial Potentate is earnestly devoting himself to the task of rebuilding our membership. As you will recall, the last session of the Imperial Council made the Committee on Membership a permanent committee, and the Imperial Potentate has appointed a committee of ten, whose duties are defined as follows: 'It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members, and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members.' This committee will devote itself unreservedly to the duties assigned them. It is very desirable, of course, to begin this work at the earliest possible date, and this initial message is to suggest to you the desirability of organizing at once for a thorough campaign along these general lines. We are anxious to show a gain in our membership this year. The largest gain in membership in 1937 was made by Abdallah Temple of Leavenworth, Kansas. The celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of this good Temple was an incentive to make the campaign for membership a worth-while effort. Abdallah's splendid work shows what can be accomplished when a cooperative effort is made.

The most important thing is to organize, and the organization should be perfected without delay, and continue through the year. These organizations should cover every part of the Temple's jurisdiction. An earnest effort should be made to reclaim the large number of Nobles who for one reason or another have either demitted or permitted themselves to become suspended. In covering the territory, attention should also be given to the many eligibles who may be awaiting an invitation to join the great Order of the Mystic Shrine. Several suggestions present themselves. A 'home-coming' day might be planned, and all of these good Nobles might be welcomed back to the Temple fold. Other incentives might be found. We should have a very definite objective and bend all of our energies in that particular direction. As we have indicated, however, the principal thing is to organize and get busy, and we solicit the earnest co-operation of the official life and the membership of every Temple in our jurisdiction.

The Imperial Potentate has expressed his interest in the following paragraph: 'I am vitally interested in having you get your Membership Committees working immediately on restorations, re-affiliations and new creations. Last year we took a loss of approximately 12,000 members, while our losses in previous years were much greater. We cannot afford to take these losses every year, and by prompt action now we will be able to hold our own and do a little better. Let us hope that your particular Temple will show an increase in membership by the time the Imperial Council meets next June.'

All Communications should be addressed to the Chairman at 710 Empire Building, Des Moines, Iowa.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

HARRY S. HASKINS, *Chairman*;
EDWARD W. SHEPHERD, *Vice-Chairman*;
NORMAN A. BOYD,
WILEY P. HARRIS,
HARRY A. MANLEY,

WILLIAM D. MURPHY,
ERNEST C. HUETER,
JESSE D. HURLBUT,
PHILLIP H. GERNER,
MAX FROHLICH, Jr."

It is directed that this General Orders No. 4 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 25th day of August, A. D. 1938, and of the Order A. H. 1357.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., DECEMBER, 27, 1938.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 5,
SERIES OF 1938-1939.

To the Potentates and Recorders of all Subordinate Temples:
"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Imperial Potentate has visited to date approximately 75 Temples and he finds that numbers of the Temples do not apparently understand the provisions of Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, (Iowa Corporation) with reference to the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the necessity for keeping these funds entirely separate from the funds of the Temples. On account of the vital importance of this matter, he has authorized the issuance of the following order on this subject, and he requests and expects the full compliance of all Temples with the provisions of this Section.

Each Temple is obligated to collect a \$2.00 per capita tax each year from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, from life members and members reinstated, for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It is the obligation of the Temple to pay this \$2.00 per capita tax upon its members in advance, whether collected or not collected.

It is the obligation of the Temple to remit this per capita tax upon the membership to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof on making the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due.

The per capita tax is levied against the members. It is the obligation of the Temple to pay the per capita tax whether collected or not.

The section provides, however, that Temples may take credit for and deduct from its remittances each year all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

There is another provision of the statute which provides that the per capita tax from the candidates during the year and the per capita tax upon reinstatement or affiliation shall be remitted immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation. This per capita tax is a trust fund to be used exclusively for the benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It is the order of the Imperial Potentate:

1. That every Temple shall observe literally the provisions of Section 92.

2. That the per capita tax for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, *as collected from the members, must be shown in a separate account upon the books of the Recorder and Treasurer of every Temple.*

3. *That the per capita tax for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall not be mingled with any other moneys of the Temple.*

4. *That all remittances of the per capita tax must be made by separate check, or draft.*

SPECIAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Many of the Temples are burdened with debts on account of Temple buildings and other excessive liabilities, which seriously prevent the Temples from properly functioning and from properly retaining their membership. These conditions, also, materially interfere with the efforts of the Temples to secure new members.

It is not the intention of the Imperial Potentate to regulate, or supervise, building activities, or other financial matters of the Subordinate Temples. It is necessary, however, for the proper direction of the affairs of the Imperial Council, to have certain information for the purpose of determining what can be done to increase interest in the Shrine generally and particularly in the important matters of retaining the present membership, and of securing restorations and new members.

To this end the Imperial Potentate has issued instructions that Questionnaires be forwarded to the Recorders of all Temples of the Order for the purpose of securing this important information. These Questionnaires are being sent out in sets of five, four copies of which are to be returned to the Imperial Recorder's office not later than February 10th, for the use of the Imperial Potentate and other officers of the Imperial Council, who contemplate holding a meeting on February 20th for the purpose of studying this information and determining whether or not the Temples are handicapping themselves by carrying these obligations, and what means can be devised to enable them to better perform and discharge their debts as Subordinate Temples of the Order.

This information is very important and the prompt cooperation of the Recorders and other officers of the Temples is solicited. Please do not delay these reports. It is suggested that if extra schedules are necessary to portray the conditions of the Temples these should accompany each copy of the Questionnaire. That is to say there should be four copies of the schedules to accompany the Questionnaires.

With reference to questions 21-B and 21-C, one copy of the By-Laws will be sufficient.

Potentates, whose terms of office will expire prior to the preparation of these Questionnaires will see that all of this information is promptly handed to their successors, so that the reports to the Imperial Recorder's office may not be delayed.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 27th day of December A. D. 1938, and of the Order A. H. 1357.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:
JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., MARCH 14, 1939.

SPECIAL COMMUNICATION "A",
SERIES 1938-1939.

*To All Potentates, Recorders and Representatives of Temples located
in the United States:*

My dear Nobles:

In Re: Social Security Act

All of our Temples and the members are interested in the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. All members of the Temples, except those who are Permanent Contributors to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, pay \$2.00 per year for the upkeep and maintenance of the hospitals, and we all know that the \$2.00 which is paid is used for the benefit of crippled children, so that they may walk and play and become useful men and women.

At the present time, the hospitals are entirely exempt from the provisions of the Social Security Act. However, amendments to the present Social Security Act which will repeal the exemptions for charitable institutions have been introduced in Congress and are at present being considered by the Ways and Means Committee of the House.

If such amendment is passed, there will have to be paid out of the Hospital funds approximately \$45,000.00 this year and increasing as the years go by.

This amount would be sufficient to operate one or more of our units for a whole year, and it means an additional expense and outlay for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Shriners are not "quitters", and will find a way to carry on. But such an amendment

is unjust, and it does not benefit the many thousands of crippled children.

This amendment affects all privately owned charities, Masonic Homes, Odd Fellows Homes, Elks, Eagles, the Grand Encampment Fund, Knights Templar and all Catholic charitable organizations.

It cannot be denied that privately owned institutions do more effective work *for less money than any State or National organization of the same character.*

The only reason that the charities are exempt from the income tax, inheritance and estate taxes, and Social Security tax is this—that these charities *take care of an unnamed, unnumbered portion of the general public, the care of which would otherwise fall upon the public, that is, the State or the Nation.*

May we ask you, at your own initiative, or upon a vote of your Temple, that you write your Senators and your Representatives, apprising them of the difficulty and the threatened danger to privately owned charities if an amendment is enacted including privately owned charitable institutions. If the Federal Government amends the Act, then your State will be required to amend their comparable law to conform the State Act to the National Act.

Will you also contact your Catholic friends, and your Masonic friends, and all charitable-minded citizens within your community.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

Rever. P. Smith
Chairman

Shad B. Laudon

Howard T. [unclear]

W. T. Chie

Joseph H. Bengilly.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., APRIL 10, 1939.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 6,

SERIES OF 1938-1939.

To Potentates and Records of all Subordinate Temples:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Imperial Potentate announces the appointment of the following Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment:

LEE A. POTTER, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple
28th & Hiawatha Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
GEORGE C. FOSTER, *Vice-Chairman*, Moolah Temple
J. MILTON RYALL, Syria Temple
GROVER C. SWEET, Pyramid Temple

This Committee is appointed for the special purpose of being helpful to those who are interested in transportation or who may be having any difficulties about transportation. All communications should, of course, be addressed to the Chairman of the Committee.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 10th day of April, 1939, and of the Order A. H. 1358.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

May 15, 1939.

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC
ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA,
a Colorado Corporation:

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27-28-29, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH
AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1939

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., May 15, 1939.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 7,

SERIES OF 1938-1939.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council will be held in the auditorium of the Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Maryland, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 27, 28, and 29, 1939. The official opening of the Imperial Council will be held at 9:00 A.M. Tuesday, June 27th, and business sessions will follow in regular order.

The usual morning parade, or escort to the Imperial Potentate, will be held at 2:00 P.M., Tuesday, June 27, 1939.

The Lord Baltimore, Emerson, and Southern Hotels have been selected as headquarters for the Imperial Council and will be used for housing the Representatives. The Imperial Headquarters for registration will be located on the mezzanine floor of the Lord Baltimore Hotel and will be regularly opened for registration Monday, June 26th, at 9:00 A.M. Representatives arriving earlier, however, will be accommodated, and they are requested to report to the Imperial Recorder immediately upon their arrival at Baltimore to sign the register, and receive their official badges. Suitable committee rooms will be provided at the Emerson Hotel and their location will be announced on the regular bulletin boards in the lobby of the hotels and at the sessions of the Imperial Council. Every effort has been made to contribute to the convenience of the Representatives, and for practical purposes, all the activities of the Imperial Council will be housed under one roof, with the exception of the parades. Representatives must present properly signed credentials in order to register.

**Special Notice to Representatives and Recorders Regarding
 Hotel Reservations**

Hotel reservations made through the Imperial Recorder's office are for June 26th, 27th, 28th and 29th. If it is your intention to arrive in Baltimore prior to June 26th, you are specially urged to notify the hotel at least one week in advance of the date and time of your arrival. This is important if you expect to have your rooms ready for occupancy upon your arrival.

Special Notice to Recorders of Temples

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to send to the Im-

perial Recorder immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last annual session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent upon the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence and Laws

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple
Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple
Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple
Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
Clifford E. Cox, Murat Temple

Finance and Accounts

T. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple
Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple
Julian Price, Oasis Temple
Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple
Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple
Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
George M. Armor, Boumi Temple

Imperial Headquarters

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple
Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
James H. Price, Acca Temple

Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment

Harry W. Zinsmaster, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
George C. Foster, *Vice-Chairman*, Moolah Temple
J. Milton Ryall, Syria Temple
Grover C. Sweet, Pyramid Temple
William J. Murray, Moslem Temple
Robert T. Peters, Ahmed Temple
John A. Morison, Kismet Temple
Albert Ellis, Maskat Temple
James McVittie, Medinah Temple
Frank J. Pepper, Mahi Temple

Committee on Membership

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Ernest C. Hueter, *Western Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple
 Philip H. Gerner, *Eastern Vice-Chairman*, Ismailia Temple
 Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple
 Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
 Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
 William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple
 Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple
 Max Frohlich, Jr., Mirza Temple
 Wilbur F. Glenn, Yaarab Temple

Committee on Credentials

F. Lawrence Walker, *Chairman*, Almas Temple
 John G. Cramer, Oleika Temple
 Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple
 J. Harry Spence, Karnak Temple
 Milton E. Lipman, El Kalah Temple

Committee on Grievances and Appeals

Frank C. Jones, *Chairman*, Arabia Temple
 Frederick L. Hoffman, Syrian Temple
 Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple
 Milton A. Pixley, Aladdin Temple
 Stephen S. Jones, Kosair Temple

Committee on Mileage and Per Diem

Thomas J. Houston, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Ralph H. McOuat, Al Koran Temple
 Edwin S. Mershon, Lu Lu Temple
 Earle R. Mooney, Midian Temple
 Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple

Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers

Frank C. Roundy, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Henry F. Niedringhaus, Moolah Temple
 James E. Chandler, Ararat Temple
 Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple
 Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple
 John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple
 Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple
 Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple
 John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple
 Peter S. Cook, Korein Temple

Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members

Earl C. Mills, *Chairman*, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple
 James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple
 Conrad V. Dykeman, Kismet Temple

Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple
 Charles Miller, Korein Temple
 George Filmer, Islam Temple
 Seth C. Savage, Beni Kedem Temple
 James A. Rogers, Palestine Temple
 Walter W. Morrison, Aleppo Temple

Committee on Necrology

Stanton A. Bruner, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
 William Heim, Lu Lu Temple
 John H. Zink, Boumi Temple
 Lucius McK. Crumrine, Syria Temple
 John R. Leib, Ansar Temple
 William R. Ellis, Hella Temple

Committee on George Washington Memorial

E. B. King, *Chairman*, Afifi Temple
 Gus A. Paul, India Temple
 Allan McCants, Hamasa Temple
 James R. Johnson, Omar Temple
 Charles A. Overton, Jr., Acca Temple

Committee on Time and Place of Meeting

Mike H. Thomas, *Chairman*, Hella Temple
 George S. Meredith, Aahmes Temple
 George W. Hunt, Alee Temple
 Robert A. Heffner, Al Malaikah Temple
 Joseph G. Rowley, Medinah Temple

Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edward H. Merritt, *Chairman*, Mizpah Temple
 M. M. Thompson, El Kahir Temple
 Louis G. Gottschick, Isis Temple
 J. W. Farley, Abdallah Temple
 Guy W. Van Horn, Beni Kedem Temple

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

W. Freeland Kendrick, *Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple
 John D. McGilvray, *Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple
 James R. Watt, *Secretary*, Cyprus Temple
 Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple
 W. J. Hofmann, Al Kader Temple
 Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Henry C. Heinz, Yaarab Temple
 A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple
 Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple
 L. P. Steuart, *Treasurer*, Almas Temple

Special Committees on Social Security Act

Robert P. Smith, *Chairman*, Almas Temple
 Thad B. Landon, Ararat Temple
 Horace M. Fox, Kazim Temple

W. D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 Joseph H. Pengilly, Al Malaikah Temple
 W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple
 James R. Watt, Cyprus Temple

Committee on Special Resolutions

Harold Lloyd, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
 W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple
 Creasey K. Proctor, Sudan Temple

Committee on Public Safety

Lee A. Folger, *Chairman*, Oasis Temple
 Harold W. Schaubel, *Vice-Chairman*, Elf Khurafeh Temple
 Joseph R. Cochran, Zuhrah Temple
 M. P. Kirkpatrick, Alcazar Temple
 Robert R. Harvey, Irem Temple
 Vic E. Hanny, El Zaribah Temple
 Richard G. Taylor, Abou Saad Temple
 Malcolm Gillis, Bagdad Temple
 J. Calvin Lang, Jr., Jaffa Temple
 Percy E. Hoak, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Walter G. Gibbons, Bedouin Temple
 Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr., Salaam Temple
 Melven K. Kuntz, Antioch Temple
 Charles A. Sullenberger, Zembo Temple
 Dean Vincent, Al Kader Temple
 James B. Brady, El Maida Temple
 Stafford King, Osman Temple
 A. T. Devall, Arabia Temple
 Everett L. Repass, Kazim Temple
 Orson J. Graham, Zem Zem Temple
 Charles W. Maryatt, Nile Temple
 Harry J. Oram, El Zagal Temple
 John C. Newton, Zenobia Temple
 Roy E. Willy, El Riad Temple
 George Cook, Jr., Kismet Temple
 Robert L. Reisinger, Tripoli Temple

Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

C. Bert Clausin, *Chairman*, El Katif Temple
 Arthur S. Vaughn, *Vice-Chairman*, Palestine Temple
 James H. Rowland, El Karubah Temple
 George M. Ransom, Bedouin Temple
 Jake F. Zurn, Moslah Temple
 Jerome M. Jackson, Syrian Temple
 A. B. Cunningham, Hillah Temple
 Arthur H. Diamant, Mecca Temple
 Charles F. Coates, Sphinx Temple
 James J. Curry, Aleppo Temple
 Ernest E. Sykes, Jerusalem Temple
 Charles H. Lembke, Ballut Abyad Temple
 Earl E. Jeffries, Crescent Temple
 I. D. MacVicar, Mahi Temple
 Frederick W. Powers, Oriental Temple
 Henry H. Cole, Egypt Temple
 Harry S. Weston, El Karubah Temple
 Harrison B. Cave, Hella Temple

Frank C. Shepard, Jr., Zamora Temple
 J. Binford Sadler, Khedive Temple
 Fred G. Whitlock, Midian Temple
 Harvey E. Knowles, Anah Temple
 Fred T. Finn, Zor Temple
 Roy B. Searing, Abu Bekr Temple
 Louis C. Fischer, Omar Temple
 F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Bektash Temple
 Harry E. Votaw, Tadmor Temple
 Frank E. Harley, Mocha Temple
 William Speers, Rameses Temple
 H. F. Hellmuth, Karem Temple
 C. C. Kirby, Maskat Temple
 Clarence J. Hartley, Aad Temple
 Arthur R. Andersen, Aahmes Temple

Proposed Legislation

As will be observed from the Special Notice enclosed, some resolutions will be presented to amend the Amended Articles of the Colorado Corporation. These are now in process of preparation and they will be put in definite and final form at a conference of the Imperial Potentate, the General Counsel, and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, to be held within the next few days. As soon as the final draft is completed they will be forwarded to the Representatives for their information.

General Observations

The Nobility of Boumi Temple have prepared an attractive program for the reception and entertainment of the Imperial Council. Every effort is being made by the Nobility of the host Temple, as well as the City of Baltimore, that will make this Session of the Imperial Council a most enjoyable one. Everyone has graciously entered into the spirit of the undertaking and a royal reception awaits the visitors.

Baltimore is a city of many attractions and the civic welcome and the Shrine welcome will be in keeping with the best traditions of this fine old city.

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of the various Temples will arrange to register at the same time if this can be conveniently done.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative, in coming to the Imperial Council, should not overlook his credentials, his current card, and if he contemplates using his directory during the meeting, he should not forget to bring his individual copy with him.

The Hospital Board will meet on Thursday prior to the Imperial Council Session, in accordance with its usual custom, and the other Committees will get into action by Sunday or Monday at the Emerson Hotel.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this fifteenth day of May, A. D., 1939, and of the Order A. H., 1358.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

(Further announcement of meetings of committees by the Imperial Recorder.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): I now recognize Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate, through the courtesy of Illustrious Noble Frank Roundy I have been asked to read this report: (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.*

Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, to whom the address of the Imperial Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn was referred, submit the following recommendations:

1. That all matters relating to finance, revenues, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.
2. That all matters relative to edicts, orders, decisions and recommendations as to statutes and laws be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.
3. That all matters pertaining to grievances and appeals be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.
4. That all matters pertaining to dispensations and charters be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.
5. That all matters pertaining to jurisdictional lines be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Your Committee desires at this time to record its endorsement of the able and efficient administration of A. A. D. Rahn, as Imperial Potentate, not only in all his official acts but also for his untiring efforts to bring in closer relationship the Masonic bodies with the Shrine. Most earnestly has he brought to the attention of the Nobility the work of our Hospitals for Crippled Children.

At all times he has exemplified the true spirit of the Shrine.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK C. ROUNDY,
LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,
CLARENCE M. DUNBAR,
JOHN M. WYATT.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion that this report be adopted. Are there any remarks? All those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." All opposed, "No." Adopted.

(Colorado Corporation)

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): (11:40 a. m.) If there is no objection, I now declare the business of the Iowa Corporation temporarily suspended and the Colorado Corporation opened for business. I recognize the General Counsel.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): I first offer photostatic copies of the notices published in the press of Denver, Colorado, as required under the laws of Colorado.

The said notices are as follows:

To all Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

The annual meeting of the members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, will be held in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on the 27th day of June, 1939.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

By James H. Price,
Secretary.

(Seal)

Published in The Daily Journal.

To all members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

By James H. Price,
Secretary.

(Seal)

Published in The Daily Journal.

Attached to each of said notices was the affidavit of Herbert Fairall, publisher of The Daily Journal, of Denver, Colorado, that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for seventeen consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 29 day of May, A. D. 1939, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 14th day of June A. D. 1939; and that said legal notice and advertisement was duly published in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of the said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

Noble LANDON: I now move that the Representatives Ad Vitam, Emeriti Members, Representatives at Large, Honorary Members and Elective Representatives as reported by the Committee on Credentials be elected to become members of the Colorado Corporation.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Do I hear a second to that motion? (Motion seconded.) Any remarks? If not, those who favor the motion as stated will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Noble LANDON: I therefore offer the report of the Credentials Committee with reference to the membership of the Colorado Corporation. (This report appears at page 15 of these proceedings.)

I have a resolution to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of Colorado. I will not read the formal part with reference thereto. Articles I and II are exactly as written heretofore. Article III, Board of Directors, reads as follows:

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, and A. A. D. Rahn, and their successors elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to and elect such executive committee or committees and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

The other articles, IV, V, VI, VII and VIII, are practically as set out in the Articles of Incorporation. If you want me to read them, I will read them. (Cries of "No.") I suggest that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: If there is no objection the resolution will be referred. I should like to make this explanation. Most of you Nobles are somewhat familiar with the corporation activities of the Imperial Council and the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. We are convinced, those of us who have been active on the Board and in the Divan, that the retiring Imperial Potentate is possibly the most useful man on the Board of Directors of the Corporation. I am speaking now of the Imperial Officers. In view of the fact that the Imperial Potentate has just closed a year of contact with the unit Temples, has visited the Hospitals, and is more familiar with affairs than any other member of the Imperial Divan he can render a fine service on the Board. So this resolution suggests that we add the outgoing Junior Past Imperial Potentate to the Board of Directors. In justice to the present outgoing Imperial Potentate I should like you to know that while he agreed with us that this would be his recommendation, he did

not want the program to begin until 1941, which would have left him off. In other words, he did not want to make the recommendation affect him personally. But of course we promptly disagreed with him on the theory that you, as members of the Imperial Council, would agree with us. That is the principal change.

Noble LANDON: Now I offer the contract between the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation. If it is adopted then you will not be required to elect members of the Colorado Corporation. I will read it.

Be it Resolved by the members of the Colorado Corporation that the President be and he is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Colorado Corporation the following contract between the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation, which reads as follows:

"Whereas, It is advantageous that the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation shall have the same officers, namely, President, Vice Presidents, Secretary and Treasurer; and that the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation and the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation should be the same persons and Directors:

"Also, that the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer, and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate; and seven members of the Colorado Corporation elected in accordance with the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

"The members of the Iowa Corporation and the members of the Colorado Corporation are the same persons, and the members of said corporations, are mutually interested in the handling, management and welfare of each of said corporations:

"Therefore, It is agreed by and between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation that the President, the First Vice-President, the Second Vice-President, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation shall respectively be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Recorder and the Imperial Treasurer, as elected by the Iowa Corporation; that the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation shall be the thirteen (13) Imperial Officers elected each year by the Iowa Corporation and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate of the Iowa Corporation:

"That the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate, as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and, in addition, seven (7) members of the Colorado Corporation elected by it in accordance with its By-Laws.

"That this contract shall be binding upon the members of each of said corporations until revoked by a vote of the members of the corporations.

"(Signed)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, an Iowa
Corporation,

By....."
President.

I suggest that this contract be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Before referring this to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I want to explain one important change in the personnel in executing this contract. Those of you who are familiar with the present organization know that the Imperial Officers now members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children include the Imperial Assistant Rabban. For the reasons just stated to you all of us agree that it would be much more helpful to the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals to have the outgoing Imperial Potentate serve on that Board for another year following his year of contact than the Imperial Assistant Rabban. That would still give the Imperial Chief Rabban and the Deputy Imperial Potentate two years of service on the Hospital Board before they assumed the responsibilities of Imperial Potentate. That is the principal change, and the contract, as explained by counsel, is simply to clarify and simplify our procedure. A lot of work has been done on this by the lawyers on the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, the Imperial Divan and the Hospital Board. The resolution is referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): We have been referring matters to a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation, and no provision has been made for such a Committee. We have got a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation but none of the Colorado Corporation. In order to cure this situation, I move that the Imperial Potentate be now authorized and instructed and directed to appoint a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation so that there will be a Committee with competent jurisdiction.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Do I hear a second to the motion of Noble Horace Fox? (Motion seconded.) Those who favor the adoption of this motion will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. Imperial Sir, you are authorized, directed and instructed to appoint a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I appoint as such committee Nobles Horace M. Fox, Chairman, Kazim Temple; Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple; Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple; Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple; and Louis W. Strum, Morocco Temple.

Noble LONDON: I have another contract between the two corporations:

Be It Resolved, by and between The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, and The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic

Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, that they agree as follows:

(1) That the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, as appointed by the Iowa Corporation, shall be the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

(2) That the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Iowa Corporation shall be the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Colorado Corporation.

(3) That the Committee on Credentials of the Iowa Corporation shall be the Committee on Credentials of the Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, an Iowa
Corporation,

By.....
President.

I suggest that the contract be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble LONDON: I have two more resolutions. I have a resolution of authority giving to the Officers the right and power to execute such contracts, etc., as are necessary. I suggest that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: It is referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble LONDON: I have another resolution with reference to hospital use of alcohol and liquor. You are all familiar with it, I suppose.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: This has to do with the authority of some of our people to handle liquor in the hospitals in conformity with Federal regulations. It does not apply to individual members of the Order. This resolution will also be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble LONDON: May I say this, that practically all of the By-Laws, have been redrafted, but there are one or two that are not in proper form, and some of the committees have not agreed upon them. I assure you that the amendments to the By-Laws do not materially change them except as it is necessary to put the matters of the Colorado Corporation in the By-Laws of that corporation, and those of the Iowa Corporation where they belong. I am sorry I cannot present these amended By-Laws, some may come in later and we want to dispose of them together if possible.

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: I have the honor to present my report as Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. (This report appears at page 93 of these Proceedings.)

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): I move that the report be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those who favor the motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Noble LONDON: I move that the meeting of the Colorado Corporation be suspended, to be continued at the call of the President.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Is there a second to the motion? (Motion seconded.) The motion is that the further meeting of the Colorado Corporation be suspended subject to the call of the President. (Motion carried.) We will now consider ourselves in session as stockholders and members of the Iowa Corporation, and the business of that corporation is before us. (12:00 M.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Deputy Imperial Potentate WALTER D. CLINE (In the Chair): We are ready for the report of the Imperial Treasurer, and I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Len Steuart, Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Imperial Sir, inasmuch as this report has been printed and distributed among the Representatives I will simply read the recapitulation, unless there is some objection. (Reading Recapitulation.)

I will also make my report, as Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. (Reading introduction and summary of the report.)

Following are the complete reports referred to by the Imperial Treasurer, which had been printed and distributed to the Representatives:

ANNUAL REPORT of LEONARD P. STEUART

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939

WASHINGTON, D. C., MARCH 31, 1939.

Imperial Potentate, Andrew A. D. Rahn, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in Meeting assembled at Baltimore, Maryland, June 27, 1939.

IMPERIAL SIR AND REPRESENTATIVES TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

For the year from April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939, inclusive, there is submitted herewith a report of the Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S. A detail of funds expended upon warrants numbered 2882 to 3066, inclusive, and receipts as transmitted by the Imperial Recorder and other sources during the aforementioned period, accompany this report.

RECEIPTS

April	1, 1938—Balance on Hand—Cash	\$ 283,524.17	
	Securities	101,625.01	
Receipts from Imperial Recorder:			
May	4, 1938—Check No. 460	\$ 9,448.88	
	31, 1938—Check No. 463	10,401.43	
June	25, 1938—Check No. 466	14,150.85	
July	11, 1938—Check No. 468	811.88	
Aug.	1, 1938—Check No. 471	2,042.54	
Sept.	8, 1938—Check No. 474	3,454.30	
Oct.	1, 1938—Check No. 477	2,181.05	
Nov.	1, 1938—Check No. 481	7,057.46	
Dec.	1, 1938—Check No. 485	1,243.27	
Jan.	3, 1939—Check No. 489	7,517.45	
	16, 1939—Check No. 492	28,947.00	
	24, 1939—Check No. 494	41,195.25	
	27, 1939—Check No. 496	18,300.32	
Feb.	2, 1939—Check No. 498	7,466.00	
	9, 1939—Check No. 501	13,000.00	
	18, 1939—Check No. 503	7,063.00	
March	4, 1939—Check No. 505	8,659.12	
	29, 1939—Check No. 509	2,482.47	185,422.27
Interest on Investments		3,250.00	
Profit on Canadian Exchange		163.90	
Total to be Accounted For		\$ 573,985.35	

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
April	6-2882—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	\$ 90.00
	6-2883—Earl C. Mills, expenses to Davenport and Chicago	32.25
	6-2884—R. E. Moulden, Bonds and Insurance	125.00
	6-2885—J. R. Rosen, postage, engrossing, miscellaneous expense	25.70
	8-2886—Thomas J. Houston, expenses to Davenport	18.45
	12-2887—W. Freeland Kendrick, Depository Bonds	1,500.00
	13-2888—Old Dominion Press, Inc., Printing	2,520.00
	13-2889—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	22-2890—Gordon L. Elliott, legal expense	129.50
	27-2891—Mosmiller, Florist, flowers	33.35
	27-2892—Daily Journal Publishing Co., miscellaneous expense	4.83
	27-2893—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	27-2894—E. W. Jacocks, salary	416.67
	27-2895—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	27-2896—L. P. Steuart, salary	166.67
May	12-2897—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	12-2898—J. R. Rosen, postage, traveling, miscellaneous expense	46.50
	12-2899—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
	12-2900—Horace M. Fox, traveling	20.80
	18-2901—L. D. Booth, legal expense	100.00
	25-2902—A. A. D. Rahn, traveling expense	15.25
	25-2903—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	25-2904—E. W. Jacocks, salary	416.67
	25-2905—Helen Hassel, salary	90.00
	25-2906—L. P. Steuart, salary	166.67
	28-2907—Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage, freight and express	720.36
	28-2908—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
	30-2909—The Metal Arts Company, Inc., 1938 Badges	557.43
June	9-2910—A. A. D. Rahn, Contingent Fund	2,500.00
	9-2911—A. L. O. Schueler, Sec. Salary	1,250.00
	9-2912—Sayde C. Webb, Juris and Laws	75.00
	9-2913—James H. Price, 1938 Headquarters Expense	95.00
	9-2914—E. W. Jacocks, 1938 Headquarters Expense	105.00
	27-2915—A. L. Dementi, miscellaneous expense	57.50
	27-2916—Postal Telegraph-Cable Company, telephone and telegraph	40.09
	27-2917—Mosmiller, Florist, flowers	10.50
	27-2918—Ihling Bros., Everard Co., express	49.04
	27-2919—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	27-2920—E. W. Jacocks, salary, freight and expense	417.29
	27-2921—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	27-2922—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.66
	27-2923—James H. Price, reimbursement—Revolving Fund	299.23
July	7-2924—Robert Lecky, Jr., Bonds and Insurance	125.00
	7-2925—J. R. Rosen, legal expense	27.72
	7-2926—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
	13-2927—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	26-2928—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	26-2929—E. W. Jacocks, salary	416.67
	26-2930—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	26-2931—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.67
Aug.	8-2932—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
	8-2933—Mosmiller, Florist, flowers	15.85
	8-2934—Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., July account	42.41
	12-2935—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	15-2936—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing	340.23
	15-2937—J. R. Rosen, postage, engrossing, freight and express	453.68
	15-2938—Gordon L. Elliott, Imperial Council Session—1938	458.69
	15-2939—Maurice L. Tyler, Bonds and Insurance	106.63
	23-2940—Old Dominion Press, Inc., Pass Cards	1,652.33
	26-2941—James H. Price, salary, traveling	507.50
	26-2942—E. W. Jacocks, salary, traveling	424.17
	26-2943—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	26-2944—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.67
Sept.	7-2945—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
	7-2946—American Surety Company, Bonds and Insurance	135.00
	7-2947—J. R. Rosen, postage, freight and express, engrossing	12.79
	7-2948—Horace M. Fox, traveling	23.80
	12-2949—Helen Hassel, salary	45.00
	14-2950—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, freight and ex- press, printing	1,955.08
	20-2951—Parry Barnes, Auditing	1,000.00
	20-2952—A. A. D. Rahn, Contingent Fund	2,500.00
	20-2953—A. L. O. Schueler, salary	1,250.00
	27-2954—James H. Price, salary, traveling	555.95

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
Sept.	27-2955—E. W. Jacocks, salary, miscellaneous expense	\$ 419.86
	27-2956—Helen Hassell, salary	45.00
	27-2957—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.66
	27-2958—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
Oct.	11-2959—J. R. Rosen, postage, frt. and exp., engrossing	23.85
	11-2960—Harry S. Haskins, Membership expense	11.04
	11-2961—Mosmiller, Florist, flowers	10.50
	11-2962—Mildred L. Pittman, salary	30.00
	11-2963—Helen Hassell, salary	45.00
	19-2964—Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage	162.73
	19-2965—Richmond Stationery Co., miscellaneous expense	68.75
	19-2966—Karl Rex Hammers, traveling	27.15
	31-2967—Hamilton Hotel, traveling	47.90
	31-2968—Chesapeake & Potomac Tele. Co. Va., telephone	45.96
	31-2969—James H. Price, salary, traveling	503.50
	31-2970—E. W. Jacocks, salary, hotel exp., misc. exp., frt. & exp.	448.45
	31-2971—Mildred L. Pittman, salary	30.00
	31-2972—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.67
	31-2973—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent	90.00
Nov.	3-2974—James H. Price, reimbursement revolving fund	292.31
	3-2975—Karl Rex Hammers, traveling	23.40
	3-2976—Earl C. Mills, traveling	103.50
	8-2977—Brooks Transfer & Storage Co., miscellaneous exp.	75.00
	8-2978—Virginia Stationery Co., miscellaneous expense	25.00
	8-2979—J. R. Rosen, Imperial Council account	30.65
	8-2980—Walter D. Cline, traveling	140.90
	8-2981—L. P. Steuart, Imperial Council Session—1938	167,741.50
	14-2982—Mildred L. Pittman, salary	30.00
	18-2983—A. Esposito, Repair and Replacement Imperial Council Jewel	273.25
	29-2984—Everett Waddey Co., miscellaneous expense	20.00
	29-2985—Elam & Funsten, office rent	80.00
	29-2986—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	29-2987—Everett W. Jacocks, salary, postage, frt. & exp.	418.89
	29-2988—Mildred L. Pittman, salary	30.00
	29-2989—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.67
Dec.	1-2990—Old Dominion Press, postage, printing, frt. & exp.	203.44
	12-2991—J. R. Rosen, traveling, postage, frt. & exp., misc. exp.	162.94
	12-2992—E. W. Jacocks, traveling	23.25
	12-2993—Mildred L. Pittman, salary	30.00
	15-2994—A. A. D. Rahn, Contingent Fund	2,500.00
	15-2995—A. L. O. Schueler, Secretary's Salary	1,250.00
	15-2996—Thad B. Landon, Rathbone Estate Expense	72.16
	28-2997—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	28-2998—E. W. Jacocks, salary, traveling	421.36
	28-2999—Mrs. M. G. Houston, salary	40.00
	28-3000—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.66
	28-3001—Elam & Funsten, office rent	80.00
1939		
Jan.	5-3002—Robbins Pope Engraving Co., printing	237.00
	5-3003—Old Dominion Press, printing, postage	171.49
	5-3004—J. R. Rosen, traveling, postage, misc. expense	224.68
	20-3005—Royal Typewriter Company, Inc., miscellaneous expense	67.81
	20-3006—E. W. Jacocks, Rathbone Estate	45.65
	26-3007—James H. Price, reimbursement—Revolving Fund	249.13
	26-3008—Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co., telephone exp.	50.30
	26-3009—Thad B. Landon, Rathbone Estate	122.09
	26-3010—James H. Price, salary	500.00
	28-3011—E. W. Jacocks, salary, traveling	422.32
	28-3012—M. G. Houston, salary	80.00
	28-3013—L. P. Steuart, salary	291.67
Feb.	1-3014—Elam & Funsten, office rent	80.00
	13-3015—Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., telephone & telegraph	43.69
	13-3016—J. R. Rosen, engrossing, postage, frt. & exp.	43.95
	13-3017—James H. Price, Acca Temple—Special Account	3,000.00
	24-3018—Alfred C. Arvold, Imp. Divan Meeting, Balto.	126.20
	24-3019—Hamilton Hotel, Imperial Divan Meeting, Baltimore	22.75
	25-3020—James H. Price, salary, misc. expense, Divan Meeting	520.25
	25-3021—Karl Rex Hammers, Imperial Divan Meeting, Baltimore	27.40
	25-3022—Horace M. Fox, Imperial Divan Meeting, Baltimore	34.40
	25-3023—Chesapeake & Potomac Tele. Co., telephone exp.	19.45
	25-3024—E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Divan Meeting, Baltimore, and Salary	445.25
	25-3025—M. G. Houston, salary	80.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
Feb.	25-3026—L. P. Steuart, salary.....	\$ 291.67
	25-3027—George C. Rianhard, miscellaneous expense.....	16.42
Mar.	1-3028—Thomas C. Law, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	61.25
	1-3029—Louie W. Strum, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	79.85
	1-3030—Thad B. Landon, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	72.52
	1-3031—Tom S. Rishworth, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	119.25
	1-3032—G. C. Nolte, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore.....	257.50
	1-3033—L. A. Cornelius, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	53.30
	1-3034—Old Dominion Press, printing, postage, frt. and express....	249.57
	1-3035—Elam & Funsten, office rent.....	80.00
	1-3036—Fontaine Johnson, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	275.49
	1-3037—Louis Chackes, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore.....	94.40
	1-3038—George H. Rowe, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	32.10
	1-3039—Albert H. Fiebach, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	39.30
	1-3040—Hamilton National Bank, miscellaneous expense.....	8.80
	2-3041—Lafayette P. Temple, Inc., Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	103.60
	2-3042—Emerson Hotel Company, Imperial Divan Meeting— Baltimore.....	361.49
	2-3043—J. R. Rosen, engrossing, postage, frt., express.....	34.55
	6-3044—Galloway Calhoun, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore....	72.00
	6-3045—W. D. Cline, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore.....	115.25
	6-3046—Lunsford, Barnes & Company, auditing, Divan Meeting....	551.19
	6-3047—Frederick L. Hoffman, traveling.....	44.85
	6-3048—J. R. Rosen, legal expense, engrossing.....	13.40
	11-3049—A. H. Brown, Imperial Divan Meeting—Baltimore.....	215.91
	11-3050—Morley L. MacKenzie, Imperial Divan Meeting—Bal- timore.....	42.00
	11-3051—Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., telegraph.....	55.41
	11-3052—National Capitol Ins., Co., Bonds and Insurance.....	540.00
	11-3053—Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage.....	448.34
	13-3054—Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	39.65
	15-3055—L. B. Steuart, traveling expense.....	31.85
	15-3056—A. A. D. Rahn, Contingent Fund.....	2,500.00
	15-3057—A. L. O. Schucler, salary.....	1,250.00
	27-3058—Geo. F. Olendorf, expenses to Baltimore.....	93.46
	27-3059—James H. Price, salary.....	500.00
	27-3060—E. W. Jacobs, salary and expenses.....	454.36
	27-3061—M. G. Houston, salary.....	80.00
	27-3062—L. P. Steuart, salary.....	291.66
	27-3063—Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing.....	80.83
	27-3064—The Aetna Casualty and Surety Co., Public Liability Insurance.....	1,950.00
	27-3065—James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement....	155.36
	28-3066—Thad B. Landon, Legal Fees.....	1,000.00
Total Disbursements		\$ 225,824.21

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1938.....	\$ 283,524.17
Securities on Hand—April 1, 1938.....	101,625.01
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	185,422.27
Interest on Investments.....	3,250.00
Profit on Canadian Exchange.....	163.90
	\$ 573,985.35
Warrants Paid—Nos. 2882 to 3066 Inc.....	\$ 225,824.21
Cash in Banks—March 31, 1939.....	196,565.64
Securities on Hand—March 31, 1939.....	151,595.50
	\$ 573,985.35

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith

L. P. STEUART,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

ANNUAL REPORT of LEONARD P. STEUART

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939

WASHINGTON, D. C., MARCH 31, 1939.

Imperial Potentate Andrew A. D. Rahn, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., at the Sixty-fifth Annual Imperial Council Session at Baltimore, Maryland, June 27, 1939.

IMPERIAL SIR AND NOBLES :

As Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I submit herewith the Seventeenth Annual Report for the period April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939, both dates inclusive, with all accompanying detail.

RECEIPTS

April	1, 1938—Cash in Bank	\$ 567,158.95
	Securities—Hospitals' Funds	\$ 303,812.50
	Life Membership Fund	174,000.00
		<u>\$ 477,812.50</u>
	Receipts from Imperial Recorder—	
May	4, 1938—Check No. 461	36,331.71
	4, 1938—Check No. 462	7,680.00
	31, 1938—Check No. 464	56,660.97
	31, 1938—Check No. 465	8,180.00
June	25, 1938—Check No. 467	69,369.35
July	11, 1938—Check No. 469	13,509.96
	11, 1938—Check No. 470	5,440.00
Aug.	1, 1938—Check No. 472	23,045.01
	1, 1938—Check No. 473	3,300.00
Sept.	8, 1938—Check No. 475	23,350.74
	8, 1938—Check No. 476	2,280.00
Oct.	1, 1938—Check No. 478	19,146.02
	1, 1938—Check No. 479	1,860.00
	20, 1938—Check No. 480	37,787.27
Nov.	1, 1938—Check No. 482	29,451.45
	1, 1938—Check No. 483	5,827.62
	16, 1938—Check No. 484	17,606.50
Dec.	1, 1938—Check No. 486	14,802.73
	1, 1938—Check No. 487	8,760.00
	27, 1938—Check No. 488	14,070.89
Jan.	3, 1939—Check No. 490	28,179.99
	3, 1939—Check No. 491	14,448.00
	16, 1939—Check No. 493	71,109.80
	24, 1939—Check No. 495	100,101.88
	27, 1939—Check No. 497	60,616.23
Feb.	2, 1939—Check No. 499	25,101.77
	2, 1939—Check No. 500	13,204.00
	9, 1939—Check No. 502	35,000.00
	18, 1939—Check No. 504	29,542.43
March	4, 1939—Check No. 506	42,679.26
	4, 1939—Check No. 507	6,100.00
	13, 1939—Check No. 508	60,811.50
	29, 1939—Check No. 510	30,237.74
	29, 1939—Check No. 511	4,540.00
		<u>\$ 920,132.82</u>
	Canadian Checks	21,783.95
		<u>\$ 941,916.77</u>
	Interest on Investments and Bank Balance	14,426.25
		<u>\$ 956,343.02</u>
Total to be Accounted For		<u>\$2,001,314.47</u>

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
April	5—A4042—Chase National Bank, credit Endowment Fund, George H. Barber	\$ 500.00
	6—A4043—Chase National Bank, Legacy from Mary G. Lowden Estate	7,342.82
	6—A4044—Greenville Unit, legacy under Will of the late W. C. Stikeleather	4.90
	6—A4045—Chicago Unit, Frank A. Yount Fund	69.77
	9—A4046—Shreveport Unit, repairs	1,907.04
	11—A4047—William Ballinger, services and expenses reporting meeting of Board of Trustees Chicago and St. Louis	274.04
	18—A4048—Walter N. Brunt Press, envelopes	16.23
	20—A4049—St. Louis Unit	7,775.00
	20—A4050—Montreal Unit	5,031.24
	20—A4051—San Francisco Unit	2,688.36
	20—A4052—Shreveport Unit	4,144.04
	20—A4053—Twin Cities Unit	5,117.18
	20—A4054—Springfield Unit	4,184.98
	20—A4055—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	20—A4056—Philadelphia Unit	8,172.55
	20—A4057—Chicago Unit	5,778.83
	20—A4058—Greenville Unit	3,851.02
	20—A4059—Honolulu Unit	2,529.40
	20—A4060—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	20—A4061—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	20—A4062—Winnipeg Unit	2,880.22
	20—A4063—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	20—A4064—San Francisco Unit, Refund storm loss Grimes Estate ..	79.45
	20—A4065—American Surety Company, premium on Bond—James R. Watt	13.50
	20—A4066—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, Estate Chester R. Samson	103.00
	20—A4067—Lexington Unit, Estate of Lillian Berry Clark	500.00
	20—A4068—J. B. Lyon Company, reimbursement expenses on shipments of 1937 Pamphlets	8.40
	22—A4069—James R. Watt, salary month of April, 1938	450.00
	22—A4070—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary April, 1938	100.00
	27—A4071—Ware Bros. Company, folders and parcel post on same ..	10.65
May	2—A4072—American Surety Company, renewal premium on Alcohol Bonds, for Philadelphia, Shreveport, St. Louis and Greenville Units	20.00
	3—A4073—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	3—A4074—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	3—A4075—San Francisco Unit	2,500.00
	3—A4076—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	3—A4077—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	3—A4078—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	3—A4079—Portland Unit	5,075.00
	3—A4080—Philadelphia Unit	6,950.00
	3—A4081—Chicago Unit	5,075.00
	3—A4082—Greenville Unit	4,200.00
	3—A4083—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	3—A4084—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	3—A4085—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	3—A4086—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	3—A4087—Lexington Unit	2,258.33
	6—A4088—Union Trust Company, General Endowment Fund, Walter L. MacAlpine Estate	500.00
	13—A4089—Thad B. Landon, refund expenses trip to Butte, Montana	105.73
	20—A4090—Thad B. Landon, refund expenses trip to St. Louis, Mo.	21.95
	20—A4091—Shreveport Unit, repairs	500.00
	21—A4092—Spokane Unit, Income from Securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate	21.56
	21—A4093—First Trust Company, Endowment Fund, Ellis Rinard Estate	45.00
	21—A4094—St. Louis Unit, income from securities Estate of Edith H. Pass	15.83
	21—A4095—Union Trust Company, Endowment Fund, Ella E. Shaw Estate	119.44
	21—A4096—James R. Watt, salary May, 1938	450.00
	21—A4097—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary May, 1938	100.00
June	1—A4098—St. Louis Unit	8,302.50
	1—A4099—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4100—San Francisco Unit	2,609.24
	1—A4101—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4102—Twin Cities Unit	4,584.95

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

95

1938	Warrant Number	Amount
June	1—A4103—Springfield Unit.....	\$ 4,175.00
	1—A4104—Portland Unit.....	5,211.62
	1—A4105—Philadelphia Unit.....	8,395.80
	1—A4106—Chicago Unit.....	5,281.97
	1—A4107—Greenville Unit.....	4,200.00
	1—A4108—Honolulu Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A4109—Spokane Unit.....	2,150.00
	1—A4110—Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,380.05
	1—A4111—Winnipeg Unit.....	2,955.58
	1—A4112—Lexington Unit.....	2,258.33
	15—A4113—Spokane Unit, income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate.....	97.50
	15—A4114—Union Trust Company, Maria L. Davis Estate, Endow- ment Fund.....	2,312.50
	15—A4115—Shriners' Hospitals—for Secretary's Revolving Fund.....	3,573.90
	15—A4116—Indemnity Insurance Company, premium on Bond No. 408285.....	5.00
	20—A4117—William Walsingham, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4118—J. H. Rowland, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	45.00
	20—A4119—Oscar Hallam, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4120—R. Earl Riley, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4121—D. Fred Morgan, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	45.00
	20—A4122—Harry H. Caswell, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4123—Will H. Wade, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	45.00
	20—A4124—John M. Holmes, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4125—Henry A. Pierce, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	45.00
	20—A4126—Christian A. Fischer, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4127—John G. Cramer, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	45.00
	20—A4128—Jas. S. McCandless, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	60.00
	20—A4129—St. Louis Unit, income from securities Estate of Frank G. Ellis.....	45.45
	21—A4130—Chase National Bank, Endowment Fund.....	676.23
	21—A4131—Earl C. Mills, attendance Board of Trustees meeting.....	85.50
	21—A4132—John D. McGilvray, refund of expenses attendance at meeting Board of Trustees.....	75.00
	21—A4133—Thad B. Landon, refund of expenses trip to Los Angeles.....	55.35
	21—A4134—James R. Watt, salary June, 1938.....	600.00
	21—A4135—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary June, 1938.....	200.00
	21—A4136—Thad B. Landon, salary for April, May & June, 1938.....	1,000.00
	27—A4137—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, refund of expenses to Los Angeles.....	105.10
	27—A4138—F. P. Neilson, Mathew H. Johnson Estate.....	50.00
	27—A4139—Chase National Bank, Endowment Fund.....	8,406.32
	30—A4140—Greenville Unit, legacy under Will of late W. C. Stikeleather.....	5.00
	30—A4141—W. J. Hofmann, refund of expenses trip to Los Angeles.....	45.00
July	1—A4142—St. Louis Unit.....	8,275.00
	1—A4143—Montreal Unit.....	5,436.65
	1—A4144—San Francisco Unit.....	2,544.93
	1—A4145—Shreveport Unit.....	5,363.95
	1—A4146—Twin Cities Unit.....	4,912.37
	1—A4147—Springfield Unit.....	4,175.00
	1—A4148—Portland Unit.....	6,656.90
	1—A4149—Philadelphia Unit.....	7,433.72
	1—A4150—Chicago Unit.....	5,359.51
	1—A4151—Greenville Unit.....	4,200.00
	1—A4152—Honolulu Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A4153—Spokane Unit.....	2,150.00
	1—A4154—Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,250.00
	1—A4155—Winnipeg Unit.....	2,916.66
	1—A4156—Lexington Unit.....	2,258.33
	9—A4157—Chicago Unit, flooring.....	3,788.00
	13—A4158—Thad B. Landon, refund of expenses to Albany.....	114.14
	13—A4159—County Treasurer, Furnas County, Nebraska, taxes on Johnson Farm for 1937.....	156.82
	15—A4160—W. Freeland Kendrick, refund of expenses to Los Angeles.....	90.00
	15—A4161—Henry C. Heinz, refund expenses to Los Angeles.....	60.00
	15—A4162—Parry Barnes, refund Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles.....	12.00
	15—A4163—Walter S. Sugden, refund Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles.....	25.00
	15—A4164—George F. Olendorf, refund Biltmore Hotel, L. A., Cal.	18.00
	15—A4165—Walter D. Cline, refund Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles.....	3.00

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
July	15—A4166—W. Freeland Kendrick, refund Biltmore Hotel, L. A., Cal.	12.00
	22—A4167—James R. Watt, salary July, 1938	500.00
	22—A4168—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf	200.00
	25—A4169—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Harry G. Althen St. Louis Unit account	1,000.00
	26—A4170—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities—General Endowment Fund, Estate of Alma McD.Taylor	5,000.00
	26—A4171—Lexington Unit, Estate of David Preston Eastin	1,000.00
	27—A4172—R. E. Moulden, premium on Depository Bond	90.00
	28—A4173—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., sale 1117-1125 Salisbury Street, St. Louis, Mo., Endowment Fund	4,498.05
	28—A4174—Chicago Unit, contribution Mrs. Mary A. Stanton	500.00
	28—A4175—Springfield Unit, Cairo Temple	250.00
Aug.	1—A4176—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	1—A4177—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4178—San Francisco Unit	2,981.91
	1—A4179—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4180—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	1—A4181—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4182—Portland Unit	6,911.67
	1—A4183—Philadelphia Unit	6,950.00
	1—A4184—Chicago Unit	5,083.01
	1—A4185—Greenville Unit	4,200.00
	1—A4186—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A4187—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	1—A4188—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4189—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4190—Lexington Unit	2,290.13
	2—A4191—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Estate of Alex H. Patterson Endowment Fund	6,703.26
	2—A4192—F. W. Wiles, J. L. Wood Estate	27.75
	10—A4193—Chicago Unit, painting and flooring	2,430.83
	12—A4194—Ware Bros. Company, folders and parcel post on same ...	23.67
	22—A4195—Jas. R. Watt, salary August, 1938	500.00
	22—A4196—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary August, 1938	200.00
	22—A4197—Hugh M. Caldwell, fees Edward D. Baldwin Estate and Hermegnies Estate	525.00
	26—A4198—St. Louis Unit, insurance premium Salisbury St. Property	32.88
	26—A4199—Union Trust Company, William G. Clifford, Memorial Fund	1,500.00
	26—A4200—First Trust Company, Hans A. Larson Estate, Endowment Fund	100.00
	26—A4201—Chicago Unit, certificate of deposit No. 662	254.17
	26—A4202—Springfield Unit, income Arthur H. Smith Trust	23.50
	27—A4203—U. S. National Bank Portland, Estate of Sarah S. Butner	100.00
	27—A4204—Spokane Unit, income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate	117.81
	27—A4205—St. Louis Unit, income from securities Estate Edith H. Pass	12.50
Sept.	1—A4206—St. Louis Unit	8,150.00
	1—A4207—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4208—San Francisco Unit	2,644.48
	1—A4209—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4210—Twin Cities Unit	5,917.50
	1—A4211—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4212—Portland Unit	7,115.35
	1—A4213—Philadelphia Unit	7,475.00
	1—A4214—Chicago Unit	5,293.68
	1—A4215—Greenville Unit	4,370.70
	1—A4216—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A4217—Spokane Unit	2,225.00
	1—A4218—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4219—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4220—Lexington Unit	2,268.93
	1—A4221—Shriners' Hospitals—Secretary's Revolving Fund	3,360.73
	7—A4222—Philadelphia Unit, Estate of Marie Redifer	63.60
	7—A4223—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, Marie Redifer Estate	1,996.00
	7—A4224—J. B. Lyon Company, reimbursement expenses	23.04
	8—A4225—Griffith, Peck & Coke, Legacy Alice B. Coslett Estate ..	9.58

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
Sept.	9—A4226—Spokane Unit, income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate	97.50
	9—A4227—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, legacy Estate of Charles A. Young	5,000.00
	10—A4228—St. Louis Unit, refund Salisbury Street Property	30.47
	10—A4229—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Estate of Annie May Domhoff	200.00
	10—A4230—Chicago Unit, Continental Ill. Nat. Bk. & Tr. Co. stock	52.00
	12—A4231—St. Louis Unit, Estate of Edith H. Pass	12.50
	12—A4232—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Walter E. Shinehouse Estate, Henry W. Roth Estate	1,100.00
	12—A4233—J. R. Wood, rent Farm Property less Insurance	6.13
	12—A4234—Julian B. Slevin Co., envelopes	70.28
	14—A4235—Chase National Bank, George C. Hascall Estate	7,700.00
	16—A4236—Chicago Unit, Painting	781.48
	22—A4237—Jas. R. Watt, salary September, 1938	500.00
	22—A4238—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary September, 1938	200.00
	22—A4239—Thad B. Landon, salary July, August and September, 1938	1,000.00
	26—A4240—Julian B. Slevin Company, folders	16.45
	26—A4241—Ware Bros Company, Electros	8.20
	29—A4242—Greenville Unit, legacy Will of late W. C. Stikeleather	5.52
	29—A4243—Chicago Unit, Frank A. Yount Fund	69.73
	29—A4244—Julian B. Slevin Company, "List of Permanent Contributing Memberships"	9.00
Oct.	1—A4245—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	1—A4246—Montreal Unit	6,273.82
	1—A4247—San Francisco Unit	2,629.14
	1—A4248—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4249—Twin Cities Unit	4,706.40
	1—A4250—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4251—Portland Unit	5,430.17
	1—A4252—Philadelphia Unit	6,950.00
	1—A4253—Chicago Unit	5,165.00
	1—A4254—Greenville Unit	4,521.80
	1—A4255—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A4256—Spokane Unit	2,182.40
	1—A4257—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4258—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4259—Lexington Unit	2,295.43
	24—A4260—James R. Watt, salary October, 1938	500.00
	24—A4261—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary October, 1938	200.00
	24—A4262—Harlan Wood, Estate of Stanley Lansburgh	2,000.00
	28—A4263—Chase National Bank, George H. Barber Fund	500.00
Nov.	1—A4264—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	1—A4265—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4266—San Francisco Unit	2,888.23
	1—A4267—Shreveport Unit	4,197.00
	1—A4268—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	1—A4269—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4270—Portland Unit	5,075.00
	1—A4271—Philadelphia Unit	7,615.00
	1—A4272—Chicago Unit	5,135.00
	1—A4273—Greenville Unit	4,416.70
	1—A4274—Honolulu Unit	2,455.00
	1—A4275—Spokane Unit	2,200.00
	1—A4276—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4277—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4278—Lexington Unit	2,258.33
	1—A4279—Chicago Units, payments for Painting	930.74
	1—A4280—Thad B. Landon, refund of expenses	41.56
	1—A4281—Ware Bros. Company, amount of invoice	24.98
	1—A4282—U. S. Nat. Bk. Portland, Estate of Edward D. Baldwin	2,475.00
	2—A4283—Union Trust Co., Alexander M. Clute Estate	2,013.33
	2—A4284—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of John C. Brockmier	1,303.13
	2—A4285—U. S. Nat. Bk. Portland, Estate of Alvin H. Briggs	85.50
	2—A4286—St. Louis Unit, Estate of Frank G. Ellis	2.52
	4—A4287—Thad B. Landon, refund expenses to D. C. & Baltimore	112.83
	14—A4288—Spokane Unit, Elizabeth Winn Estate	15.63
	14—A4289—First Trust Company, Endowment Fund Twin Cities Unit	4,539.61
	14—A4290—St. Louis Unit, income from securities, Edith H. Pass Estate	15.83

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
Nov.	14—A4291—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Alma McD. Taylor Estate	5,200.00
	14—A4292—Union Trust Company, Charles A. Clough Estate	15,000.00
	15—A4293—Chicago Unit, Painting	100.27
	16—A4294—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Ida I. McKinney	25,000.00
	21—A4295—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, refund traveling expenses	207.24
	22—A4296—James R. Watt, salary November, 1938	500.00
	22—A4297—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary November, 1938	200.00
	29—A4298—J. B. Lyon, Company, 1938 Pamphlets	4,864.72
	29—A4299—Ware Bros. Company, Slips and parcel post on same	23.40
Dec.	1—A4300—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	1—A4301—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4302—San Francisco Unit	2,654.35
	1—A4303—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4304—Twin Cities Unit	7,100.00
	1—A4305—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4306—Portland Unit	5,075.00
	1—A4307—Philadelphia Unit	7,535.51
	1—A4308—Chicago Unit	5,075.00
	1—A4309—Greenville Unit	4,200.00
	1—A4310—Honolulu Unit	2,675.00
	1—A4311—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	1—A4312—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4313—Winnipeg Unit	2,891.28
	1—A4314—Lexington Unit	2,408.71
	2—A4315—Union Trust Company, George R. J. Walker Estate	467.00
	2—A4316—Spokane Unit, income from securities Elizabeth Winn Estate	97.50
	2—A4317—Chase National Bank, legacies Walter S. Brackett Estate, William Warnock Estate	415.45
	2—A4318—Ware Bros. Company, booklets, "Transcript of an Address"	40.00
	3—A4319—St. Louis Unit, income from securities Estate of Frank G. Ellis	30.00
	5—A4320—Portland Unit, income from securities Estate of Edward D. Baldwin	115.43
	6—A4321—C. B. & Q. Relief Department, Certificate No. 18331	38.40
	6—A4322—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, Henry W. Roth Estate	100.00
	13—A4323—J. B. Lyon Company, Express and Postage 1937 Pamphlets	976.52
	16—A4324—A. C. & A. S. Bill, Legal Services Estate William R. Bailey	25.00
	21—A4325—Ware Bros. Company, Folders	4.50
	22—A4326—Jas. R. Watt, salary December, 1938	500.00
	22—A4327—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary December, 1938	200.00
	22—A4328—Thad B. Landon, salary months of October, November, December, 1938	1,000.00
	22—A4329—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Estate of John Bohnenkamp	750.00
	29—A4330—Greenville Unit, legacy under Will of late W. C. Stike-leather	5.62
	30—A4331—First Trust Company, Washington Gray Estate	500.00
1939		
Jan.	3—A4332—St. Louis Unit	8,275.00
	3—A4333—Montreal Unit	4,919.57
	3—A4334—San Francisco Unit	2,540.34
	3—A4335—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	3—A4336—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	3—A4337—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	3—A4338—Portland Unit	5,437.32
	3—A4339—Philadelphia Unit	6,950.00
	3—A4340—Chicago Unit	5,075.00
	3—A4341—Greenville Unit	4,312.47
	3—A4342—Honolulu Unit	2,553.95
	3—A4343—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	3—A4344—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	3—A4345—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	3—A4346—Lexington Unit	2,490.48
	4—A4347—American Hospital Assoc., Inc., Institutional Membership Dues	100.00
	4—A4348—Shriners' Hospitals—Secretary's Revolving Fund	3,809.42
	14—A4349—Dr. John C. Wilson, refund expenses miscellaneous	13.09
	20—A4350—Spokane Unit, income from securities Elizabeth Winn Estate	26.25

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

99

1939	Warrant Number	Amount
Jan.	20—A4351—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Estate of John C. Brockmeier	540.15
	20—A4352—St. Louis Unit, Estate Frank G. Ellis	2.52
	23—A4353—James R. Watt, salary January, 1939	500.00
	23—A4354—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary January, 1939	200.00
	24—A4355—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Susie B. Fleming	30,120.38
	24—A4356—Chase National Bank, contribution Mrs. Lola M. Dodd	4,618.49
	28—A4357—Union Trust Co., Jacob Koch Estate	157.50
	30—A4358—F. P. Nielsen, Mathew H. Johnson Farms	596.90
	30—A4359—Chase National Bank, Mr. & Mrs. Thomas F. Hickey Fund	2,440.00
Feb.	1—A4360—St. Louis Unit	9,017.56
	1—A4361—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4362—San Francisco Unit	2,540.32
	1—A4363—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4364—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	1—A4365—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4366—Portland Unit	5,271.20
	1—A4367—Philadelphia Unit	7,196.30
	1—A4368—Chicago Unit	5,072.00
	1—A4369—Greenville Unit	4,205.00
	1—A4370—Honolulu Unit	2,639.35
	1—A4371—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	1—A4372—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4373—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4374—Lexington Unit	2,268.23
	6—A4375—Ware Bros. Company, invoice-slips	3.50
	6—A4376—J. B. Lyon Company, reimbursement postage & express	2.46
	8—A4377—Robert C. Killough, Jr., John Anderson Estate, account error	738.25
	9—A4378—Spokane Unit, Elizabeth Winn Estate, securities	9.38
	9—A4379—Springfield Unit, Arthur H. Smith Trust	23.50
	9—A4380—U. S. Nat. Bk. Portland, Estate Edward D. Baldwin	3,800.35
	23—A4381—James R. Watt, salary February, 1939	500.00
	23—A4382—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary February, 1939	200.00
	23—A4383—Earl C. Mills, refund for traveling expenses	210.56
	24—A4384—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, Edward Marquart, Sr., Estate	45.00
	27—A4385—Thad B. Landon, refund of traveling expenses	84.80
	27—A4386—W. J. Hofmann, refund of traveling expenses	461.00
	28—A4387—Union Trust Company, Jennie E. Cooley Estate	200.00
Mar.	1—A4388—St. Louis Unit	8,466.70
	1—A4389—Montreal Unit	4,900.00
	1—A4390—San Francisco Unit	2,543.26
	1—A4391—Shreveport Unit	4,275.00
	1—A4392—Twin Cities Unit	4,550.00
	1—A4393—Springfield Unit	4,175.00
	1—A4394—Portland Unit	6,570.86
	1—A4395—Philadelphia Unit	6,950.00
	1—A4396—Chicago Unit	5,075.00
	1—A4397—Greenville Unit	4,200.00
	1—A4398—Honolulu Unit	2,570.20
	1—A4399—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	1—A4400—Salt Lake City Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4401—Winnipeg Unit	2,998.78
	1—A4402—Lexington Unit	2,258.33
	1—A4403—Johnson & North, expense Estate of Sarah A. Sherman	102.62
	2—A4404—Union Trust Company, August H. Hauser Estate	47.02
	2—A4405—Spokane Unit, Elizabeth Winn Estate securities	102.50
	2—A4406—J. R. Wood, Legacy J. L. Wood Estate	51.35
	3—A4407—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Ralph P. Tuttle Estate	200.00
	3—A4408—Chicago Unit, Continental Illinois Nat. Bk. Tr. Co. stock	78.00
	3—A4409—Salt Lake City Unit, Estate of Elizabeth M. Hadsell	2,500.00
	3—A4410—Chase National Bank, Herman Fiesenhauer Estate, and Charles H. Schneider Estate	1,250.00
	3—A4411—Walter D. Cline, refund traveling expenses	90.35
	6—A4412—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, refund of traveling expenses	350.93
	6—A4413—Henry C. Heinz, refund expenses Board of Trustees Meeting	60.00
	6—A4414—Thos. C. Law, refund expenses Board of Trustees Meeting	60.00

1939	Warrant Number	Amount
Mar.	8—A4415—Arthur W. Chapman, refund expenses Board of Trustees Meeting	420.65
	8—A4416—Charles R. Leonard, services property Butte, Montana	508.34
	8—A4417—Montana Abstract & Title Ins. Co., L. W. Shodair Property	135.00
	9—A4418—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Anna B. Tennyson	2,000.00
	10—A4419—Julian B. Slevin Company, envelopes	40.14
	11—A4420—W. Freeland Kendrick, refund traveling expenses	241.49
	11—A4421—Thad B. Landon, refund of expenses, telegrams, etc.	58.13
	13—A4422—Parry Barnes, auditing services year ending March 31, 1939	2,800.00
	14—A4423—James H. Price, expenses Permanent Membership Certificates	167.86
	20—A4424—Leonard P. Steuart, refund expenses Board of Trustees Meeting	97.00
	22—A4425—James R. Watt, salary March, 1939	500.00
	22—A4426—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary March, 1939	200.00
	22—A4427—Thad B. Landon, salary January, Feb., March, 1939	1,000.00
	22—A4428—George F. Olendorf, refund of expenses at Board of Trade Meeting, Tampa, Florida, February, 1939	135.04
	27—A4429—Jas. R. Watt, refund of expenses	479.56
	27—A4430—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Susie B. Fleming	1,650.66
	27—A4431—Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Sadie E. Francis Estate	450.00
	27—A4432—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., Estate of Anna B. Tennyson	810.00
	31—A4433—Parry Barnes, Bal. on Acct. Services and Exp. of Audt. Accts. year ending 3-31-39	2,800.00
Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 994,179.28</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1938	\$ 567,158.95
Securities on Hand—April 1, 1938	477,812.50
Receipts from Imperial Recorder	941,916.77
Interest on Investments and Bank Balances	14,426.25
	<u>\$2,001,314.47</u>
Warrants Paid—Nos. A4042 to A4433, Inc.	\$ 994,179.28
Cash in Banks—March 31, 1939	479,322.69
Securities on Hand—March 31, 1939:	
Hospitals' Funds	\$ 303,812.50
Life Membership Fund	224,000.00
	<u>527,812.50</u>
	<u>\$2,001,314.47</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART,

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Do I hear a motion that these two reports of the Imperial Treasurer for the Imperial Council and the Treasurer of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children be referred to the Committee on Finance?

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): I so move. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those who favor the motion, which has been seconded, will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The reports are referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): It has been suggested by the General Counsel, the Imperial Recorder and the Imperial Potentate, that as long as we are operating as two separate and distinct corporations that there should be a distinct and separate report of the Treasurer for the two corporations. In other words, to make myself clear, if I can, the money collected for Hospitals, both the \$2.00 assessment and the \$60 for Life Membership, go to the Imperial Recorder. He turns the funds over to the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation, who then transmits it to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation, which is separate and distinct. There should be two reports. I know it is duplication, but I think legally that should be required, and I so move.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Well, that is the advice of counsel. It is over my head, but if that is the way to do it I assume that is the way you fellows want it done. Is there a second to the motion of the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to have two reports? It has been moved and seconded that the procedure as outlined by Noble Fox be enacted. Those who favor this movement will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried. The Imperial Treasurer and the Treasurer of the Hospital Board will govern himself accordingly, please.

I now recognize Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, who will submit his report. Before he reports may I inquire if we are going to require two reports on this too?

Noble Fox: No.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: We are going to get by with one.

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Before presenting the report, I desire to make some announcements. (Announcing meeting of Committee on Necrology and of the Committee on Time and Place.)

(Imperial Recorder Price then read portions of his report as Imperial Recorder, printed copies of which had been sent each Representative before the meeting.)

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Recorder:

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES H. PRICE

Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939

RICHMOND, VA., May 15, 1939.

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.*

NOBLES:

I have the pleasure and the honor of submitting my Annual Report from April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939. Reference is made to the auditor's report under Exhibit "A" for a complete statement of the receipts and remittances to the Imperial Treasurer for the fiscal year. The total collections for the Hospitals, it will be observed, amount to \$941,916.77, and the receipts for the Imperial Council aggregate \$185,422.27, or total receipts of \$1,127,339.04.

I am pleased to report that the collections of the office are in splendid condition, and the Subordinate Temples have been very cooperative in meeting their obligations to the Imperial Council. Every Temple in the jurisdiction has paid its current Per Capita Dues and Hospital Assessment as of March 1, 1939, and many Temples have paid in full, while others have anticipated the payments due June 1, 1939. For the first time in many years every Subordinate Temple is square on the books of the Imperial Council as of the date of this report.

From the election returns of the Subordinate Temples and credentials received, it appears that there are at the present time Six Hundred and Fifty-eight (658) members of the Imperial Council, as follows:

Number of Ad Vitam Members.....	16
Number of Emeritus Members.....	41
Number of Representatives-at-Large.....	13
Number of Honorary Members.....	5
Number of Elected Representatives.....	583
	658

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1938

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Loss	Gain
Aad.....	62	1,711	46	11	7	14	35	26	1,700	11	.....
Aahmies.....	17	3,980	73	32	16	54	139	83	3,825	155	.....
Abba.....	134	806	.....	.....	26	7	48	15	762	44	.....
Abdallah.....	59	2,087	29	3	45	45	297	38	1,784	303	.....
Abou Ben Adhem.....	88	1,346	22	5	24	22	97	35	1,243	103	.....
Abou Saad.....	137	737	6	4	15	10	19	8	725	12	.....
Abu Bekr.....	77	1,591	27	13	32	87	77	35	1,464	127	.....
Acca.....	50	2,350	8	5	40	56	195	45	2,107	243	.....
Affi.....	56	1,887	35	15	26	20	53	37	1,853	34	.....
Ahmed.....	116	1,033	.....	3	3	8	1	28	1,002	31	.....
Ainad.....	48	2,159	24	8	127	54	74	37	2,153	6	.....
Akdar.....	107	1,016	14	4	217	32	176	19	1,024	.....	8
Aladdin.....	9	4,824	109	32	58	48	148	89	4,738	86	.....
Al Azhar.....	151	491	11	6	8	7	12	5	492	.....	1
Al Bahr.....	106	1,034	38	24	14	24	39	20	1,027	7	.....
Al Bedoo.....	110	1,027	24	5	1	16	5	19	1,017	10	.....
Alcazar.....	129	868	11	15	35	6	86	19	818	50	.....
Al Chymia.....	78	1,509	50	16	18	16	90	24	1,463	46	.....
Alee.....	85	1,423	38	8	54	21	114	49	1,339	84	.....
Aleppo.....	5	10,119	99	14	30	76	356	219	9,611	508	.....
Algeria.....	113	1,806	33	3	32	38	81	30	1,005	81	.....
Alhambra.....	149	543	21	6	5	7	19	7	542	1	.....
Ali Ghan.....	136	777	13	2	.....	12	39	8	733	44	.....
Al Kader.....	25	3,500	60	25	89	21	163	98	3,392	108	.....
Al Kaly.....	131	757	48	12	29	13	33	16	784	.....	27
Al Koran.....	7	5,627	78	21	31	42	292	107	5,316	311	.....
Al Malaikah.....	3	11,127	321	250	213	85	289	230	11,307	.....	180
Almas.....	29	3,432	37	9	12	38	101	72	3,279	153	.....
Al Menah.....	104	1,043	15	3	74	10	58	19	1,048	.....	5
Aloha.....	138	729	8	3	7	10	6	16	715	14	.....
Al Sihah.....	146	644	13	1	14	17	43	8	604	40	.....
Alzafar.....	39	2,633	34	17	103	23	112	47	2,605	28	.....
Anah.....	89	1,269	28	4	17	14	60	26	1,218	51	.....
Anezeh.....	159	321	8	2	6	3	12	7	315	6	.....
Ansar.....	70	1,622	46	15	40	29	117	29	1,548	74	.....
Antioch.....	38	2,715	30	6	92	43	125	43	2,632	83	.....
Arab.....	111	1,012	17	18	18	16	10	27	1,012	.....	.....
Arabia.....	31	2,949	84	49	68	19	61	58	3,012	.....	63
Ararat.....	18	4,104	49	38	133	69	339	101	3,815	289	.....
Bagdad.....	132	766	31	2	12	10	7	19	775	.....	9
Ballut Abyad.....	64	1,658	50	8	19	17	35	23	1,660	.....	2
Bedouin.....	128	823	13	3	25	10	8	18	828	.....	5
Bektash.....	87	1,388	9	4	8	28	81	35	1,285	123	.....
Ben Ali.....	37	2,823	64	25	3	25	73	59	2,758	65	.....
Ben Hur.....	115	1,007	14	7	7	10	8	12	1,005	2	.....
Beni Kedem.....	16	4,170	69	9	20	9	160	72	4,027	143	.....
Boumi.....	36	2,936	53	21	7	24	122	49	2,822	114	.....
Cairo.....	141	682	8	3	.....	25	3	13	652	30	.....
Calam.....	156	424	9	2	9	3	27	12	402	22	.....
Crescent.....	13	4,150	85	7	77	27	109	88	4,095	55	.....
Cyprus.....	47	2,296	13	.....	1	15	89	44	2,162	134	.....
Damascus.....	49	2,311	21	7	15	28	141	62	2,123	188	.....
Egypt.....	71	1,537	20	9	47	19	23	31	1,540	.....	3
Elf Khurafeh.....	84	1,438	25	4	14	21	87	30	1,343	95	.....

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1938

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Loss	Gain
El Hasa.....	154	435	13	1	12	5	25*	3	428	7	.....
El Jebel.....	34	3,029	45	14	36	56	112	73	2,883	146	.....
El Kahir.....	82	1,449	22	2	7	25	24	36	1,395	54	.....
El Kalah.....	95	1,142	38	8	4	21	12	24	1,135	7	.....
El Karubah.....	60	1,670	52	10	45	18	14	27	1,718	.....	48
El Katif.....	81	1,427	35	7	32	19	50	36	1,396	31	.....
El Korah.....	101	1,069	13	13	22	7	20	17	1,073	.....	4
El Maida.....	123	931	24	8	21	22	30	14	918	13	.....
El Mina.....	96	1,117	40	9	18	14	22	27	1,121	.....	4
El Raid.....	92	1,212	43	18	76	42	96	31	1,180	32	.....
El Zagal.....	112	1,064	13	13	15	31	46	21	1,007	57	.....
El Zaribah.....	190	563	11	2	17	21	53	18	801	62	.....
Gizeh.....	152	500	13	2	4	3	28	9	479	21	.....
Hadi.....	114	1,019	15	9	4	13	14	15	1,005	14	.....
Hamesa.....	124	1,005	30	8	23	95	100	17	854	151	.....
Hejaz.....	155	398	6	2	52	14	34	3	407	.....	9
Hella.....	24	3,633	98	35	54	64	199	75	3,482	151	.....
Hillah.....	142	624	61	11	9	16	32	11	646	.....	22
India.....	52	2,164	28	14	107	38	227	46	2,002	162	.....
Irem.....	8	5,530	29	2	12	50	164	99	5,260	270	.....
Isis.....	61	1,819	24	4	16	62	62	37	1,702	117	.....
Islam.....	6	7,251	66	57	32	148	172	171	6,915	336	.....
Ismailia.....	21	3,487	49	20	23	47	115	91	3,686	161	.....
Jaffa.....	30	3,499	33	.....	33	7	235	80	3,243	256	.....
Jerusalem.....	108	1,019	31	6	13	20	3	27	1,019	.....	.....
Kaaba.....	35	2,943	44	10	28	27	90	68	2,840	103	.....
Kalif.....	153	459	.....	1	7	3	17	4	443	16	.....
Kalurah.....	121	1,032	6	22	21	26	104	30	921	111	.....
Karem.....	83	1,474	11	2	15	21	82	22	1,377	97	.....
Karnak.....	126	908	9	2	4	5	53	35	830	78	.....
Kazim.....	67	1,641	23	4	8	19	65	28	1,564	77	.....
Kem.....	119	993	31	6	12	20	31	19	972	21	.....
Kerak.....	127	798	34	11	16	3	13	14	829	.....	31
Kerbela.....	139	751	19	4	9	8	56	17	702	49	.....
Khartum.....	135	762	21	3	6	11	14	16	751	11	.....
Khediye.....	73	1,501	53	11	22	16	21	28	1,522	.....	21
Khiva.....	117	906	67	37	40	16	21	11	1,002	.....	96
Kismet.....	10	4,982	17	8	42	49	235	119	4,646	336	.....
Kora.....	44	2,323	28	6	13	55	74	38	2,203	120	.....
Korein.....	122	1,112	.....	1	2	23	152	22	918	104	.....
Kosair.....	91	1,247	25	15	12	31	50	18	1,200	47	.....
Lu Lu.....	4	10,015	41	23	113	109	201	179	9,703	312	.....
Luxcr.....	158	309	11	.....	12	3	6	5	318	.....	9
Mahi.....	100	1,205	10	19	64	19	188	15	1,076	129	.....
Maskat.....	97	1,113	18	13	18	15	20	11	1,116	.....	3
Mecca.....	28	3,466	49	3	78	13	171	85	3,327	139	.....
Media.....	118	1,042	8	2	18	8	36	26	1,000	42	.....
Medinah.....	2	13,555	135	53	64	186	161	308	13,182	373	.....
Melha.....	58	1,950	7	6	1	31	81	49	1,833	147	.....
Midian.....	40	2,578	37	9	30	37	146	53	2,418	160	.....
Mirza.....	76	1,492	35	6	40	21	45	33	1,474	18	.....
Mizpah.....	90	1,178	72	13	47	22	53	21	1,214	.....	36
Mocha.....	80	1,422	43	5	30	6	38	33	1,423	.....	1
Mohammed.....	32	2,973	55	31	151	35	149	49	3,007	.....	34

*One expelled.

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1938

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Loss	Gain
Moila.....	74	1,582	20	8	19	21	52*	39	1,517	65	.....
Moolah.....	22	3,682	26	21	42	66	90	78	3,537	145	.....
Morocco.....	66	1,542	56	11	53	4	56	31	1,571	29	.....
Moslah.....	42	2,257	62	41	43	35	59	29	2,280	23	.....
Moslem.....	14	4,192	90	18	53	47	176	73	4,057	135	.....
Mount Sinai.....	102	1,086	15	4	6	10	.....	33	1,068	18	.....
Murat.....	20	3,632	81	17	228	45	152	74	3,637	55	.....
Naja.....	147	634	6	1	6	20	18	19	590	44	.....
Nemesis.....	140	715	11	5	9	15	46	15	664	51	.....
Nile.....	23	3,641	74	20	181	41	281	73	3,521	120	.....
Oasis.....	69	1,665	46	16	48	29	155	34	1,557	108	.....
Oleika.....	105	1,071	21	7	7	10	32	20	1,044	27	.....
Omar.....	143	696	2	5	8	12	45	9	645	51	.....
Orak.....	125	851	46	9	15	16	59	13	833	18	.....
Oriental.....	65	1,655	14	3	10	10	7	33	1,632	23	.....
Osiris.....	57	1,937	.....	15	13	21	73	29	1,842	95	.....
Osman.....	45	2,257	26	18	20	27	62	49	2,183	74	.....
Palestine.....	46	2,297	13	3	12	11	82	65	2,167	130	.....
Philae.....	157	340	6	1	3	7	3	9	331	9	.....
Pyramid.....	86	1,398	12	7	7	24	47	48	1,305	93	.....
Rajah.....	19	4,020	26	3	56	49	305	61	3,690	330	.....
Rameses.....	54	1,946	19	8	24	27	17	45	1,908	38	.....
Rizpah.....	150	505	8	9	10	2	22	10	498	7	.....
Sahara.....	99	1,177	9	6	10	10	64	37	1,091	86	.....
Salaam.....	11	4,618	36	9	27	68	305	94	4,223	395	.....
Saladin.....	41	2,335	45	9	17	36	43	41	2,286	49	.....
Scimitar.....	98	1,162	21	23	36	18	92	35	1,097	65	.....
Sesostris.....	109	1,143	6	1	21	25	110*	19	1,017	126	.....
Sphinx.....	75	1,559	21	16	5	13	41	33	1,514	45	.....
Sudan.....	63	1,692	65	9	38	13	75	30	1,656	6	.....
Syria.....	1	13,711	185	37	62	75	404	232	13,284	427	.....
Syrian.....	26	3,520	71	16	32	51	103	97	3,388	132	.....
Tadmor.....	94	1,164	30	13	2	16	39	19	1,135	29	.....
Tangier.....	55	1,953	32	12	26	50	52	45	1,876	77	.....
Tebala.....	103	1,109	11	18	19	36	57	14	1,050	59	.....
Tehama.....	133	771	15	7	17	13	16	15	766	5	.....
Tigris.....	120	1,018	.....	9	13	21	71	19	929	89	.....
Tripoli.....	27	3,391	100	12	36	33	81	67	3,358	33	.....
Wahabi.....	68	1,638	35	6	18	19	100	19	1,559	79	.....
Wa-Wa.....	144	625	31	1	7	9	32	11	612	13	.....
Yaarab.....	53	2,052	33	15	28	22	97	39	1,970	82	.....
Yelduz.....	145	617	18	2	14	19	3	17	612	5	.....
Za-Ga-Zig.....	43	2,244	90	34	40	42	69	49	2,248	4	.....
Zamora.....	33	3,179	31	7	27	15	178	98	2,953	226	.....
Zembo.....	12	4,105	93	24	10	25	19	80	4,108	3	.....
Zem Zem.....	51	2,141	22	5	16	12	56	44	2,072	69	.....
Zenobia.....	79	1,454	34	6	19	11	39	25	1,438	16	.....
Ziyara.....	72	1,622	18	5	2	11	54	43	1,539	83	.....
Zor.....	93	1,146	42	8	1	17	8	19	1,153	7	.....
Zorah.....	148	586	19	3	11	9	30	13	567	19	.....
Zuhrah.....	15	4,130	54	26	11	69	33	79	4,040	90	.....
Total.....	.....	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	12,628	742

*One expelled.

Net Loss, 11,886.

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1938

Membership December 31, 1937.....	339,636
Created	5,709
Affiliated	2,038
Restored	5,091
	<u>12,838</u>
	352,474
Demitted	4,406
Suspended	13,366
Died	6,952
	<u>24,724</u>
Membership December 31, 1938.....	327,750
Net Loss for the Year 1938.....	<u>12,628</u>

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	4,533	New Jersey	8,318
Arizona	801	New Mexico	1,660
Arkansas	2,188	New York	21,965
California	25,832	North Carolina	3,243
Colorado	3,667	North Dakota	1,979
Connecticut	2,819	Ohio	18,647
District of Columbia	3,279	Oklahoma	3,854
Florida	4,187	Oregon	4,038
Georgia	3,913	Pennsylvania	41,360
Idaho	1,475	Rhode Island	2,167
Illinois	20,940	South Carolina	1,052
Indiana	7,306	South Dakota	2,382
Iowa	7,947	Tennessee	3,755
Kansas	8,390	Texas	17,918
Kentucky	3,170	Utah	1,135
Louisiana	2,737	Vermont	1,720
Maine	3,421	Virginia	5,193
Maryland	3,555	Washington	6,770
Massachusetts	11,444	West Virginia	6,533
Michigan	8,688	Wisconsin	4,511
Minnesota	7,923	Wyoming	1,361
Mississippi	2,413	Canada	7,144
Missouri	10,112	Canal Zone	725
Montana	2,797	Hawaiian Islands	715
Nebraska	3,659	Mexico	315
Nevada	829		
New Hampshire	1,265	Total	<u>327,750</u>

I desire to express our appreciation of the helpful cooperation of the Imperial Council Officers and Committees and Officers of Subordinate Temples. Our contacts with these officials have been pleasant and satisfactory. We desire to extend our thanks and appreciation to the auditor of the Imperial Council, Noble Parry Barnes, for his very cooperative and helpful service.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER
April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939

April 24, 1939.

ANDREW A. D. RAHN, Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., I have examined the books and accounts of James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, and L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, for the period from April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939.
- "B" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939.
- "C" Expenses of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Year Ended March 31, 1939 and Comparison with Appropriations.
- "D" Comparative Statement of Income and Expenses, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Years Ended March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "E" Comparative Balance Sheet, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., as at March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.

Schedule

- "1" Amounts Due from and to Subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1939.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

The records of the Imperial Recorder were verified in detail at his office in Richmond, Virginia, including verification of income by direct reference to monthly and annual reports from subordinate Temples of the Order. A statement of all cash receipts and disbursements, as distinguished from revenues accrued and expenses incurred for the period reviewed, has been prepared and is submitted as Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

An inspection of the annual reports of subordinate Temples for the year ended December 31, 1938 discloses a net loss in membership of 11,886 as compared with 12,059 for the preceding year. There is submitted below a comparative summary of membership changes for each of the five years ended December 31, 1938, 1937, 1936, 1935 and 1934:

	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934
Membership at beginning of year.....	339,636	351,695	364,774	387,833	422,009
Creations	5,709	7,258	6,080	5,440	5,050
Affiliations and Restorations.....	7,129	10,721	9,641	10,683	7,946
	<u>352,474</u>	<u>369,674</u>	<u>380,495</u>	<u>403,956</u>	<u>435,005</u>
Deaths	6,952	7,366	7,548	7,403	7,730
Demits	4,406	5,703	4,324	4,955	6,074
Suspensions	13,366	16,969	16,928	26,824	33,368
Total Deductions.....	<u>24,724</u>	<u>30,038</u>	<u>28,800</u>	<u>39,182</u>	<u>47,172</u>
Membership at end of year.....	327,750	339,636	351,695	364,774	387,833
Net Loss.....	<u>11,886</u>	<u>12,059</u>	<u>13,079</u>	<u>23,059</u>	<u>34,176</u>

The membership of 327,750 is 259,332 less than at December 31, 1926, at which time the membership of 587,082 was the highest reached in the history of the Order.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

The accounts of the Imperial Treasurer were audited at his office in Washington, D. C., as at November 30, 1938 and again at March 31, 1939. Cash receipts as reported transmitted to him by the office of the Imperial Recorder were traced to the records of depository banks, while proofs of final balances were obtained by reference to certificates of balance secured direct from the depositories. Disbursements were found to be properly supported by warrants numbered 2882 to 3066, inclusive, approved by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder and endorsed in the name of payees as evidence of the receipt of the amounts vouchered. United States and Canadian Government bonds representing part of the balance of funds on hand at March 31, 1939 were inspected in the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank of Washington, D. C. Transactions of the Imperial Treasurer are reported in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of that office attached to this report and designated as Exhibit "B".

INCOME AND EXPENSES

There is submitted herewith as Exhibit "C" a statement of the expenses of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., for the year ended March 31, 1939, together with a comparison with appropriations against which such expenses are chargeable. It will be observed that there was a net excess of expenditures over appropriations in the amount of \$3,409.44. The major part of this excess is due to the item of \$2,495.94 representing traveling expenses in connection with a meeting held in Baltimore, Maryland on February 20th and 21st, at which were present members of the Imperial Divan, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the Committee on Finance and Accounts, the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and the General Counsel and Auditor for The Imperial Council. The excess of expenditures over appropriations for premiums for bonds and other insurance in the amount of \$1,974.24 is principally attributable to the \$1,950.00 cost of a public liability policy, which was secured to protect The Imperial Council against claims for damages arising out of Temple Ceremonials.

The items classified as Incidental Expenses are as follows:

Net cost of replacing lost Jewel.....\$ 23.25

Traveling Expenses:

Earl C. Mills.....	135.75
Thomas J. Houston.....	18.45
Horace M. Fox.....	44.60
A. A. D. Rahn.....	15.25
James H. Price.....	92.45
E. W. Jacocks.....	151.25
Frederick L. Hoffman.....	44.85
L. P. Steuart.....	31.85
Karl Rex Hammers.....	50.55
Hamilton Hotel, Washington, D. C.....	47.90
Gordon L. Elliott, Kaaba Hearing report.....	129.50
L. D. Booth, Acca Hearing report.....	100.00
Expense in connection with Rathbone estate.....	278.86
Stationery for General Counsel.....	22.45
Total	\$1,186.96

It is believed that other items of expenditure require no specific comment.

There is presented in Exhibit "D" a comparison of income and expenses for the two years ended March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938. Revenues from dues decreased \$5,918.50 and revenues from initiation fees decreased \$4,145.00; the total decrease in revenue as compared with the preceding year was \$10,404.60.

The expenses of The Imperial Council, exclusive of The Imperial Council Session payroll were \$51,619.44 as compared with \$53,461.31 for the preceding year, a decrease of \$1,841.87. The Imperial Council Session payroll, for the session held at Los Angeles, amounted to \$167,741.50 as compared with \$89,083.70 at the meeting held in Detroit the preceding year. The excess of expenses over income for the year ended March 31, 1939 was \$37,815.04 as compared with an excess of income over expenses of \$49,405.49 for the preceding year.

It is estimated that the approximate costs of The Imperial Council Session payrolls for the forthcoming session to be held in Baltimore will be \$105,000.00.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "E" attached hereto comparative balance sheet of The Imperial Council as at March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938. The following comments relate to the items appearing on the balance sheet as at March 31, 1939.

Cash on hand at March 31, 1939 amounted to \$196,865.64, of which \$300.00 represents the revolving fund of the Imperial Recorder and the remainder, \$196,565.64, is in the custody of the Imperial Treasurer. Both funds were verified by reconciliation to certificates obtained direct from the several depositories. The deposits of the Imperial Treasurer, together with funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, also held in his custody, are protected by depository bonds aggregating \$200,000.00, which were submitted for inspection.

Funds of The Imperial Council in the amount of \$101,625.01 have been invested in United States Treasury 3¼% bonds of 1943-45, having a par value of \$100,000.00. The market value of these bonds on March 31, 1939 was \$110,625.00. Imperial Council funds in the amount of

\$49,970.49 were invested in Dominion of Canada 3% perpetual bonds callable after 1966, having a par value of \$53,000.00 and a market value at March 31, 1939 of \$49,290.00. The suggestion is offered that the premium of \$1,625.01 paid for United States Treasury bonds be deducted from the next interest payment received in order to bring the carrying value of these bonds to par value. It is requested that the Committee on Finance and Accounts either accept or reject this suggestion.

Subordinate Temples of the Order were indebted to The Imperial Council at March 31, 1939 in the amount of \$39,210.75 as shown in detail in Schedule "1". All of this amount represents charges for the current year.

During the year ended March 31, 1939, the sum of \$59.75 was expended for filing equipment. This amount has been added to the cost of furniture and fixtures used by the Imperial Recorder, which are now carried on the records of The Imperial Council in the amount of \$4,250.44. It is suggested that this item be written off entirely or be written down to \$1.00, as while carried on the books it is necessarily included in the figure representing the net worth of The Imperial Council but would have little, if any, liquidating value. It is requested that affirmative or negative action be taken by the Committee on Finance and Accounts with respect to this suggestion.

The net worth of The Imperial Council decreased in the amount of \$37,815.04 during the year ended March 31, 1939, representing excess of income over expenses as set forth in Exhibit "D".

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended me and my associates and of the assistance rendered by the officers whose accounts were under examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES,
Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
JAMES H. PRICE, IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1938 TO MARCH 31, 1939

Receipts:

Initiation Fees.....	\$ 13,995.00	
Hospital Assessments.....	642,901.80	
Annual Dues.....	167,788.75	
Hospital Contributions and Miscellaneous Items for Transfer.....	216,672.29	
Hospital Contributing Memberships:		
Permanent.....	\$66,385.00	
Voluntary.....	15,234.62	81,619.62
Pass Cards.....		2,922.08
Duplicate Diplomas.....		70.00
Rituals.....		115.00
Charters and Dispensations.....		50.00
Duplicate Hospital Contributing Membership Certificates.....		18.50
Refunds of Insurance Premiums:		
Portland Unit.....	\$ 16.20	
St. Louis Unit.....	23.41	
San Francisco Unit.....	79.45	
Imperial Council, Jewelry Floater Policy.....	12.47	131.53
Insurance Received:		
Philadelphia Unit, Fire Damage.....	\$148.00	
Portland Unit.....	27.00	
Salt Lake City Mobile Unit, Fire Damage.....	53.00	
St. Louis Unit, Fire Damage.....	80.00	
St. Louis Unit, Windstorm Damage	100.00	
Imperial Council, Chief Rabban Jewel Loss.....	250.00	658.00
Refund of Hospital Expense Advances.....		167.86
Refund of Floor Covering, Old Office of Imperial Council.....		50.00
Refund of Hotel Expense, Trustees' Meeting....		155.00
Refund of Hospital Cuts.....		22.50
Refund of Telegram.....		1.11
Total Receipts.....		<u>\$1,127,339.04</u>
<i>Remittances:</i>		
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.....		\$ 185,422.27
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	\$920,132.82	
To Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Canadian checks endorsed and forwarded for deposit in Canadian banks to avoid loss in exchange.....	21,783.95	
Total.....	<u>\$941,916.77</u>	\$ 185,422.27
Hospitals.....		\$ 941,916.77
Imperial Council.....		185,422.27
Total Remittances.....		<u>\$1,127,339.04</u>

EXHIBIT "B"
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
L. P. STEUART, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1938 TO MARCH 31, 1939

<i>Receipts:</i>	
From Office of Imperial Recorder.....	\$185,422.27
From Interest on Securities.....	3,250.00
Profit on Canadian Exchange.....	163.90
Total Receipts.....	<u>\$188,836.17</u>
Balance on Hand, April 1, 1938.....	385,149.18
Total to be accounted for.....	<u>\$573,985.35</u>
<i>Disbursements:</i>	
Warrants numbered 2882 to 3066, inclusive.....	225,824.21
	<u>\$348,161.14</u>
<i>Distribution:</i>	
Cash on Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C....	\$146,372.23
Cash on Deposit, Lincoln National Bank, Washington, D. C.....	50,193.41
Obligations of the Government of the United States.....	101,625.01
Obligations of the Government of the Dominion of Canada.....	49,970.49
	<u>\$348,161.14</u>

EXHIBIT "C"
EXPENSES OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939 AND
COMPARISON WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	Appropriated	Expended	Saving or *Excess Over Appropriation
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$
Imperial Potentate's Secretary	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Treasurer	2,000.00	2,000.00	.....
Secretarial Expense, Imperial Treasurer's Office	1,500.00	1,250.00	250.00
Salary, Imperial Recorder	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office ..	1,080.00	1,015.00	65.00
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder	1,080.00	1,040.00	40.00
Premiums on Fidelity and Depository Bonds, et cetera	2,500.00	4,474.24	1,974.24*
Postage, Telegrams, Express, Imperial Re- corder's Office	1,800.00	1,760.07	39.93
Printing Proceedings, Directory and Stationery	6,000.00	6,016.70	16.70*
Engrossing Diplomas, Charters and Dispen- sations	1,000.00	852.90	147.10
Badges, Imperial Council Session	600.00	568.24	31.76
Membership Committee	200.00	11.04	188.96
Hotel Committee Expenses, 1939 Session ..	300.00	198.40	101.60
Flowers for Funerals	150.00	70.20	79.80
Professional Services, Certified Public Ac- countant	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Traveling Expenses, Certified Public Ac- countant	400.00	400.00	.....
Expenses, Standing and Special Committees ..	400.00	79.75	320.25
Incidental Expenses	1,000.00	1,186.96	186.96*
Professional Services, General Counsel	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Headquarters Expense, Imperial Council Ses- sion	200.00	200.00	.....
Mileage and Per Diem, 1938 Session	167,741.50	167,741.50	.....
Imperial Divan Meeting .....	.....	2,495.94	2,495.94*
Total	<u>\$215,951.50</u>	<u>\$219,360.94</u>	<u>\$ 3,409.44*</u>

EXHIBIT "D"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

	March 31, 1939	For the Years Ended March 31, 1938	Increase Decrease*
<i>Income:</i>			
Annual Dues	\$163,899.50	\$169,818.00	\$ 5,918.50*
Initiation Fees	13,997.50	18,142.50	4,145.00*
Rituals	115.00	70.00	45.00
Duplicate Diplomas	70.00	70.00	-----
Interest and Exchange	3,413.90	3,250.00	163.90
Charters and Dispensations	50.00	100.00	50.00*
Refund of Donation	-----	500.00	500.00*
Total Income	\$181,545.90	\$191,950.50	\$ 10,404.60*
<i>Expenses:</i>			
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -----
Imperial Potentate's Secretary	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Salary, Imperial Treasurer	2,000.00	2,700.00	700.00*
Secretarial Expense, Imperial Treasurer's Office	1,250.00	-----	1,250.00
Salary, Imperial Recorder	6,000.00	6,000.00	-----
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office	1,015.00	1,080.00	65.00*
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder	1,040.00	1,080.00	40.00*
Premiums, Surety and Depository Bonds, et cetera	4,474.24	3,184.32	1,289.92
Postage, Telegrams and Express	1,760.07	1,662.03	98.04
Printing Proceedings, Stationery, et cetera	6,016.70	6,186.25	169.55*
Engrossing Diplomas	852.90	1,115.25	262.35*
Badges, Imperial Council Session	568.24	533.86	34.38
Hotel Committee Expenses	198.40	585.00	386.60*
Headquarters Expenses	200.00	220.67	20.67*
Flowers for Funerals	70.20	57.10	13.10
Services and Expenses, Certified Public Ac- countant	1,400.00	1,400.00	-----
Expenses of Standing and Special Com- mittees	90.79	158.42	67.63*
Traveling Expenses, Including Divan Meeting	3,128.84	750.86	2,377.98
Professional Services, General Counsel	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Donation to Ben Ali Temple, Lawsuit	-----	1,500.00	1,500.00*
Jewels for Imperial Potentate	23.25	3,150.00	3,126.75*
Sundry Expenses	530.81	1,097.55	566.74*
Total Expenses, Exclusive of Imperial Council Session Payroll	\$ 51,619.44	\$ 53,461.31	\$ 1,841.87*
Imperial Council Session Payroll	167,741.50	89,083.70	78,657.80
Total All Expenses	\$219,360.94	\$142,545.01	\$ 76,815.93
Excess: Income over Expenses	-----	\$ 49,405.49	-----
Expenses over Income	\$ 37,815.04	-----	\$ 87,220.53*

EXHIBIT "E"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

<i>Assets:</i>	March 31, 1939	March 31, 1938	Increase Decrease*
Cash in Bank.....	\$196,865.64	\$283,824.17	\$ 86,958.53*
United States Government Obligations..	101,625.01	101,625.01	.....
Canadian Government Obligations.....	49,970.49	.....	49,970.49
Due from Subordinate Temples.....	39,210.75	43,126.50	3,915.75*
Office Furniture and Fixtures.....	4,250.44	4,190.69	59.75
Total	<u>\$391,922.33</u>	<u>\$432,766.37</u>	<u>\$ 40,844.04*</u>
<i>Liabilities and Net Worth:</i>			
Due Subordinate Temples.....	\$ 3,420.00	\$ 6,449.00	\$ 3,029.00*
Net Worth at Beginning of Period.....	\$426,317.37	\$376,911.88	\$ 49,405.49
Add: Excess, Income over Expenses....	.....	49,405.49	49,405.49*
Deduct: Excess, Expenses over Income	37,815.04	.....	37,815.04*
Net Worth at End of Period.....	<u>\$388,502.33</u>	<u>\$426,317.37</u>	<u>\$ 37,815.04*</u>
Total	<u>\$391,922.33</u>	<u>\$432,766.37</u>	<u>\$ 40,844.04*</u>

SCHEDULE "1"

AMOUNTS DUE FROM AND TO SUBORDINATE TEMPLES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939

<i>Due from Temples</i>			
<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aahmes	\$ 956.25	Kalurah	230.25
Abba	190.50	Karem	344.25
Abdallah	446.00	Karnak	207.50
Affi	463.25	Khiva	250.50
Al Azhar	123.00	Lu Lu	4,851.50
Al Bedoo	254.25	Mahi	269.00
Alee	334.75	Mecca	831.75
Aleppo	2,402.75	Medinah	3,295.50
Algeria	251.25	Midian	604.50
Alhambra	135.50	Mirza	368.50
Al Koran	1,329.00	Mizpah	303.50
Al Malaikah	2,826.75	Mohammed	751.75
Aloha	178.75	Moila	379.25
Alzafar	648.75	Moslah	570.00
Anah	304.50	Nemesis	166.00
Anezeh	.50	Omar	161.25
Arab	253.00	Palestine	2.50
Ben Hur	251.25	Pyramid	326.25
Cyprus	540.50	Rameses	477.00
Damascus	530.75	Rizpah	124.50
Elf Khurafeh	335.75	Salaam	1,055.75
El Jebel	720.00	Sesostris	254.25
El Karubah	429.50	Tadmor	283.75
El Zagal	251.75	Tangier	469.00
El Zaribah	200.25	Tehama	191.50
Hella	870.50	Za-Ga-Zig	562.00
India	500.50	Zamora	738.25
Irem	1,315.00	Zenobia	359.50
Islam	1,728.75	Zor	288.25
Kaaba	710.00	Zuhrah	1,010.00
Total due from Temples			<u>\$39,210.75</u>

<i>Due to Temples</i>	
<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Acca	\$ 3,400.00
Aleppo	15.00
Bektash	5.00
Total due to Temples	<u>\$ 3,420.00</u>

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Recorder
and Treasurer, and Hospital Units
April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939

April 28, 1939.

ANDREW A. D. RAHN, Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., I have made an examination and audit of the books and accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the period from April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "B" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense, General Fund, For the Years Ended March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "C" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Special and Endowment Funds, For the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "D" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, For the Year Ended March 31, 1939.

Schedule

- "1" Comparative Statement, Cash and Securities, Revolving Funds, March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "2" Comparative Statement, Hospital Property, March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "3" Comparative Statement of Contributed Property and Equipment, March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938.
- "4" Statement of Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units, For the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "5" Receipts and Disbursements, Special and Endowment Funds, Hospital and Mobile Units and Board of Trustees, for the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "6" Hospital Assessments Due From Subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1939.
- "7" Special and Endowment Fund Securities as at March 31, 1939.

Appendix

- "I" Consolidated Balance Sheet, Hospital and Mobile Units as at March 31, 1939.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., and of the Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as also of all recorded receipts and disburse-

ments, including Special and Endowment Funds, of all Hospital and Mobile Units, with the exception of the accounts of the Honolulu Unit which was not visited due to the time and expense involved because of its remote location. All information herein contained with respect to the accounts of the Honolulu Unit has been taken from reports of its Board of Governors to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and is without verification by audit, except that information with respect to the Endowment Fund of the Honolulu Unit is taken from reports received direct from Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "A" a condensed comparative balance sheet as at March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938, which, in my opinion, and subject to the accuracy of the figures given with respect to the Honolulu Unit, correctly portrays the financial position of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at the dates given. The following comments are submitted with respect to the several items appearing on the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1939 in explanation of the nature of the various accounts and the manner and extent of the verification made thereof:

Treasurer's Cash—\$169,379.10. The accounts of the Treasurer were verified in detail at his office. There has been prepared and submitted as Exhibit "D" attached hereto a statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. All cash accounts of the Treasurer were reconciled with certificates of balances obtained direct from the depository banks. Surety bonds in the aggregate amount of \$200,000.00 were in force at March 31, 1939 as protection, against loss in the event of bank failure, of funds in the custody of the Treasurer, including funds of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.

Treasurer's Securities—\$303,812.50. Hospital Funds to the extent of \$303,812.50 are invested in United States $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ Treasury bonds of 1943/1945 having a par value of \$300,000.00 and a market value of \$332,625.00. These bonds were inspected at the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank in Washington, D. C. in connection with the verification of other securities held by the Treasurer for the account of other funds.

Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds—\$88,879.55. Revolving Funds as established and maintained at the various Units and at the Secretary's office were verified by inspection of securities, actual count of petty cash funds, and reconciliation of bank balances to certificates obtained direct from depository banks. Of the total amount of \$88,879.55, \$28,314.32 is invested in United States Treasury Bonds having a par value of \$28,200.00 and a market value at March 31, 1939 of \$30,541.50. The remainder, \$60,565.23, represents cash, of which \$819.90 represents petty cash funds, while \$59,745.33 is deposited in banks. The Greenville Unit has \$1,110.14 on deposit with a bank in process of liquidation. Details of Revolving Fund cash and securities and comparison with prior year balances may be found in Schedule "1".

Hospital Assessments Due From Temples—\$197,301.03. Assessments due from subordinate Temples of the Order were verified in connection with the examination of the accounts of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S. The names of Temples indebted and the amount due from each such Temple may be found in Schedule "6"; all of the total amount shown as due represents current year assessments.

Advanced Expenses to be Repaid from Legacies—\$4,040.20. The Board of Trustees has advanced various sums for legal and other expenses in connection with legacies. It is anticipated that such advances will be refunded out of amounts received when and as payment of principal and income of such legacies occurs.

Endowment Fund Cash Held for Transfer—\$79.05. This amount represents income from endowment funds in the custody of the Chase National Bank specifically directed to the use of local units. The income from such funds is paid to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and afterward remitted by him to the respective units.

Assessments Accrued in Advance—\$599,018.00. As evidenced by the examination of the accounts of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., Hospital assessments payable by subordinate Temples of the Order as at December 31, 1938, aggregated \$648,234.00, based upon a membership of 327,750, less 3,633 life members, leaving a net membership subject to assessment of 324,117. Credits allowable for suspensions and deaths aggregated \$54,790.00, resulting in a net amount due for assessments at December 31, 1938 of \$593,444.00. To this amount has been added the sum of \$5,574.00 representing assessments due in connection with creations, affiliations and restorations reported between January 1 and March 31, 1939, a total of \$599,018.00. Since part of this amount has already been collected and the remainder is shown as assessments due from Temples, it has been deducted from General Fund current assets as it represents future revenue available for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1940.

Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund—\$232,717.95. The Replacement Fund is in the custody of the Treasurer and was verified in connection with the verification of all other funds in his custody. During the year ended March 31, 1939, the sum of \$17,372.64 was expended from this fund for replacements at the following units:

Shreveport	\$ 394.91
Twin Cities.....	5,487.00
Portland	5,209.85
Philadelphia	525.00
Chicago	5,755.88
Total	<u>\$17,372.64</u>

The Replacement Fund was created some years ago by a percentage charge to operating expenses for depreciation but in recent years there has not been sufficient income available to meet ordinary operating expenses so that it has been impossible to make further deposits to the credit of this fund. In addition to the expenditures above listed the following charges for replacements during the year ended March 31, 1939 were met from Special and Endowment Income Funds of Local Units:

St. Louis.....	\$ 2,901.73
San Francisco.....	30,178.51
Portland	400.15
Montreal	1,019.74
Shreveport	1,198.50
Total	<u>\$35,698.63</u>
Paid from Replacement Fund.....	<u>17,372.64</u>
Total, All Replacements.....	<u>\$53,071.27</u>

Hospital and Other Property—\$6,099,226.14. Details of the Hospital and Mobile Unit property accounts appear in Schedule "2". All properties are shown at cost or value at the time of acquisition in the case of contributed property, such acquisition values representing, so far as is known, cost to donors. The net increase in property values during the year ended March 31, 1939 was \$24,369.86.

Special and Endowment Funds—\$4,945,327.64. Special and Endowment Fund balances at March 31, 1939 aggregated \$4,945,327.64, distributed as follows:

Special Funds (Contributions and Unexpended Endowment Income)	\$ 415,045.36
General Endowment Funds (Principal and Income Available)	2,724,069.36
Permanent Endowment Funds (Income Only Available)....	1,523,615.18
Special Purpose Funds (Usable only for Purposes Specified by Donors)	4,193.12
Life Membership Fund (Income Only Available).....	278,404.62
Total	<u>\$4,945,327.64</u>

Cash balances included in these funds were verified by reconciliation to certificates obtained direct from depositories. Securities were produced for inspection where in the hands of Boards of Governors or the Board of Trustees; where deposited with Trust Companies or Banks verification was by reference to certificates obtained direct from such corporate Trustees. Details of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements of Special and Endowment Funds are summarized in Exhibit "C" and shown more fully in Schedule "5"; a detailed list of securities owned is presented in Schedule "7" a summary of which is here given.

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$1,638,300.00	\$1,659,399.09	\$1,743,324.69
Foreign Government, Foreign Municipal, et cetera.....	269,700.00	263,884.16	274,506.12
State, County, School and Municipal Bonds	565,600.00	619,777.22	646,226.95
Railroad Bonds	450,000.00	434,848.86	356,288.15
Public Utility Bonds	294,000.00	298,950.00	315,908.94
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds	132,289.00	123,880.47	83,816.06
Common and Preferred Stocks and Other Items		330,177.68	398,134.88
Total, Except Mortgages..		\$3,730,917.48	\$3,818,205.79
Real Estate Mortgages.....		125,226.03	
Total Book Value, All Securities		<u>\$3,856,143.51</u>	<u>\$</u>

Capital—\$11,441,587.06. General Fund Capital to the extent of \$4,565,330.50 is invested in Land, Buildings and Equipment; the remainder, \$164,315.33, is available in the form of net current assets for general

purposes. The general fund investment of \$4,565,330.50 in Hospital Properties has been augmented to the extent of \$1,533,895.64 by contributions of cash or property, the sum of these two items being equal to the total property value of \$6,099,226.14. The net increase in all Capital Accounts during the year ended March 31, 1939 was \$407,442.88 arising from the following sources:

Increases in Special Funds.....	\$ 10,360.73
Increases in General Endowment Funds.....	407,046.31
Increase in Life Membership Fund.....	81,619.62
Increases in Other Permanent Endowment Funds.....	35,642.56
Increase in Property Through Contributions.....	23,518.57
	558,187.79
Less:	
Decrease in General Fund.....	\$90,777.63
Decrease in Replacement Fund.....	17,372.64
Decrease in Special Purpose Funds.....	42,594.64
	150,744.91
Net Increase.....	<u>\$407,442.88</u>

OPERATIONS

A statement in comparative form of income and expenses of the General Fund for the two years ended March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938 is presented in Exhibit "B", while details of Hospital and Mobile Unit operating expenses may be found in Schedule "4". The items designated "Custodial Expenses" in Schedule "4" represent non-hospitalization expenses incurred on behalf of patients which in all cases are paid for from Special Funds contributed and not from the General Fund of the Board of Trustees. Optical and dental services are included in this classification because of the requirement of The Imperial Council code that treatment shall include only such diseases and infirmities as come within the scope and province of orthopaedic surgery.

General Fund revenues from assessments were \$646,342.00, a decrease of \$40,414.00 as compared with income from the same source for the preceding year. The decrease is attributable in part to the decline in total membership figures and in part to the smaller number of creations, affiliations and restorations throughout the year. Income from interest on General Fund balances and securities including exchange premiums on American funds deposited in Canada was \$12,034.90, an increase of \$402.52 as compared with the preceding year. Contributions and donations made direct to the Board of Trustees (excluding bequests, life membership contributions and other items specifically directed to the Endowment Fund) and income from the Board of Trustees' Endowment Funds, the total of such items aggregating \$59,093.12 was transferred to the General Fund. The amount of this transfer was \$5,055.15 less than the aggregate of similar items for the preceding year. Hospital operating expenses paid from Special Funds, including income from Endowment Funds of local Boards of Governors, aggregated \$128,969.89 as compared with \$119,128.78 for the preceding year. The sum of \$17,372.64 was taken from the Replacement Fund and expended for replacements as described in a previous paragraph of this report.

Operating expenses at the Hospitals were \$894,545.81, an increase of \$32,773.64 as compared with the preceding year. General expenses of the Board of Trustees were \$29,162.06, an increase of \$2,719.55 as compared with the preceding year. The general expenses of the Board of Trustees for the two years ended March 31, 1939 and March 31, 1938 are shown in detail below:

	1939	1938
Trustees' Traveling and Other Expenses.....	\$ 4,217.84	\$ 2,785.18
Salary of Secretary.....	6,000.00	5,400.00
Salary of Trustees' Accountant.....	3,600.00	3,240.00
Office Supplies and Expenses, Including Stenographers	4,987.84	5,441.18
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephones and Telegrams	419.36	511.60
Miscellaneous	188.80	486.31
Director of Nursing (Administrator) Salary and Expenses	2,879.50	1,727.34
General Printing and Stationery, Hospital Forms, Pamphlets, et cetera	5,140.22	5,122.40
Premiums, Surety Bonds	128.50	128.50
Hospital Association Dues	100.00	100.00
Total	<u>\$29,162.06</u>	<u>\$26,442.51</u>

There is presented below information with respect to Hospital Operating Expenses, Patient Days and Cost Per Patient Day for a five-year period:

	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935
Hospital Operating Expenses	\$894,545.81	\$861,772.17	\$834,961.14	\$845,334.65	\$866,266.22
Patient Days	288,186	288,026	286,478	286,752	283,336
Cost per Patient Day ...	\$3.10	\$2.99	\$2.91	\$2.94	\$3.06

The average cost per patient day of \$3.10 is 11 cents in excess of the cost for the preceding year.

The total of all expenditures for the year ended March 31, 1939, including replacements and other capital items, was \$1,046,315.26, distributed as follows and compared with similar items for the prior year:

	1939	1938
Hospital Operating Expenses.....	\$ 894,545.81	\$861,772.17
Hospital Custodial Expenses.....	18,869.53	18,480.70
General and Administrative Expenses.....	39,088.72	34,607.36
Replacements	53,071.27	25,878.38
Additions to Buildings and Equipment.....	*40,739.93	13,533.90
	<u>*\$1,046,315.26</u>	<u>\$954,272.51</u>
Provided by Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.	\$ 767,378.46	\$737,767.75
Provided by Contributions and Endowment Income	278,936.80	216,504.76
	<u>*\$1,046,315.26</u>	<u>\$954,272.51</u>

*1939 figures do not include expenditure of \$74,075.65 by Spokane Unit for the construction of a building erected on leased ground, which does not become the property of the Imperial Council. The building was paid for with funds contributed to the Spokane Unit for that purpose.

During the year ended March 31, 1939 Hospital operating expenses in the amount of \$128,969.89 were paid by local Boards of Governors from donations and from income from local Endowment Funds. There is presented below a statement showing the extent to which each local Unit was able in this manner to assist the Board of Trustees in the payment of operating expenses:

Average Daily Number of Patients	Hospital	Cost Per Patient Day	Hospital Operating Expenses	Paid by Board of Trustees	Paid by Local Boards of Governors from Donations and Income from Local Endowment Funds
103	Philadelphia	\$2.42	\$ 90,969.61	\$ 86,271.07	\$ 4,698.54
101	Saint Louis	2.85	105,088.99	100,238.35	4,850.64
60	San Francisco	3.34	73,335.71	31,602.64	41,733.07
52	Portland	3.73	71,240.63	65,634.38	5,606.25
62	Twin Cities	2.83	63,429.28	56,179.91	7,249.37
61	Montreal	3.04	67,305.13	61,126.10	6,179.03
61	Springfield	3.40	75,332.88	50,100.00	25,232.88
60	Chicago	3.31	72,527.51	64,430.88	8,096.63
59	Shreveport	2.56	54,904.21	52,531.70	2,372.51
59	Greenville	2.83	60,965.06	51,241.97	9,723.09
28	Honolulu	3.34	34,348.47	30,438.50	3,909.97
20	Spokane	4.26	31,320.72	25,957.40	5,363.32
20	Salt Lake City	3.86	28,159.77	27,130.05	1,029.72
25	Winnipeg	4.17	37,805.78	35,121.04	2,684.74
20	Lexington	3.89	27,812.06	27,571.93	240.13
<u>791</u>		<u>\$3.10</u>	<u>\$894,545.81</u>	<u>\$765,575.92</u>	<u>\$128,969.89</u>

A consolidated balance sheet of all Hospital and Mobile Units as of March 31, 1939, has been prepared and is presented herewith as Appendix "I".

In conclusion I desire to express my appreciation of the many courtesies extended to me and to the members of my organization and the assistance rendered by the officers, members of the Board of Trustees and Boards of Governors and employees at the various places visited during the course of this examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES,
Certified Public Accountant.

2. 7 2 4. 0 6 9. 3 6
 1. 5 2 3. 6 1. 5. 1 8
 2 7. 8. 4 0 4. 6 2
 4. 5 2 6. 0 8 9. 1 6 5
 4. 1 9 3. 1 2
 4. 5 3 0. 2 8 2. 2 8 7
 7

2. 3 1 7. 0 2 3. 0 5
 1. 4 8 7. 9 7 2. 6 2
 4 6. 7 8 7. 7 6
 1 9 6. 7 8 5. 0 0
 4. 0 4 8. 5 6 8 4 3

EXHIBIT "A"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

ASSETS	March 31, 1939	March 31, 1938	Increase Decrease*
Treasurer's Cash	\$ 169,379.10	\$ 275,859.97	\$106,480.87*
Treasurer's Securities	303,812.50	303,812.50	
Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds	88,879.55	95,242.77	6,363.22*
Hospital Assessments due from Temples	197,301.03	207,324.83	10,023.80*
Advanced Expense to be Repaid from Legacies	4,040.20	1,966.72	2,073.48
Total General Fund Current Assets	763,412.38	884,206.79	120,794.41*
Less:			
Endowment Fund Cash held for Transfer	79.05	15,780.54	15,701.49*
Assessments Accrued in Advance	599,018.00	612,482.00	13,464.00*
	599,097.05	628,262.54	29,165.49*
Net General Fund Current Assets	164,315.33	255,944.25	91,628.92*
Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund	232,717.95	250,090.59	17,372.64*
Hospital Properties, Real Estate	778,435.97	778,247.17	188.80
Hospital Properties, Buildings	4,481,328.24	4,466,457.52	14,870.72
Hospital Properties, Equipment	838,187.18	828,876.84	9,310.34
Secretary's Office Equipment	1,274.75	1,274.75	
Total Property	6,099,226.14	6,074,856.28	24,369.86
Special Funds	415,045.36	404,684.63	10,360.73
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Available	2,724,069.36 ✓	2,317,023.05	407,046.31
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income only Available	1,523,615.18 ✓	1,487,972.62	35,642.56
Special Purpose Funds, Usable only for Purposes Specified by Donors	4,193.12 ✓	46,787.76	42,594.64*
Life Membership Fund, Income only Available	278,404.62 ✓	196,785.00	81,619.62
Total Special and Endowment Funds	4,945,327.64	4,453,253.06	492,074.58
Total	11,441,587.06	11,034,144.18	407,442.88
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS			
General Fund	4,729,645.83	4,820,423.46	90,777.63*
Replacement Fund	232,717.95	250,090.59	17,372.64*
Special Funds	415,045.36	404,684.63	10,360.73
General Endowment Funds	2,724,069.36	2,317,023.05	407,046.31
Permanent Endowment Funds	1,523,615.18	1,487,972.62	35,642.56
Special Purpose Funds	4,193.12	46,787.76	42,594.64*
Life Membership Fund	278,404.62	196,785.00	81,619.62
Contributed Property	1,533,895.64	1,510,377.07	23,518.57
Total	\$11,441,587.06	\$11,034,144.18	\$407,442.88

EXHIBIT "B"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE
GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

	Year Ended March 31, 1939	Year Ended March 31, 1938	Increase Decrease*
<i>Income:</i>			
Hospital Assessments.....	\$646,342.00	\$686,756.00	\$40,414.00*
Interest on General Fund Cash and Securities	12,034.90	11,632.38	402.52
Transferred from Board of Trus- tees' Endowment Fund, Revenue, Gifts, et cetera.....	59,093.12	64,148.27	5,055.15*
Transferred from Local Units' En- dowment and Special Fund Reve- nue and Gifts.....	128,969.89	119,128.78	9,841.11
Transferred from Replacement Fund	17,372.64	25,878.38	8,505.74*
	<u>\$863,812.55</u>	<u>\$907,543.81</u>	<u>\$43,731.26*</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>			
Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units, Schedule "4".....	\$894,545.81	\$861,772.17	\$32,773.64
General Expenses	29,162.06	26,442.51	2,719.55
Auditor	5,600.00	4,800.00	800.00
General Counsel.....	4,326.66	3,364.85	961.81
Hospital Property Discarded.....	3,583.01	4,835.77	1,252.76*
Replacements	17,372.64	25,878.38	8,505.74*
	<u>\$954,590.18</u>	<u>\$927,093.68</u>	<u>\$27,496.50</u>
Excess, Expenses over Income.....	<u>\$ 90,777.63</u>	<u>\$ 19,549.87</u>	<u>\$71,227.76</u>

EXHIBIT "C"
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

Receipts:

Added to Principal:		
Bequests	\$390,026.66	
Life Membership Fund	81,619.62	
Other Items, Net	83,847.02	
		\$555,493.30

Income:

General Endowment Funds	\$ 99,138.93	
Permanent Endowment Funds	59,473.16	
Special Fund Investments	7,794.92	166,407.01

Contributions and Donations:

Individuals and Miscellaneous	39,059.27	
Games, Entertainments, et cetera	51,976.94	
Shrine Temples	41,262.44	
Masonic Organizations	6,595.41	
Ladies' Auxiliaries	12,034.09	
Sale of Tin Foil and Similar Activities	2,966.88	
Charitable Foundations and Trusts	32,444.97	
Public Taxation	5,678.92	192,018.92

Profit on Sale of Securities	915.97	
Bequests	5,765.35	

Total Income	365,107.25	
--------------------	------------	--

Expenses:

Surety and Depository Bonds	185.00	
Trust Company Fees	5,016.66	
Other Fees	15,610.96	
Expenses of Real Estate Owned	10,219.11	
Other Expenses	2,977.03	34,008.76

Net Available Income	331,098.49	
----------------------------	------------	--

Expenditures Therefrom:

Hospital Operating Expenses	128,969.89	
Hospital Custodial Expenses	18,869.53	
Equipment	18,634.25	
Buildings	17,482.58	
Real Estate	188.80	
Replacements	35,698.63	
Transfers to Other Funds	100,597.88	
Cost of Building at Spokane built on leased ground, and not the property of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.	74,075.65	394,517.21

Excess of Expenditures Over Net Income	63,418.72	
--	-----------	--

Net Increase, Special and Endowment Funds	\$492,074.58	
---	--------------	--

For Distribution of Balances by location see following page.

For Detail of Receipts and Disbursements by Units See Schedule "5".

EXHIBIT "C"—Continued
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

SPECIAL FUNDS				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 15,834.86	\$ 5,217.51	\$	\$ 21,052.37
St. Louis	30,894.83	.....	.....	30,894.83
San Francisco	23,669.86	1,109.12	.....	24,778.98
Portland	13,719.88	906.25	.....	14,626.13
Twin Cities	21,440.77	10,029.10	.....	31,469.87
Montreal	32,447.62	62,962.50	.....	95,410.12
Springfield	20,775.00	55,831.70	900.00	77,506.70
Chicago	15,239.50	11,964.70	.....	27,204.20
Shreveport	5,705.98	14,619.40	.....	20,325.38
Greenville	7,314.25	.....	.....	7,314.25
Honolulu	6,171.60	.....	.....	6,171.60
Spokane	26,438.35	13,621.56	.....	40,059.91
Salt Lake City	15,974.71	.....	.....	15,974.71
Winnipeg	1,407.04	.....	.....	1,407.04
Lexington	849.27	.....	.....	849.27
Total	\$237,883.52	\$176,261.84	\$ 900.00	\$415,045.36

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS

<i>Principal and Income Available</i>				
Philadelphia	\$ 692.88	\$ 216,653.93	\$ 9,366.78	\$ 226,713.59
St. Louis	12,992.74	505,781.22	.....	518,773.96
San Francisco	19,704.61	500,146.19	440,039.00	959,889.80
Portland	1,090.98	62,115.11	212.75	63,418.84
Twin Cities	562.87*	110,759.14	.....	110,196.27
Montreal	30.38	6,049.91	.....	6,080.29
Springfield	794.31	201,723.75	.....	202,518.06
Chicago	44,555.74	36,231.69	.....	80,787.43
Shreveport	5,246.27	2,502.00	10,000.00	17,748.27
Greenville	8,410.10	100,798.44	.....	109,208.54
Honolulu	300.00	.....	.....	300.00
Salt Lake City	3,185.00	.....	.....	3,185.00
Lexington	1,500.00	.....	.....	1,500.00
Bd. of Trustees	10,031.05	344,518.26	69,200.00	423,749.31
Total	\$107,971.19	\$2,087,279.64	\$528,818.53	\$2,724,069.36

For Description of all securities see Schedule "7".

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS, INCOME ONLY AVAILABLE				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 290.24	\$ 63,074.53	\$	\$ 63,364.77
St. Louis	80.47	900.00	.....	980.47
San Francisco	9,675.85	278,295.84	99,998.36	387,970.05
Portland	77.00	52,889.25	30,160.00	83,126.25
Twin Cities	500.00	1.00	.....	501.00
Montreal	83.12	274,687.11	.....	274,770.23
Springfield	2,607.99	422,169.42	.....	424,777.41
Chicago	770.37	5,800.07	.....	6,570.44
Honolulu	528.94	99,521.60	.....	100,050.54
Winnipeg	25.50	4,917.13	.....	4,942.63
Board of Trustees	12,965.31	163,596.08	.....	176,561.39
Total	\$ 27,604.79	\$1,365,852.03	\$130,158.36	\$1,523,615.18

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS, USABLE ONLY FOR PURPOSES SPECIFIED BY DONORS

Portland	\$ 844.36	\$	\$ 844.36
Twin Cities	85.00	2,250.00	2,335.00
Montreal	513.76	.....	513.76
Shreveport .....	.....	500.00	500.00
Total	\$ 1,443.12	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 4,193.12

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND, INCOME ONLY AVAILABLE

Board of Trustees	\$ 54,404.62	\$ 224,000.00	\$ 278,404.62
-------------------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

TOTAL, ALL SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Philadelphia	\$ 16,817.98	\$ 284,945.97	\$ 9,366.78	\$ 311,130.73
St. Louis	43,968.04	506,681.22	.....	550,649.26
San Francisco	53,050.32	779,551.15	540,037.36	1,372,638.83
Portland	15,732.22	115,910.61	30,372.75	162,015.58
Twin Cities	21,462.90	123,039.24	.....	144,502.14
Montreal	33,074.88	343,699.52	.....	376,774.40
Springfield	24,177.30	679,724.87	900.00	704,802.17
Chicago	60,565.61	53,996.46	.....	114,562.07
Shreveport	10,952.25	17,621.40	10,000.00	38,573.65
Greenville	15,724.35	100,798.44	.....	116,522.79
Honolulu	7,000.54	99,521.60	.....	106,522.14
Spokane	26,438.35	13,621.56	.....	40,059.91
Salt Lake City	19,159.71	.....	.....	19,159.71
Winnipeg	1,432.54	4,917.13	.....	6,349.67
Lexington	2,349.27	.....	.....	2,349.27
Board of Trustees	77,400.98	732,114.34	69,200.00	878,715.32
Total	\$429,307.24	\$3,856,143.51	\$659,876.89	\$4,945,327.64

EXHIBIT "D"
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND TREASURER

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

<i>Receipts:</i>	
Hospital Assessments.....	\$ 642,901.80
Contributions and Bequests and Items for Transfer to Local Units.....	216,672.29
Subscriptions to Life Membership Fund.....	81,619.62
Miscellaneous Refunds, Insurance Collections, et cetera.....	723.06
Interest on Treasurer's Cash and Securities.....	14,426.25
	<u>\$ 956,343.02</u>
Balance on Hand, April 1, 1938.....	1,044,971.45
	<u>\$2,001,314.47</u>

<i>Disbursements:</i>	
Warrants, Numbered A-4042 to A-4433, Inclusive.....	994,179.28
Balance, March 31, 1939.....	<u>\$1,007,135.19</u>

<i>Distribution of Balance:</i>	
On Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.....	\$ 439,777.65
On Deposit, Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg, Manitoba Branch	39,545.04
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943-1945.....	303,812.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1946-1948.....	12,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1955-1960.....	51,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1948-1951.....	69,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1949-1953.....	92,000.00
	<u>\$1,007,135.19</u>

<i>Distribution by Funds:</i>	
General Fund.....	\$ 473,191.60
Replacement Fund.....	232,717.95
General Endowment Fund.....	10,048.53
Permanent Endowment Fund.....	12,772.49
Life Membership Fund.....	278,404.62
	<u>\$1,007,135.19</u>

SCHEDULE "1"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, CASH AND SECURITIES
REVOLVING FUNDS

MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

	March 31, 1939	March 31, 1938	Increase Decrease*
Philadelphia	\$11,913.96	\$11,827.45	\$ 86.51
St. Louis.....	11,670.00	12,225.00	555.00*
San Francisco.....	17,732.58	17,311.64	420.94
Portland	2,942.66	5,100.00	2,157.34*
Twin Cities.....	1,035.31	4,882.82	3,847.51*
Montreal	4,787.68	4,968.76	181.08*
Springfield	5,825.00	5,815.02	9.98
Chicago	3,787.73	4,221.17	433.44*
Shreveport	5,765.34	3,948.92	1,816.42
Greenville	5,784.70	6,148.98	364.28*
Honolulu	5,045.00	4,970.60	74.40
Spokane	2,850.00	2,900.00	50.00*
Salt Lake City	2,697.00	2,850.00	153.00*
Winnipeg	2,109.41	2,119.78	10.37*
Lexington	2,741.63	2,750.00	8.37*
Total Hospital and Mobile Unit			
Funds	\$86,688.00	\$92,040.14	\$5,352.14*
Secretary's Office Fund.....	2,191.55	3,202.63	1,011.08*
Total, Exhibit "A".....	<u>\$88,879.55</u>	<u>\$95,242.77</u>	<u>\$6,363.22*</u>

NOTE: The total funds of \$88,879.55 as of March 31, 1939, represents cash on deposit with banks in the amount of \$59,745.33, petty cash funds on hand at various units in the amount of \$819.90 and securities in the amount of \$28,314.32. All cash on deposit with banks at the date of this report was unrestricted as to withdrawal with the exception of \$1,110.14 carried at the Greenville Unit. Securities consist of United States Treasury Bonds carried at a book value of \$28,314.32, par value \$28,200.00 and having a market value of \$30,541.50.

SCHEDULE "2"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, HOSPITAL PROPERTY
MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

	1939				1938				Increase or Decrease*			
	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 706,563.40	\$ 107,856.43	\$ 867,495.08	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 704,426.40	\$ 101,312.47	\$ 858,814.12	\$	\$ 2,137.00	\$ 6,543.96	\$ 8,680.96
St. Louis	164,878.39	584,810.17	100,190.32	849,878.88	164,878.39	584,810.17	100,190.32	849,878.88	.....	.....	.....	.....
San Francisco	69,226.45	461,222.69	73,221.73	603,670.87	69,226.45	446,172.78	71,164.21	586,563.44	.....	15,049.91	2,057.52	17,107.43
Portland	60,539.90	315,350.51	66,488.29	442,378.70	60,539.90	315,350.51	66,315.44	442,205.85	.....	.....	172.85	172.85
Twin Cities	48,413.80	310,992.78	55,593.06	414,999.64	48,413.80	309,173.78	55,556.46	413,144.04	.....	1,819.00	36.60	1,855.60
Montreal	76,833.74	376,063.25	64,461.01	517,358.00	76,833.74	376,063.25	64,440.67	517,337.66	.....	.....	20.34	20.34
Springfield	30,902.56	460,693.18	87,078.15	578,673.89	30,902.56	460,693.18	87,048.45	578,644.19	.....	.....	29.70	29.70
Chicago	100,844.08	484,930.84	80,951.76	666,726.68	100,655.28	485,501.70	81,853.28	668,010.26	188.80	570.86*	901.52*	1,283.58*
Shreveport	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville	22,359.75	301,426.99	69,440.32	393,227.06	22,359.75	301,391.32	69,087.45	392,838.52	.....	35.67	352.87	388.54
Honolulu	101,784.45	101,850.00	40,733.40	244,367.85	101,784.45	101,850.00	39,821.46	243,455.91	.....	.....	911.94	911.94
Spokane .....	.....	.....	6,453.93	6,453.93	.....	3,600.00	6,367.85	9,967.85	.....	3,600.00*	86.08	3,513.92*
Salt Lake City .....	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winnipeg .....	.....	30,465.73	11,311.41	41,777.14	.....	30,465.73	11,311.41	41,777.14	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington .....	.....	.....	15,918.87	15,918.87	.....	.....	15,918.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Exhibit "A"	\$778,435.97	\$4,481,328.24	\$838,187.18	\$6,097,951.39	\$778,247.17	\$4,466,457.52	\$828,876.84	\$6,073,581.53	\$ 188.80	\$14,870.72	\$9,310.34	\$24,369.86

SCHEDULE "3"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY
AND EQUIPMENT
MARCH 31, 1939 AND MARCH 31, 1938

	March 31, 1939	March 31, 1938	Increase	Decrease
Philadelphia.....	\$ 113,364.60	\$ 106,551.94	\$ 8,990.01	\$ 2,177.35
St. Louis.....	156,934.25	156,934.25		
San Francisco.....	244,650.88	227,543.45	17,107.43	
Portland.....	75,315.05	75,142.20	172.85	
Twin Cities.....	51,552.24	51,515.64	36.60	
Montreal.....	14,297.18	14,276.84	20.34	
Springfield.....	72,100.10	72,070.40	29.70	
Chicago.....	82,557.77	84,035.30	670.69	2,148.22
Shreveport.....	63,660.62	63,660.62		
Greenville.....	378,408.24	378,019.70	1,912.14	1,523.60
Honolulu.....	244,261.81	243,349.87	911.94	
Spokane.....	6,453.93	6,937.89	6,453.93	6,937.89
Salt Lake City.....	1,956.85	1,956.85		
Winnipeg.....	24,657.36	24,657.36		
Lexington.....	3,724.76	3,724.76		
Total, Exhibit "A".....	<u>\$1,533,895.64</u>	<u>\$1,510,377.07</u>	<u>\$36,305.63</u>	<u>\$12,787.06</u>

SCHEDULE "4"
STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES
HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS
APRIL 1, 1938 TO MARCH 31, 1939

	Total	Phila- delphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Spring- field	Chicago	Shreve- port	Green- ville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Administrative	\$ 83,317.35	\$ 6,657.20	\$ 8,421.92	\$ 6,520.69	\$ 6,836.22	\$ 6,450.66	\$ 6,670.96	\$ 6,975.09	\$ 6,270.99	\$ 5,971.61	\$ 6,280.91	\$ 3,877.02	\$ 3,073.74	\$ 2,576.55	\$ 3,448.24	\$ 3,285.55
Insurance	13,070.89	2,871.07	938.35	1,602.64	1,894.38	1,423.51	649.62	-----	530.88	1,231.70	841.97	438.50	157.40	130.05	121.04	239.78
Taxes	1,197.29	431.64	-----	94.76	-----	-----	670.89	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Board of Patients	77,485.16	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	19,062.59	18,250.00	25,866.57	14,306.00
Commissary	132,677.10	16,246.33	19,179.54	12,556.72	12,640.99	10,195.28	12,906.62	11,891.61	11,666.23	8,215.76	10,800.17	6,377.85	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dry Goods	10,335.66	529.89	1,706.14	490.38	1,359.09	921.98	977.45	1,558.47	987.89	944.22	619.16	49.18	89.82	-----	-----	101.99
Light, Heat, Power and Water	95,853.51	9,310.87	15,491.54	7,215.24	8,792.35	9,249.01	11,773.70	10,840.69	10,666.30	4,100.03	5,744.50	1,666.32	638.74	-----	-----	364.22
Laundry	29,419.46	3,036.20	4,079.87	3,339.89	2,830.74	1,688.99	2,526.10	2,952.78	3,032.86	1,704.09	2,287.21	1,216.58	-----	-----	-----	724.15
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	112,818.42	11,562.99	18,265.91	13,994.28	10,488.38	6,442.77	6,860.26	10,081.37	12,772.69	7,410.58	8,644.98	3,412.51	544.35	-----	329.67	2,007.68
Automobile Service	4,226.56	1,025.22	5.25	133.48	129.79	779.62	90.30	42.63	91.51	130.09	864.85	239.57	-----	-----	694.25	-----
Nursing Service and Supplies	139,904.51	16,732.57	16,524.99	11,198.59	11,568.27	9,945.22	10,376.46	12,674.04	12,902.30	10,290.49	11,324.14	6,446.27	2,537.52	2,622.46	2,787.91	1,973.28
Operating Room	119,585.90	13,743.30	13,308.64	9,846.73	8,724.39	8,249.99	8,447.30	8,439.47	8,202.42	9,195.09	8,875.07	7,100.94	4,474.22	4,115.00	3,201.40	3,661.94
X-Ray and Photography	14,311.70	1,784.76	1,561.46	1,727.37	1,069.27	1,093.04	727.83	1,928.58	1,446.53	778.06	1,065.01	340.16	511.74	13.05	123.90	140.94
Surgical Appliances	32,868.33	4,814.30	3,820.39	2,926.41	2,414.35	4,792.74	1,209.39	3,763.76	2,623.94	2,737.58	1,748.78	1,136.04	95.19	452.66	332.80	-----
Laboratory	2,663.25	171.58	32.16	59.45	405.93	11.45	80.89	884.51	6.81	589.82	347.45	43.40	-----	-----	-----	29.80
Pharmacy	4,637.62	611.69	839.17	403.08	273.26	327.40	379.38	332.96	349.47	404.86	318.36	185.85	135.41	-----	-----	76.73
Physiotherapy	18,901.74	1,440.00	913.66	1,226.00	1,813.22	1,857.62	1,807.98	2,845.56	976.69	1,200.23	1,202.50	1,818.28	-----	-----	900.00	900.00
Research	1,150.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,150.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Clinics Outside of Hospital	121.36	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	121.36	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Operating Expense	\$894,545.81	\$90,969.61	\$105,088.99	\$73,335.71	\$71,240.63	\$63,429.28	\$67,305.13	\$75,332.88	\$72,527.51	\$54,904.21	\$60,965.06	\$34,348.47	\$31,320.72	\$28,159.77	\$37,805.78	\$27,812.06
Expended From:																
Trustees' Funds	\$765,575.92	86,271.07	100,238.35	31,602.64	65,634.38	56,179.91	61,126.10	50,100.00	64,430.88	52,531.70	51,241.97	30,438.50	25,957.40	27,130.05	35,121.04	27,571.93
Special and Endowment Income Funds	128,969.89	4,698.54	4,850.64	41,733.07	5,606.25	7,249.37	6,179.03	25,232.88	8,096.63	2,372.51	9,723.09	3,909.97	5,363.32	1,029.72	2,684.74	240.13
Total	894,545.81	90,969.61	105,088.99	73,335.71	71,240.63	63,429.28	67,305.13	75,332.88	72,527.51	54,904.21	60,965.06	34,348.47	31,320.72	28,159.77	37,805.78	27,812.06
Patient Days	288,186	37,504	36,828	21,949	19,083	22,439	22,173	22,161	21,897	21,485	21,511	10,276	7,358	7,298	9,071	7,153
Cost Per Patient Day	3.10	2.42	2.85	3.34	3.73	2.83	3.04	3.40	3.31	2.56	2.83	3.34	4.26	3.86	4.17	3.89
Custodial Expenses:																
Entertainment of Patients	3,995.14	1,313.53	335.38	18.45	60.86	932.37	112.30	455.69	247.56	18.40	155.23	-----	54.23	35.81	63.21	192.12
Clothing, Shoes, et cetera for Patients	3,763.45	181.75	497.97	10.24	930.14	1,165.28	481.20	41.89	52.63	67.41	218.86	-----	24.72	47.36	-----	44.00
Transportation of Patients	42.20	8.00	12.00	-----	8.80	-----	-----	-----	3.00	-----	3.65	-----	5.55	-----	1.20	-----
Dental Service	1,325.62	-----	22.57	-----	-----	228.65	21.53	654.67	374.99	-----	4.50	-----	18.71	-----	-----	-----
Optical Service	60.35	5.00	-----	13.05	-----	13.70	11.10	-----	-----	-----	6.00	-----	-----	-----	11.50	-----
Education of Patients	7,561.05	-----	1.59	-----	36.23	4,437.60	1,979.64	-----	-----	9.54	31.96	-----	-----	-----	1,020.00	44.49
Recreation of Patients	120.83	-----	-----	12.01	12.98	-----	53.54	-----	38.30	-----	4.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Social Service	483.64	-----	-----	-----	-----	300.00	183.64	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Other Non-Hospital Expenses	1,517.25	115.95	11.90	11.33	30.15	-----	739.05	230.00	-----	.65	225.60	-----	-----	-----	152.62	-----
Total Custodial Expense	\$ 18,869.53	\$ 1,624.23	\$ 881.41	\$ 65.08	\$ 1,079.16	\$ 7,077.60	\$ 3,582.00	\$ 1,382.25	\$ 716.48	\$ 96.00	\$ 649.80	\$ 103.21	\$ 83.17	\$ 1,248.53	\$ 280.61	

SCHEDULE "5"

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

	Total	Phila- delphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Spring- field	Chicago	Shreve- port	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington	Board of Trustees
Receipts Added to Principal:																	
Bequests	\$390,026.66	\$ 28,397.26	\$116,398.02	\$ 79,795.53	\$28,552.68	\$ 5,207.60	\$	\$ 27,051.79	\$ 250.00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 27,011.95	\$ 3,185.00	\$	\$	\$ 74,176.83
Life Membership Fund	81,619.62																81,619.62
Profit or Loss on Sale of Assets	3,052.82*	300.00*	5,631.81*	172.29*	38.76	320.34*		4,374.27				24.57					1,065.98*
Other Items, Net	86,899.84	3,323.54	76.08*	16,452.39	805.83	549.75		4,215.01	1.56*	500.00	15,251.22		3,821.25				42,058.49
Net Increase or Decrease in Principal of Endowment Funds	555,493.30	31,420.80	110,690.13	96,075.63	29,397.27	5,437.01		35,641.07	248.44	500.00	15,251.22	24.57	30,833.20	3,185.00			196,788.96
Income:																	
General Endowment Funds	99,138.93	8,013.60	14,585.96	40,297.67	1,511.77	3,551.94	208.10	4,825.76	1,210.13	1,077.50	2,784.34				363.35		20,708.81
Permanent and Specific Endowment Funds	59,473.16	1,572.28	65.88	15,661.45	2,730.02		12,083.73	14,820.87	170.14			2,867.84	585.63				8,915.32
Special Fund Investments	7,794.92	135.42		792.30	127.50	128.74	2,473.30	1,811.19	375.00	546.87	75.93	51.18	967.40	283.24	11.85	15.00	
Contributions and Donations:																	
Individual and Miscellaneous	39,059.27	1,925.13	1,278.00	2,439.70	2,569.38	1,119.96	274.76	6,103.40	3,636.03	834.87	720.07	657.00	5,053.82	1,249.70	31.00	333.67	10,832.78
Games, Entertainments, et cetera	51,976.94	80.00	950.00	47,285.94	2,656.18	73.19							163.13	768.50			
Shrine Temples	41,262.44	3,864.78	1,848.96		1,120.21	1,358.50	2,406.66	605.10	2,725.85	73.20	106.90	996.71	5,028.68	317.25	1,816.70	56.50	18,936.44
Masonic Organizations	6,595.41		15.00		320.63	178.03	1,057.50	1,388.00	417.00	274.88		25.00	2,019.47		4.85		895.05
Ladies' Auxiliaries	12,034.09	963.00	15.00			8,417.74			650.00				300.00	377.50	1,310.85		
Sale of Tin Foil and Similar Items	2,966.88	80.81	278.48					2,503.05			104.54						
Charitable Foundations	32,444.97			151.45		4,215.63		2,262.88			22,027.00	185.72					3,602.29
Public Taxation	5,678.92						5,123.92								555.00		
Profit on Sale of Securities	915.97						50.00	637.26	85.00	143.71							
Bequests	5,765.35			3,758.10		507.25										1,500.00	
Total Income	365,107.25	16,635.02	19,037.28	110,386.61	11,035.69	19,550.98	23,677.97	34,957.51	9,269.15	2,951.03	25,818.78	4,783.45	14,118.13	2,996.19	4,093.60	1,905.17	63,890.69
Expenses:																	
Surety and Depository Bonds	185.00						160.00								25.00		
Court Fees, Costs, et cetera	70.80*	8360*						12.80									
Trust Company Fees	5,016.66	488.74	363.60	1,571.28	442.63	204.60	246.44	905.77	397.90		69.59	143.19			7.31		175.61
Other Fees	15,610.96			15,000.00													610.96
Expenses of Real Estate Owned	10,219.11	801.62		6,348.77	559.13					315.09							2,194.50
Other Expenses	3,047.83	6.50	19.00	648.69	282.80	219.01	5.00	47.60	.92	1.25		.56					1,816.50
Loss on Sale of Securities																	
Total Expenses	34,008.76	1,213.26	382.60	23,568.74	1,284.56	423.61	411.44	966.17	398.82	316.34	69.59	143.75			32.31		4,797.57
Net Income	331,098.49	15,421.76	18,654.68	86,817.87	9,751.13	19,127.37	23,266.53	33,991.34	8,870.33	2,634.69	25,749.19	4,639.70	14,118.13	2,996.19	4,061.29	1,905.17	59,093.12
Disbursements:																	
Hospital Operating Expenses, Schedule "4"	128,969.89	4,698.54	4,850.64	41,733.07	5,606.25	7,249.37	6,179.03	25,232.88	8,096.63	2,372.51	9,723.09	3,909.97	5,363.32	1,029.72	2,684.74	240.13	
Custodial Expenses, Schedule "4"	18,869.53	1,624.23	881.41	65.08	1,079.16	7,077.60	3,582.00	1,382.25	716.48	96.00	649.80		103.21	83.17	1,248.53	280.61	
Equipment Purchased	18,634.25	6,853.01		2,057.52	172.85	36.60	20.34	29.70	481.89		1,616.47	911.94	6,453.93				
Building Additions	91,558.23	2,137.00		15,049.91							295.67		74,075.65				
Real Estate Additions	188.80								188.80								
Replacements	35,698.63		2,901.73	30,178.51	400.15		1,019.74			1,198.50							
Transferred to Other Funds	100,597.88	3,447.89		16,454.04	844.36	507.25		5,000.00			15,251.22						59,093.12
Total Disbursements	394,517.21	18,760.67	8,633.78	105,538.13	8,102.77	14,870.82	10,801.11	31,644.83	9,483.80	3,667.01	27,536.25	4,821.91	85,996.11	1,112.89	3,933.27	520.74	59,093.12
Excess Net Income Over Disbursements			10,020.90		1,648.36	4,256.55	12,465.42	2,346.51						1,883.30	128.02	1,384.43	
Excess Disbursements Over Net Income	63,418.72	3,338.91		18,720.26					613.47	1,032.32	1,787.06	182.21	71,877.98				
Net Increase, Special and Endowment Funds	\$492,074.58	\$ 28,081.89	\$120,711.03	\$ 77,355.37	\$ 31,045.63	\$ 9,693.56	\$ 12,465.42	\$ 37,987.58	\$	\$	\$ 13,464.16	\$	\$	\$ 5,068.30	\$ 128.02	\$ 1,384.43	\$196,788.96
Net Decrease, Special and Endowment Funds									365.03	532.32		157.64	41,044.78				

SCHEDULE "6"
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE
TEMPLES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aad	\$ 1,596.00	Karem	1,195.00
Aahmes	3,434.00	Karnak	664.00
Abba	671.00	Kerak	795.00
Abdallah	1,474.00	Kerbela	866.50
Abou Ben Adhem.....	1,098.00	Khartum	707.00
Afifi	1,712.00	Khiya	925.00
Al Azhar.....	454.00	Kora	2,035.00
Al Bedoo.....	979.00	Korein	304.00
Alcazar	853.33	Lu Lu.....	18,220.00
Alee	1,099.00	Mahi	833.00
Aleppo	8,731.00	Maskat	1,073.00
Algeria	806.00	Mecca	2,892.00
Alhambra	496.00	Medinah	12,636.00
Al Koran.....	4,673.00	Melha	469.50
Al Malaikah.....	10,546.00	Midian	2,106.00
Almas	3,011.00	Mirza	2,684.00
Aloha	688.00	Mizpah	1,094.00
Al Sihah.....	516.00	Mohammed	2,655.00
Alzafar	2,472.00	Moila	1,400.00
Anah	1,057.00	Moslah	2,110.00
Arab	974.00	Nemesis	561.00
Arabia	2,872.00	Omar	550.00
Bedouin	789.00	Orak	697.00
Ben Ali	2,572.00	Palestine	1,932.00
Ben Hur.....	977.00	Pyramid	1,143.20
Crescent	3,834.00	Rameses	1,803.00
Cyprus	1,938.00	Rizpah	447.00
Damascus	1,775.00	Salaam	3,548.00
Elf Khurafeh.....	902.00	Scimitar	971.00
El Jebel	2,624.00	Sesostris	791.00
El Karubah	1,625.00	Syria	12,311.00
El Katif	1,312.00	Syrian	3,106.00
El Zagal.....	796.00	Tadmor	1,051.00
El Zaribah.....	672.00	Tangier	1,751.00
Hamasa	500.00	Tebala	924.00
Hella	3,078.00	Tehama	732.00
India	1,760.00	Yelduz	599.00
Irem	4,885.00	Za Ga Zig.....	2,067.00
Isis	1,555.00	Zamora	2,558.00
Islam	6,452.00	Zenobia	2,686.00
Jaffa	3,242.00	Ziyara	1,311.00
Kaaba	2,594.00	Zor	1,120.00
Kalurah	1,384.00	Zuhrah	3,800.00

Total.....\$197,601.53

Less: Overpayments:

Bektash	\$ 4.00	
Luxor	.50	
Wahabi	294.00	
Zorah	2.00	300.50

Total.....\$197,301.03

SCHEDULE "7"
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

Special Fund Securities Held by Board of Governors
United States Government Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1959	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,159.38	\$ 5,296.88
Total United States Government Bonds	5,000.00	5,159.38	5,296.88
Other Stocks			
3 Shares Security Bank and Trust Com- pany of Philadelphia		58.13	.....
¾ Share Security Bank and Trust Com- pany of Philadelphia .....		.....	.....
Total Other Stocks		58.13	.....
Total Special Fund Securities	\$	\$ 5,217.51	\$ 5,296.88

The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Trustee
General Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds			
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1941	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 267.42 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1960	35,750.00	36,377.18	38,151.95 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947	1,000.00	1,014.69	1,085.94 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1954	68,700.00	68,056.19	73,077.05 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	45,050.00	45,761.62	47,035.02 P
Total United States Government Bonds	\$150,750.00	\$151,459.68	\$159,617.38
State, County and Municipal Bonds			
City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1980	5,000.00	4,437.50	5,262.50 P
City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1975	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,075.00 P
City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1946	12,000.00	12,780.00	12,360.00 P
City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1942	1,000.00	1,032.50	1,022.50 P
City of Harrisburg, Pa., 4%, 1948	600.00	.....	.....
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	20,600.00	20,250.00	20,720.00
Railroad Bonds			
Northern Pacific Railway Company, Ref. and Impt. Mtg. Series "D", 5%, 2047 ..	1,000.00	911.50	490.00 P
St. Louis, San Francisco Rwy. Co., 4½%, 1978-C/D, Series "A", Cons. Mtg.	3,000.00	2,752.50	240.00 P
New York Central R. R. Co., Ref. and Impt., Series "C", 5%, 2013	1,000.00	976.25	520.00 P
Southern Pacific Company, 4½%, 1969 ..	23,000.00	22,696.50	9,200.00 P
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Genl. Mtg., Series "A", 4½%, 1965	3,000.00	2,724.50	2,872.50 P
Total Railroad Bonds	31,000.00	30,061.25	13,322.50
Public Utility Bonds			
Alabama Power Co., 1st and Ref. Mtge., 4½%, 1967	4,000.00	3,860.00	3,610.00 P
Total Public Utility Bonds	4,000.00	3,860.00	3,610.00
Miscellaneous Bonds			
Zembo Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.	600.00	6.00	.....
Total Miscellaneous Bonds	\$ 600.00	\$ 6.00	\$

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PHILADELPHIA UNIT—Continued

Real Estate Mortgages

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
6558 N. 17th St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 5%, 1939	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$
15 Asoph's Road, Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, 5%, 1941	3,900.00	3,900.00	 P
4139 N. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 6%, 1936	1,600.00	1,600.00	 P
2038 Rowan St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 6%, 1923	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
Total Real Estate Mortgages	11,000.00	11,000.00	.....

Preferred Stocks

14 Shares Dauphin Discount Corporation, Preferred	14.00	
---	-------	-------

Other Stocks

3 Shares Hanover Savings Fund Society, Certificate No. 945	3.00	
--	------	-------

Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 216,653.93	\$ 197,269.88
---	---------------	---------------

Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,642.03	\$ 17,608.59 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	14,450.00	14,579.42	15,086.70 P
Total United States Government Bonds	30,950.00	31,221.45	32,695.29

Railroad Bonds

Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., (Illinois Div. Mtge.) 4%, 1949	3,000.00	2,930.00	3,045.00 P
---	----------	----------	------------

Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities

Public Utility Bonds

New York Gas and Electric Light, Heat and Power Co., Purchase Money Bonds, 4%, 1949	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 5,818.75 P
---	-------------	-------------	---------------

Miscellaneous Bonds

624-26-28 Market Street, 1st Mtge., Registered Bond, 6%, Demand	10,000.00	4,500.00	.....
Total Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities	48,950.00	43,601.45	.....

Alexander Petrie, M. D., Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960	9,300.00	9,462.75	9,924.84 P
---	----------	----------	------------

Charles A. Young, Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 5,010.33	\$ 5,168.11 P
---	-------------	-------------	---------------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PHILADELPHIA UNIT—Continued

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,507.50 P
Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 68,200.00	\$ 63,074.53	\$ 62,159.49
Summary Philadelphia Unit			
United States Government Bonds	\$205,950.00	\$207,313.59	\$218,210.00
State, County and Municipal Bonds	20,600.00	20,250.00	20,720.00
Railroad Bonds	34,000.00	32,991.25	16,367.50
Public Utility Bonds	9,000.00	8,810.00	9,428.75
Miscellaneous Bonds	10,600.00	4,506.00	
Miscellaneous Stocks		75.13	
Real Estate Mortgages	11,000.00	11,000.00	
Total	\$291,150.00	\$284,945.97	\$264,726.25

ST. LOUIS UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities

Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 221.06 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1949	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,218.76
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1952	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,556.25 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941	500.00	500.00	515.00 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	66,300.00	66,300.00	68,062.13 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,299.75 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1942	10,700.00	10,700.00	11,214.94 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1939	11,900.00	11,900.00	12,115.69 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1943	95,900.00	95,900.00	97,997.41 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	48,700.00	48,700.00	50,937.16 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1951	300.00	300.00	323.44 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1955	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,473.44
Home Owners Loan Corp., 2¾%, 1949	7,100.00	7,100.00	7,228.69
Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	257,800.00	257,800.00	266,163.72

Foreign Government Bonds

United States of Mexico, 1904 Series B, 4%, 1954	500.00	500.00	5.00
---	--------	--------	------

State, County and Municipal Bonds

Territory of Arizona, 3%, Funding, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,020.00
State of Arkansas, Series "A", Road Dist. Ref. 3%, 1949	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,660.00
City of Evansville, Ind., Waterworks Dist., 2¼%, 1949	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,087.50 P
Jackson County, Missouri, Road and Bridge, 4½%, 1941	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,090.00 P
State of Minnesota, State Trunk Highway, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
State of Minnesota, State Trunk Highway, 3½%, 1943	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,080.00
University City, Missouri, Public Impt., 4½%, 1942	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,255.00 P
University City, Missouri, Public Impt., 4½%, 1947	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,185.00 P
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg., and Impt., 4%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,010.00 P
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg., and Impt., 4%, 1942	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,185.00
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg., and Impt., 4%, 1945	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,125.00 P

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg., and Impt., 4¼%, 1945	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,305.00 P
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg., and Impt., 3%, 1950	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,307.50 P
State of Missouri, Series N, Road, 4%, 1946	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,442.50 P
State of Missouri, Series S, Road, 4¾%, 1949	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,222.50 P
State of Missouri, Series W, Road, 3%, 1954	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,480.00 P
State of Missouri, World War Soldiers' Bonus, 4½%, 1943	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,310.00 P
Columbus, Ohio, Main Line Extension Fund, 4½%, 1942	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,150.00
Jefferson City, Missouri, School Dist., 4½%, 1942	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,077.50 P
Jefferson City, Missouri, Judgment Fund, 4¾%, 1952	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,235.00 P
St. Joseph, Missouri, School Dist. Bldg., 4%, 1943	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,180.00
St. Joseph, Missouri, School Dist. Bldg., 4%, 1944	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,270.00 P
St. Joseph, Missouri, Series K, Park Road Impt. 4½%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,007.50
St. Joseph, Missouri, Series 38, Impt., 2¼%, 1948	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,050.00 P
Decatur, Illinois, Sanitary Dist. Sewer, 2%, 1949	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00 P
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1947	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,167.50 P
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1948	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,167.50 P
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1950	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,547.50
St. Charles, Missouri, School Dist., 4¾%, 1941	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,140.00 P
Chickasaw County, Mississippi, Road Dist., No. 5, 6%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	990.00
St. Louis County, Missouri, Ferguson Sewer Dist., 2¾%, 1947	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,070.00 P
St. Louis County, Missouri, Ferguson Sewer Dist., 2¾%, 1950	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,105.00 P
St. Louis County, Missouri, Public Hospi- tal, 4½%, 1946	7,000.00	7,000.00	8,155.00 P
St. Louis County, Missouri, Road, 4¼%, 1941	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,165.00 P
Kirkwood, Missouri, Electric Light and Power, 2¼%, 1950	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,070.00 P
Kirkwood, Missouri, Electric Light and Power, 2¼%, 1951	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,017.50 P
Maplewood, Missouri, School Dist., 5½%, 1941	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,095.00
Webster Groves, Missouri, San-Sewer Dist., 2¾%, 1945	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,127.50 P
Wellston, Missouri, School Dist. Bldg., 2½%, 1950	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,087.50 P
University City, Missouri, School District, 4¾%, 1941	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,062.50
Blytheville, Arkansas, Paving Dist. No. 2 Ref., 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,000.00	900.00
Blytheville, Arkansas, Paving Dist. No. 3 Ref., 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,000.00	900.00
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	100,000.00	100,000.00	106,502.50
Railroad Bonds			
Kentucky and Indiana Term. R. R. Co., 4½%, 1961	1,000.00	1,000.00	810.00
Union Pacific R. R. Co., Railroad and Land Grant, 4%, 1947	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,831.25
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,210.00
Iowa Central Railway Co., 5%, 1938	2,000.00	2,000.00	140.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued•

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis, 5%, 1944	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,408.75
The Western Pacific R. R. Co., Series A, 5%, 1946	1,000.00	1,000.00	160.00
Total Railroad Bonds	12,500.00	12,500.00	10,560.00

Public Utility Bonds

The Laclede Gas Light Company, 5½%, 1953	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,060.00
Community Power and Light Company, 5%, 1957	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,570.00
Total Public Utility Bonds	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,630.00

Miscellaneous Bonds

Biltmore Operating Company, Seattle, Wash- ington, 1st Mtge., 3%, 1953	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,000.00
Edson Hotel Co., Beaumont, Texas, Serial, 6%, 1936	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Edmont Hotel Co., Beaumont, Texas, Mtge., Inc., 3%-5%, 1952	4,000.00	4,000.00	800.00
Polk and Third St. Bldg. Co., Amarillo, Texas, S. F., 5%, 1948	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,650.00
Ogden Avenue Warehouse Bldg. Co., Gen. S. F. Mtge., 5%, 1949	2,000.00	2,000.00	560.00
Broadway-Benenson Bldg., Corp., 1st S. F. Mtge., 5½%, 1951	1,000.00	1,000.00	510.00
Jewell LaSalle Realty Co., Kansas City, Missouri, 6%, 1938	3,000.00	3,000.00	330.00
Diversey Hotel Corp., 1st and Gen. Mtge. Reg. Inc., 6%, 1947	3,000.00	3,000.00	750.00
Valentino Apartments, St. Louis, Missouri, 1st Mtge. Serial, 6%, 1945	2,000.00	2,000.00	-----
Perrine Bldg. Corp., Oklahoma City, Okla., 1st Mtge., Serial 4%, 1948	4,500.00	4,500.00	3,150.00
Jefferson Hotel Company, St. Louis, Mis- souri, Gen. Mtge., Inc., 6%, 1948	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,200.00
Rule Investment Company, Amarillo, Texas, Gen. Inc. Mtge., 6%, 1947	2,000.00	2,000.00	600.00
Texas San Antonio Corp., Dallas, Texas, 3%, 1945	1,000.00	1,000.00	700.00
W. P. Brown and Sons Lumber Co., Brown Bros. Land and Lumber Co., 6%, 1942	1,000.00	1,000.00	920.00
Interstate Debenture Corp., 2%, 1955	700.00	700.00	315.00
Joplin Lodge of Perfection No. 5 A. A. S. R., Serial 6%, 1955	1,000.00	1,000.00	400.00
Home Mission Board, So. Baptist Conven- tion, 6%, 1946	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,900.00
Lamar Lumber Co., Inc., Carrying Value of Balance of \$2,000.00 Par, 6%, 1938	244.00	244.00	58.56
Carrying Value of 5% Bonus to Bondholders for extending Lamar Lumber Co. Bonds	100.00	100.00	-----
New York Postal Service Station, Inc., 5½%, 1937	1,000.00	1,000.00	660.00
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Co., Debenture "B", 5%, 1967	375.00	375.00	192.00
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Co., Debenture "A", 5%, 1957	250.00	250.00	128.00
Gerard B. Lambert Co., Balance of \$1,000.00 Par, 6½%	860.00	860.00	-----
Presbyterian Hospital Assn. of Colorado, 5½%, 1951	2,000.00	2,000.00	600.00
Baylor University, Refunding, 3%, 1949	1,000.00	1,000.00	490.00
Alco Investment Co., 6%, 1935	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,500.00
Carrying Value Class "A" rights to interest in arrears in re United States of Mexico Bonds	60.00	60.00	-----

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

Carrying Value Class "B" rights to interest in arrears in re United States of Mexico Bonds	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Bonds	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$
Total Miscellaneous Bonds	51,209.00	51,209.00	19,413.56
Stocks			
American Can Company, 10 Shares, Com- mon	250.00	10.00	860.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 22 Shares	2,200.00	22.00	3,368.75
Argyle Beach Apartments, Inc., 9 Shares ..	45.00	9.00	90.00
Bank of Commerce Liquidating Co., 8 Shares	No Par	8.00	12.00
Bond Lumber Company, 10 Shares, Com- mon	1,000.00	10.00	.....
Bremen Bank and Trust Company, 20 Shares	2,000.00	20.00	1,800.00
British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., 1,000 Shares .....	.....	1,000.00	22,000.00
Brown Shoe Company, 68 Shares Common	No Par	68.00	2,380.00
Burroughs Adding Machine Company, 19 Shares	No Par	19.00	270.75
Central Coal and Coke Corp., 60 Shares Common	60.00	60.00	6.00
Clemclara Investment Company, 6 Shares ..	No Par	6.00	300.00
First Infantry Armory Ass'n., 1 Share	100.00	1.00	50.00
Endicott-Johnson Corporation, 5 Shares, Common	250.00	5.00	200.00
Fourth and Pine Company, 2 Shares	2.00	2.00	1.50
General Foods Corporation, 8 Shares, Com- mon	No Par	8.00	320.00
General Motors Corporation, 35 Shares, Common	350.00	35.00	1,443.75
Hamilton Brown Shoe Company, 44 Shares	No Par	44.00	154.00
Hudson Motor Car Company, 6 Shares	No Par	6.00	30.00
Hussman-Ligonier Company, 10 Shares, Common	No Par	10.00	110.00
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 500 Shares, Common	12,500.00	500.00	52,125.00
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 7 Shares, Preferred	700.00	7.00	1,221.50
Long-Bell Lumber Company, 8 Shares, Common	400.00	8.00	98.00
Long-Bell Lumber Company, 21 Shares, Preferred	2,100.00	21.00	1,039.50
P. Lorillard Company, 61 Shares, Preferred	6,100.00	61.00	9,150.00
Mercantile-Commerce Bank and Trust Com- pany, 7 Shares	700.00	7.00	868.00
Missouri Portland Cement Company, 24 Shares	600.00	24.00	252.00
Missouri Lincoln Trust Company, 4 Shares	200.00	4.00	.....
Mississippi Valley Trust Company, 8 Shares	200.00	8.00	216.00
New Mexico and Arizona Land Company, 17-217/1000 Shares	17.22	17.22	25.83
Pacific Spruce Timber Company, 15 Shares, Common	No Par	15.00	165.00
St. Louis Public Service Company, 37 Shares, Common	No Par	37.00	2.78
Umpqua Corporation, 1 Share Common	No Par	1.00	300.00
United Bank and Trust Company, 15 Shares	1,500.00	15.00	1,035.00
United States Steel Corporation, 10 Shares, Preferred	1,000.00	10.00	1,122.50
F. W. Woolworth Company, 5 Shares	50.00	5.00	226.25
Delmar-Realty Company, 30 Shares	No Par	30.00	.....
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Company, 10 Shares, Class A	No Par	10.00	.....
Rule Investment Company, 4 Shares	No Par	4.00	.....
Ogden Avenue Warehouse Building Com- pany, 20 Shares	No Par	20.00	.....
Total Stocks	\$	\$ 2,147.22	\$101,244.11

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued
Real Estate Mortgage

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
1117-25 Salisbury Street, St. Louis, Mis- souri, 6%, 1941	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$

George M. Burns Fund

(Part of General Endowment Fund)

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947	4,700.00	4,700.00	5,109.78 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,617.19 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	2,300.00	2,300.00	2,405.66 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,095.00 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	600.00	600.00	616.50 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941	11,200.00	11,200.00	11,536.00 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1939	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,425.38 P
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1943	15,800.00	15,800.00	16,145.63 P
The Twelve Federal Land Banks Consoli- dated, 4%, 1946	12,000.00	12,000.00	13,515.00 P
Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	53,500.00	53,500.00	56,466.14

State, County and Municipal Bonds

State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1945	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,397.50 P
Springfield, Missouri, Sewer, 4¾%, 1947	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,525.00 P
St. Louis, Missouri, Public Bldg. and Impt., 4%, 1941	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,065.00 P
Webster Groves, Missouri, San-Sewer Dist., 2¾%, 1945	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,250.00 P
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	12,000.00	12,000.00	13,237.50

Railroad Bonds

Southern Pacific Company, Oregon Lines, Series A, 4½%, 1977	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
--	----------	----------	----------

Miscellaneous Bonds

United Hebrew Congregation of St. Louis, 2% to 4%, 1946	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,440.00
Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia, 5½%, 1946	985.00	985.00	235.00
Total Miscellaneous Bonds	3,985.00	3,985.00	1,675.00

Stocks

United States Steel Corporation, 140 Shares, Common	14,000.00	140.00	7,000.00
Total George M. Burns Fund	\$	\$ 71,625.00	\$ 79,378.64

Permanent Endowment Fund

United States Treasury Bond, 2½%, 1952..\$	900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 941.63 P
Total St. Louis Unit	\$	\$506,681.22	\$586,839.16

Summary St. Louis Unit

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$312,200.00	\$312,200.00	\$323,571.49
Foreign Government Bonds	500.00	500.00	5.00
State, County and Municipal Bonds	112,000.00	112,000.00	119,740.00
Railroad Bonds	14,500.00	14,500.00	11,560.00
Public Utility Bonds	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,630.00
Miscellaneous Bonds	55,194.00	55,194.00	21,088.56
Miscellaneous Stocks .....	.....	2,287.22	108,244.11
Real Estate Mortgage	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Total	\$504,394.00	\$506,681.22	\$586,839.16

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

Special Fund Securities Held by Board of Governors

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
40 Shares Hawaiian Commercial and Sugar Company	\$	\$ 1,109.12	\$ 1,640.00 P
General Endowment Fund Securities			
Monterey County Trust and Savings Bank, Trustee Notes Secured by Deed of Trust on Real Estate			
Lawrance and Alice Aaroe	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00
Manual and Isadora Matthews	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Norman Stewart and Gertrude May Andrew	4,179.60	4,179.60	4,179.60
Total	\$ 22,179.60	\$ 22,179.60	\$ 22,179.60
General Endowment Fund Securities			
Anglo-California National Bank, San Francisco, Trustee			
Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds			
U. S. Treasury, 3½%, 1943-1947	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,081.25	\$ 11,050.00 P
U. S. Treasury, 2¾%, 1960-1965	9,700.00	9,941.50	10,136.00 P
U. S. Treasury, 2½%, 1949-1953	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,675.00 P
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1942-1947	600.00	600.00	639.00
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	17,400.00	18,000.38	18,835.00 P
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3¼%, 1944-1964	39,000.00	40,688.13	42,413.00 P
Total	\$ 91,700.00	\$ 94,311.26	\$ 98,748.00
State and Municipal Bonds			
State of California Highway, 4¼%, 1957 ..	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,175.90	\$ 6,237.00 P
State of California Highway, 4½%, 1961 ..	5,000.00	5,885.65	6,550.00 P
State of California Highway, 4¾%, 1961 ..	5,000.00	6,290.55	6,700.00 P
State of California S. F. Harbor Improve- ment, 4%, 1955-1989	5,000.00	5,681.60	5,988.00 P
East Bay Municipal Utility District Water, 5%, 1970	3,000.00	3,348.82	4,170.00 P
County of Fresno Highway, 5%, 1943	1,000.00	1,022.78	1,127.00 P
Hayward Union High School District of Alameda County, 4¾%, 1957	5,000.00	6,222.70	6,350.00 P
Marin Municipal Water District, 5%, 1955 ..	4,000.00	4,388.20	5,210.00 P
City of Oakland Sewer, 4¼%, 1954-1958 ..	5,000.00	6,067.22	6,250.00 P
City of Redlands, Water, 5%, 1965	10,000.00	12,955.10	13,300.00 P
City of Sacramento, Filtration Plant, 4½%, 1964	6,000.00	7,011.12	7,755.00 P
Sacramento City School District, 5%, 1945 ..	2,000.00	2,053.04	2,345.00 P
Sacramento City School District, 4½%, 1959 ..	5,000.00	6,262.50	6,312.00 P
San Bernardino School District, 5%, 1954- 1956	5,000.00	6,137.76	6,105.00 P
County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948	5,000.00	5,897.05	5,825.00 P
City of Buena Ventura, Water, 5%, 1949 ..	5,000.00	5,052.90	5,925.00 P
City of San Diego Reservoir, 4¾%, 1962 ..	5,000.00	6,386.00	6,325.00 P
City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Water, 4¼%, 1958-1960	30,000.00	39,301.15	37,562.00 P
Santa Clara Valley Water Conservation District, First Issue, 3¼%, 1958	25,000.00	27,035.25	27,188.00 P
City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1955	20,000.00	24,259.60	24,800.00 P
City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1961-1962 ..	6,000.00	6,111.78	7,530.00 P
City of Stockton Municipal Improvement, 5½%, 1959	5,000.00	6,926.45	6,862.00 P
Total	\$167,000.00	\$200,473.12	\$206,416.00
Public Utility Bonds			
Pacific Gas and Electric Co., Series B, 6%, 1941	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,260.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Miscellaneous Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Morgan Drainage District, Conejos County, Colorado Series 1, 6%, 1939	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 150.00
Jonathan Club Liquidation Debenture, 7%, 1952	500.00	175.00	5.00
Total	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ 155.00
Total Bonds	\$264,200.00	\$299,959.38	\$307,579.00

Miscellaneous Stocks and Securities

Shares

40 Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 5½%, First Pref. Stock	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 1,170.00
30 Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 6%, First Pref. Stock	750.00	885.00	967.00
20 American Telephone and Telegraph Com- pany, Common	2,000.00	2,960.00	3,060.00
55 Units First Securities Co. Trustees Cer- tificates for Stock	-----	-----	-----
55 Security First National Bank of Los Angeles	1,375.00	1,375.00	2,420.00
5 Redbanks Properties, Incorporated	5.00	5.00	-----
1 Al Malaikah Auditorium Company, 7%, Preferred	100.00	100.00	-----
10,000 United American Mining Company..	2,500.00	-----	-----
Royalty Contract, Globe Wernicke Company	-----	1.00	-----
Total Stocks and Other Securities....	\$ 7,730.00	\$ 6,386.00	\$ 7,617.00
Total Anglo-California National Bank	\$271,930.00	\$306,345.38	\$315,196.00

General Endowment Fund Securities

Bank of America N. T. S. A., Trustee

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

U. S. Treasury, 2¾%, 1945-1947	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,578.76	\$ 2,721.90
U. S. Treasury, 3¼%, 1941	2,500.00	2,668.75	2,675.00
U. S. Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1945	2,500.00	2,671.87	2,775.00
U. S. Treasury, 3¼%, 1944-1946	500.00	533.12	554.37
U. S. Treasury, 3¼%, 1949-1952	9,000.00	9,578.29	10,019.70 P
U. S. Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	9,800.00	10,279.09	10,767.05 P
U. S. Treasury, 4¼%, 1947-1952	8,000.00	9,620.00	9,620.00
Consolidated Federal Farm Loan (The Twelve Federal Land Banks), 3¼%, 1945-1955	1,000.00	1,028.75	1,081.25
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1942-1947	2,000.00	2,068.80	2,130.00
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	13,000.00	13,293.03	14,082.90
Total	\$ 50,800.00	\$ 54,320.46	\$ 56,427.17

State and Municipal Bonds

Burlingame Elementary School District, 5%, 1940	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,144.20	\$ 2,077.20
State of California State Highways, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	2,086.20	2,015.00
State of California State Highways, 4¼%, 1955	5,000.00	6,238.45	6,037.50 P
State of California Veterans Welfare, 4½%, 1951	3,000.00	3,486.78	3,588.60
State of California Veterans Welfare, 4%, 1950	1,000.00	1,173.10	1,143.90
City of Dallas, Texas, 4¾%, Funding Bond, 1954	1,000.00	1,215.14	1,171.50 P
East Bay Municipal Utility District Water, 5%, 1951	1,000.00	1,199.44	1,259.70 P
East Bay Municipal Utility District Water..	2,000.00	2,222.80	2,182.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
East Whittier School District, 5%, 1939.....\$	1,000.00	\$ 1,036.60	\$ 1,000.00
Kansas City, Missouri, Public Auditorium, 4%, 1955	3,000.00	3,385.77	3,516.90 P
Kansas City, Missouri, Sewer, 4¾%, 1953.....	3,000.00	3,610.74	3,723.00 P
City of Los Angeles Electric Plant Bonds, 4½%, 1952	2,000.00	2,297.75	2,280.40 P
City of Los Angeles Electric Plant Bonds, Class "E", 4%, 1950	1,000.00	1,137.37	1,150.50
City of Los Angeles Harbor Improvement, 4¾%, 1939	5,000.00	5,206.50	5,070.00
City of Los Angeles Water Works, 4¾%, 1949	3,000.00	3,488.94	3,401.10 P
City of Los Angeles Water Works, Class "M", Series 1, 4%, 1950	1,000.00	1,085.62	1,086.70
County Sanitation District No. 1, Los An- geles County, Series 1, 5½%, 1941	2,000.00	2,105.60	2,000.00
Minneapolis Permanent Improvement Bonds, 4½%, 1951	6,000.00	7,299.06	7,317.60 P
Mountain View School District, County of Santa Clara, 5%, 1945	2,000.00	2,301.20	2,315.80
City of New York Dock Improvement, 4%, 1950	3,000.00	3,248.01	3,260.10
City of New York Serial Bonds for Various Municipal Purposes, 4%, 1954	1,000.00	1,118.07	1,093.60 P
City of New York Bonds for Various Munic- ipal Purposes, 4%, 1951	2,000.00	2,212.94	2,187.20 P
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, 1946	1,000.00	1,112.60	1,084.90
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, 1949	1,000.00	1,111.51	1,101.90 P
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, 1951	2,000.00	2,215.40	2,239.00
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, 1954	1,000.00	1,152.52	1,124.10 P
City and County of San Francisco, City Hall, 5%, 1958	3,000.00	4,030.44	3,956.70 P
City and County of San Francisco School, 5%, 1943	1,000.00	1,116.80	1,127.90
City and County of San Francisco, Hetch Hetchy Water, 4½%, 1953	1,000.00	1,161.82	1,211.50 P
City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Water, 4½%, 1959	1,000.00	1,254.05	1,266.80 P
City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Water, 4½%, 1961	2,000.00	2,521.88	2,497.80 P
City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	2,081.80	2,015.00
City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1959	1,000.00	1,261.36	1,266.80 P
City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1962	2,000.00	2,400.06	2,514.40
City of San Jose, Municipal Improvement, 5%, 1949	2,000.00	2,415.90	2,485.20
San Jose High School District, 5%, 1940	2,000.00	2,127.40	2,065.40
County of Stanislaus, State of California, 4½%, 1949	3,000.00	3,388.98	3,498.00
Sunset School District, County of Monterey, 5%, 1942	2,000.00	2,159.40	2,205.20
City of Waterbury (State of Connecticut) Sewerage, 4%, 1959	5,000.00	6,211.55	6,227.50 P
Total	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 97,023.75	\$ 96,766.40
Railroad Bonds			
Central Pacific Railway Company, 4%, 1949..\$	5,000.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 3,600.00
Southern Pacific Company, 3¾%, 1946	2,000.00	1,725.00	1,177.50
Total	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 6,625.00	\$ 4,777.50
Public Utility Bonds			
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 6%, 1941 \$	2,000.00	\$ 2,295.00	\$ 2,250.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Miscellaneous Bonds			
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Fairmont Hotel Company, 1st Mortgage, 5½%, 1949	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 550.00
Total Bonds	<u>\$144,800.00</u>	<u>\$160,674.21</u>	<u>\$160,771.07</u>
Miscellaneous Stocks			
25 Shares Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 5%, Preferred	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,831.25	\$ 1,475.00
38 Shares California Packing Corporation, 5%, Preferred	1,900.00	1,909.50	1,909.50
20 Shares Cincinnati Gas and Electric Com- pany, 5%, Series A, Preferred	2,000.00	1,950.00	2,120.00
100 Shares Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 5½%, First Cumulative Preferred	2,500.00	2,575.00	2,937.50
25 Shares Pacific Lighting Corporation \$6.00 Preferred No-Par Value		2,556.25	2,641.90
5 Shares Standard Oil Company of Cali- fornia	125.00	125.00	131.25
Total Stocks	<u>\$ 9,025.00</u>	<u>\$ 10,947.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,215.15</u>
Total Bank of America, N.T.S.A.	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$171,621.21</u>	<u>\$171,986.22</u>
Total General Endowment Fund	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$509,146.19</u>	<u>\$509,361.82</u>
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
Robbins Foundation—Will and Living Trust			
Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company, Trustee			
Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds			
U. S. Treasury, 4%, 1944-1954	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,850.88	\$ 11,553.13 P
U. S. Treasury, 3½%, 1946-1956	9,500.00	9,827.42	10,902.73
U. S. Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,671.88
U. S. Treasury, 3½%, 1943-1945	5,500.00	5,544.10	6,084.37
U. S. Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	5,000.00	5,086.46	5,476.56 P
U. S. Treasury, 4%, 1944-1954	1,500.00	1,605.28	1,732.98 P
Total	<u>\$ 41,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 42,914.14</u>	<u>\$ 46,421.65</u>
State and Municipal Bonds			
State of California Parks, 4%, 1947	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,220.32	\$ 5,626.00 P
East Bay Municipal Utility District Water, 5%, 1968-1969	10,000.00	12,865.30	13,775.50 P
City of Los Angeles Harbor Improvement, 4½%, 1950-1951	10,000.00	10,846.15	11,245.00 P
State of Minnesota Trunk Highway, 3¾%, 1943	5,000.00	5,147.78	5,465.50 P
City and County of San Francisco Sewer, 4½%, 1954	5,000.00	5,226.50	6,107.50 P
City of Baltimore, Maryland, Third Water Serial Loan, 4%, 1951	5,000.00	5,053.25	6,176.50
State of California Veterans Welfare, 4%, 1943	5,000.00	5,005.28	5,416.50
City of Denver, Colorado Junior High School, School Dist., 4½%, 1941	5,000.00	5,060.76	5,314.00
City of Providence, Rhode Island, Water, 4%, 1956	5,000.00	5,107.10	6,277.50
City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building Improvement, 4¼%, 1948	5,000.00	5,160.00	6,064.00
City and County of San Francisco, Relief 1932, 4%, 1946	5,000.00	4,771.79	5,621.50
Total	<u>\$ 65,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 69,464.23</u>	<u>\$ 77,089.50</u>
Railroad Bonds			
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,135.65	\$ 10,700.00 P

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Baltimore and Ohio Railway, 5%, 1948	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,460.26	\$ 2,675.00 P
Chicago Union Station Company, 3¼%, 1963	10,000.00	10,396.90	10,793.75 P
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., Illinois Div., 4%, 1949	5,000.00	5,166.32	5,125.00 P
New York Central and Hudson River Rail- road Company, 3½%, 1997	5,000.00	4,770.27	3,981.25 P
Norfolk and Western Railway Company, 4%, 1996	10,000.00	11,297.20	12,062.50 P
Pacific Electric Railway Company, 5%, 1942	15,000.00	14,000.00	7,350.00 P
San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley Railway, 5%, 1940	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,460.00
Western Pacific Railroad Company, 5%, 1946	4,000.00	4,000.00	640.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 4½%, 1960	10,000.00	11,520.91	11,700.00 P
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad, Co., Illinois Div. 3½%, 1949	5,000.00	4,476.52	4,993.75
New York Central and Hudson River Rail- road Company, 3½%, 1997	5,000.00	4,035.27	3,968.75
Total	\$ 92,000.00	\$ 94,259.30	\$ 82,450.00

Public Utility Bonds

Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company, 3¾%, 1965	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,139.39	\$ 2,193.75 P
Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, 3¼%, 1966	5,000.00	5,106.70	5,446.87 P
Edison Electric Illuminating Company of Boston, 3½%, 1965	10,000.00	10,139.39	11,000.00 P
Illinois Power and Light Corporation, 5%, 1956	5,000.00	4,737.50	4,862.50
New England Telephone and Telegraph, 4½%, 1961	5,000.00	5,782.55	6,268.75 P
New York Gas, Electric Light, Heat and Power Company, 4%, 1949	5,000.00	5,222.00	5,850.00 P
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3¾%, 1961	10,000.00	10,011.50	11,125.00 P
Southern Counties Gas Company, 4½%, 1968	5,000.00	4,737.50	5,206.25
Southwestern Bell Telephone, 3½%, 1964	5,000.00	5,360.88	5,546.87 P
Total	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 53,237.41	\$ 57,499.99
Total Bonds	\$250,500.00	\$259,875.08	\$263,461.14

Stocks

.54828 Interest in 1000 Shares Jerome Vic- tor Extension Copper Company (Obsolete)	\$ 1.00	\$
.54828 Interest in 11 Shares Landed Bank- ing and Loan Company	663.42	30.78
.54828 Interest in 5-1/10 Shares Muskoka Lakes Navigation and Hotel Company	68.54	2.70
.54828 Interest in Natomas Company of California Preferred (Obsolete)	1.00	.....
Total	\$ 733.96	\$ 33.48

Notes

.54828 Interest in \$700.00 Notes of San Francisco Yacht Club, 5%, Due 1941	\$ 383.80	\$
Total Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company	\$260,992.84	\$263,494.62

Jens P. Nissum Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee
Government Bonds

U. S. Treasury, 2¾%, 1960	\$ 400.00	\$ 409.50	\$ 418.00 P
---------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-------------

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

State and Municipal Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
East Bay Municipal Utility District, 5%, 1970	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,382.20	\$ 5,560.00 P
Total Jens P. Nissum Fund	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,791.70	\$ 5,978.00

Rena C. Struve Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee

Government Bonds

U. S. Treasury, 2¾%, 1965	\$ 200.00	\$ 204.75	\$ 209.00 P
---------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-------------

State and Municipal Bonds

East Bay Municipal Utility District, 5%, 1970	4,000.00	4,409.50	5,560.00 P
Total Rena C. Struve Fund	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,614.25	\$ 5,769.00

William G. McCarthy Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee

State and Municipal Bonds

County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,897.05	\$ 5,825.00 P
Total Permanent Endowment Funds	\$	\$276,295.84	\$281,066.62

Specific Endowment Fund

Sanford F. Walter Fund

Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee

State and Municipal Bonds

San Diego High School District, 5%, 1957	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,440.00
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Summary, San Francisco Unit

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$184,600.00	\$192,160.11	\$202,223.82
State and Municipal Bonds	331,000.00	383,649.85	399,656.90
Railroad Bonds	99,000.00	100,884.30	87,227.50
Public Utility Bonds	56,000.00	57,532.41	62,009.99
Miscellaneous Bonds	4,500.00	3,585.00	705.00
Miscellaneous Stocks and Securities .....	.....	19,176.08	20,505.63
Notes .....	.....	22,563.40	22,179.60
Total	\$	\$779,551.15	\$794,508.44

PORTLAND UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities, United States National Bank of Portland,
Oregon, Trustee

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1944-1946	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 110.87
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951-1954	10,000.00	10,063.28	10,659.00 P
United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	2,000.00	2,076.64	2,191.20 P
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959	23,900.00	24,339.08	25,264.69
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960	4,500.00	4,821.52	4,807.80
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1958-1963	3,000.00	3,074.86	3,146.10 P
Total	43,500.00	44,475.38	46,179.66

Railroad Bonds

Erie Railroad Company, 5%, 1975 (Default)	2,000.00	310.00	220.00
Illinois Central Railroad, 5%, 1955	2,000.00	932.50	1,360.00
Total	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,242.50	\$ 1,580.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued

Public Utility Bonds		Book Value	Market Value
	Par Value		March 31, 1939
Indiana Hydro-Electric Power Company, 5%, 1958	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,560.00	\$ 1,820.00
Miscellaneous Bonds			
Loew's Theatre and Realty Corporation, 6%, 1947	1,000.00	892.50	975.00
Miscellaneous Stocks			
2 Shares Amerex Holding Corporation	20.00	40.00	50.00
8 Shares American Cyanamid Company, Class B	80.00	208.00	174.00
18 Shares American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation .....	.....	240.75	207.00
5 Shares American Telephone and Tele- graph Company	500.00	687.50	765.63
8 Shares Armstrong Cork Company .....	.....	278.00	300.00
8 Shares Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company	800.00	312.00	222.00
10 Shares Bankers Trust Company of New York	100.00	502.50	510.00
10 Shares Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company of New York	200.00	972.50	850.00
5/10 Shares Cities Service Company	5.00	.....	3.12
16 Shares Columbia Gas and Electric Cor- poration .....	.....	122.00	96.00
10 Shares Fidelity-Phenix Fire Insurance Company	25.00	315.00	315.00
18 Shares General Electric Company .....	.....	729.00	616.50
8 Shares General Motors Corporation	80.00	285.00	330.00
10 Shares Homestead Fire Insurance Com- pany	100.00	160.00	182.50
38 Shares Incorporated Investors Trust	190.00	655.49	571.14
18.40ths Share Incorporated Investors Vot- ing Trust, Ctf. ....	.....	7.76	6.76
16 Shares International Nickel Company .....	.....	818.00	736.00
9 Shares Johns-Manville Corporation .....	.....	693.00	639.00
16 Shares Kennecott Copper Corporation .....	.....	622.71	512.00
18 Shares S. S. Kresge Company	180.00	324.00	416.25
16 Shares Link-Belt Company .....	.....	.....	640.00
16 Shares R. H. Macy & Company, Inc. ....	.....	514.00	572.00
20 Shares Manhattan Company	200.00	497.50	317.50
25 Shares Manufacturers Trust Company of New York	500.00	1,018.75	912.50
9 Shares National Biscuit Company	90.00	175.00	222.75
16 Shares The National Cash Register Company .....	.....	274.00	282.00
6 Shares The National City Bank of New York	75.00	163.00	138.00
8 Shares Otis Elevator Company .....	.....	174.00	144.00
5 Shares J. C. Penney Company .....	.....	352.50	395.63
3-2/6 Shares Radio Corporation of America .....	.....	22.88	20.00
25 Shares Samoset Cotton Mills	2,000.00	.....	.....
8 Shares Sears, Roebuck and Company .....	.....	509.00	544.00
5 Shares Standard Oil Company of Cali- fornia .....	.....	164.38	133.75
8 Shares Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	200.00	422.00	364.00
5 Shares Hugo Stinnes Corporation	25.00	8.13	2.50
8 Shares Texas Gulf Sulphur Company .....	.....	260.00	228.00
10 Shares Title Guarantee and Trust Com- pany of New York	200.00	70.00	46.25
9 Shares Union Carbide and Carbon Cor- poration .....	.....	715.50	659.25
9 Shares United States Steel Corporation .....	.....	502.88	450.00
16 Shares Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Lim- ited .....	.....	128.00	134.00
Total	\$	13,944.73	13,709.03
Total, General Endowment Fund Securities	\$	\$ 62,115.11	\$ 64,263.69

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities, United States National Bank of Portland,
Oregon, Trustee
Cordray Memorial Fund
Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Treasury, 3½%, 1943-1945....	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,075.06	\$ 2,322.39
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951-1954....	7,500.00	7,475.82	7,994.25 P
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959....	3,000.00	3,081.88	3,171.30 P
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960....	4,000.00	4,287.25	4,273.60 P
Total	16,600.00	16,920.01	17,761.54

Foreign Government Bonds

State of Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, 6½%, 1959, (Default)	6,000.00	6,000.00	690.00
--	----------	----------	--------

State and Municipal Bonds

State of Oregon Veterans State Aid, 4%, 1952	1,000.00	1,055.00	1,110.00
City of Portland, Oregon Public Auditorium, 4%, 1946	1,000.00	1,037.50	1,105.00
Total	2,000.00	2,092.50	2,215.00

Public Utility Bonds

Kentucky Utilities Company, 5%, 1961	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,780.00
Northern Indiana Public Service Company, 5%, 1966	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,215.00
Pacific Power and Light Company, 5%, 1955	1,000.00	954.25	830.00
Portland Gas and Coke Company, 4½%, 1940	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,430.00
Southern California Gas Company, 4½%, 1961	4,000.00	3,820.00	4,280.00
West Texas Utilities Company, 5%, 1957....	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,045.00
Total	18,000.00	17,774.25	17,580.00

Clementine Meyer Memorial Fund

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959....	100.00	102.49	105.71
--	--------	--------	--------

State and Municipal Bonds

Multnomah County, Oregon, S. D. No. 1, 4½%, 1942	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,810.00
Total, Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 51,700.00	\$ 51,889.25	\$ 48,162.25

Jobs Memorial Fund

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,057.10
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Special Fund Securities in Custody of Board of Governors
Miscellaneous Stocks

125 Shares, Diversified Trustee Shares Series "C"		906.25	425.00
Total, Portland Unit	\$..	\$115,910.61	\$113,908.04

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued

Summary, Portland Unit

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$ 61,200.00	\$ 62,497.88	\$ 65,104.01
Foreign Government Bonds	6,000.00	6,000.00	690.00
State and Municipal Bonds	11,000.00	11,092.50	12,025.00
Railroad Bonds	4,000.00	1,242.50	1,580.00
Public Utility Bonds	20,000.00	19,334.25	19,400.00
Miscellaneous Bonds	1,000.00	892.50	975.00
Miscellaneous Stocks		14,850.98	14,134.03
Total	\$	\$115,910.61	\$113,908.04

TWIN CITIES UNIT

Special Fund Securities, Women's Auxiliary

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1944-1946	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.23	\$ 554.53
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943-1945	2,500.00	2,527.71	2,765.62
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946-1949	1,000.00	1,001.16	1,110.94
United States Savings Bonds, 1-1-1947	4,000.00	3,000.00	3,120.00
United States Savings Bonds, 4-1-1948	4,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Total Special Fund Securities	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10,029.10	\$ 10,551.09

General Endowment Fund Securities

First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 14,136.41	\$ 14,459.81
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1951	15,200.00	15,699.63	16,406.51
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945	3,500.00	3,478.75	3,871.87
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1954	3,400.00	3,446.69	3,629.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947	1,000.00	1,010.00	1,088.44
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1946	1,300.00	1,391.00	1,441.78
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1952	20,500.00	21,012.50	21,492.96
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	500.00	506.56	511.88
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1949	18,300.00	18,551.23	19,804.02
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 3%, 1952	1,000.00	978.13	1,081.86

Total, United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	78,500.00	80,210.90	83,788.63
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

State, County and Municipal Bonds

State of Minnesota, Rural Credit, 4¾%, 1943	3,000.00	3,486.68	3,406.80
Ramsey County, Minnesota, Road and Bridge, 4¼%, 1945	2,000.00	1,954.23	2,253.00
City of St. Paul, Minnesota, Graded School, 4%, 1940	2,000.00	1,946.00	2,059.60
State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1945	2,000.00	2,226.30	2,245.00
State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1947	2,000.00	2,235.29	2,300.00
State of West Virginia, Series 1921, 5%, 1944	1,000.00	1,100.34	1,162.30
City of Boston, Mass., Castle Island and Marine Park Improvement, 3¾%, 1946	1,000.00	961.16	1,106.60
State of Illinois, Highway, 4%, 1956	1,000.00	1,159.89	1,270.50
McLeod County Minnesota, Road, 4½%, 1940	2,000.00	2,013.81	2,091.00
State of Minnesota, Rural Credit, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	1,980.36	2,029.00
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 19,064.06	\$ 19,923.80

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

TWIN CITIES UNIT—Continued

Public Utility Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1964	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,485.00
San Diego Consolidated Gas and Electric Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,333.75
Southern California Gas Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,195.00
Total, Public Utility Bonds	9,000.00	9,000.00	10,013.75

Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities

Stocks:

Ajax Mining Company, 250 Shares, Par \$1.00	250.00	1.00	-----
Van Sweringen Corporation, 20 Shares Common, Par \$1.00	20.00	1,000.00	-----
Total Stocks	-----	1,001.00	-----

Miscellaneous:

Louis W. Becker Trust, 5/499 Interest in W. C. Foster & Company Holding Interest in Real Estate, Cook County, Illinois	-----	37.40	-----
Capital Trust and Savings Bank Claim No. 9316, Savings Account No. 48015	-----	20.63	-----
Hennepin Savings and Loan Association, Certificate No. 2961 of Beneficial Interest	-----	339.28	-----
Jay Jay Lang and Beulah E. Lang, Beneficial Part. Certificate No. C-243, 5/750 Share	-----	1.00	-----
Fred P. Marr's Ranch, Montana, 10/84 Interest	-----	1.00	-----
Total Miscellaneous	\$ -----	\$ 399.31	\$ -----

Real Estate Mortgage

Edward Steinigeweg, Ramsey County, Minnesota, Monthly Payments of \$37.50, including interest at 6%. Balance 3-31-1939	\$ -----	\$ 1,083.87	\$ -----
Total General Endowment Fund	\$ -----	\$110,759.14	\$ -----

Permanent Endowment Funds

Bessie A. Foot, Holding Trust Certificate No. 8 of Beneficial Interest 100/420 Interest	\$ -----	\$ 1.00	\$ -----
---	----------	---------	----------

Specific Purpose Funds

United States Government Bonds

United States Savings, Bonds, 10-1-1948	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
United States Savings Bonds, 11-1-1948	1,000.00	750.00	750.00
Total, United States Government Bonds	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00
Total, Twin Cities Unit	\$ -----	\$123,039.24	\$126,527.27

Summary Twin Cities Unit

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$ 93,500.00	\$ 92,490.00	\$ 96,589.72
State, County and Municipal Bonds	18,000.00	19,064.06	19,923.80
Public Utility Bonds	9,000.00	9,000.00	10,013.75
Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities	-----	1,401.31	-----
Real Estate Mortgage	-----	1,083.87	-----
Total	\$120,500.00	\$123,039.24	\$126,527.27

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

MONTREAL UNIT

Special Fund Securities, In Custody of Board of Governors

Foreign Government Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 14,475.00	\$ 15,637.50 P
Dominion of Canada, 4%, 1945	25,000.00	24,125.00	26,812.50 P
Dominion of Canada, 3%, Perpetual	10,000.00	9,650.00	9,300.00 P
Province of Nova Scotia, 3½%, 1950	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00 P
Province of New Brunswick, 3½%, 1956	5,000.00	4,756.25	4,862.50 P
Province of New Brunswick, 3¾%, 1948	5,000.00	4,956.25	4,900.00 P
Total Special Fund Securities	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 62,962.50	\$ 66,512.50

General Endowment Fund, Royal Trust Company, Trustee

Foreign Government Bonds

Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 964.95	\$ 1,013.75 P
Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949	4,700.00	4,584.96	4,899.75 P
	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,549.91	\$ 5,913.50

Real Estate Mortgages

Acadia Apartments, Ltd., 6½%, September 1, 1939	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -----
Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,049.91	\$ 5,913.50

Permanent Endowment Fund, Royal Trust Company, Trustee

Foreign Government and Municipal Bonds

Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949	\$ 33,100.00	\$ 32,564.49	\$ 34,506.75 P
Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966	4,000.00	3,916.75	4,055.00 P
Dominion of Canada, 4½%, 1959	10,500.00	10,490.98	11,760.00 P
Dominion of Canada, 5%, 1943	18,300.00	18,292.11	20,496.00 P
Province of Nova Scotia, 3¼%, 1956	10,000.00	9,662.06	9,700.00 P
Province of Ontario, 4½%, 1961	10,000.00	9,837.28	11,525.00 P
Province of British Columbia, 5%, 1943	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,100.00 P
City of Montreal, 3½%, 1952	5,000.00	4,755.93	4,600.00 P
City of Montreal, 4½%, 1946-1950 and 1970	33,000.00	32,713.21	32,670.00 P
City of Montreal, 5%, 1945	10,000.00	10,177.20	10,050.00 P
City of Toronto, 5½%, 1953	15,000.00	14,658.28	17,850.00 P
Town of Westmount, 4½%, 1947	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,514.50
Canadian National Railway Company, 3%, 1953, Guaranteed by Dominion of Canada Hospital Universitaire De Montreal, Inc., 5%, 1951, Fully Subsidized by Province of Quebec	10,000.00	9,874.82	9,925.00 P
	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,270.00 P
Total	\$175,900.00	\$173,943.11	\$185,022.25

Miscellaneous Stocks and Other Securities

278 Shares The Bell Telephone Company of Canada	\$ 27,800.00	\$ 36,140.00	\$ 46,704.00
988 Shares Canadian Pacific Railway Com- pany	24,700.00	17,784.00	3,828.50
30 Shares Canadian Arena Company	1,200.00	1,200.00	300.00
20 Shares Crown Trust Company	2,000.00	2,600.00	1,900.00
990 Shares Montreal Light, Heat and Power Consolidated		37,620.00	29,947.50
200 Shares The Steel Company of Canada, Ltd.		5,400.00	14,050.00
Total	\$ -----	\$100,744.00	\$ 96,730.00
Total, Permanent Endowment Fund	\$ -----	\$274,687.11	\$281,752.25

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

MONTREAL UNIT—Continued

Summary Montreal Unit

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Foreign Government, Municipal and Guaranteed Bonds	\$246,300.00	\$242,455.52	\$258,448.25
Real Estate Mortgages	500.00	500.00	
Miscellaneous Stocks and Other Securities		100,744.00	96,730.00
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$343,699.52</u>	<u>\$355,178.25</u>

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Held by Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951. \$	10,000.00	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 10,675.00
---	-----------	-------------	--------------

Union Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1948 \$	25,000.00	\$ 26,031.70	\$ 26,734.38 P
--	-----------	--------------	----------------

Real Estate Mortgages

45 Eddy Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ P
181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	 P
178-180 Hampshire Street, Indian Orchard, Mass. 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,500.00	700.00	700.00	 P
265-271 Dwight Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$75,000.00	700.00	700.00	 P
31 Elm Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$250,000.00	800.00	800.00	 P
18-22 Liberty Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$40,000.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	 P
1670-1672 Main Street and 12-14 Hampden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$118,750.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	 P
924-934 Main Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$22,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	 P
27 Mattoon Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$5,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	 P
761 Liberty Street, Springfield, 6%, 1st Mtge. of \$1,950.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	 P
53-55 Algonquin Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,250.00	950.00	950.00	 P
Rogers Avenue, West Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$18,300.00	300.00	300.00	 P
44 Converse Street, Longmeadow, Mass., 1st Mtge. of \$5,900.00	400.00	400.00	 P
48 Biella Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$2,800.00	500.00	500.00	 P
Total Real Estate Mortgages	19,850.00	19,850.00	
Total Union Trust Company, Trustee	44,850.00	45,881.70	26,734.38
Total Special Fund Securities	<u>\$ 54,850.00</u>	<u>\$ 55,831.70</u>	<u>\$ 37,409.38</u>

Endowment Fund Securities

General Endowment Fund Securities, Union Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960 \$	1,700.00	\$ 1,723.04	\$ 1,816.18 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1948..	114,200.00	119,016.50	122,122.63 P
Total United States Government Bonds	<u>\$115,900.00</u>	<u>\$120,739.54</u>	<u>\$123,938.81</u>

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued
Foreign Government Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
City of Rio de Janeiro, 6½%, 1953	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 250.00	\$

State, County and Municipal Bonds

Town of Van Buren, Maine, 5%, 1942	1,000.00	600.00	
--	----------	--------	-------

Railroad Bonds

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 4%, 1995	3,000.00	2,880.00	3,240.00 P
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railway Co., 4%, 1958	1,000.00	1,030.02	980.00 P
New York Connecting R. R., 4½%, 1953	3,000.00	2,989.38	3,180.00 P
Norfolk and Western Rwy. Co., 4%, 1966	3,000.00	2,998.13	3,630.00 P
Total Railroad Bonds	10,000.00	9,897.53	11,030.00

Public Utility Bonds

New York Power & Light Company, 4½%, 1967	3,000.00	2,766.53	3,210.00 P
Community Power & Light Company, 5%, 1957	1,000.00	700.00	810.00 P
Total Public Utility Bonds	4,000.00	3,466.53	4,020.00

Miscellaneous Bonds

Penobscott Valley Realty Company, 5%, 1943	1,000.00		
--	----------	-------	-------

Other Stocks

5 Shares Aetna Insurance Company	170.00	215.00	
44 Shares American Telephone and Tele- graph Company	6,770.75	6,820.00	
48 Shares Connecticut Power Company	4,080.00	2,304.00	
20 Shares Electric Bond and Share Company	3,919.89	170.00	
25 Shares Excess Insurance Company of America	437.50	200.00	
49 Shares Hartford Electric Light Company	4,263.00	3,136.00	
50 Shares Hartford Fire Insurance Company	3,975.00	3,600.00	
3 Shares Holyoke Street Railway Company	15.00	.....	
14 Shares Hyde Park Co-op Bank	2,800.00	2,800.00	
13 Shares Hygrade Sylvania Corporation	325.00	364.00	
3 Shares Morris and Essex R. R. Company	102.00	99.00	
1/3 Share Niagara Hudson Power Corpora- tion, Class "A" Warrant	4.75	.....	
9 Shares Phoenix Insurance Company	432.00	666.00	
33 Shares Stanley Works	1,287.00	1,320.00	
98 Shares Tampa Electric Company	5,932.86	3,185.00	
18 Shares United Fruit Company	1,649.25	1,260.00	
40 Shares Western Massachusetts Com- panies	2,300.00	1,320.00	
Total Other Stocks	38,464.00	27,459.00	

Real Estate Mortgages

181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ P
398 Bridge Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$37,500.00	600.00	600.00	 P
151-157 Chestnut Street, Corner Winter Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$122,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	 P
278 Chestnut Street, Corner Sharon Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$42,650.00	5,425.00	5,425.00	 P
31 Elm Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$250,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	 P
31 Federal Street, Agawam, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,300.00	800.00	800.00	 P
1297-1305 Main Street Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$200,000.00	2,106.15	2,106.15	 P

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
24 Rockland Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge.	\$ 2,475.00	\$ 2,475.00	\$ P
38-44 Harrison Ave., Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$75,000.00	8,100.00	8,100.00	 P
146 Thompson Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mortgage of \$6,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	 P
28 Longview Street, Springfield, 5%, First Mtge. of \$4,462.50	800.00	800.00	 P
Total Real Estate Mortgages	\$ 28,306.15	\$ 28,306.15	\$
Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$	\$ 201,723.75	\$ 166,447.81

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

Union Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1948	30,200.00	31,450.58	32,295.13 P
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 2¾%, 1949	475.00	475.00	483.91 P
Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	30,675.00	31,925.58	32,779.04

Real Estate Mortgages

189 Santa Barbara Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,900.00	150.00	150.00	 P
46 Douglass Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$12,000.00	500.00	500.00	 P
278 Chestnut Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$42,650.00	250.00	250.00	 P
27 Roseland Terrace, Longmeadow, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$6,500.00	300.00	300.00	 P
92 James Street, Chicopee Falls, Mass., 5%, 1st Mtge.	3,650.00	3,650.00	 P
33 Tacoma Street, Springfield, 5% 1st Mtge.	1,025.00	1,025.00	 P
Total Real Estate Mortgages	5,875.00	5,875.00	.....
Total	36,550.00	\$ 37,800.58	\$ 32,779.04

Edmund Bigelow Fund Securities

Union Trust Company, Trustee

Public Utility Bonds

Northern States Power Company, 3½%, 1967	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,086.64	\$ 1,080.00 P
--	-------------	-------------	---------------

Preferred Stocks

5 Shares Adams Building Trust, Pfd.	\$	\$	\$
2 Shares Crocker McElwain Company, Cum. Pfd.	.....	190.00	60.00
5 Shares Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., Pfd.	.....	.....	.....
5 Shares Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., 7%, Cum. Pfd.	.....	200.00	.....
Total Preferred Stocks	.....	390.00	60.00

Other Stocks

1 Share Adams Building Trust	.....	.....	.....
14 Shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company	.....	3,656.00	2,142.00
4 Shares Crocker McElwain Company	.....	380.00	24.00
64 Shares General Electric Company	.....	6,200.00	2,176.00
12 Shares Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company	.....	2,280.00	1,308.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
1 Share Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc. \$		\$ 15.00	\$
5 Shares Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc. Cum.			
Total Other Stocks		12,531.00	5,650.00
Real Estate Mortgages			
177 Phoenix Terrace, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge.	2,675.00	2,675.00	P
Total Edmund Bigelow Fund Se- curities \$		\$ 16,682.64	\$ 6,790.00
William G. Clifford Memorial Fund Securities Union Trust Company, Trustee United States Government Bonds			
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1948..	1,400.00	1,467.26	1,511.13 P
Total William G. Clifford Memorial Fund Securities \$	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,467.26	\$ 1,511.13
T. Walter Carman Fund Securities Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company, Trustee United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds			
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¾%, 1946- 1956	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,444.38 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1955-51	5,000.00	5,031.19	5,476.56 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1955- 1960	10,000.00	10,143.21	10,671.87 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951- 1954	10,000.00	10,135.58	10,675.00 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1956- 1959	10,000.00	10,106.25	10,587.50 P
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1949- 1953	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,573.75 P
Federal Land Bank Farm Loan, Cons., 3%, 1956	5,000.00	4,975.00	5,331.25 P
Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	55,000.00	55,391.23	58,760.31 P
Foreign Government Bonds			
Dominion of Canada, 2½%, 1945-43	5,000.00	4,707.04	5,143.75 P
Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1961	5,000.00	5,054.47	5,150.00 P
Total Foreign Government Bonds	10,000.00	9,761.51	10,293.75
State, County and Municipal Bonds			
City of Cambridge, Mass., Water, 3½%, 1947	4,000.00	4,032.40	4,280.00 P
City of St. Paul, Minn., 4½%, 1940	5,000.00	5,010.90	5,175.00 P
Town of East Longmeadow, Mass., 1½%, Watermain Notes, Serial 1939-40-41	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00 P
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	12,000.00	12,043.30	12,455.00
Railroad Bonds			
Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co., 4%, 1968 ...	5,000.00	5,028.77	2,675.00 P
Central Pacific Ry., 1st and Ref., 4%, 1949	5,000.00	4,987.92	3,400.00 P
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy R. R., Ill. Div., 4%, 1949	4,000.00	4,005.42	4,100.00 P

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Kansas City Terminal, 1st, 4%, 1960	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,358.00	\$ 4,320.00 P
Oregon-Washington R. R. & Navigation, 4%, 1961	5,000.00	5,137.17	5,300.00 P
The Virginian Ry. Co., 3¾%, 1966	5,000.00	5,142.25	5,343.75 P
Total Railroad Bonds	28,000.00	27,659.53	25,138.75
Public Utility Bonds			
American Telephone and Telegraph Com- pany, 3¼%, 1966	5,000.00	5,083.16	5,387.50 P
Atlantic City Electric Company, Gen'l Mtge. 3¼%, 1964	5,000.00	5,027.18	5,300.00 P
Central Maine Power Company, 4%, 1960	5,000.00	5,026.25	5,387.50 P
Central New York Power Corp., 3¼%, 1962	5,000.00	5,191.65	5,425.00 P
Commonwealth Edison Company, 3¼%, 1965	5,000.00	5,134.40	5,437.50 P
Consolidated Edison Company, N. Y., 3½%, 1958	5,000.00	5,095.37	5,300.00 P
Idaho Power Company, 3¼%, 1967	5,000.00	5,030.15	5,450.00 P
Indianapolis Power and Light Company, 3¾%, 1968	5,000.00	5,063.70	5,425.00 P
Minneapolis Gas, Light Company, 4%, 1950	4,000.00	4,136.35	4,220.00 P
Ohio Power Company, 3¼%, 1968	5,000.00	5,075.00	5,356.25 P
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company, 4½%, 1981	5,000.00	4,912.50	5,250.00 P
Philadelphia Company, 5%, 1967	2,000.00	2,048.00	2,005.00 P
Public Service Company of Northern Illi- nois, 3½%, 1968	5,000.00	5,150.00	5,387.50 P
San Diego Cons. Gas & Elec. Co., 1st 4%, 1965	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,110.00
Southern California Edison Company, 3¾%, 1945	3,000.00	2,955.00	3,142.50 P
Southern California Gas Company, 4%, 1965	5,000.00	5,067.78	5,487.50 P
Union Electric Company, Missouri, 3¾%, 1962	5,000.00	5,019.45	5,475.00 P
Virginia Electric & Power Company, 3½%, 1968	5,000.00	5,168.95	5,500.00 P
Western Massachusetts Companies, 3¼%, 1946	3,000.00	3,024.90	3,135.00 P
Wisconsin Power & Light Company, 4%, 1966	5,000.00	5,200.00	5,150.00 P
Total Public Utility Bonds	88,000.00	89,409.79	94,331.25
Miscellaneous Bonds			
Armour and Company of Delaware, 1st C, 4%, 1957	5,000.00	4,925.00	4,900.00 P
Atlantic Refining Company, 3%, 1953	2,000.00	1,980.00	2,060.00 P
Commercial Credit Company, 3¼%, 1951	5,000.00	4,871.88	5,200.00 P
Cudahy Packing Company, 3¾%, 1955	5,000.00	4,837.50	4,762.50 P
Eastern States Exposition, 4%, 1963	250.00	2.50	P
Inland Steel Company, 3¾%, 1961	5,000.00	5,105.00	5,406.25 P
National Dairy Products, W. W. Deb., 3¾%, 1951	5,000.00	5,035.77	5,237.50 P
National Steel Corp., 1st Coll. 4%, 1965	5,000.00	5,248.57	5,293.75 P
Socony Vacuum Oil Co., 3¼%, 1950	5,000.00	5,009.80	5,287.50 P
Texas Corporation, 3¼%, 1951	5,000.00	5,021.40	5,337.50 P
United Biscuit Company of America, 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,010.60	1,085.00 P
Wilson & Company, Inc., 4%, 1955	5,000.00	4,955.96	5,137.50 P
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Company, 4%, 1961	5,000.00	4,925.00	5,231.25 P
Pennsylvania Company, 4%, 1963	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,068.75 P
Total Miscellaneous Bonds	58,250.00	57,928.98	60,007.50
Preferred Stocks			
20 Shares Electric Bond and Share Com- pany, \$5.00 Preferred		1,690.00	1,130.00 P

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
5 Shares Nyanza Refining Company, Preferred	\$	\$ 1.00	\$ 7.50
10 Shares Parker Bridget Company, 7%, Preferred .....	.....	1.00	.....
Total Preferred Stocks .....	.....	1,692.00	1,137.50
Other Stocks			
50 Shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company .....	.....	8,908.75	7,656.25 P
100 Shares Borden Company .....	.....	4,511.52	1,875.00 P
20 Shares Chesapeake and Ohio Rwy. Company .....	.....	895.50	637.50 P
100 Shares Commonwealth Edison Company .....	.....	2,325.18	2,650.00 P
100 Shares Consolidated Edison Company of New York .....	.....	5,669.45	2,900.00 P
100 Shares Continental Insurance Company .....	.....	2,757.00	3,150.00 P
30 Shares Eastman Kodak Company .....	.....	3,974.43	4,950.00 P
100 Shares Fidelity Phenix Fire Insurance Company .....	.....	2,365.18	3,100.00 P
100 Shares General Electric Company .....	.....	3,655.43	3,425.00 P
100 Shares General Foods Corporation .....	.....	2,764.90	4,000.00
100 Shares General Motors Corporation .....	.....	2,988.60	4,075.00
50 Shares Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, "B" Common .....	.....	4,219.58	5,025.00 P
100 Shares National Biscuit Company .....	.....	4,465.90	2,475.00 P
100 Shares National Steel Corporation .....	.....	4,717.18	6,450.00 P
11 Shares C. A. Nichols Publishing Co., Class "A", Common .....	.....	1.00	.....
30 Shares Pennsylvania Company .....	.....	1,884.00	551.25 P
100 Shares Phillips Petroleum Company .....	.....	2,990.18	3,412.50 P
100 Shares Southern California Edison Company .....	.....	2,040.18	2,500.00 P
30 Shares Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company .....	.....	2,876.25	3,285.00 P
100 Shares Standard Oil Company of Indiana .....	.....	2,959.10	2,500.00 P
50 Shares Sterling Products, Inc. ....	.....	3,610.97	3,525.00
225 Shares Torrington Company .....	.....	3,825.00	5,512.50
50 Shares United Fruit Company .....	.....	2,693.95	3,450.00 P
100 Shares United Gas Improvement Company .....	.....	2,885.00	1,137.50 P
Total Other Stocks .....	.....	79,984.23	78,242.50
Real Estate Mortgages			
80 Wilbraham Avenue, Springfield, Mass.	3,412.50	3,412.50	 P
Williams Street, East Longmeadow, Mass.	2,200.00	2,200.00	 P
38 Oxford Street, Springfield, Mass.	5,600.00	5,600.00	 P
272 Bridge Street, Springfield, Participation in 1st Mtge.	8,236.40	8,236.40	 P
33 Mountainview Street, Springfield, Mass.	1,950.00	1,950.00	 P
83 Buckingham Street, Springfield, Mass.	2,000.00	2,000.00	 P
668-70 Liberty Street, Springfield, Mass.	2,000.00	2,000.00	 P
German Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	 P
Total Real Estate Mortgages	27,898.90	27,898.90	.....
Total T. Walter Carman Fund Securities	\$	\$361,769.47	\$340,366.56
Specific Endowment Fund Securities			
Alexander Murray Fund Securities			
Union Trust Company, Trustee			
Real Estate Mortgages			
85 Sargeant Street, Winthrop, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,400.00	250.00	250.00	.....
Total Alexander Murray Fund Securities	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

David M. Mahood Fund Securities
 Union Trust Company, Trustee
 Public Utility Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Ohio Power Company, 3¼%, 1968	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,051.25	\$ 1,060.00 P
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., 3%, 1968	1,000.00	1,043.99	1,070.00 P
Commonwealth Edison Co., 3½%, 1968	1,000.00	1,075.24	1,090.00 P
Total Public Utility Bonds	<u>\$ 3,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,170.48</u>	<u>\$ 3,220.00</u>
Miscellaneous Bonds			
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 2¾%, 1953	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,028.99	\$ 1,040.00 P
Total David M. Mahood Fund Se- curities	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,199.47</u>	<u>\$ 4,260.00</u>

Summary Springfield Unit

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$237,975.00	\$245,505.31	\$254,398.67
Foreign Government Bonds	12,000.00	10,011.51	10,293.75
State, County and Municipal Bonds	13,000.00	12,643.30	12,455.00
Railroad Bonds	38,000.00	37,557.06	36,168.75
Public Utility Bonds	96,000.00	97,133.44	102,651.25
Miscellaneous Bonds	60,250.00	58,957.97	61,047.50
Preferred Stocks .....	.....	2,082.00	1,197.50
Other Stocks .....	.....	130,979.23	111,351.50
Real Estate Mortgages	84,855.05	84,855.05	.....
Total	<u>\$542,080.05</u>	<u>\$679,724.87</u>	<u>\$589,563.92</u>

CHICAGO UNIT

Chicago Title and Trust Company, Agent
 United States Government Bond, Special Fund Securities

United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946- 1949	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 11,964.70	\$ 13,312.50
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

General Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946- 1949	26,000.00	26,000.00	28,843.75
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

State, County and Municipal Bonds

State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1952	3,000.00	3,367.80	3,735.00
---	----------	----------	----------

Total	29,000.00	29,367.80	32,578.75
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Less: Amount Due Permanent Endowment Fund .....	.....	820.44	.....
		<u>28,547.36</u>	.....

Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities

Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company, 52 Shares	1,733.33	1,733.33	3,458.00
The Chicago Corporation (Delaware), 36 Shares	36.00	36.00	54.00
Certificate of Interest, 2 Units Collingwood Apartments, Liquidating Trust	890.00	890.00	.....
North Shore Polo Club of Chicago, Note due April 20, 1921	150.00	150.00	.....
Total, Stocks and Miscellaneous Se- curities	<u>\$ 2,809.33</u>	<u>\$ 2,809.33</u>	<u>\$ 3,512.00</u>

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

CHICAGO UNIT—Continued
Real Estate Mortgage

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Harry Kouimelis, et ux, Real Estate Serial Mortgage to 1941, 4% and 5%	\$ 4,875.00	\$ 4,875.00	\$
Total General Endowment Fund	36,684.33	36,231.69	36,090.75

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

Partial Ownership, State of Illinois High- way Bonds, 4%, 1952, as shown above		820.44	.....
Chase National Bank, Trustee United States Government Bonds			
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960	4,900.00	4,979.63	5,229.22
Total Permanent Endowment Fund	4,900.00	5,800.07	5,229.22
Total Chicago Unit	\$ 53,584.33	\$ 53,996.46	\$ 54,632.47

SHREVEPORT UNIT

In Custody of Board of Governors
Special Fund Securities

United States Government Bond

United States Treasury, 3%, 1955	\$ 14,800.00	\$ 14,619.40	\$ 16,210.62
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

General Endowment Fund Securities

Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities

Illinois Central Railroad Company, 100 Shares, Common	10,000.00	2,500.00	1,150.00
--	-----------	----------	----------

Notes

J. L. Hart, Due September 17, 1931	766.66	1.00	.....
W. H. McLoughlin, Due December 31, 1934	116.00	1.00	.....
Total General Endowment Fund	\$ 10,882.66	\$ 2,502.00	\$ 1,150.00

Capital National Bank in Jackson, Jackson, Mississippi, Trustee

Specific Purpose Fund Securities

United States Government Bond

United States Treasury, 3%, 1955	500.00	500.00	547.66
Total Shreveport Unit	\$ 26,182.66	\$ 17,621.40	\$ 17,908.28

GREENVILLE UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities

Peoples National Bank, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,821.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946- 1949	45,100.00	45,100.00	50,002.37
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1951- 1955	15,000.00	15,000.00	16,387.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1955- 1960	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,667.00
Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	72,600.00	72,600.00	79,877.87

State, County and Municipal Bonds

Lancaster County, South Carolina, Road and Bridge, 3½%, 1945	10,000.00	10,132.00	10,132.00 P
---	-----------	-----------	-------------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

GREENVILLE UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
State of South Carolina Highway, 3¼%, 1944	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,071.44	\$ 7,071.44 P
Easley School District, No. 13, Pickens County, South Carolina, 3½%, 1949-1950	10,000.00	10,250.00	10,250.00 P
Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	27,000.00	27,453.44	27,453.44
Total	\$ 99,600.00	\$100,053.44	\$107,331.31
Chase National Bank, Trustee			
Miscellaneous Bonds			
Marquette Fund			
505 Fifth Avenue, Debenture, 5½%, 1956	245.00	\$ 245.00	\$
Stikeleather Fund			
B/M Share, 26 Charlton Street Corporation, 4%, 1941	500.00	500.00	.....
Total Miscellaneous Bonds	\$ 745.00	\$ 745.00	\$
Other Stocks			
Marquette Fund			
10 Shares, 505 Fifth Avenue .....	.....	.....	.....
Total Other Stocks .....	.....	.....	.....
Total .....	.....	745.00	.....
Total Greenville Unit	\$	\$100,798.44	\$107,331.31

HONOLULU UNIT

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, 1939	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,289.91	\$ 21,065.63 P
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1945	43,000.00	43,248.77	47,582.19 P
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948-1951	500.00	515.18	540.47 P
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1958-1963	5,000.00	5,148.97	5,250.00 P
Total	\$ 69,500.00	\$ 70,202.83	\$ 74,438.29
State, County and Municipal Bonds			
City and County of Honolulu, 5%, 1939	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,125.20	\$ 5,000.00 P
City of Los Angeles School District, 3¼%, 1952	4,000.00	4,065.76	4,100.00 P
City and County of San Francisco, High Pressure System, 3%, 1951	5,000.00	5,330.21	5,312.50 P
City of Sacramento, 2¾%, 1960	15,000.00	14,797.60	14,887.50 P
Total	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,318.77	\$ 29,300.00
Total Honolulu Unit	\$ 98,500.00	\$ 99,521.60	\$103,738.29

SPOKANE UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Spokane and Eastern Branch of Seattle First National Bank, Custodian

Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Home Owners Loan Corporation, 2¾%, 1949	\$ 4,325.00	\$ 4,325.00	\$ 4,406.09
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 2-3/5%, 1952	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,986.49
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,605.94
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1944	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,772.66
Total	\$ 10,275.00	\$ 10,275.00	\$ 10,771.18

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPOKANE UNIT—Continued

		Mortgages	
		Par Value	Book Value
			Market Value March 31, 1939
Real Estate Mortgage Installment Maturity,			
Balance Unpaid	\$	\$ 3,346.56	\$
Total Spokane Unit	\$	\$ 13,621.56	\$ 10,771.18

WINNIPEG UNIT

		Permanent Endowment Fund	
		Foreign Government Bonds	
Dominion of Canada, 4½%, 1946	\$ 900.00	\$ 883.13	\$ 1,009.12
Greater Winnipeg Water District, 5% Bonds, Foreign Municipal			
Debentures, 1970	4,000.00	4,034.00	4,060.00
Total Winnipeg Unit	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 4,917.13	\$ 5,069.12

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND

In Custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees
Stocks

1 Share Farmers' Cooperative Grain Assn., Edison, Nebraska	25.00	\$ 1.00	\$
12 Shares American Furniture Mart Bldg. Co., Inc., Preferred		1.00	.....
18 Shares American Furniture Mart Bldg. Co., Inc., Common	18.00	1.00	.....
9 Shares Telephone Bond & Share Co., 7%, First Preferred	900.00	1.00	.....
25,000 Shares Porcupine-Kirkland Gold Mines, Inc., Toronto	25,000.00	1.00	.....
Total	\$	\$ 5.00	\$

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Federal Farm Mortgage Corp., 3%, 1944-1949	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,300.80
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Real Estate Mortgages

Wm. A. and Nellie G. Rhynolds, Oxford, Nebraska, due April 1, 1941	\$ 1,475.00	\$ 1,475.00	\$
Helen E. Galvin, 2070 Madison Ave., New York City	4,000.00	4,000.00	.....
Portion of \$1,100,000.00, Clark and Willow Street Corpn.	5,000.00	1.00	.....
Total	\$ 10,475.00	\$ 5,476.00	\$
Total in Custody of Board of Trustees	\$	\$ 6,681.00	\$ 1,300.80

Chase National Bank, Trustee
United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1945	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,106.25
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947	5,600.00	5,600.00	6,088.25
United States Treasury, 2¼%, 1952	70,900.00	72,672.50	74,334.22
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	20,700.00	21,840.76	22,090.78
Total	\$ 98,200.00	\$101,113.26	\$103,619.50

Municipal Bonds

New York City Water, 4¼%, 1976	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 937.50	\$ 1,217.81
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND—Continued

Railroad Bonds			
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, 4%, 1995	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 18,911.75	\$ 21,400.00 P
Atlantic Coast Line, 4%, 1952	12,000.00	11,499.25	10,140.00 P
Baltimore & Ohio; Pittsburg and Lake Erie and West Virginia, 4%, 1941	20,000.00	18,968.75	10,000.00 P
Great Northern, 4½%, 1977	11,000.00	10,925.00	8,910.00 P
Louisville & Nashville, 4½%, 2003	20,000.00	19,921.25	18,124.00 P
C/D New Orleans, Texas & Mexico, 5%, 1954	10,000.00	10,073.75	3,137.00 P
New York Central, 4%, 1998	15,000.00	14,473.75	9,450.00 P
Northern Pacific "C", 5%, 2047	7,000.00	6,609.75	4,050.90 P
Northern Pacific "D", 5%, 2047	7,000.00	6,999.00	3,850.00 P
Pennsylvania, 4½%, 1965	12,000.00	11,424.00	11,760.00 P
Southern Pacific, 4%, 1955	10,000.00	9,074.25	6,300.00 P
Union Pacific, 4%, 1947	5,000.00	4,987.50	5,662.50 P
Union Pacific, 4%, 2008	20,000.00	18,686.25	21,600.00 P
Total	\$169,000.00	\$162,554.25	\$134,384.40
Public Utility Bonds			
Central New York Power, 3¾%, 1962	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,218.75	\$ 7,595.00 P
Cincinnati Gas and Electric, 3¼%, 1966	10,000.00	10,452.50	10,912.00 P
Consumers Power, 3¼%, 1966	9,000.00	9,232.50	9,472.50 P
New York Gas, Electric Light, Heat and Power, 4%, 1949	9,000.00	8,567.25	10,507.50 P
Pacific Gas and Electric, 3¾%, 1961	13,000.00	13,812.50	14,462.50 P
Philadelphia Electric, 3½%, 1967	6,000.00	6,067.50	6,630.00 P
Southwestern Bell Telephone, 3½%, 1964	10,000.00	10,550.00	11,050.00 P
Toledo Edison, 3½%, 1968	7,000.00	7,131.25	7,472.50 P
Total	\$ 71,000.00	\$ 73,032.25	\$ 78,102.00
Real Estate Mortgages			
Bekdash Real Estate Assn., 4¼%	\$ 200.00	\$	\$
Total with Chase National Bank	\$339,400.00	\$337,837.26	\$317,323.71
Total General Endowment Fund	\$	\$344,518.26	\$318,624.51

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS
In Custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees

Stocks			
101 Shares Parke, Davis and Company	\$	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,964.25
65 Shares Montana Power Co., \$6.00 Preferred		65.00	6,500.00
25 Shares Kennecott Copper Corp.		25.00	765.63
5 Shares Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. Co., 5%, Preferred	500.00	5.00	292.50
5 Shares Anaconda Copper Mining Co.	250.00	5.00	115.63
15 Shares American Power & Light Co., \$5.00 Preferred		15.00	487.50
50 Shares North Butte Mining Co.	125.00	1.00	
Total	\$	\$ 216.00	\$ 12,125.51
Real Estate Mortgages			
Certificate of Participation, 2109 No. 3rd St. and 331 So. 14th St., Harrisburg, Penn- sylvania	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$
Certificate of Participation, Congregation Beth-El	991.38	991.38	
Total	\$ 1,991.38	\$ 1,991.38	\$
Total in Custody of Board of Trustees	\$	\$ 2,207.38	\$ 12,125.51

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS
AUGUST F. RATZ FUND

Alton Banking & Trust Co., Alton, Illinois, Trustee
U. S. Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 214.25
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 2¾%, 1939-1949	300.00	300.00	306.00
Total	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 520.25

Real Estate Mortgages

Society of Mary, Province of Cincinnati and University of Dayton, 5%, 1948	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$
Academy of Notre Dame, Belleville, Illinois, 5%, 1942	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Total	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$
Total August F. Ratz Fund	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 520.25

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Custodian

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury, 3%, 1946-1948	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 13,260.00 P
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	51,000.00	51,000.00	54,633.75 P
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1948-1951	69,000.00	69,000.00	74,520.00 P
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1949-1953	92,000.00	92,000.00	96,537.90 P
Total Life Membership Fund	\$224,000.00	\$224,000.00	\$238,951.65

Chase National Bank, Trustee

GEORGE H. BARBER FUND

United States Government Bond

United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,536.17	\$ 3,681.80 P
---	-------------	-------------	---------------

Railroad Bonds

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, 4%, 1995	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 11,160.00	\$ 12,840.00 P
Atlantic Coast Line, 4%, 1952	15,000.00	14,397.50	12,675.00 P
Baltimore & Ohio, 5%, 1996	7,500.00	7,455.00	1,425.00 P
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis, 4%, 1993	15,000.00	14,205.00	10,800.00 P
Morris & Essex, 3½%, 2000	15,000.00	12,555.00	7,500.00 P
Southern Pacific, 4%, 1955	12,000.00	11,391.25	7,560.00 P
Union Pacific, 4%, 2008	15,000.00	13,955.75	16,200.00 P
Total	\$ 91,500.00	\$ 85,119.50	\$ 69,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Public Utility Bonds

Connecticut River Power, 3¾%, 1961	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,287.50	\$ 5,500.00 P
Consumers Power, 3½%, 1970	6,000.00	6,255.00	6,540.00 P
Edison Electric Illuminating, Boston, 3½%, 1965	5,000.00	5,356.25	5,487.50 P
Total	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,898.75	\$ 17,527.50

Real Estate Mortgages

Edward G. Patterson and Wife, 6%, 1930	\$ 2,898.17	\$ 2,898.17	\$
--	-------------	-------------	----------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS—Continued

Miscellaneous Stocks			
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
97 Shares Louisville & Nashville Railroad Co.	\$ 9,700.00	\$ 13,386.00	\$ 4,365.00
160 Shares Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railroad Co.	16,000.00	17,100.00	2,640.00
10 Shares Amherst Corporation			
Total	\$	\$ 30,486.00	\$ 7,005.00
Total George H. Barber Fund	\$	\$ 138,938.59	\$ 97,214.30

THOMAS F. HICKEY FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,415.72	\$ 2,454.53 P
---	-------------	-------------	---------------

ULYSSES W. SHERMAN FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee

Public Utility Bonds

Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 988.75	\$ 1,088.70 P
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	---------------

MARY G. LOWDEN FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,166.94	\$ 2,241.09 P
---	-------------	-------------	---------------

Public Utility Bonds

Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966	5,000.00	5,162.50	5,443.50
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Total Mary G. Lowden Fund	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,329.44	\$ 7,684.59
---------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

THOMAS F. BECHTEL FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 950.00	\$ 954.16	\$ 1,008.83
---	-----------	-----------	-------------

Public Utility Bonds

Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966	3,000.00	3,018.75	3,266.10
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Total Thomas F. Bechtel Fund	\$ 3,950.00	\$ 3,972.91	\$ 4,274.93
------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

FREDERIC ALLAN CARD FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee

U. S. Government Bonds, 2¾%, 1947	\$ 200.00	\$ 204.39	\$ 217.44
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Public Utility Bonds

Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,071.40	\$ 2,177.40
Central New York Power Corp., 3¼%, 1962	2,000.00	1,967.50	2,170.00

Total	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,038.90	\$ 4,347.40
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Total Frederic Allan Card Fund	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,243.29	\$ 4,564.84
--------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Total Chase National Bank	\$	\$ 157,888.70	\$ 117,281.89
---------------------------------	----------	---------------	---------------

Total Board of Trustees, Permanent Endowment Funds, Including Life Membership Fund	\$	\$ 387,596.08	\$ 368,879.30
--	----------	---------------	---------------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued

SUMMARY OF ALL SECURITIES OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
INCLUDING LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1939
United States Government and Government			
Guaranteed Bonds	\$332,900.00	\$336,090.64	\$353,995.89
Municipal Bonds	1,000.00	937.50	1,217.81
Railroad Bonds	260,500.00	247,673.75	203,384.40
Public Utility Bonds	100,000.00	103,139.90	109,775.20
Real Estate Mortgages		13,565.55	
Stocks and Miscellaneous		30,707.00	19,130.51
Total	\$	\$732,114.34	\$687,503.81

SUMMARY OF ALL SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

United States Government and Government			
Guaranteed Bonds	\$1,638,300.00	\$1,659,399.09	\$1,743,324.69
Foreign Government and Government Guar- anteed Bonds, Including Foreign Munic- ipal, etc., Bonds	269,700.00	263,884.16	274,506.12
State, County, School District and Municipal Bonds	565,600.00	619,777.22	646,226.95
Railroad Bonds	450,000.00	434,848.86	356,288.15
Public Utility Bonds	294,000.00	298,950.00	315,908.94
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds	132,289.00	123,880.47	83,816.06
Real Estate Mortgages		125,226.03	
Stocks and Other Miscellaneous Securities		330,177.68	398,134.88
Total	\$	\$3,856,143.51	\$3,818,205.79

APPENDIX "I"

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS

AS AT MARCH 31, 1939

ASSETS		Total	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Trustees' Revolving Funds:																	
Cash		\$ 58,373.68	\$ 1,735.83	\$ 1,670.00	\$ 17,732.58	\$ 2,942.66	\$ 1,035.31	\$ 4,787.68	\$ 5,825.00	\$ 3,787.73	\$ 618.36	\$ 5,784.70	\$ 2,055.79	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 2,697.00	\$ 2,109.41	\$ 2,741.63
Securities		28,314.32	10,178.13	10,000.00							5,146.98		2,989.21				
Total		86,688.00	11,913.96	11,670.00	17,732.58	2,942.66	1,035.31	4,787.68	5,825.00	3,787.73	5,765.34	5,784.70	5,045.00	2,850.00	2,697.00	2,109.41	2,741.63
Special Funds:																	
Cash		237,883.52	15,834.86	30,894.83	23,669.86	13,719.88	21,440.77	32,447.62	20,775.00	15,239.50	5,705.98	7,314.25	6,171.60	26,438.35	15,974.71	1,407.04	849.27
Securities		176,261.84	5,217.51		1,109.12	906.25	10,029.10	62,962.50	55,831.70	11,964.70	14,619.40			13,621.56			
Real Estate		900.00								900.00							
Total		415,045.36	21,052.37	30,894.83	24,778.98	14,626.13	31,469.87	95,410.12	77,506.70	27,204.20	20,325.38	7,314.25	6,171.60	40,059.91	15,974.71	1,407.04	849.27
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Unrestricted:																	
Cash		97,940.14	692.88	12,992.74	19,704.61	1,090.98	562.87*	30.38	794.31	44,555.74	5,246.27	8,410.10	300.00		3,185.00		1,500.00
Securities		1,742,761.38	216,653.93	505,781.22	500,146.19	62,115.11	110,759.14	6,049.91	201,723.75	36,231.69	2,502.00	100,798.44					
Real Estate		459,618.53	9,366.78		440,039.00	212.75					10,000.00						
Total		2,300,320.05	226,713.59	518,773.96	959,889.80	63,418.84	110,196.27	6,080.29	202,518.06	80,787.43	17,748.27	109,208.54	300.00		3,185.00		1,500.00
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income Only Available:																	
Cash		13,048.95	290.24	80.47	9,675.85	37.00	500.00	83.12	1,057.46	770.37			528.94			25.50	
Securities		1,194,806.48	63,074.53	900.00	276,295.84	51,889.25	1.00	274,687.11	417,719.95	5,800.07			99,521.60			4,917.13	
Real Estate		130,158.36			99,998.36	30,160.00											
Total		1,338,013.79	63,364.77	980.47	385,970.05	82,086.25	501.00	274,770.23	418,777.41	6,570.44			100,050.54			4,942.63	
Specific Endowment Funds, Income Available for Specific Purposes:																	
Cash		1,590.53				40.00			1,550.53								
Securities		7,449.47			2,000.00	1,000.00			4,449.47								
Total		9,040.00			2,000.00	1,040.00			6,000.00								
Special Purpose Funds:																	
Cash		1,443.12				844.36	85.00	513.76									
Securities		2,750.00					2,250.00				500.00						
Total		4,193.12				844.36	2,335.00	513.76			500.00						
Plant Assets:																	
Real Estate		778,435.97	53,075.25	164,878.39	69,226.45	60,539.90	48,413.80	76,833.74	30,902.56	100,844.08	49,577.60	22,359.75	101,784.45				
Buildings		4,481,328.24	706,563.40	584,810.17	461,222.69	315,350.51	310,992.78	376,063.25	460,693.18	484,930.84	345,275.25	301,426.99	101,850.00		1,683.45	30,465.73	
Equipment		838,187.18	107,856.43	100,190.32	73,221.73	66,488.29	55,593.06	64,461.01	87,078.15	80,951.76	54,772.71	69,440.32	40,733.40	6,453.93	3,715.79	11,311.41	15,918.87
Total Plant Assets		6,097,951.39	867,495.08	849,878.88	603,670.87	442,378.70	414,999.64	517,358.00	578,673.89	666,726.68	449,625.56	393,227.06	244,367.85	6,453.93	5,399.24	41,777.14	15,918.87
Total		\$10,251,251.71	\$1,190,539.77	\$1,412,198.14	\$1,994,042.28	\$ 607,336.94	\$ 560,537.09	\$ 898,920.08	\$1,289,301.06	\$ 785,076.48	\$ 493,964.55	\$ 515,534.55	\$ 355,934.99	\$ 49,363.84	\$ 27,255.95	\$ 50,236.22	\$ 21,009.77
LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH																	
Advances by Board of Trustees		\$ 86,688.00	11,913.96	11,670.00	17,732.58	2,942.66	1,035.31	4,787.68	5,825.00	3,787.73	5,765.34	5,784.70	5,045.00	2,850.00	2,697.00	2,109.41	2,741.63
Capital Accounts:																	
Board of Trustees		4,564,055.75	754,130.48	692,944.63	359,019.99	367,063.65	363,447.40	503,060.82	506,573.79	584,168.91	385,964.94	14,818.82	106.04		3,442.39	17,119.78	12,194.11
Contributed Property		1,533,895.64	113,364.60	156,934.25	244,650.88	75,315.05	51,552.24	14,297.18	72,100.10	82,557.77	63,660.62	378,408.24	244,261.81	6,453.93	1,956.85	24,657.36	3,724.76
Special Funds		415,045.36	21,052.37	30,894.83	24,778.98	14,626.13	31,469.87	95,410.12	77,506.70	27,204.20	20,325.38	7,314.25	6,171.60	40,059.91	15,974.71	1,407.04	849.27
General Endowment Funds		2,300,320.05	226,713.59	518,773.96	959,889.80	63,418.84	110,196.27	6,080.29	202,518.06	80,787.43	17,748.27	109,208.54	300.00		3,185.00		1,500.00
Permanent Endowment Funds		1,338,013.79	63,364.77	980.47	385,970.05	82,086.25	501.00	274,770.23	418,777.41	6,570.44			100,050.54			4,942.63	
Specific Endowment Funds		9,040.00			2,000.00	1,040.00			6,000.00								
Special Purpose Funds		4,193.12				844.36	2,335.00	513.76			500.00						

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye". Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

I am wondering if there is any objection to adjourning the meeting at this time. The Imperial Potentate authorizes me to announce that when the meeting adjourns it will reconvene tomorrow morning at nine o'clock. If there is no further business you will consider yourselves adjourned, subject to roll call tomorrow morning at nine o'clock.

Whereupon, at 12:30 o'clock p. m., the Imperial Council took a recess until 9:00 o'clock the following morning.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 28, 1939

Morning Session

IMPERIAL Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (9:05 A. M.): Nobles, please be seated.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, the next order of business is the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: This is a very important report, Nobles. Give attention to the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.

Past Imperial Potentate THOMAS J. HOUSTON: The Imperial Council would not be a success, this session especially, if this report were not given due consideration. This is the most important matter that comes before this session of the Imperial Council. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

As provided in Article V, Sections 25 and 26 of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, ten (10) cents per mile one way, by the shortest route available from the location of their Temples to Baltimore, Maryland, as compiled by the United States War Department, and per diem expenses at the rate of fifteen (\$15.00) dollars for each day of the three days' attendance at the Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive fifteen (\$15.00) dollars per day for two extra days. Three members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive fifteen (\$15.00) dollars per day for four extra days, and two members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive fifteen (\$15.00) dollars per day for two extra days.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Chairman*
RALPH H. McOUAT
E. W. SPOTTSWOOD
EDWIN S. MERSHON
EARLE R. MOONEY

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S., held at Baltimore, Maryland, June 27, 28, 29, 1939

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AAD, Duluth, Minn.				
Thomas P. Bradley	1,260	126.00	45.00	171.00
Clarence J. Hartley	1,260	126.00	45.00	171.00
Harry W. Zinsmaster	1,260	126.00	45.00	171.00
Oscar W. Olsen	1,260	126.00	45.00	171.00
Amasa E. Wheeler	1,260	126.00	45.00	171.00
AAHMS, Oakland, Cal.				
George S. Meredith	3,050	305.00	45.00	350.00
Kenneth C. Gillis	3,050	305.00	45.00	350.00
Arthur R. Andersen	3,050	305.00	45.00	350.00
Chas. H. Bulson	3,050	305.00	45.00	350.00
Henry C. Steinbach	3,050	305.00	45.00	350.00

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ABBA, Mobile, Ala.				
Arthur W. Williams	1,032	103.20	45.00	148.20
John E. Paterson	1,032	103.20	45.00	148.20
Fred G. Gettinger	1,032	103.20	45.00	148.20
ABDALLAH, Leavenworth, Kans.				
J. W. Farley	1,235	123.50	45.00	168.50
Charles V. Norman	1,235	123.50	45.00	168.50
E. Clark Tucker	1,235	123.50	45.00	168.50
James M. George	1,235	123.50	45.00	168.50
ABOU BEN ADHEM, Springfield, Mo.				
George F. Olendorf	1,166	116.60	45.00	161.60
Les E. Walton	1,166	116.60	45.00	161.60
Edwin C. Rice	1,166	116.60	45.00	161.60
Albert Ayre	1,166	116.60	45.00	161.60
A. L. Farnham	1,166	116.60	45.00	161.60
ABOU SAAD, Panama Canal Zone				
Richard G. Taylor	1,942	194.20	45.00	239.20
Lew Wallace Lewis	1,942	194.20	45.00	239.20
George F. Grant	1,942	194.20	45.00	239.20
ABU BEKR, Sioux City, Iowa				
Henry C. Kuhlmann	1,306	130.60	45.00	175.60
Roy B. Searing	1,306	130.60	45.00	175.60
William W. Wilson	1,306	130.60	45.00	175.60
David A. Noble	1,306	130.60	45.00	175.60
ACCA, Richmond, Va.				
James H. Price	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
Charles A. Overton, Jr.	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr.	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
Remmie L. Arnold	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
Charles W. Pinnell	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
AFIFI, Tacoma, Wash.				
Edward B. King	3,002	300.20	45.00	345.20
Grover C. Nolte	3,002	300.20	75.00	375.20
Lee P. Hill	3,002	300.20	45.00	345.20
Edward J. Garrison	3,002	300.20	45.00	345.20
Thomas A. Williams	3,002	300.20	45.00	345.20
AHMED, Marquette, Mich.				
H. S. Peterson	1,106	110.60	45.00	155.60
H. D. Brackett	1,106	110.60	45.00	155.60
L. R. Williams	1,106	110.60	45.00	155.60
R. T. Peters	1,106	110.60	45.00	155.60
AINAD, East St. Louis, Ill.				
Louis Chackes	924	92.40	105.00	197.40
Harold G. Baker	924	92.40	45.00	137.40
Arthur Eldman	924	92.40	45.00	137.40
Frank B. Young	924	92.40	45.00	137.40
AKDAR, Tulsa, Okla.				
Harry E. Hudson	1,352	135.20	45.00	180.20
Lloyd E. Mitchell	1,352	135.20	45.00	180.20
Arthur W. DeHoney	1,352	135.20	45.00	180.20
James E. Payne	1,352	135.20	45.00	180.20
ALADDIN, Columbus, Ohio				
James J. Thomas	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
Milton A. Pixley	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
Harry S. Carson	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
Wm. D. Murphy	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
Morgan L. Evans	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
N. O. Jones	519	51.90	45.00	96.90
AL AZHAR, Calgary, Alberta				
Wm. C. Armstrong	2,357	235.70	45.00	280.70
AL BAHK, San Diego, Cal.				
V. Wankowski	2,910	291.00	45.00	336.00
Warren Currier	2,910	291.00	45.00	336.00
Fred B. Grant	2,910	291.00	45.00	336.00
Clarence D. Harden	2,910	291.00	45.00	336.00

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AL BEDOO, Billings, Mont.				
Arthur H. Brown	2,084	208.40	75.00	283.40
Benjamin E. Berg	2,084	208.40	45.00	253.40
Alexander Fairgrieve	2,084	208.40	45.00	253.40
Samuel Hazelton	2,084	208.40	45.00	253.40
ALCAZAR, Montgomery, Ala.				
Milton B. Kirkpatrick	853	85.30	45.00	130.30
Earl P. Andrews	853	85.30	45.00	130.30
David W. W. Fuller	853	85.30	45.00	130.30
AL CHYMIA, Memphis, Tenn.				
John B. Vesey	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
Lake Hays	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
Floyd Harvey	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
Chas. E. Stull	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
ALEE, Savannah, Ga.				
George W. Hunt	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
W. S. MacFeeley	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
Cecil L. Maxwell	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
R. J. H. DeLoach	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
ALEPPO, Boston, Mass.				
Walter W. Morrison	416	41.60	45.00	86.60
Harvey B. Leggee	416	41.60	45.00	86.60
James J. Curry	416	41.60	45.00	86.60
Robert G. Wilson, Jr.	416	41.60	45.00	86.60
Willard P. Lombard	416	41.60	45.00	86.60
ALGERIA, Helena, Mont.				
Edward W. Spottswood	2,319	231.90	45.00	276.90
Albert Beckman	2,319	231.90	45.00	276.90
Chester J. Herman	2,319	231.90	45.00	276.90
John J. Haytin	2,319	231.90	45.00	276.90
ALHAMBRA, Chattanooga, Tenn.				
Stanley Lachman	658	65.80	45.00	110.80
J. Burson Lowry	658	65.80	45.00	110.80
ALI GHAN, Cumberland, Md.				
Harry A. Manley	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
Homer E. Tabler	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
E. Granville Shirley	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
AL KADER, Portland, Ore.				
W. J. Hofmann	3,005	300.50	45.00	345.50
Dean Vincent	3,005	300.50	45.00	345.50
Leon V. Jenkins	3,005	300.50	45.00	345.50
Earl Perry	3,005	300.50	45.00	345.50
AL KALY, Pueblo, Colo.				
George W. Clark	1,810	181.00	45.00	226.00
George W. Cramer	1,810	181.00	45.00	226.00
V. Dale Markham	1,810	181.00	45.00	226.00
AL KORAN, Cleveland, Ohio				
Ralph H. McQuat	467	46.70	45.00	91.70
Otto Petzke	467	46.70	45.00	91.70
Perry B. Geitz	467	46.70	45.00	91.70
Charles G. White	467	46.70	45.00	91.70
Albert H. Fiebach	467	46.70	45.00	91.70
AL MALAIKAH, Los Angeles, Cal.				
Leo V. Youngworth	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
Harold Lloyd	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
Robert A. Heffner	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
Stanton A. Bruner	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
Joseph H. Pengilly	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
ALMAS, Washington, D. C.				
Leonard P. Stuart	40	4.00	45.00	49.00
F. Lawrence Walker	40	4.00	45.00	49.00
Robert P. Smith	40	4.00	45.00	49.00
Stanley D. Willis	40	4.00	45.00	49.00
Karl E. Jarrell	40	4.00	45.00	49.00

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AL MENAH, Nashville, Tenn.				
Fitzgerald Atkinson	764	76.40	45.00	121.40
R. E. Baulch	764	76.40	45.00	121.40
Syd H. Hailey	764	76.40	45.00	121.40
Isadore B. Morse	764	76.40	45.00	121.40
ALOHA, Honolulu, Hawaii				
James S. McCandless	5,147	514.70	45.00	559.70
George A. Wesson	5,147	514.70	45.00	559.70
James R. Mahaffy	5,147	514.70	45.00	559.70
Irwin Spalding	5,147	514.70	45.00	559.70
AL SIIAH, Macon, Ga.				
O. Grady Gillon	734	73.40	45.00	118.40
John W. Bloodworth	734	73.40	45.00	118.40
Gelston Palmer Lockhart	734	73.40	45.00	118.40
ALZAFAR, San Antonio, Texas				
Wm. Eifler	1,696	169.60	45.00	214.60
Wm. S. Tomey	1,696	169.60	45.00	214.60
Arthur L. Bergstrom	1,696	169.60	45.00	214.60
Grover C. Crandall	1,696	169.60	45.00	214.60
ANAH, Bangor, Maine				
Harvey E. Knowles	663	66.30	45.00	111.30
John W. Downes	663	66.30	45.00	111.30
Llewellyn M. Hopkins	663	66.30	45.00	111.30
Geo. W. Graves	663	66.30	45.00	111.30
ANEZEH, Mexico City, Mexico				
William L. Vail	2,653	265.30	45.00	310.30
Frank E. Patterson	2,653	265.30	45.00	310.30
Ricardo Estrada Berg	2,653	265.30	45.00	310.30
ANSAR, Springfield, Ill.				
George C. Wood	910	91.00	45.00	136.00
John R. Leib	910	91.00	45.00	136.00
Roy "B." Jones	910	91.00	45.00	136.00
Francis E. Wilms	910	91.00	45.00	136.00
ANTIOCH, Dayton, Ohio				
Melven K. Kuntz	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
Clarke Sullivan	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
Merritt E. Schlafman	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
Howard Garst	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
ARAB, Topeka, Kansas				
Ferd J. Ledoux	1,272	127.20	45.00	172.20
William Worwag	1,272	127.20	45.00	172.20
Noble P. McComas	1,272	127.20	45.00	172.20
Emmet O. Hallock	1,272	127.20	45.00	172.20
ARABIA, Houston, Texas				
Harry B. Jewett	1,518	151.80	45.00	196.80
A. T. Devall	1,518	151.80	45.00	196.80
John Dreaper	1,518	151.80	45.00	196.80
W. Cecil Sisson	1,518	151.80	45.00	196.80
ARARAT, Kansas City, Mo.				
James E. Chandler	1,206	120.60	45.00	165.60
Thad B. Landon	1,206	120.60	45.00	165.60
Julius C. Shapiro	1,206	120.60	45.00	165.60
Edwin C. Harbordt	1,206	120.60	45.00	165.60
Clayton H. Walker	1,206	120.60	45.00	165.60
BAGDAD, Butte, Mont.				
Herbert R. Eickemeyer	2,320	232.00	45.00	277.00
Malcolm Gillis	2,320	232.00	45.00	277.00
Lawrence G. Dunlap	2,320	232.00	45.00	277.00
BALLUT ARYAD, Albuquerque, N. M.				
Charles H. Lembke	2,093	209.30	45.00	254.30
Carl Mulky	2,093	209.30	45.00	254.30
Willard Salter	2,093	209.30	45.00	254.30
Lee R. Williams	2,093	209.30	45.00	254.30

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
BEDOUIN, Muskogee, Okla.				
Geo. M. Ransom	1,353	135.30	45.00	180.30
Walter G. Gibbons	1,353	135.30	45.00	180.30
Zac Farmer	1,353	135.30	45.00	180.30
Dave H. Wilson	1,353	135.30	45.00	180.30
Carl K. Krepper	1,353	135.30	45.00	180.30
BEKTASH, Concord, N. H.				
Fred Lawrence Bulfinch	489	48.90	45.00	93.90
Clarence E. Whitney	489	48.90	45.00	93.90
Frank J. Preston	489	48.90	45.00	93.90
Edwin A. Norton	489	48.90	45.00	93.90
BEN ALI, Sacramento, Cal.				
Fontaine Johnson	2,966	296.60	75.00	371.60
J. W. S. Butler	2,966	296.60	45.00	341.60
Carl E. Miller	2,966	296.60	45.00	341.60
Paul V. Amick	2,966	296.60	45.00	341.60
BEN HUR, Austin, Texas				
A. H. Swanson	1,617	161.70	45.00	206.70
Walter E. Seaholm	1,617	161.70	45.00	206.70
Bascom Giles	1,617	161.70	45.00	206.70
C. M. Bartholomew	1,617	161.70	45.00	206.70
BENI KEDEM, Charleston, W. Va.				
Seth C. Savage	427	42.70	45.00	87.70
Guy W. Van Horn	427	42.70	45.00	87.70
Charles N. McWhorter	427	42.70	45.00	87.70
Rocco J. Gorman	427	42.70	45.00	87.70
BOUMI, Baltimore, Md.				
George M. Armor	None	---	45.00	45.00
John H. Zink	None	---	45.00	45.00
E. Elmer Langrall	None	---	45.00	45.00
J. Purnell Johnson	None	---	45.00	45.00
CAIRO, Rutland, Vermont				
Eben Sutton	420	42.00	45.00	87.00
Harrie E. Burton	420	42.00	45.00	87.00
Perry W. Eddy	420	42.00	45.00	87.00
CALAM, Lewiston, Idaho				
Robert S. Erb	2,773	277.30	45.00	322.30
Robert Neil Irving	2,773	277.30	45.00	322.30
CRESCENT, Trenton, N. J.				
Earl E. Jeffries	129	12.90	45.00	57.90
Ernest R. Kerr	129	12.90	45.00	57.90
Arthur E. Armitage	129	12.90	45.00	57.90
Frederick W. Hughes	129	12.90	45.00	57.90
CYPRUS, Albany, N. Y.				
James R. Watt	329	32.90	45.00	77.90
Ralph D. Maguire	329	32.90	45.00	77.90
Archibald Wands	329	32.90	45.00	77.90
Sherwood L. Mitchell	329	32.90	45.00	77.90
DAMASCUS, Rochester, N. Y.				
Esten A. Fletcher	348	34.80	45.00	79.80
Martin W. Utz	348	34.80	45.00	79.80
Frederick W. Evans	348	34.80	45.00	79.80
Emil F. Vetter	348	34.80	45.00	79.80
Roy R. Rumpff	348	34.80	45.00	79.80
EGYPT, Tampa, Fla.				
Charles M. Davis	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
Leslie H. Blank	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
Henry H. Cole	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
George A. Brummette	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
ELF KHURAFEH, Saginaw, Mich.				
Harold W. Schaubel	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
Dan D. McCullough	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
William J. Nash	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
Francis B. Lambie	750	75.00	45.00	120.00

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
EL HASA, Ashland, Ky.				
John T. Diederich	493	49.30	45.00	94.30
G. Wilmot McNeilly	493	49.30	45.00	94.30
EL JEBEL, Denver, Colo.				
William G. Schweigert	1,830	183.00	45.00	228.00
Schuyler C. Peck	1,830	183.00	45.00	228.00
Frank R. Dutton	1,830	183.00	45.00	228.00
Lester G. Truby	1,830	183.00	45.00	228.00
EL KAHIR, Cedar Rapids, Iowa				
E. D. Monilaw	1,015	101.50	45.00	146.50
W. H. Workman	1,015	101.50	45.00	146.50
James W. Boling	1,015	101.50	45.00	146.50
M. M. Thompson	1,015	101.50	45.00	146.50
EL KALAH, Salt Lake City, Utah				
Milton E. Lipman	2,311	231.10	45.00	276.10
Christian H. Fischer	2,311	231.10	45.00	276.10
Lincoln G. Kelly	2,311	231.10	45.00	276.10
Fred M. Nye	2,311	231.10	45.00	276.10
EL KARUBAH, Shreveport, La.				
James H. Rowland	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
Harry S. Weston	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
John A. Walden	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
R. Lafayette Gay	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
James U. Galloway	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
Emmette A. Shaw	1,267	126.70	45.00	171.70
EL KATIF, Spokane, Wash.				
C. Bert Clausin	2,627	262.70	45.00	307.70
Henry A. Pierce	2,627	262.70	45.00	307.70
W. Otto Warn	2,627	262.70	45.00	307.70
Chas. A. Conser	2,627	262.70	45.00	307.70
EL KORAH, Boise, Idaho				
George L. Fleharty	2,577	257.70	45.00	302.70
Homer N. Champlin	2,577	257.70	45.00	302.70
J. Harry Hopffgarten	2,577	257.70	45.00	302.70
Reuel D. Maule	2,577	257.70	45.00	302.70
EL MAIDA, El Paso, Texas				
John M. Wyatt	2,129	212.90	45.00	257.90
James B. Brady	2,129	212.90	45.00	257.90
Dorrance D. Roderick	2,129	212.90	45.00	257.90
John W. Peak	2,129	212.90	45.00	257.90
EL MINA, Galveston, Texas				
Arthur J. Peterson	1,573	157.30	45.00	202.30
Munger T. Ball	1,573	157.30	45.00	202.30
C. M. Wolston	1,573	157.30	45.00	202.30
Earl L. Noble	1,573	157.30	45.00	202.30
EL RIAD, Sioux Falls, S. D.				
Roy E. Willy	1,345	134.50	45.00	179.50
Glenn W. England	1,345	134.50	45.00	179.50
Ray W. Riewert	1,345	134.50	45.00	179.50
William C. Heustis	1,345	134.50	45.00	179.50
EL ZAGAL, Fargo, N. D.				
Alfred G. Arvold	1,436	143.60	45.00	188.60
Harry J. Oram	1,436	143.60	45.00	188.60
Frank P. Peterson	1,436	143.60	45.00	188.60
Murray A. Baldwin	1,436	143.60	45.00	188.60
Adolph W. Eastman	1,436	143.60	45.00	188.60
EL ZARIBAH, Phoenix, Ariz.				
John J. Sweeney	2,561	256.10	45.00	301.10
Vic E. Hanny	2,561	256.10	45.00	301.10
Paul H. Versluis	2,561	256.10	45.00	301.10
George C. Johnson	2,561	256.10	45.00	301.10
GIZEH, Victoria, B. C.				
William Ross	3,065	306.50	45.00	351.50
Frederick Butterfield	3,065	306.50	45.00	351.50

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
HADI, Evansville, Ind.				
Frank C. Zaieck	824	82.40	45.00	127.40
Otto K. Thuerbach	824	82.40	45.00	127.40
Roy E. Dieffenbach	824	82.40	45.00	127.40
Earl D. Vandermark	824	82.40	45.00	127.40
HAMASA, Meridian, Miss.				
Clint Vinson	954	95.40	45.00	140.40
J. E. Gray	954	95.40	45.00	140.40
Jerry O. Gage	954	95.40	45.00	140.40
HEJAZ, Greenville, S. C.				
John M. Holmes	524	52.40	45.00	97.40
A. W. Huckle	524	52.40	45.00	97.40
HELLA, Dallas, Texas				
Mike H. Thomas	1,454	145.40	45.00	190.40
William R. Ellis	1,454	145.40	45.00	190.40
Harrison B. Cave	1,454	145.40	45.00	190.40
Walter C. Temple	1,454	145.40	45.00	190.40
Henry S. Miller	1,454	145.40	45.00	190.40
HILLAH, Ashland, Ore.				
Austin B. Brownell	3,309	330.90	45.00	375.90
Arthur B. Cunningham	3,309	330.90	45.00	375.90
Raynor D. Eller	3,309	330.90	45.00	375.90
INDIA, Oklahoma City, Okla.				
Gus A. Paul	1,458	145.80	45.00	190.80
Robert M. Eacock	1,458	145.80	45.00	190.80
Charles F. Stewart	1,458	145.80	45.00	190.80
Jack Jones	1,458	145.80	45.00	190.80
Cecil F. Sloane	1,458	145.80	45.00	190.80
IREM, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.				
Robert R. Harvey	200	20.00	45.00	65.00
Luther M. Kniffen	200	20.00	45.00	65.00
George E. Woodring	200	20.00	45.00	65.00
Charles F. Stretch	200	20.00	45.00	65.00
Oscar E. Hippensteel	200	20.00	45.00	65.00
ISIS, Salina, Kansas				
Louis G. Gottschick	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
Raymond G. Tripp	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
Charles O. Leisz	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
Leonard C. Uhl, Jr.	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
ISLAM, San Francisco, Cal.				
George Filmer	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
John D. McGilvray	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
William H. Woodfield, Jr.	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
Henry F. Boyen	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
Ernest C. Hueter	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
Walter A. Dold	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
John W. Davey	3,056	305.60	45.00	350.60
ISMAILIA, Buffalo, N. Y.				
Geo. H. Rowe	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Albert R. Pankow	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Ralph K. Robertson	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Philip H. Gerner	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Harry W. Whitney	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
JAFFA, Altoona, Pa.				
J. Calvin Lang, Jr.	214	21.40	45.00	66.40
Lloyd H. Hinkle	214	21.40	45.00	66.40
Jacob B. Felty	214	21.40	45.00	66.40
Nelson A. Sefton	214	21.40	45.00	66.40
JERUSALEM, New Orleans, La.				
Ernest E. Sykes	1,156	115.60	45.00	160.60
Adam Wirth	1,156	115.60	45.00	160.60
Fred I. Meyers	1,156	115.60	45.00	160.60
David E. Verlander	1,156	115.60	45.00	160.60

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
KAABA, Davenport, Iowa				
A. C. Eckmann	981	98.10	45.00	143.10
Jerry Jager	981	98.10	45.00	143.10
Walter F. Meiburg	981	98.10	45.00	143.10
Henry Mengel	981	98.10	45.00	143.10
KALIF, Sheridan, Wyo.				
T. T. Tynan	2,039	203.90	45.00	248.90
H. Glenn Kinsley	2,039	203.90	45.00	248.90
KALURAH, Binghamton, N. Y.				
Norman A. Boyd	318	31.80	45.00	76.80
Seymour R. Hayes	318	31.80	45.00	76.80
Nathan Turk	318	31.80	45.00	76.80
KAREM, Waco, Texas				
Galloway Calhoun	1,521	152.10	45.00	197.10
H. F. Hellmuth	1,521	152.10	45.00	197.10
J. F. Holderman	1,521	152.10	45.00	197.10
William F. Quebe	1,521	152.10	45.00	197.10
H. L. Turner	1,521	152.10	45.00	197.10
KARNAK, Montreal, Quebec				
J. Harry Spence	569	56.90	45.00	101.90
M. W. Drayton	569	56.90	45.00	101.90
D. Fred Morgan	569	56.90	45.00	101.90
KAZIM, Roanoke, Va.				
Horace M. Fox	266	26.60	75.00	101.60
E. L. Repass	266	26.60	45.00	71.60
J. E. John	266	26.60	45.00	71.60
John T. Cullen	266	26.60	45.00	71.60
KEM, Grand Forks, N. D.				
Clarence A. Hale	1,515	151.50	45.00	196.50
J. Nels Kunkel	1,515	151.50	45.00	196.50
Clifford M. Bratland	1,515	151.50	45.00	196.50
J. Harry McNicol	1,515	151.50	45.00	196.50
KERAK, Reno, Nevada				
Fred S. Wilson	2,813	281.30	45.00	326.30
A. F. Aymar	2,813	281.30	45.00	326.30
Fred B. Corle	2,813	281.30	45.00	326.30
KERBELA, Knoxville, Tenn.				
J. E. Ailor	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
J. C. Euhanks	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
W. E. O'Brien	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
KHARTUM, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada				
Walter A. McNaught	1,658	165.80	45.00	210.80
William Shenton	1,658	165.80	45.00	210.80
Frank J. McKinney	1,658	165.80	45.00	210.80
KHEDIVE, Norfolk, Va.				
John N. Sebrell	198	19.80	45.00	64.80
William C. Riday	198	19.80	45.00	64.80
Aubrey G. Graham	198	19.80	45.00	64.80
J. Leonard Storey	198	19.80	45.00	64.80
J. Binford Sadler	198	19.80	45.00	64.80
KHIVA, Amarillo, Texas				
L. V. Cradit	1,766	176.60	45.00	221.60
George H. Hammock	1,766	176.60	45.00	221.60
Hugo H. Lowenstern	1,766	176.60	45.00	221.60
Rolla V. Cartwright	1,766	176.60	45.00	221.60
KISMET, Brooklyn, N. Y.				
John A. Morison	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
Wm. B. Falconer	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
George Cook, Jr.	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
Clarence Glass	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
Frederick L. Kopff	190	19.00	45.00	64.00
KORA, Lewiston, Maine				
Leroy F. Hussey	561	56.10	45.00	101.10
William B. Nulty	561	56.10	45.00	101.10
Harry N. Allen	561	56.10	45.00	101.10
Franklin H. Spencer	561	56.10	45.00	101.10

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
KOREIN, Rawlins, Wyo.				
Peter S. Cook	1,965	196.50	45.00	241.50
Charles Miller	1,965	196.50	45.00	241.50
Harry Breitenstein	1,965	196.50	45.00	241.50
Glenn G. Stoddard	1,965	196.50	45.00	241.50
Ambrose C. Cornwell	1,965	196.50	45.00	241.50
KOSAIR, Louisville, Ky.				
A. R. Kimmerling	702	70.20	45.00	115.20
Charles H. Dungan	702	70.20	45.00	115.20
Stephen S. Jones	702	70.20	45.00	115.20
Bruce Hoblitzell	702	70.20	45.00	115.20
LU LU, Philadelphia, Pa.				
W. Freeland Kendrick	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
Edwin S. Mershon	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
Albert H. Ladner, Jr.	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
William Heim	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
William McKim	95	9.50	45.00	54.50
LUXOR, St. John, N. B.				
Frederick Carson	862	86.20	45.00	131.20
G. Walter Kitchen	862	86.20	45.00	131.20
MAHI, Miami, Fla.				
Frank J. Pepper	1,160	116.00	45.00	161.00
H. L. Oppenborn	1,160	116.00	45.00	161.00
I. D. MacVicar	1,160	116.00	45.00	161.00
W. Randle Becker	1,160	116.00	45.00	161.00
MASKAT, Wichita Falls, Texas				
Walter D. Cline	1,541	154.10	45.00	199.10
Albert Ellis	1,541	154.10	45.00	199.10
C. C. Kirby	1,541	154.10	45.00	199.10
Henry S. Ford	1,541	154.10	45.00	199.10
Louis C. Ulrich	1,541	154.10	45.00	199.10
MECCA, New York, N. Y.				
Louis N. Donnatin	187	18.70	45.00	63.70
Robert D. Williams	187	18.70	45.00	63.70
Arthur H. Diamant	187	18.70	45.00	63.70
Walter L. Wright	187	18.70	45.00	63.70
S. Ormond Goldan	187	18.70	45.00	63.70
MEDIA, Watertown, N. Y.				
J. Richard Hungerford	485	48.50	45.00	93.50
Harry I. Van Ness	485	48.50	45.00	93.50
John P. Benedict	485	48.50	45.00	93.50
Roland H. Amos	485	48.50	45.00	93.50
MEDINAH, Chicago, Ill.				
Frank C. Roundy	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
Thomas J. Houston	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
Robert J. Daly	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
Will H. Wade	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
Wm. N. Boller	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
Joseph G. Rowley	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
James McVittie	796	79.60	45.00	124.60
MELHA, Springfield, Mass.				
Norman P. Dempsey	321	32.10	45.00	77.10
Alfred J. Bird	321	32.10	45.00	77.10
Philip W. Foster	321	32.10	45.00	77.10
Charles H. Miller	321	32.10	45.00	77.10
MIDIAN, Wichita, Kansas				
Fred G. Whitlock	1,418	141.80	45.00	186.80
H. G. Overend	1,418	141.80	45.00	186.80
Earle R. Mooney	1,418	141.80	45.00	186.80
Samuel Brolund	1,418	141.80	45.00	186.80
MIRZA, Pittsburg, Kansas				
H. A. Holzer	1,287	128.70	45.00	173.70
George R. Malcolm	1,287	128.70	45.00	173.70
Max Frohlich, Jr.	1,287	128.70	45.00	173.70
Owen L. Keiter	1,287	128.70	45.00	173.70

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
MIZPAH, Fort Wayne, Ind.				
E. H. Merritt	649	64.90	45.00	109.90
Carl H. Pierson	649	64.90	45.00	109.90
J. Henry Curdes	649	64.90	45.00	109.90
Guy S. Means	649	64.90	45.00	109.90
Karl C. Eberly	649	64.90	45.00	109.90
MOCHA, London, Ont.				
D. A. Morrison	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
Frank E. Harley	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
George A. Ryley	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
John J. Dyer	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
MOHAMMED, Peoria, Ill.				
August G. Thede	911	91.10	45.00	136.10
Edgar A. Sorrell	911	91.10	45.00	136.10
Ernest J. Galbraith	911	91.10	45.00	136.10
William A. Schausten	911	91.10	45.00	136.10
MOILA, St. Joseph, Mo.				
Earl S. Metheny	1,258	125.80	45.00	170.80
Paul Priestley	1,258	125.80	45.00	170.80
William J. Vannix	1,258	125.80	45.00	170.80
Chas. R. Mooney	1,258	125.80	45.00	170.80
MOOLAH, St. Louis, Mo.				
Otto A. Hampe	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
George C. Foster	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
Harvey Beffa	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
Harry J. Kiener	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
MOROCCO, Jacksonville, Fla.				
Louie W. Strum	794	79.40	75.00	154.40
William T. Dow	794	79.40	45.00	124.40
Roland D. Baldwin	794	79.40	45.00	124.40
Edw. J. Burke	794	79.40	45.00	124.40
MOSLAH, Fort Worth, Texas				
Jake F. Zurn	1,478	147.80	45.00	192.80
W. S. Cooke	1,478	147.80	75.00	222.80
B. Max Mehl	1,478	147.80	45.00	192.80
Jesse E. Martin	1,478	147.80	45.00	192.80
W. L. Stewart	1,478	147.80	45.00	192.80
MOSLEM, Detroit, Michigan				
Clyde I. Webster	644	64.40	45.00	109.40
William J. Murray	644	64.40	45.00	109.40
Frank H. Tout	644	64.40	45.00	109.40
Sidney M. Harvey	644	64.40	45.00	109.40
Thomas D. Van Dine	644	64.40	45.00	109.40
MOUNT SINAI, Montpelier, Vt.				
Kenneth H. Gurney	507	50.70	45.00	95.70
George O. Pratt	507	50.70	45.00	95.70
J. J. Goddette	507	50.70	45.00	95.70
Ernest M. Bowen	507	50.70	45.00	95.70
MURAT, Indianapolis, Ind.				
Clifford E. Cox	699	69.90	45.00	114.90
Granville A. Richey	699	69.90	45.00	114.90
Lloyd D. Claycombe	699	69.90	45.00	114.90
Dewey E. Myers	699	69.90	45.00	114.90
NAYA, Deadwood, S. D.				
Theodore G. Houston	1,782	178.20	45.00	223.20
Eric E. Carlson	1,782	178.20	45.00	223.20
NEMESIS, Parkersburg, W. Va.				
Frank F. Flaig	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Wm. C. McMasters	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
Benjamin A. Watts	396	39.60	45.00	84.60
NILE, Seattle, Wash.				
Hugh M. Caldwell	2,944	294.40	45.00	339.40
Harrison J. Hart	2,984	298.40	45.00	343.40
Charles W. Maryatt	2,984	298.40	45.00	343.40
Stephen W. Brethorst	2,984	298.40	45.00	343.40
Carl Zapffe	2,984	298.40	45.00	343.40

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
OASIS, Charlotte, N. C.				
Walter S. Liddell	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
J. B. Whittington	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
Julian Price	418	41.80	75.00	116.80
Lee A. Folger	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
A. J. Gocking	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
OLEIKA, Lexington, Ky.				
John G. Cramer	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
Hugh Howard	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
Henry Schofield	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
John William Mulder	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
OMAR, Charleston, S. C.				
Shepard K. Nash	553	55.30	45.00	100.30
Thos. D. Ector	553	55.30	45.00	100.30
Louis C. Fischer	553	55.30	45.00	100.30
ORAK, Hammond, Ind.				
Harry E. Sharrer	776	77.60	45.00	122.60
Harold L. Strickland	776	77.60	45.00	122.60
William Warrillow	776	77.60	45.00	122.60
Joseph D. Dennis	776	77.60	45.00	122.60
ORIENTAL, Troy, N. Y.				
Harry M. Brooks	335	33.50	45.00	78.50
Fred'k W. Powers	335	33.50	45.00	78.50
Benjamin Mates	335	33.50	45.00	78.50
Frank H. Gill	335	33.50	45.00	78.50
OSIRIS, Wheeling, W. Va.				
O. W. Burdats	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
Roy E. Koller	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
Harry L. Hesse	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
Tom B. Foulk	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
George J. Kossuth	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
OSMAN, St. Paul, Minn.				
Tom S. Rishworth	1,194	119.40	105.00	224.40
Stafford King	1,194	119.40	45.00	164.40
Coates P. Bull	1,194	119.40	45.00	164.40
Charles Foster	1,194	119.40	45.00	164.40
Alfred D. Thomas	1,194	119.40	45.00	164.40
PALESTINE, Providence, R. I.				
Clarence M. Dunbar	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
James A. Rogers	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
Earl C. Whelden	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
Arthur S. Vaughn	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
Norris G. Abbott, Sr.	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
Donald E. Spears	372	37.20	45.00	82.20
PHILAE, Halifax, N. S.				
Herbert S. Heisler	1,142	114.20	45.00	159.20
Geoffrey Stevens	1,142	114.20	45.00	159.20
PYRAMID, Bridgeport, Conn.				
Grover C. Sweet	243	24.30	45.00	69.30
Frank E. Bollmann	243	24.30	45.00	69.30
Carl M. Siemon	243	24.30	45.00	69.30
Albert H. Ockert	243	24.30	45.00	69.30
RAJAH, Reading, Pa.				
William N. Good	136	13.60	45.00	58.60
Henry W. Saul	136	13.60	45.00	58.60
George A. McKinney	136	13.60	45.00	58.60
Walter S. Wells	136	13.60	45.00	58.60
RAMESES, Toronto, Ontario				
Morley E. MacKenzie	523	52.30	45.00	97.30
William H. Mosier	523	52.30	45.00	97.30
William Speers	523	52.30	45.00	97.30
W. A. Porter	523	52.30	45.00	97.30
W. R. Shaw	523	52.30	45.00	97.30
RIZPAH, Madisonville, Ky.				
Arthur L. Moseley	845	84.50	45.00	129.50
F. Lise Buie	845	84.50	45.00	129.50

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per. Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
SAHARA, Pine Bluff, Ark.				
Thomas M. Hooker.....	1,110	111.00	45.00	156.00
Fred J. Ingram.....	1,110	111.00	45.00	156.00
J. Miles Roberts.....	1,110	111.00	45.00	156.00
Wm. M. Shepherd.....	1,110	111.00	45.00	156.00
S. W. Boardman.....	1,110	111.00	45.00	156.00
SALAAM, Newark, N. J.				
Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr.....	177	17.70	45.00	62.70
Albert J. Volk.....	177	17.70	45.00	62.70
Arthur J. Ritter.....	177	17.70	45.00	62.70
T. Mancusi-Ungaro.....	177	17.70	45.00	62.70
SALADIN, Grand Rapids, Mich.				
Louis A. Cornelius.....	791	79.10	105.00	184.10
Henry W. Walström.....	791	79.10	45.00	124.10
L. Henry Gork.....	791	79.10	45.00	124.10
George W. Knabe.....	791	79.10	45.00	124.10
Ray E. Stevens.....	791	79.10	45.00	124.10
SCIMITAR, Little Rock, Ark.				
R. H. Kaufman.....	1,104	110.40	45.00	155.40
Walter C. Guy.....	1,104	110.40	45.00	155.40
Frank H. Beale.....	1,104	110.40	45.00	155.40
Renton Tunnah.....	1,104	110.40	45.00	155.40
SESOSTRIS, Lincoln, Neb.				
Arthur H. Schmidt.....	1,347	134.70	45.00	179.70
Clayton F. Andrews.....	1,347	134.70	45.00	179.70
Hollis A. Askey.....	1,347	134.70	45.00	179.70
Richard V. Koupal.....	1,347	134.70	45.00	179.70
SPHINX, Hartford, Conn.				
Charles F. Coates.....	295	29.50	45.00	74.50
Idris Alderson.....	295	29.50	45.00	74.50
Harry H. Browne.....	295	29.50	45.00	74.50
Walter S. Garde.....	295	29.50	45.00	74.50
SUDAN, New Bern, N. C.				
Lee Gravely.....	377	37.70	45.00	82.70
Creasy K. Proctor.....	377	37.70	45.00	82.70
Robert T. Allen.....	377	37.70	45.00	82.70
Hubert M. Poteat.....	377	37.70	45.00	82.70
SYRIA, Pittsburgh, Pa.				
Theodore A. Motheral.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
Karl Rex Hammers.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
J. Milton Ryall.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
Edward M. West.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
John G. Daub.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
Lucius McK. Crumrine.....	328	32.80	45.00	77.80
SYRIAN, Cincinnati, Ohio				
Jerome M. Jackson.....	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
Frederick L. Hoffman.....	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
Frank J. Zumstein.....	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
Clarence W. Betzner.....	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
TADMOR, Akron, Ohio				
Harry E. Votaw.....	470	47.00	45.00	92.00
Glenwood W. Patterson.....	470	47.00	45.00	92.00
Ralph O. Bower.....	470	47.00	45.00	92.00
John H. Neuwirth.....	470	47.00	45.00	92.00
TANGIER, Omaha, Neb.				
Fred F. Whitcomb.....	1,285	128.50	45.00	173.50
William H. Karnett.....	1,285	128.50	45.00	173.50
Charles E. Foster.....	1,285	128.50	45.00	173.50
Harold T. Landeryou.....	1,285	128.50	45.00	173.50
TEBALA, Rockford, Ill.				
W. Clyde Oliver.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Clarence M. Dale.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Harold C. Bentley.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
C. E. Werner.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
TEHAMA, Hastings, Neb.				
Lloyd B. Laird.....	1,437	143.70	45.00	188.70
William M. Bonnewell.....	1,437	143.70	45.00	188.70
Floyde H. Kroblen.....	1,437	143.70	45.00	188.70

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
TIGRIS, Syracuse, N. Y.				
Frank E. Hatch, Jr.	391	39.10	45.00	84.10
Harry Vuillemot	391	39.10	45.00	84.10
George Pierce	391	39.10	45.00	84.10
TRIPOLI, Milwaukee, Wis.				
Julius P. Heil	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Henry F. Zarse	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Robert L. Reisinger	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Laurence M. Jeger	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
William F. Dittmann	881	88.10	45.10	133.10
WAHABI, Jackson, Miss.				
Wiley P. Harris	1,050	105.00	45.00	150.00
S. E. Birdsong	1,050	105.00	45.00	150.00
Henry N. Eason	1,050	105.00	45.00	150.00
T. O. Gore, Sr.	1,050	105.00	45.00	150.00
WA-WA, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada				
Edgar H. Morrison	1,669	166.90	45.00	211.90
William M. Ansley	1,669	166.90	45.00	211.90
Norman S. Smith	1,669	166.90	45.00	211.90
YAARAB, Atlanta, Ga.				
Thomas C. Law	678	67.80	45.00	112.80
Henry C. Heinz	678	67.80	45.00	112.80
Rannie D. Bame	678	67.80	45.00	112.80
Abit Nix	678	67.80	45.00	112.80
Wilbur F. Glenn	678	67.80	45.00	112.80
YELDUZ, Aberdeen, S. D.				
Earle A. Pittenger	1,503	150.30	45.00	195.30
William B. Mason	1,503	150.30	45.00	195.30
Carl F. Butterfield	1,503	150.30	45.00	195.30
ZA-GA-ZIG, Des Moines, Iowa				
Earl C. Mills	1,154	115.40	45.00	160.40
Mark L. Conkling	1,154	115.40	45.00	160.40
Harry S. Haskins	1,154	115.40	45.00	160.40
Percy E. Hoak	1,154	115.40	45.00	160.40
Tom Drake	1,154	115.40	45.00	160.40
ZAMOPA, Birmingham, Ala.				
Thomas G. Brabston	801	80.10	45.00	125.10
Thomas A. Bowles	801	80.10	45.00	125.10
Frank C. Shepard, Jr.	801	80.10	45.00	125.10
Henry J. Porter, Jr.	801	80.10	45.00	125.10
ZEMBO, Harrisburg, Pa.				
George Kunkel	83	8.30	45.00	53.30
Edward A. Miller	83	8.30	45.00	53.30
Charles A. Sullenberger	83	8.30	45.00	53.30
James R. Peifer	83	8.30	45.00	53.30
ZEM ZEM, Erie, Pa.				
Orson J. Graham	423	42.30	45.00	87.30
Earl B. Glover	423	42.30	45.00	87.30
Ellsworth B. Harrison	423	42.30	45.00	87.30
Harold A. Ross	423	42.30	45.00	87.30
ZENOBIA, Toledo, Ohio				
Jesse D. Hurlbut	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
John C. Newton	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
Clarence A. Berger	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
William W. Penske	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
Reynold R. Seltzer	588	58.80	45.00	103.80
ZIYARA, Utica, N. Y.				
Carl O. Pfaff	411	41.10	45.00	86.10
Moses G. Hubbard, Jr.	411	41.10	45.00	86.10
Charles J. Ehresman	411	41.10	45.00	86.10
William H. Froeligh	411	41.10	45.00	86.10
ZOR, Madison, Wis.				
Benjamin Chilson	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
Fred T. Finn	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
Gustav N. Cohan	927	92.70	45.00	137.70
W. Llewellyn Millar	927	92.70	45.00	137.70

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ZORAH, Terre Haute, Ind.				
James L. Fortune	771	77.10	45.00	122.10
Charles G. Reynolds	771	77.10	45.00	122.10
ZUHRAH, Minneapolis, Minn.				
A. A. D. Rahn	1,205	120.50	45.00	165.50
Emery F. Pomeroy	1,205	120.50	45.00	165.50
Paul R. Gray	1,205	120.50	45.00	165.50
Max A. Hoppenrath	1,205	120.50	45.00	165.50
Joseph R. Cochran	1,205	120.50	45.00	165.50
E. W. Jacocks	154	15.40	45.00	60.40
TOTALS	723,144	72,314.40	29,370.00	101,684.40
Totals: Miles traveled				723,144
Amount of mileage				\$ 72,314.40
Amount of per diem				29,370.00
Amount of mileage and per diem				101,684.40

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: The question is upon the adoption of the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem. All those who favor the adoption of this report will signify it by voting "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble THAD B. LONDON (Ararat Temple): I was ordered to re-write several of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation particularly where conflicts existed. There is an amendment to Section 33, By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, with reference to the directors of the Iowa Corporation. Section 33 is a qualifying By-Law authorizing the officers to sign papers. It is not necessary that this Section be in the By-Laws, because it might conflict, and therefore we recommend the repeal of the section.

Section 39 is amended to read as follows: "It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, within thirty days after his election, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant." As the law reads today, he is not required to select a certified public accountant until March 15th of each year, and a large amount of the work of the Auditor begins with the close of the Imperial Council Session.

Section 54, since it refers only to the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is left out entirely, because it refers to the Colorado Corporation. There is also an amendment of Section 55 with reference to the funds on deposit, eliminating the last section with reference to the duties of the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. There is practically no change in Section 67 though it is slightly amended.

Sections 53 and 92 are also amended.

Section 75, with reference to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is eliminated entirely. This resume constitutes all the suggested amendments of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. I suggest that they be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, if there is no objection these amendments will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Hearing no objection, they are so referred.

(Colorado Corporation)

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): (9:18 a. m.) The Colorado Corporation is now in session.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir, I am offering several amendments to the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation which I will explain. There is eliminated from Article III, Section 8, any reference to the Iowa Corporation; the eliminating of any reference to the Iowa Corporation is also made in Section 10. Section 11 is amended with respect to a quorum. Section 15, Article IV, provides that the Officers shall be as follows: President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Treasurer, and Secretary. The provisions of Section 16 are repealed, and in lieu thereof it is provided that said Officers shall be elected by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting. In Section 17, the word "Trustees" is eliminated and "Directors" substituted and their duties defined. The contracts between the Corporations provide who shall be our officers, Board of Directors, and the number of committees. Section 18 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation is repealed in full, because of the fact it is unnecessary to have it in the By-Laws. That section is the one authorizing the officers to sign papers and documents.

Section 20, Article V, dealing with the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is amended also. The Board will be composed of twelve members, five of whom are provided by contract, and shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Treasurer, and the seven others are elected just as it is now provided, except, of course, that this year you elect three members of the Board. Section 22 is slightly amended to carry out the spirit of general revision. And there is an amendment to Section 24 with reference to the duty of the Board to approve depositories of funds. Section 26 is repealed in full. This refers to the Georgia Corporation.

Now then there are some other amendments, for instance, one providing an Investment Committee. This committee is to be composed of three members, one selected by the President of the Corporation, one by the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation and one member by the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The duties as covered in this Section 30 are briefly, these: that they obtain the contracts between the Imperial Council and the banks in which we have endowment funds, and keep these in their possession, and to acquire knowledge of the terms and provisions thereof. They are required to examine all of the reports coming from the banks and keep in touch with the financial situation. The Board of Directors, if it is deemed necessary, may employ investment experts from time to time. The Board of Directors has the authority under the By-Law to compensate the chairman of the Investment Committee if necessary for the purposes of this Committee. I feel that it will take the committee quite some time to examine these matters, but after they have a plan it won't be so burdensome. I think that I have given you

a resume of the various amendments. The By-Laws provide for a Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, a Committee on Finance and Accounts, and a Credentials Committee.

The contracts between the corporations take care of many details. The officers of each corporation will be the same and the Board of Directors will also be the same persons. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children will consist of five Imperial Officers and the seven elected by the Corporation, for a term of three years. Are there any questions? Section 31 deals with procedure in amendments. I suggest that the proposed amended By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, if there is no objection these proposed amendments will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. They will come back to you for final action. They are so referred.

If there is no objection, we will now recess the meeting of the Colorado Corporation and reconvene the Iowa Corporation. (9:28 a. m.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Give attention to the Imperial Recorder.

(Announcements by the Imperial Recorder of a meeting of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, we have four absentees from the ranks of our Past Imperial Potentates, at this Session, as follows: Illustrious Nobles Henry F. Niedringhaus, Frank C. Jones, Dana S. Williams, and Conrad V. Dykeman. Illustrious Noble Niedringhaus is in poor health, and he had informed us some time ago that he would be unable to attend this session. Illustrious Noble Jones also has been in ill health for several months. I am happy to report that he is improving and able to go to his office now, but his doctors would not permit him to attempt to make this trip. Illustrious Noble Williams is also confined to his bed, not with any serious trouble, but his doctor felt that it would be unwise for him to attempt a trip to this Imperial Council. Illustrious Noble Dykeman suffered a great sorrow a few days ago in the loss of another son, William Dykeman. You will be grieved to hear this distressing news. Yesterday as we viewed the splendid parade I am sure a lot of you were impressed with a feature of Kismet's Patrol, known as "The Wooden Soldiers." That group was organized by Noble Conrad V. Dykeman, Jr., a graduate of Virginia Military Institute, and a very splendid fellow. He died some years ago and now another son has been called away. Of course under those circumstances Illustrious Noble Dykeman could not be expected to be present. I move you, Sir, that telegrams of love and sympathy be sent to all of these Past Imperial Potentates. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, you have heard this motion. All who favor it will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Now we have four absentees among our Emeriti Members. One of them is Illustrious Noble James R. Johnson of Omar Temple, Charleston, South Carolina. I happen to know that Illustrious Noble Johnson is in poor health, and he was not expected to be present. This is also true of another faithful member of this Imperial Council, Illustrious Noble A. B. White, of Nemesis Temple, Parkersburg, W. Va. Illustrious Noble Arthur W. Chapman of the Hospital Board is also absent. Illustrious Noble Allan McCants, of Hamasa Temple, Meridian, Mississippi, is the fourth absentee. I move that telegrams be sent to these good Nobles regretting their absence. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion, that telegrams also be sent to the absent Emeriti members. All in favor of the motion will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I would like for the completion of the record, to indicate the referral of the following resolutions to the proper committees. We have a resolution or a petition from Abdallah Temple, of Leavenworth, Kansas, asking that the home of that Temple be transferred or moved to Kansas City, Kansas. That petition has been referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

We have another resolution from Acca Temple concerning the disposition of a lot that was originally intended for the location and use of a Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children in Richmond. That possibility has passed long since, and the request is being made to have the lot returned to the Temple by the Imperial Council. I suggest that this be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: If there is no objection this will be referred to the proper committee. Hearing none, it is so ordered.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: The Imperial Potentate instructs me to announce the following committee appointments. Illustrious Noble Walter Mosmiller, Potentate of Acca Temple, to the Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks. Illustrious Noble E. Elmer Langrall, Potentate of Boumi Temple, to the George Washington Memorial Committee. Illustrious Noble Robert P. Smith, as acting chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, to take the place of Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, who is unable to be here.

The next item of business, Imperial Sir, if other reports are not ready, is the report of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, I ask you to give attention to the most important work of this Imperial Council. I am calling on the chairman of the Board of Trustees of our Crippled Children's Hospitals to make his report to you at this time. Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Thank you. Nobles, the report in detail has been printed and distributed to the Representatives,

so I will not go into these details again, but refer to some other important matters in connection with this great philanthropy which is being carried on by the Shriners of North America, who are the pioneers in the reconstruction of destitute crippled children.

The continual decrease in the membership of our Order of course reflects itself in the income of your hospitals, but it is fortunate for us that many bequests have been added to our endowment funds, and they seem to be coming to us in increasing numbers. I was informed yesterday by the General Counsel of the Imperial Council that he has in his office at this time more than 700 wills that are in the course of probate, and the value of the estates range anywhere from \$100 to \$100,000 or more.

The future of this great work depends upon bequests, plus the subscriptions to Permanent Contributing Memberships, provided the shrinkage in our membership throughout the jurisdiction continues. I am personally optimistic concerning the future. The efficiency of your Hospitals is being maintained at the highest possible standard. I have it in the words of a great orthopedic surgeon who attended the American Orthopedic Association meeting in Buffalo recently that the standards of orthopedic surgery in North America are in reality the standards of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. (Applause.) I also have it from no less an authority than Dr. Michael Hoke of Atlanta, who was recently chairman of our Advisory Board of Orthopedic Surgeons, who has retired from orthopedics and all activities, our board included, that the Shriners of North America have done the finest job in connection with a chain of hospitals that he has ever observed in his long experience. And then we had the expression of Dr. Robert Osgood, the orthopedic surgeon from Harvard, considered one of the outstanding men in the profession, confirming both of the statements to which I have referred from the other two authorities.

And, Nobles, this has been done in an economical as well as an efficient manner. The per capita cost per day for the children in your fifteen hospitals is \$2.99 for the year just closed, and that is another standard for any other children's or adults' hospital to reckon with. The cost per patient was exactly \$251.78.

We admitted 3,146 destitute crippled children, without regard to race, color or religion, in the year closing March 31st. There were approximately 15,000 casts applied, and 6,500 orthopedic operations on 3,467 patients.

The Imperial Potentate discussed in his report a matter that has had my attention for the past two years. While we must all admit that a magnificent work is being done individually by some of the Shrine Temples that do not have Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and with full appreciation of the sympathy and the kindness that prompts this activity, I want to make the statement to those, who are mentioned in the report who are carrying on activities in their own communities, expending thousands of dollars on this work, that I believe that those Temples and those Nobles owe their interest and enthusiasm to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled

Children, the parent organization of philanthropy, which is being so splendidly supported by the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in North America. May I say that in the case of one splendid Temple that donates \$5,000 from its treasury annually to a splendid hospital located in its own city for the care of crippled children, that those same children can be treated in an adjacent city in one of our own merciful institutions, which needs the \$5,000 for added comfort and happiness to the children just as much as the one in the home city of the Temple. And so my appeal is based upon the thought of both the present and the future of this work which this Order is doing so effectively. Let us think this over, Nobles, and put, if you will, your eggs in one basket and help uphold the hands of the philanthropy that is being conducted by this the greatest of all fraternal organizations. (Applause.)

I want to thank the members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for their support and consideration of the work, and particularly the work of your chairman. It has been necessary, Nobles, for me to devote 75 per cent at least of my time to this work for the past five years. Recently, yes, for the last three years, the various Temples have taken the stories that I have written, and have published them in the Temple magazines and notices of meetings, until we have arrived at the happy point where I seldom ever see a Shrine notice that does not devote much of its space, some times the majority of it, to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. So from that we are encouraged to believe that the Shriners of North America are becoming more and more hospital minded. But the time is approaching when someone must relieve me as chairman of this Board. We are all growing older, and I hit the point of sixty-five years last Saturday, and I need a little more time to myself. But in no way would I neglect this God-given work for which I am at least partly responsible. But it is my intention in the near future to ask for retirement, because I am coming to the age when I believe a younger man could do more and do it better. I think the office that I have carried single handed and at my own expense should be organized to meet conditions that are commencing to face a \$15,000,000 proposition. I ask you to give consideration to these things, because it is my intention to ask for my discharge in the near future.

And now in conclusion, I am happy to come before the Imperial Council for the third or fourth consecutive time and tell you that we are financially in the black. We do not ask for any increase of the per capita tax, nor do we ask for any appropriation at this meeting. (Applause.)

Your Hospitals continue in the highest state of efficiency. Our buildings, our grounds, and our equipment are of the finest standards, and barring a few replacements and improvements which could all be done for less than \$50,000, we are continuing to function 100 per cent with these Temples of Mercy where children are reconstructed and given an opportunity to take their place in the race of life—in the contest with normal children. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE (In the chair): Chairman Freel, you know and I know that in common with the members of your Board and the membership of the Imperial Divan, these fine fellows out in front representing the stockholders of the Hospitals and our corporation, heartily applaud and sincerely appreciate the fine, unselfish service that you and your Board have rendered not alone to Masonry and the Shrine of North America but to humanity. It grieves us, just as it does you who have just heard Noble Freel announce his sixty-fifth birthday and state that he is contemplating retirement.

I pause parenthetically to say that we had a lot of fun with the old guy on his sixty-fifth anniversary. We gave him some jumping jacks and toys and other things to go back home and play with. He mentioned to us that of course we must think about the time when he would have to retire from active service and from the chairmanship of this Hospital Board. We have been conscious of the fact that in this year our Imperial Potentate has devoted much of his time to the business affairs of the Imperial Council and to the Hospitals. With the help of the efficient chairman of this Board he has visualized our problem. We who hope to follow him as Imperial Potentate feel that Noble Freel Kendrick has entitled himself to a service decoration. They decorate folk, not for doing their duty—we owe a common duty to a common government and our citizenry, but a decoration announces to the world that the recipient did more than his duty; and Noble Freel has done that so beautifully and so constantly. Unquestionably the strain and the responsibility have worked on him physically, because he does a tremendous amount of this detail work himself. All we can do, and all we propose to do, and we are giving notice to him now that we propose to do it—is to have the newly elected president of the corporation who will be your Imperial Potentate-elect, and the Divan officers, and the Board, sit down with Noble Kendrick and find what he needs in order to be relieved of this strain and detailed work. Whatever it costs the corporation, which is yours and mine, we are going to ask you to permit us to make the contribution because we are satisfied we cannot get along without Freel. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate, I know you want to say something about this, but since I am up here this morning I thought perhaps I had better mention how I felt about it. And for your information I want to say that it has been discussed with the Imperial Officers who hope to follow me, and Freel knows that there will be a continuing program of full cooperation and support, some of which must of necessity be detailed to others. If he will just stay on and look after this thing for us, we will be happy. Let us keep him where he rightfully belongs. The Imperial Potentate wants to say something.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I concur in all of the remarks that the Deputy Imperial Potentate has made. Having had the experience of one year in contacting 159 Temples I can well appreciate the necessity of the chairman of the Hospital Board having adequate assistance so that he may keep in contact with the Potentates, Recorders and key men of

the Temples throughout North America. I commend him for the excellent, efficient service that he has rendered as Chairman of the Board. He has been handicapped because of not having the proper office help to carry on. It is necessary that the chairman of the Board have an efficient assistant. It is just as important as it is for an Imperial Potentate to have a helpful assistant, not at a great distance but at his elbow. I made a recommendation in the meeting of the Hospital Board, or rather a suggestion, which the Deputy Imperial Potentate concurred in at the time, that the chairman of the Hospital Board be provided with adequate help so that he might carry on. In my travels throughout North America I have visited many of these Hospitals, and as the chairman of your Hospital Board has suggested, the standard of them is beyond any criticism. They are well managed. If we are to continue the operation of these Hospitals, as Chairman Kendrick has said to you, we of necessity must have the cooperation of every Temple of North America. As he has told you, we are the pioneers. Now let us not scatter our efforts; let us coordinate them, so that the Shrine of North America can carry on as an organized single unit in that work rather than have it divided among several agencies trying to do the same work. The different Temples which are making an individual effort should join us in the larger program.

The Hospital Board has opportunities for research work that are outstanding. They are closely associated with the Mayo Foundation in the State of Minnesota that has just recently erected a building on the University campus that will cost one million dollars. Minnesota was one of the few states in the union that originally had an orthopedic hospital. We have access to the work and materials of other agencies.

I am interested in seeing all Temples get back of this Hospital effort and give it every assistance they possibly can. I commend the chairman for the wonderful work, but, in the old expression of the streets, we have been penny wise and pound foolish because we have not allowed him sufficient help. What he has said to you about the corporation, a \$15,000,000 corporation—is absolutely correct. Few men can give the service Freel has given. It is quite impossible for him to continue that service in an efficient manner, and we ought to at least give him a working force so that he might carry the message into every Temple of North America as he can and will do if he is given that assistance. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: I move that the report be adopted as printed. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW (In the Chair): Nobles, the question before you is on the adoption of the report. The motion is that this report as printed be adopted. All who favor that motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Following is the complete report, as printed and distributed to the Representatives, of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:

REPORT of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN 1939

TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

May we take this opportunity of presenting the Annual Report of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1939.

We take great pride in stating that through this continued depression, which has resulted in a great financial loss to our Hospitals, we are still able to continue to fulfill the achievement we set as our goal in 1922. But, let us also state, had it not been for the splendid co-operation and efficiency of the Local Boards of Governors and their Hospital Staffs, this could not have been accomplished.

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

Does every Shriner realize the work yet to be done for the crippled child? In the past, we have made many parents happy by transforming their children into happy little human beings. As time goes on, there will be more and more underprivileged children, who will need our help. Is this not reason enough for all of us to show our true colors and continue our work for HUMANITY?

Our records show, as of March 31st, 1939, 1,319 girls and boys on the waiting lists of Shriners' Hospitals anxious and hoping for a happy future, which should be afforded every child. During the past fiscal year, 3,546 children entered our Hospitals for medical attention, of which number 3,464 were either completely cured or greatly relieved. With a bed capacity of 831, the per capita cost for all Hospitals at the end of our fiscal year was \$3.17 compared with \$2.99 for 1938.

REPORTS

COMPARATIVE

CONSOLIDATED

The above figures have been obtained from the Consolidated Report for all Hospitals.

At the first of each month, it is the duty of every Chairman to mail his financial report, together with the report of the Chief Surgeon and Superintendent, to the Secretary's Office. When these have been received and checked, the Monthly Comparative Report is compiled by the Secretary. At the end of the Fiscal Year—March 31st—an audit is made of each Unit and upon completion of these audits a final audit is made in the Secretary's Office. When this is finished and all records check, the Consolidated Report for all Hospitals is prepared, and forwarded to the Board of Trustees and Chairmen of the Hospitals.

SHRINE MEMBERSHIP

We are still experiencing a financial, as well as material, loss in our Shrine Membership—not as great as last year, however. Our records reveal the total loss of Members for the year ending March 31st, 1939 to be 11,886, or a financial loss of \$23,772.00. While in 1938 the total loss of Members was 12,059, which was equivalent to \$24,118.00. However, through careful management and close attention to our finances, the Board of Trustees have been able to keep the costs of operation of our fifteen Hospitals

within the amounts on hand and received during the year. Increases received from legacies in Wills have in part offset the losses continuing from decrease in Membership.

BUDGET

At the Spring Meeting of the Board of Trustees, usually held in February, a Budget Committee is appointed to meet immediately following the final audit and prepare the Budget for the Hospitals for the coming year.

With the total income from assessments in mind, together with income received from general investments, contributions, donations, etc., and taking into consideration the anticipated expenses for the ensuing year, the figure is obtained for the Budget.

When this has been determined, each Unit is informed of their Budget Allotment for the new year. On the first of each month, a check for one twelfth of the Budget Appropriation is mailed to the Chairmen of our various Hospitals.

HOW CHILDREN ARE ADMITTED TO OUR HOSPITALS

Much to our surprise, there are many Shriners who are not familiar with the procedure to be taken in filing an application for admission.

From the very beginning, it has been the policy of the Shriners' Hospitals never to discriminate between race, color or creed. Therefore, if a child, who has not attained the age of fourteen years, is in need of orthopaedic medical treatment and the financial status of the parents will not warrant proper care and attention, this is a case for our Hospitals.

An application form may be obtained from any one of our Hospitals. It should be filled out by the parents, the attending physician and the Shriner, in good standing, who is sponsoring the child. When this has been properly cared for, forward the application to the Chairman of the nearest Hospital. The Local Board and the Chief Surgeon of that Hospital will pass on the application, and if it meets with their approval, and the report from the Credit Bureau is favorable, the child will be placed on the waiting list for admission to the Hospital.

TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

We are very happy to express our appreciation to the Shriners, Shrine Temples, Shrine Clubs and many others for the assistance rendered in furnishing means of conveyance to the children, who cannot afford to pay their transportation to and from our Hospitals. The Transportation Companies have been most generous in offering reduced fares to our little patients, for which we are grateful.

CONTRIBUTIONS

It is a great pleasure for us at this time to express our gratitude for the many contributions received by our Hospitals, which, if not specified, are placed in the General Hospital Fund to be used by all Hospitals.

These donations have assisted us greatly in meeting our Budget and we do hope to see them continue.

ESTATES

The Secretary's records reveal many new Wills and Trust Agreements since our last report, wherein our Hospitals have benefited and will continue to benefit for many years. These moneys have all been considered when preparing the Budget.

Whenever an Estate is brought to the attention of the Board, it is the duty of the Secretary to secure a certified or photostatic copy of the Will and furnish our General Counsel with an office copy. Then, Judge Landon,

Chairman Kendrick and Secretary Watt follow the Estate until the final payment is made.

LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

Many times people have not been in a position to contribute financial assistance to our work while living, but have named the Hospitals as beneficiary in their insurance policies, which indeed is a great help in our financial problems and is very much appreciated.

REAL ESTATE

Property seems to be quite a popular contribution. Many offers of buildings and land have been received but due to the present economic conditions, it is not thought advisable to expand.

Our Board of Trustees and the various Hospitals appreciate these offers and wish to extend our hearty thanks and appreciation.

MERCHANTS AND MANUFACTURERS CO-OPERATE

We have received material benefits from many Merchants and Manufacturers. Generous discounts have been allowed on purchases made by our several Hospitals and in some instances contributions of merchandise have been received.

The generosity afforded us by these tradespeople is gratefully acknowledged.

BRACES

Each hospital has its own bracemaking shop where braces for the little patients are made and repaired. Parts are purchased from C. H. Martin Company at a very reduced figure, as a result of an agreement with the Hospitals.

We are happy to state that the Daughters of the Nile are still furnishing braces to the children over fourteen years of age, who have been discharged from our Hospitals and who cannot afford to purchase new braces or have the old ones repaired.

This work is worthy of praise and commendation.

ASSISTANCE FROM AUXILIARIES

The Crippled Children Committees of the Daughters of the Nile and the Ladies Oriental Shrine are still very active. Certain days of the month are set aside at which time dresses, suits, tray cloths, toy bags, spreads and many other articles are made. The ladies prepare jams and jellies for the youngsters to help bring about a more homelike atmosphere.

As a tribute to the Imperial Potentate, who is a member of Zuhrah Temple, the Auxiliaries of Zuhrah, Osman and Tangier Temples have co-operated to the fullest extent in raising money for the Twin Cities Hospital. Benefit performances and social functions of various kinds have taken place and the proceeds have all been forwarded to the Hospital.

We are very grateful to these ladies for their untiring efforts.

Let us also state, that while the Daughters of the Eastern Star are not classed as an Auxiliary of the Shrine, yet we feel justified in complimenting these young ladies for the splendid work they have been doing for our boys and girls. They have spent many valuable hours dressing dolls and making holiday favors, as well as raising money to buy fruits and dainties for the children. The spirit they have shown is remarkable and we do hope they will continue to make other boys and girls happy.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America is the parent organization of the Shriners'

Hospitals for Crippled Children—fifteen in number—scattered throughout North America and Honolulu.

The Board of Trustees, which is the governing body of the Hospitals and consists of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, four Trustees, the Imperial Potentate and four of the highest ranking men on his Divan, is elected by The Imperial Council.

This Board meets twice a year—Spring and Mid-Summer—to discuss the financial, economical and general conditions of the various Units. However, the Chairman sets the date for the meetings and the Board Members make their arrangements accordingly. Suggestions are offered and recommendations made to better the operation of the Hospitals.

The governing body of each Hospital is the Local Board of Governors, which consists of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer and as many other Members as is deemed desirable. These men are appointed by the Board of Trustees and receive no compensation whatsoever for their services. Regular monthly meetings are held at which time general business is discussed.

The Chief Surgeon, who is head of the Hospital Staff, is selected by the Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons and appointed by the Local Board of Governors. He receives a liberal compensation for his services.

In a like manner, the Superintendent is selected by the Administrator and appointed by the Local Board of Governors.

The Superintendent is at liberty to select the remaining Hospital Nursing Staff with the understanding that they must be approved by the Local Board.

ADVISORY BOARD OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGEONS

Were it not for the excellent Surgeons selected by our Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons and the expert advice given them by these brilliant men, we would not have the Organization such as we have today.

The Advisory Board consists of Dr. Michael Hoke, Chairman, Beaufort, S. C.; Dr. Robert B. Osgood, Boston, Mass.; Dr. W. Edward Gallie, Toronto, Canada; Dr. Edwin W. Ryerson, Chicago, Ill.; Dr. John C. Wilson, Los Angeles, Calif.

This contribution to Humanity is one worthy of great praise, but words cannot adequately express the appreciation of the Board of Trustees.

ADMINISTRATOR

Our Superintendents receive advice and co-operation from the Administrator of our Hospitals. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, who is Administrator, as well as Superintendent of the San Francisco Hospital, is very efficient in her work. She makes periodical inspections of the several Units and forwards her reports to the Board of Trustees, together with her suggestions and recommendations.

Her services have been very helpful and beneficial to the Hospitals and we take this opportunity of thanking Mrs. Folendorf for the efforts she has put forth.

REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

At the suggestion of the Administrator and in compliance with local laws, it has been necessary from time to time for several of the Hospitals to make improvements and replacements. These have been brought to the attention of the Board and approval granted for such improvements.

The Spokane Unit has built a new, modern, well-equipped Hospital on the grounds leased from St. Luke's Hospital, with the option of purchasing the land if at any time it is deemed advisable. This has been paid for from their Building Fund and various contributions from Local Temples and Individuals. The new Spokane Unit is beautifully located, overlooking the

City, and contains all of the latest ideas in building and equipment. The spirit of the Northwest, with its sympathy for and understanding of this great work for the destitute, crippled child, has developed into the building of this fine monument to the worthwhile activities of the Order of the Mystic Shrine in that great section of our Country. Much credit is due the Local Board of Governors of the Spokane Unit for their years of effort, courage and successful campaign to raise funds for this Hospital.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The following Units have established Endowment Funds: Greenville, S. C.; Honolulu, H. I.; Montreal, P. Q., Canada; Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland, Oregon; St. Louis, Mo.; San Francisco, Calif.; Springfield, Mass.; Twin Cities, Minneapolis, Minn.; Winnipeg, Canada.

INVESTMENTS

Our General Endowment Fund has been for many years and is still in the custody of The Chase National Bank of the City of New York.

Local Endowment Funds are deposited locally and the moneys invested in good, sound investments considered as such by the Laws of the State in which the Trust Company is located.

KEYMEN

Our Chairman wishes to emphasize the need of placing our Hospitals before the eyes of the Public. He contends publicity is the one and only means. Therefore, he is spurring his Keymen on to do bigger and better things for the Hospitals in the way of publicity. They are broadcasting not only to the people in the United States but in Canada, Mexico and Honolulu. Literature, containing illustrated stories, are mailed to these Shriners and they in turn scatter them among the people they believe to be most interested, and through their efforts we have thus far benefited greatly.

We are proud of these Nobles and we urge them to continue this splendid work.

"HOSPITAL WEEK"

The benefits derived from "Hospital Week" in 1938 were \$18,073.28, which is encouraging. Therefore, Chairman Kendrick has urged his Keymen, as well as our various Temples, to set aside a certain week in 1939 for entertainments and social functions of various kinds such as card parties, dances, fashion shows, golf tournaments, theatre parties and the old time circus, the proceeds to be contributed to the Maintenance Fund of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

We are positive we will have the whole-hearted support of every Member as we have had in the past and of which we are very proud.

FILMS

In connection with "Hospital Week," we have had many demands for our two films, "An Equal Chance" and "The Toymaker's Shop," to be used at theatre parties and special programs.

Our Secretary, James R. Watt, 24 James Street, Albany, N. Y., will be only too pleased to accommodate any Potentate or Recorder desiring the use of either or both of these films for any social function, provided he or his Temple sponsors the program.

"AN EQUAL CHANCE"

Through the courtesy of the late Noble Allan H. Ratterree of Los Angeles, California, the Board of Trustees were presented with several films known as "An Equal Chance." This film was made in and around the San Francisco Hospital and some of our little patients appear in the picture.

It is a 35mm, silent and inflammable film, requiring about forty-five minutes running time.

"THE TOYMAKER'S SHOP"

Our more recent film, "The Toymaker's Shop," which is a 35mm, non-inflammable, sound film, has become very popular among the Temples. The setting for this picture is in and about the Twin Cities Hospital and some of the patients form part of the Cast. The approximate running time for this picture is forty-five minutes.

OUR YEAR BOOK—"REAL HOUSES OF MAGIC"

Our Board continues to believe this booklet to be "Worth its weight in Gold" so to speak, as it gives one a splendid idea of the miracles being performed inside of these "Houses of Magic." Actual pictures and case histories appear in the pamphlet, together with much valuable information every Shriner should have at his command.

We are satisfied that many contributions, bequests and trusts have resulted from the distribution of these books. School children and many individuals have busied themselves collecting tinfoil for the various Hospitals as a result of the knowledge they have received from the Year Book.

Every Temple is afforded the opportunity of ordering enough "Real Houses of Magic" to cover their entire membership. We feel, in this way, each and every Noble is reached and he in turn can interest his friends and acquaintances. The records for 1938 show there were over 206,500 pamphlets mailed to our Temples and interested individuals.

The printing of our Year Book has cost us very little, due to the continued co-operation of a Past Potentate of Cyprus Temple, and this indeed is very much appreciated by the Board of Trustees.

PERMANENT SUBSCRIBERS

Although it has been several years since Permanent Contributing Memberships were first introduced in the Shrine, yet the enthusiasm that has and is being shown is remarkable. To date, we are credited with 3,989 subscriptions, which is equivalent to \$242,453.00, of which number 1,083 subscriptions or \$66,385.00 were received in 1938.

To obtain one of these Certificates or subscriptions, you must be a Noble in good standing. Then, upon receipt of \$60.00 or more, you become a Permanent Contributing Member, which means you are exempt from your Annual Hospital Assessment, and which also means the assurance of happiness for our little patients. These Memberships may be obtained through the Recorder of your Shrine Temple.

VOLUNTARY SUBSCRIBERS

The Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions are somewhat similar to the Permanent Memberships. However, these Certificates are available only to persons or organizations not connected with the Shrine, who are desirous of helping us in this humanitarian work.

A very beautifully engrossed certificate will be forwarded to the individual or organization upon receipt of \$60.00, or more, which entitles the donor to become a Voluntary Permanent Subscriber of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Since 1936, at which time the solicitation for Voluntary Subscribers was started, we have received \$35,951.62 from 563 subscribers. Of the foregoing amount \$15,234.62 was received from 244 subscribers last year.

Respectfully submitted in the Faith,

W. FREELAND KENDRICK, *Chairman.*

JAMES R. WATT, *Secretary.*

HOSPITALS IN OPERATION

- SHREVEPORT, LA. Opened September, 1922. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2659. Discharged, 2567. Noble James H. Rowland, chairman. Dr. Herbert A. Durham, chief surgeon. Miss Elizabeth Mills, superintendent.
- TWIN CITIES, MINNEAPOLIS—ST. PAUL, MINN. Opened March, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2209. Discharged, 2075. Noble Oscar Hallam, chairman. Dr. Wallace H. Cole, chief surgeon. Miss Mathilda J. Dennison, superintendent.
- SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Opened June, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2373. Discharged, 2263. Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman. Dr. S. L. Haas, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, superintendent.
- PORTLAND, ORE. Opened January, 1924. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2150. Discharged, 1953. Noble George L. Baker, chairman. Dr. R. B. Dillehunt, chief surgeon. Miss Letha Humphrey, superintendent.
- ST. LOUIS, MO. Opened April, 1924. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 3555. Discharged, 3369. Noble Henry F. Niedringhaus, chairman. Dr. C. H. Crego, Jr., chief surgeon. Miss Edith F. Bateman, superintendent.
- MONTREAL, CANADA. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1476. Discharged, 1216. Noble D. Fred Morgan, chairman. Dr. W. G. Turner, chief surgeon. Miss Margaret E. Orr, superintendent.
- SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 3252. Discharged, 3071. Noble Harry H. Caswell, chairman. Dr. R. N. Hatt, chief surgeon. Miss Dorothy Forsythe, acting superintendent.
- CHICAGO, ILL. Opened March, 1926. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1899. Discharged, 1823. Noble Will H. Wade, chairman. Dr. Beveridge H. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Helen E. Young, superintendent.
- PHILADELPHIA, PA. Opened June, 1926. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 2369. Discharged, 2197. Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman. Dr. John R. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Theresa Younger, superintendent.
- GREENVILLE, S. C. Opened September, 1927. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2220. Discharged, 2150. Noble John M. Holmes, chairman. Dr. J. Warren White, chief surgeon. Miss Luella Schloeman, superintendent.
- HONOLULU, H. I. Opened January, 1923. Capacity 26 beds. Patients admitted, 1357. Discharged, 1192. Noble John Mason Young, chairman. Dr. Alfred L. Craig, chief surgeon. Miss Thelma Hensley, superintendent.

MOBILE UNITS

- SPOKANE, WASH. Opened November, 1924. Occupies its own building, recently opened, connected with St. Luke's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 920. Discharged, 848. Noble Henry A. Pierce, chairman. Dr. Alfred O. Adams, chief surgeon. Miss Florence Slocum, superintendent.
- SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Opened January, 1925. Uses wards in St. Mark's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 669. Discharged, 608. Noble M. E. Lipman, chairman. Dr. A. L. Heuther, chief surgeon. Miss Marie Scharn, superintendent.

WINNIPEG, CANADA. Opened March, 1925. Uses wards in The Children's Hospital. Capacity 25 beds. Patients admitted, 1046. Discharged, 938. Noble Arthur W. Chapman, chairman. Dr. William A. Gardner, chief surgeon. Miss Kathryn M. McLearn, superintendent.

LEXINGTON, KY. Opened November, 1926. Occupies a building provided by Oleika Temple, connected to the Good Samaritan Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 771. Discharged, 739. Noble John G. Cramer, chairman. Dr. William Marmaduke Brown, chief surgeon. Miss Jessie Greathouse, superintendent.

NOTE

For Balance Sheet and Report of Receipts and Disbursements, see Auditor's Report herein.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Announcement is made that the Committee on Grievances and Appeals will meet in the office of the manager of this hotel at two o'clock. Members of that committee will please take notice. I will recognize Past Imperial Potentate Earl Mills who will present the report of the Committee on Emeriti Members.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Give attention to the report of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members: (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members respectfully recommends that the following Nobles, who have served as Representatives of the Imperial Council for twenty-one years, each be elected to Emeritus Membership in the Imperial Council.

Frank Zumstein, Syrian Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio.
R. H. Kaufman, Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas.
Les Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri.
F. Lawrence Walker, Almas Temple, Washington, D. C.
Frank C. Shepard, Zamora Temple, Birmingham, Alabama.
Henry Heinz, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia.
Norman Boyd, Kalurah Temple, Binghamton, New York.
John C. Newton, Zenobia Temple, Toledo, Ohio.
M. M. Thompson, El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Respectfully submitted,

EARL C. MILLS
ESTEN A. FLETCHER
JAMES S. MCCANDLESS
WALTER W. MORRISON
HUGH M. CALDWELL
CHAS. MILLER
JAMES A. ROGERS

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion for the adoption of the report of the Committee on Emeriti Members. Are there any remarks? All those who favor the adoption of this report will

signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble T. G. BRABSTON (Zamora Temple): Imperial Sir, this is T. G. Brabston, Potentate of Zamora Temple, Birmingham, Alabama.

I have just heard the name of Illustrious Noble Frank C. Shepard of my Temple included in the list of those being accorded the honor and distinction of being created Emeritus Members, and feel profoundly disappointed that the name of Noble Shepard's associate Illustrious Noble Tom Bowles, was not included in the list, and I rise to appeal to the Council to take cognizance of the following facts, which I briefly state to you, and which I believe entitle Illustrious Noble Bowles to the favorable consideration of this body.

Nobles Bowles has been duly elected a Representative of Zamora Temple for twenty-one years. In the year 1929, while en route to the Imperial Council, he had an automobile accident which almost cost him his life. He lay in a hospital for several months following this accident and only the skilful artistry of competent surgeons enabled him to again resume his place in the community.

As a result of this catastrophe, he was not actually present at the deliberations of the Council in 1929. No substitute was appointed—no claim for per diem or mileage was made—none paid.

Nobles Bowles, therefore, has maintained his uninterrupted continuity as the duly elected Representative of Zamora, and but for the accident of chance, but for the operation of the immutable law of destiny, he doubtless would have been recommended by the committee for the high honor of becoming an Emeritus Member.

I therefore, appeal to this body in the light of the circumstances related, in all fairness and justice, to approve the inclusion of the name of Noble Tom Bowles in the list of Emeritus Members, and, Imperial Sir, I respectfully move that this be done.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) Are there any remarks? I would like to recognize the chairman of the committee.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: I just want to say that I have no objection to including any good Noble as an Emeritus Member. Nothing would please me better than to see Illustrious Noble Tom Bowles added to the list. He is a friend of mine. But we have to follow the laws. The same thing happened with Nobles White, Gibbons, and Herbert Kaufman. In Noble Kaufman's case, one of the years happened to be under Dispensation, which did not count. The same thing was true of Noble Dick Shand in his lifetime. He had twenty-one years, but one of his years was under Dispensation. Each and every Noble whose name is submitted by the committee has complied with the law in every particular.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: As this is a controversial question, I would request the Deputy Imperial Potentate to take the chair.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE (In the Chair): Are there any further remarks on the motion which is now before you?

Noble FRANK C. SHEPARD, JR. (Zamora Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I wish to second the motion of Potentate Brabston, and to say that Zamora Temple has an enviable record in this Imperial Council. We come before you, as I see it, today with clean hands, asking nothing from this Imperial Council but what should be accorded to any Temple in North America. Noble Bowles had been duly elected according to the Imperial Council law, as we see it, has served his Temple and this Imperial Council well for these twenty-one years. We ask, if there is nothing in the law that would prevent, that this Imperial Council accord to Noble Bowles the Emeriti relationship at this session. We feel that this is something that this Imperial Council has fully within its power, and if that is the case we would appreciate your action at this time. I thank you.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I recognize the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, who, I assume, is trying to keep us straight. My guess is he is going to tell us that this properly belongs to his committee. I think it does. Am I right?

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir, I don't know anything about the facts in this case. It is a question of the construction of the law. It is my advice to you, if you want to take it—if you don't, it is all right with me—that the Committee on Emeriti Membership refer the question of law to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to bring in a report this afternoon as to what the law is. That is about all you can do.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Is there any objection to postponing action on the motion and referring the matter to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for their report this afternoon on the construction of the law? Frankly, I do not think it is debatable. I think the chair should refer it to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Do you have any objection to this procedure? If not, it will be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and all of you will have your day in court after our lawyers think it over.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I wish to recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clyde I. Webster for just a moment.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Nobles, may I ask Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick to step up here just a moment. Imperial Sir and Nobles, last year I was privileged to present to Illustrious Noble Kendrick as chairman of our Hospital Board a check from Moslem Temple for the entire surplus that we had left after entertaining the Imperial Council Session in Detroit in 1937. I have the distinct pleasure this morning, at the request of Moslem Temple and the Potentate of Moslem Temple this year, Illustrious Noble Sidney M. Harvey, to now present to Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick, as chairman of the Hospital Board of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children a check, this time from the general fund of Moslem Temple, for \$5,000.00 to go to the general

fund of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to be used for any purpose that the Board decides upon. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Noble Webster and Representatives, this is the second time that the maintenance fund of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children has been enriched through the generosity of Moslem Temple, and in your name and with my own grateful appreciation we accept the check and send our sincere thanks to Moslem Temple for the sympathy, cooperation and financial support which is evidenced by this generous contribution.

Imperial Potentate RAHN (In the Chair): Judge Webster, on behalf of the Imperial Council, I extend our thanks and appreciation to Moslem Temple for this generous gift of \$5,000 for the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children.

Nobles, we will proceed to the election of officers. Will the chairman of the Judges and Tellers Committee step forward and advise the members how he wishes them to proceed.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Sir and Imperial Officers of this Imperial Council, I wish you would give me your attention so that we may expedite this election without a lot of confusion. If you will follow instructions closely we will be able to accomplish our objective in nice shape. Take cognizance of the fact that we have four divisions, as usual. In front to my left, your right, all Temples whose names begin with "A" will vote. The Temples running from "B" to "J" will vote at the ballot box in the rear on my left, or your right. On the other side of the hall in front Temples "K" to "M" will vote. At the rear of the hall on the same side, Temples from "O" to "Z" will vote. You will form your respective lines in alphabetical order, as well as your names in the directory, and move toward your respective ballot boxes, and return to your places as quickly as possible. Are there any questions? I thank you kindly.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Potentate.

Noble WILLIAM R. ELLIS (Hella Temple): Imperial Potentate, and Nobles of the Imperial Council: I am about to nominate a Noble for the position of Imperial Potentate.

In my possession I have a manuscript of four pages of closely type-written matter, covering the life history of my nominee that is material for a romantic story of a successful man in every sphere of life. I do not believe it is necessary to present it to you at this time but it will make interesting reading, in the event you desire to acquaint yourself with the facts regarding the character and life of my esteemed friend.

His name is synonymous with leadership in business affairs, unselfishness in community service, loyalty to friends, and courage in speaking his own convictions.

A Louisianian by birth, but a Texan through choice, he is presented to you as a qualified candidate from the State of Texas.

He is a man who has been honored and recognized, not only in the Shrine, but in his home town, his state and nation and by the late King Albert of Belgium by whom he was decorated as a Knight Commander of the Order of Leopold; also being honored by King George of England.

He has received many honors in Masonry in both rites, and we have the opportunity today to crown him with the privilege of serving the Mystic Shrine as its leader for the coming year.

The Noble I am about to nominate belongs not only to the State of Texas, but to the nation and has endeared himself to all with whom he has served, forgetting himself for the welfare of others. His interest goes out to his fellowmen, regardless of class, and free of prejudice or bigotry. He believes in our nation—the kind of a nation our forefathers planned—a nation of freedom for all people. He believes in our democracy, and to preserve it he would lay down his own life.

I place in nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, are there any further nominations?

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): I move that the nominations be closed. (Motion seconded.)

Noble ELLIS: I second the motion that the nominations be closed and in addition that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble C. C. Kirby, Potentate of Maskat Temple, Wichita Falls, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline of Texas, for the office of Imperial Potentate for the coming year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor of this motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Noble C. C. KIRBY (Maskat Temple): It is a pleasure that I now cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Walter Cline for Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine for North America for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I declare Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline duly elected Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine for North America for the ensuing year. Before asking him if he accepts, may I say to the Nobility represented in the Sixty-fifth Imperial Council Session that Illustrious Noble Walter Cline, as Deputy Imperial Potentate, was my strong arm in many of the policies that were advocated. At no time did he decline to cooperate when I called on him to meet with other officers of the Imperial Council, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and the Counsel for this corporation for discussions and conferences. We have had many meetings. He was a wonderful help. I wish I could take the time

to tell you of the fine support he has given me. He is going to make you the best Imperial Potentate that North America has ever had. (Applause.)

I now declare a recess so that the members of the family may have an opportunity to witness and listen to Noble Cline and other Nobles who desire to participate. The recess is for the next half hour. (10:25 a. m.)

At 10:40 a. m. the curtain was opened slowly and Chanters off stage sang:

The eyes of Texas are upon you
All the livelong day;
The eyes of Texas are upon you
You cannot get away.

On the stage were six large screens, on which were painted the flags to which reference was made by the Master of Ceremonies, the spotlight moving from screen to screen as he proceeded.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple), *Master of Ceremonies*: He's from Texas!—the only state that gave allegiance to six flags. From the days when the Indian and buffalo roamed the prairies to the Texas of today her history is unique, glorious and truly one of romance.

The Flag of France 1685-1687. La Salle sailed from France to establish a colony at the mouth of the Mississippi. Missing his objective, he landed at Matagorda Bay, Texas, on February 16, 1685, and there built Fort Saint Louis. The loss of some of his ships, mutiny and desertion handicapped La Salle and he was murdered. Several of his colony were finally captured by the Spaniards.

The Flag of Spain 1528-1821. From the discovery of Texas until Mexico secured independence from Spain—two hundred and ninety-three years—the banner of Aragon and Castile was supreme. Alonzo de Leon met a friendly tribe of Indians "Las Tejas"—meaning "friends" in the Comanche language—and named the country "Tejas" in their honor. Missions were established at San Antonio, the capital, where the Governor's Palace still stands. Here, in 1820, traveled Moses Austin, born in Richmond, Va., at the time a rugged citizen of Missouri, to get favorable action from Governor Martinez to bring a colony. Shortly afterwards, in 1821, Mexico gained her independence and the Spanish flag was lowered forever.

The Flag of Mexico 1821-1836. Under this flag came the period of Americanization, marked with some of the cruelest displays of tyranny and despotism as well as some of the most glorious examples of bravery and patriotism the world has ever known. Stephen Fuller Austin, great pioneer of Texas colonists, carrying out the plans of his father, established the first American colony. Mexico became alarmed and forbade further immigration. The tyranny of Santa Anna, the dictator of Mexico, drove the colonists to rebellion. March 2, 1836, the Texans declared Texas independent of Mexico. Meanwhile, Colonel Travis with 180 men was besieged in the Alamo at San Antonio. Before aid could be sent, Santa Anna with 2400 men attacked on March 6th, killed the entire garrison and burned their

bodies. General Sam Houston adopting the strategy of retreat to lead Santa Anna away from his supplies, led him back to the junction of San Jacinto Bay with Buffalo Bayou. There, in the mid-afternoon of April 21, 1836, Houston's army of 900 took Santa Anna's army of 2000 by surprise and to the cries of "Remember the Alamo" the flag of Mexico went down in defeat.

Republic of Texas 1836-1846. Following this victory, Mexico signed the Treaty of Velasco giving Texas her freedom. A general election was held, the constitution adopted and the desire expressed to join the United States. General Sam Houston took the oath of office as first President. He later presided at the opening of the convention out of which grew the Grand Lodge of Texas. Another war with Mexico was threatening when the United States Congress offered to admit Texas to the Union. On July 4, 1845, Texas voted to accept and the Lone Star Flag of the Republic was lowered to be replaced by the Stars and Stripes.

The Flag of the United States 1846-1861. While the details of annexation were being worked out, Mexico disputed the boundary. Fighting began and lasted two years when Mexico agreed to the Rio Grande as the boundary and surrendered to the United States all lands west of Texas to the Pacific. Railroad construction started and an era of progress and prosperity began when in 1861 the War between the States broke out. A convention met January 28, 1861, to consider secession. They voted 166 for secession, 7 against, and the Stars and Stripes came down.

The Flag of the Confederate States 1861-1865. ("Dixie" by the Bands.) Although hardly any of the actual warfare took place on Texas soil, she was one of the most important states of the Confederacy. 60,000 soldiers joined the armies of General Lee including such notable characters as H. B. Granbury, John B. Hood, Ben W. McCulloch, B. F. Terry of the Famous Texas Rangers, and one of America's greatest soldiers, the immortal Albert Sidney Johnston. After the surrender of Lee at Appomattox on April 9, 1865, Generals Magruder and Kirby Smith in command of the Confederate armies west of the Mississippi surrendered and again the Stars and Stripes waved over Texas.

Following the War between the States, the frontiers of Texas still remained to be wrested from the Indian. Through this war and strife—from the crucible of time has come Texas—one of the strongest links in our American chain of States. From a backwoods region into a modern prosperous commonwealth with more miles of railways, highways and airways than any other state—leading the nation in oil, cotton, cattle and sulphur—a development as phenomenal as any of the twentieth century has taken place.

Truly, Texas, thou hast done well in the 115 years since Austin settled his colony on your soil. May your future be as glorious as your past. Long may you continue to be one of the brightest of all the stars that shine in the finest of all banners that flow to the breeze, the emblem of our own

United States. The Star Spangled Banner, long may it wave, o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave.

He's from Texas! (A large replica of an oil derrick was raised upon the stage with a pipe extending towards the audience.) Since the first oil was marketed from Texas, that industry has enjoyed the greatest development of any business in the state. In that business the name of Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline is favorably known. His story is unfolded by these messages. Twenty-three years ago he began his West Texas citizenship at Burkburnett. From that city the Chamber of Commerce wires:

Burkburnett is proud of you. As Mayor you served us well. Old timers remember the never-to-be-equalled boom days which followed your drilling of the discovery Fowler well. Burkburnett will always remember your service on the School Board and your gracious donation of the five acre plot on which our present High School is located. Congratulations.

W. A. ROBERTS, *President*, Chamber of Commerce.

Twenty years ago he moved to Wichita Falls. Here's a telegram from his Chamber of Commerce:

Congratulations upon your latest achievement. Your labors in our cause are well known. As president of our Chamber of Commerce in 1921, as head of all wartime emergency drives, as commander of Liberty Loan campaigns, as Field Director of the American Red Cross, as organizer of the first Community Chest in the South, as a leading independent oil operator, bank director, loyal churchman and ardent sportsman, you have endeared yourself to our hearts. May your term of office be highly successful.

KENDELL PAULK, *President*.

From the Mayor of Wichita Falls:

The citizens of your home city rejoice that their former Mayor (1920) has been advanced to the office of Imperial Potentate. Your devoted energies as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Y. W. C. A., member of the Board of Trustees of Kemp Public Library, and as president of our Golden Jubilee Anniversary will long be appreciated as it was when you received the cup award as the most useful citizen in Wichita Falls. Our best wishes are yours.

MAYOR W. E. FITZGERALD.

In Rotary, he was some pumpkins, too. The President of Rotary International sends this wire:

Rotary compliments you. As a leader and worker you are known in our annals as president of your club, first Governor of the 41st District, as chairman of the Convention Committee at Ostend, Belgium, when you were first vice president and member of the Board of Directors. The decoration as Knight Commander of the Order of Leopold upon you by King Albert brought us happiness, as does this latest honor from the Imperial Council of the Shrine.

From the De Molay:

Greetings and hearty congratulations to the organizer and chairman of the Advisory Committee of our Chapter. We rejoice with you.

DAN CUTBIRTH, *Master Councillor*.

From the Boy Scouts:

That one who has served faithfully on our National Council has been elevated to the distinguished office of Imperial Potentate brings us much happiness which we share with you.

North Texas Council Boy Scouts of America,
C. H. PEDEN, *Scout Master*.

From the West Texas Chamber of Commerce:

Greetings to a distinguished citizen of Texas. You have served our state and nation as president of West Texas Chamber of Commerce; Regional Director FHA, and chairman of the Executive Committee and Managing Director of the Central Centennial Exposition. The Shrine is to be congratulated. Joy will come to all of us when they refer to Walter Cline, Imperial Potentate. "He's from Texas!"

West Texas Chamber of Commerce,
D. A. BANDEEN, *Manager*.

From the Dean of Centenary College:

To the President of our Alumni Association and recipient of our honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, we send our fondest wishes for a harmonious and useful term of office.

JAMES CLARK, *Dean*.

And then from his own Divan:

To our First Potentate who served for the first three years of our history. We send congratulations in abundance and promise our heartiest support.

C. C. KIRBY.

So they have come, these messages of good will, to this great leader, head of a fine family of six, book collector, art connoisseur, whose name is synonymous for leadership in public affairs, unselfishness in community service, loyalty to friends, courage in speaking his convictions and enterprise in business.

(The screens or wings upon the stage were turned in unison, showing replicas of Temple fezzes. As the roll of Texas Temples was called the Chanters and Potentates of the several Temples marched upon the stage, the Bands playing "The Eyes of Texas," and took their positions in front of the respective Temple fezzes. Yaarab Temple Chanters also assisted in the demonstration.)

He's from Texas! And the Nobility of the ten Temples of Texas are proud to number him as one of their own. Here they come to testify their love, devotion and esteem for their leader: From Hella at Dallas; from Ben Hur at Austin; from El Mina at Galveston; from El Maida at El Paso; from Moslah at Fort Worth; from Arabia at Houston; from Alzafar at San Antonio; from Karem at Waco; from Khiva at Amarillo; and from his own Maskat at Wichita Falls.

From Mother Hella, chartered in 1887, to Baby Maskat, chartered in 1920, come all of the Temples of Texas representing all of the Shriners of Texas to tell the whole world that we're marching along together with Illus-

trious Noble Walter D. Cline, our Imperial Potentate. He's from Texas!

(As the last Temple Representatives took their position, Imperial Potentate-Elect Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline came through the swinging doors at the rear, an amber spotlight upon him, the Bands playing and the Chanters singing):

The eyes of Texas are upon you
 Marching along together
 Stepping out with Walter Cline,
 Marching along together.
 He's the leader of our Shrine
 Swinging along the highway
 Over the desert wide,
 With ceremonials, patrols and drums
 We mean to chase the jinx
 Those crippled kids, whose legs and spines
 Straight'ning out the kinks.
 Marching along together
 Life is wonderful side by side.

(As the Bands played "The Eyes of Texas," all Representatives from Texas Temples marched across the stage and deposited in baskets red Texas roses.)

Noble GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): We cannot think of a more beautiful doctrine than that of "flowers to the living," and we love the thought in this little poem by an author whose name is unknown to us:

"In my garden are many roses,
 Some are white and some are red.
 Really, I am very fond of roses,
 But I want them now—not when I am dead.
 "Do not wait to bring me flowers
 Till the earth is heaped above my head;
 I love their fragrance and their beauty,
 And I want them now,—not when I am dead.

And, in keeping with the beautiful philosophy of this poem, we come now to bring you a message with roses.

We have watched with consuming interest the pageantry with which you are being inducted into office. We have heard with a great deal of pleasure the tributes that have been paid you, and to these we add our fervent "Amen." But each and every one of the Representatives of the ten Temples in Texas desires to have some little part in this demonstration, and to add his personal word.

The rose has a language all its own, a language that cannot be misunderstood. From time immemorial it has carried messages of love, of appreciation, of sympathy, and of congratulations, and we want you to know, and we are saying it with flowers, that we are proud of your elevation, and that we are wishing you a most successful and happy administration. And, when these roses have withered and have lost their beauty—and their fragrance and perfume is forever gone—please remember that our love lingers on, and that we are with you all along the way.

Paraphrasing the words of that beautiful old song, may we say:

"Just bouquets of old fashioned roses,
Walter, we bring now to you.
Roses gathered in our homeland
While thinking kind thoughts of you.

"Each rose, Friend, a message is bringing,
Tender and fond and true.
Just bouquets of old fashioned roses,
Saying—'Walter, we are proud of you'."

(Applause.)

Noble KENDELL PAULK (Maskat Temple): Walter, I have known you a long time. You have had a lot of honors, had a lot of nice things done for you and given you. You have done a lot of fine work back home. Sometimes when you have had your neck in the collar like I know you have, because I have been alongside of you, you have been bent down until you got collar galls, and sometimes it was painful. Sometimes it appeared that the folks didn't appreciate what you were doing. These Nobles up here make a lot of ballyhoo, and they are glad to do it, and tell you how wonderful you are, but the folk back home, the folks in Wichita Falls, don't see all of this pageantry and glory. But the 55,000 loyal citizens, home town citizens of yours and mine, want to express their appreciation for all the things you have done for our community. They cannot put on a big show nor a big party. They cannot give you a wonderful gift or anything like that. But they can say "God bless you," and express it in a few words with this little plaque from the Chamber of Commerce, which you served so well and so notably. It don't look like a lot, Walter, but with it goes the love, the affection and the esteem of 55,000 people in Wichita Falls, and it is a pleasure to me to give it to you. God bless you.

Noble C. C. KIRBY, Potentate of Maskat Temple: Today has been accorded me a special honor and privilege and that is in presenting to Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline, newly elected Imperial Potentate, a gift from the ten Texas Temples.

Walter Cline's reputation in the fraternal as well as the business world, has gained him international recognition. He enjoys probably greater friendships and is more widely known by men, women and children, than any individual in our country.

I am the representative in this presentation of the following Temples, all in Texas: Khiva, Amarillo; Moslah, Fort Worth; Hella, Dallas; Karem, Waco; Ben Hur, Austin; Alzafar, San Antonio; Arabia, Houston; El Mina, Galveston; El Maida, El Paso, and my own Temple at Wichita Falls.

Probably I have been selected to perform this pleasant duty because of my known love and devotion to this distinguished citizen. He was the first Potentate of Maskat Temple; he is known for his Masonic activities and is recognized as a Masonic leader in our territory. His civic activities cover the length and breadth of the nation; his political activities are known

to all. There is no office in the State of Texas that would not be his if he expressed a desire and would allow his friends to place him there; therefore we are now asking that our beloved Illustrious Noble Walter Cline accept this gift from the ten Temples in Texas, and realize that every turn of the wheel and every click of the speedometer will be a constant reminder of the love and affection of the Shriners in Texas, and it is now my pleasure to present a Buick automobile to him and trust that it will be the source of much pleasure and enjoyment—not only to him—but to his beloved family as well.

(All members of the Texas Temples present then passed across the stage shaking hands with the Imperial Potentate-Elect, after which Hella Temple Quartet stood behind the newly elected Imperial Potentate and sang "The Eyes of Texas are Upon You").

Noble WILLIAM R. ELLIS (Hella Temple): Everybody has passed in review, but I have just a little suspicion that there are just a few folks sitting right down here that Walter would like to see on the platform—his delightful wife and family. Won't you escort them up here, Jim Price, please? (Mrs. Cline, two daughters and a son were escorted to the platform by the Imperial Recorder.)

Imperial Potentate-Elect WALTER D. CLINE: I appreciate the fact that the courteous thing to do would be to ask my wife and daughters and son to go back to their seats, but I am getting a little nervous and I want somebody up here with me.

There have been a lot of nice things said this morning. They have told just about everything that they could tell in public. I just want, before Mrs. Cline and the daughters go back to their seats, for a minute to say to you fellows and my friends, who, I know love me, that we fellows in this oil game do right well some times, and then some times we don't do that well. (Laughter.)

Mrs. Cline was my childhood sweetheart back in the Piney Woods in Louisiana where her dad's place joined mine and I did my best to battle my way into the light of her eyes, toting her blue-black speller and strap-backed slate down to the country school everyday. She was my sweetheart. She waited, hoping that I would make enough money to afford a home. Without waiting too long, I just took her without a home. So in a little two roomed Mexican bungalow on the Rio Grande, she began helping me to make a home; and then we finally declared a few dividends. (Laughter.)

Through it all it has never made any difference with "Miss Ella," as far as she has admitted to me, whether we had a few hundred thousand dollars in the bank and some more that we could put there if we wanted, or whether the groceryman was just a little bit slow answering the telephone calls. We have had both of these conditions in our family. She has been everything that an ideal sweetheart and wife and mother could have been to any man, and some times it has not been such an easy job to get along with me. Here in this presence, with my friends that love me, I want

you to know my wife and the mother of my children, because recently most of you have heard I went into another financial tailspin, and standing back here are three of the five children with Mrs. Cline that took it standing up and went to work helping the old man dig out. And we are coming along. We are near enough out so you don't need to feel any alarm about financial affairs. (Applause.) But because of the loyalty, first of all of the wife, and the courage that the little woman had, and then the love and affection and cooperation that Kendell Paulk told you about of 55,000 folks in my home town, and down in the oil industry, it was made possible.

I want you folks to know that above and beyond everything else "Miss Ella" must come first, and then the youngsters, and then my Masonry and Shrine. And the rest of the folks come along in their proper order. But, "Miss Ella," I wonder if you could—don't tell the truth on me—say a word to my friends and yours in the audience.

Mrs. CLINE: I will just say he is all right.

Imperial Potentate-Elect CLINE: This is my oldest daughter, Miss Helen, who has just gotten a Master's degree in Texas State University and is coming along very nicely. Miss Dorothy has some degrees also. Some of them are in cooking, but the most of them in swimming and diving and horseback riding. This is "Miss Ella's" little baby, Henry Cline, better known as "Bing." He is still a student at Texas State University. Well, we just hope he won't be a student always.

Now, Nobles, I am conscious that the most interesting part of this election is still before us, and I shall not encroach on the business session and time of this Imperial Council to say all of the things that are in my heart. I am tremendously glad and proud of the way my good friend, Noble Lou Chackes, arranged this little ceremony here on the stage, because had it been my duty to try to talk to you here a few minutes ago—in fact, two or three times, especially when this old East Texas Galloway Calhoun got through with the pretty poetry about these roses, I just wasn't in shape to do so. You don't know how much it means to have the handshakes, to feel the friendly handclasps and the pat on the back and a whispered word, "Step in, old man; keep your chin up; we are still for you." I do want to say thank you for all of that. I am conscious of the fact I am going to forget to mention some of the fellows that have helped in this little ceremony which meant so much to me. There is John Wyatt. When Maskat Temple wanted to get a Temple at Wichita Falls and I stuck my neck out for it, John was the one that helped put it across. He loves me, and he has been my friend so long that I realize that John ought to come first. Others in the same group were my good friend Mike Thomas, who has been a long time member of this Imperial Council, and also our beloved friend, now deceased, Illustrious Noble Sam P. Cochran. We have gotten along fine down there, and those were the boys who helped us get a Shrine Temple, and that means they helped me into the Imperial Council. So today I find myself your elected Imperial Potentate.

Let me thank the boys who volunteered to wear uniforms and build that oil derrick. Understand I have been operating one for thirty years. That one looks just a little cockeyed. But it was a fine spirit of cooperation. It came voluntarily through Tom Law and his boys at Atlanta. I cannot call the names of all of them, but Tom spoke for them up here, and you saw them up here in dozens helping out with my little ceremony. And the boys at Boumi Temple, John Zink and the Potentate. Both of them have been very lovely in their cooperation. It has all been done in a fine spirit of cooperation on the part of Boumi Temple and Yaarab Temple with the boys in Texas.

And then, I want to mention the presents from my home town. It has been said I have gotten a few recommendations down there. In fact I should like to say in all seriousness that I think each of us gets just about what we are entitled to get. We get what we earn. And from time to time I have been applauded and presented with nice things, but I worked for them. I think those of you, if there be those present who some times think that their efforts are not appreciated, may I say that if they will just put a little more effort my guess is that the payoff will come, if that is the thing they would like to have. I have always found that my friends are generous in applause and appreciation of every effort that I ever put forward to help somebody else, and I appreciate that coming from my home town.

And then may I speak of the roses. I know the only way they could have gotten them up here was air express—just bushel baskets full of them, from old East Texas, where they raise more roses than any other section of the United States. And they are good roses, too. I will add that. I appreciate it, because they do come from home. After all, while a fellow must be conscious of the fact it is his duty and responsibility to be impartial and to love them all, you just have a little bit of a kink when you begin to think about the folks back home and the things that come from down there, on an occasion like this, particularly, and I am sincerely grateful for the thoughtfulness of the boys in bringing some Texas roses up for this occasion.

Getting down to that Buick automobile, somebody has been telling something, because we are just nearly out of automobiles down there. My son, Walter, Jr., is associated with me in the oil business, as I think I have told you before. We really are not in the oil business. We have our bankers in the oil business. Walter, Jr., had a second-hand Ford, and my younger son, Henry, due to the fact he was president of Sigma Chi fraternity, or something, rated a car. My daughter who teaches physical education had a car. The daughter at home had to have a car. And I have got to get back and forth to the field. So down around our front door it does look like a used car lot. I am telling you that Miss Ella and myself are going to enjoy this car a lot. We will just run the youngsters' cars right out in the street and place it in the garage. It is a fine thing, in addition to its being a much needed present.

I want for Mrs. Cline and myself to say to the boys in Texas it is sincerely appreciated and something we can and will use.

Nobles, I would be ungrateful if I did not in closing say something about the Noble who placed me in nomination. The first fellow to nominate me was Bob Lee of Tadmor Temple. Unfortunately Bob passed away, and I asked my friend Bill Ellis, of Hella Temple at Dallas, to take up where Bob left off and try to keep me in line. He has done it successfully. I judge he was a little bit nervous, and so was I, when he offered me up. I could see Bill was under kind of a strain. He didn't know whether he was going to make it or not, and I didn't know whether he was going to make it or not, but both of us did. I ordinarily do not make light of my friends' efforts. Bill knows that I love him. He is a grand fellow, and one of my dearest friends.

And then the four boys who come from down Hella way have always paid me the high compliment of letting me say that it was my quartet—those Hella Nobles who are so fine and unselfish, and with happy, pleasant, typical Shrine personalities. Their charming talents and well trained, lovely voices have meant much to me, and I do not mind telling you that when I get a little bit down and things are not going very good it is fine to have friends like them. So I must acknowledge and express in my debt of gratitude and praise, my appreciation to the Hella Quartet.

Fellows, the last and most important thing is, in accepting this office, to express my grateful appreciation to you as the representatives of the Nobility of North America. You and I know that it is no small task and certainly no small responsibility, and you have no right to place in this high office a Noble in whom you do not have confidence. So that beneath the smiles and the fun that we have I am conscious of the fact that you have placed the yardstick of fraternal friendship on me and decided that I am qualified; and no higher compliment could come to a man in Masonry or the Shrine. So I am sincerely grateful to you, my fellow Representatives to this Imperial Council, for your expression of confidence and faith in me; and I can only pledge to you that during the year it will be my earnest, sincere desire to do everything to promote continued peace and harmony in the Shrine, cooperating with all of its worthwhile agencies, and try, if we can, to help the prerequisite bodies that make Shriners possible. Thank you very much.

(At 11:27 a. m. the visitors were escorted from the room, and the Imperial Council resumed its session.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, I have given permission to Representatives of Medinah Temple to come in here and take pictures while we are in recess. I understand that they are to be published in Life, and my letters to them state that no advertising of any type shall appear with these pictures. I believe it is a fine thing to have legitimate publicity. If there is no objection we will proceed to let them take the picture of the Divan assembled here later on. Possibly the setup will not be ready until after lunch. This permission is granted with the full understanding that

no advertising of any type will appear along with the publication of any pictures of this group, the Divan, and the pictures that I have permitted them to take of this little demonstration. Will somebody make a motion to approve this action.

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): I so move.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) All those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Now we will proceed with the election. Nominations are in order for the next office to be filled, Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Noble LES E. WALTON (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, it gives me great pleasure at this time to again present to you Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf, of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri, and to place him in nomination for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate. And if there be no objections I would like to move that the rules be suspended, and that Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Olendorf for this office. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: You have heard the motion. Those in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council, it affords me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 653 votes, for Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf of Abou Ben Adhem Temple for Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Olendorf, you have been elected Deputy Imperial Potentate. Do you accept?

Noble GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, and Nobles: I do, and I want you to know that I appreciate your continued confidence in me, and also I hope that you will continue it for at least another year. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office is Imperial Chief Rabban. Nominations are in order.

Noble HENRY C. HEINZ (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Sir, and Representatives of the Imperial Council, I present the name of Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law for the high position of Imperial Chief Rabban, and I move that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be requested to case the unanimous ballot of this body for Illustrious Noble Law for Imperial Chief Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those

in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, it affords me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 653 votes, for Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law, of Yaarab Temple, for Imperial Chief Rabban of this Imperial Council for the ensuing twelve months.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Law having received the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council, I declare him elected. Noble Law, do you accept?

Noble THOMAS C. LAW (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles, gratefully I accept.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is Imperial Assistant Rabban.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate, and Representatives of the Imperial Council, I am very pleased and happy at this time to present the name of Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach for the position of Imperial Assistant Rabban; and I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Esten Fletcher be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Fiebach for this position. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council, it is with a great deal of satisfaction and pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Fiebach for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach, having received the unanimous vote of the Imperial Council, I declare him elected as Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing year. Noble Fiebach, do you accept?

Noble ALBERT H. FIEBACH (Al Koran Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I thank you and I do accept.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of High Priest and Prophet.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir, a few years ago we started a splendid Canada boy in this Imperial Council. He has carried on well from that time to the present in the successive offices to which he has been elected, and it is with a great deal of satisfaction and pleasure that I place in nomination for the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, of Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada. I move that the rules be suspended and that Past

Imperial Potentate Dunbar be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for him for the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate, I am pleased to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie for Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble MacKenzie having received the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council Session, I declare him elected as Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing year. Noble MacKenzie, do you accept?

Noble MORLEY E. MACKENZIE (Rameses Temple): Imperial Sir, I do, and with very deep and sincere appreciation.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is Imperial Oriental Guide.

Noble HARRY J. ORAM (El Zagal Temple): Imperial Sir, and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to place before this august body the name of Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold, of El Zagal Temple, for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide, and I move that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Arvold for Imperial Oriental Guide.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those contrary, "No." The motion prevails.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I am honored in being permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this distinguished body for Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold of El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota, for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Arvold having received the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide I declare him elected. Noble Arvold, do you accept?

Noble ALFRED G. ARVOLD (El Zagal Temple): Imperial Sir, and Nobles from here, there and everywhere, I do not know of anything sweeter to say than "I accept."

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Treasurer.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I am pleased to nominate again Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart for

Imperial Treasurer. His honesty and integrity have never been questioned. He has proven his ability and knowledge and especial fitness for the duties of this particular office. I nominate Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer and move that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble Sidney M. Harvey, Potentate of Moslem Temple, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Noble SIDNEY M. HARVEY (Moslem Temple): It is with great pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Leonard P. Steuart, Past Imperial Potentate, for the office of Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The unanimous ballot having been cast by the Illustrious Potentate of Moslem Temple, I declare Illustrious Noble Steuart elected. Imperial Treasurer, do you accept?

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, to be brief, but with all sincerity and deep appreciation, I do accept and thank you for this continued vote of confidence.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Recorder.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Representatives to the Imperial Council, I brought this book along so that I would be sure to know which office was to be filled, and I was wondering also if you have any idea who the nominee will be. Rather than keep you in suspense I make the usual motion that "Governor Jim" continue as our Imperial Recorder, and that Past Imperial Potentate Jack Sebrell, from his home state, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Price for Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion, that Jack Sebrell, Past Imperial Potentate, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Price for Imperial Recorder. All those favoring the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Past Imperial Potentate JOHN N. SEBRELL: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is a happy privilege to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble James H. Price for Imperial Recorder for the next ensuing twelve months, and if I had the right to do so I would extend it on permanently.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I declare Illustrious Noble Price elected Imperial Recorder. Do you accept?

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council, it is with a great deal of pleasure that I accept this office again. I want to say to you that you are very kind in this renewed expression of your confidence and esteem. I do not want anybody to get the impression that because one of my cabinet in Virginia cast the ballot that there is anything political in it. But I do want to express my appreciation of Jack Sebrell, his friendship for me, his splendid service rendered to the Shrine, and the equally fine service, because it is continuous, that he is rendering the good old State of Virginia.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I would like to request that all Imperial Officers take their places on the stage, because we would like to get a picture of them later on. I will instruct the Imperial Marshal to see that all of the Imperial Officers are in place within the next ten minutes. The next office to be filled is Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Noble ERNEST C. HUETER (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives, it becomes my pleasure to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., for the position of Imperial First Ceremonial Master, and I move you that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Leo Valtus Youngworth, of California, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this august body for him, for Imperial First Ceremonial Master. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGORTH: Imperial Potentate, it is with great pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Woodfield having received the unanimous ballot for this office, I declare him duly elected Imperial First Ceremonial Master. Noble Woodfield, do you accept?

Noble WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR. (Islam Temple): I do, Imperial Sir. Thank you, Nobles. I would like to take just a second to congratulate Illustrious Noble Rahn upon the wonderful showing he has made as Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. Any nomination?

Noble RALPH K. ROBERTSON (Ismailia Temple): Imperial Potentate, it is with a great deal of pleasure that I nominate Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe, of Ismailia Temple, Buffalo, New York, for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master; and I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Esten A. Fletcher, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Rowe. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried. Noble Rowe has been very highly efficient. Everybody on the Divan had a hand in training him. From the very start he took his duties seriously and made an effort to adjust all complaints. He presented himself at the beginning of this Imperial Council session with a book of rules and regulations that kept the entire Divan stumped.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir, Nobles of this Imperial Council, it is with much pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for my friend Illustrious Noble George Rowe of Buffalo, Ismailia Temple, for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Rowe having received the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the position of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, I declare him duly elected. Noble Rowe, do you accept?

Noble GEORGE H. ROWE (Ismailia Temple): I do. I am sorry I cannot make a speech and tell the other side of the story about the members of the Imperial Divan.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Marshal.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: I desire to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Marshal, Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple, Pittsburgh; and I make the usual motion that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for him for this position. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I have the great honor and pleasure of casting the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers for the office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers having received the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, I declare him duly elected as Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year. Noble Hammers, do you accept?

Noble KARL REX HAMMERS (Syria Temple): Imperial Sir, with sincere appreciation, I do accept.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Noble HUBERT M. POTEAT (Sudan Temple): It gives me genuine pleasure to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Captain of the

Guard my distinguished friend, Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun, of Texas; and I move that the rules be suspended and that Imperial Recorder Price be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for him for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: You have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: It is with a great deal of pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun for Imperial Captain of the Guard for the next twelve months.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Galloway Calhoun having received the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council I declare him elected to the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard. Noble Calhoun, do you accept?

Noble GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): Imperial Sir, and my dear friends, I do accept and thank each of you from the depths of my heart.

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (Assuming the Chair): Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council—Shrinedom in North America is a perfect exemplification of that great spirit of democracy which is so dear to the hearts of all of those three great countries in which it has its being, and once each year we from the Shrinedom of North America gather together for the purpose of selecting some one man who after years of experience becomes our Imperial Potentate. That the one who has been chosen has been chosen with care is exemplified by the fact of having served as Imperial Potentate. We are proud of every last one of them, and as such we have a right to know something about the man who is presented to you as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard. I am going to present to you the name of a man today, a man who some forty-five years ago, of Scotch-Irish-Welsh ancestry, was born in the State of Nebraska, and having received his schooling there moved to the State of California. You know him there as a great movie star. He is a great movie producer. He has under his immediate charge and supervision thousands of employes, and many of his employes have been with him for some fifteen or more years; and in all that time he has never produced or taken part in a picture that could not be shown to the youngest child or which did not pass the censorship of the strictest board. (Applause.)

He is a man with a family, a loving father and a devoted husband. He is a member of Alexander Hamilton Lodge No. 448, Signet Chapter No. 57, Los Angeles Commandery No. 9, and the Los Angeles Consistory.

For sixteen years in Los Angeles in his Blue Lodge he has given of his time and of his unequalled talent to carry joy and light, entertainment and pleasure to many who see little of the joyousness of life but much of its sordid side, particularly children.

In 1923 he became a member of Al Malaikah Temple, and he has given of his time and talent and his organizing genius in carrying on the work of Al Malaikah Temple. In 1925 he participated in the great pageant there where we entertained the Imperial Council, and in 1929. In 1938 he was Grand Marshal, and it was his organizing genius that made that Imperial Council one of the outstanding meetings of Imperial Shrinedom.

For and because of his services to his own Temple he was eventually elected Oriental Guide, and in due and regular course of affairs he became the Potentate of his Shrine. He organized his units in such a way that without imposing a burden on any one of the group he has visited and is visiting his entire jurisdiction, and he has had one class at Bakersfield, California, where he has taken in 169 candidates. He has been instrumental in carrying out plans that have paid off the entire interest bearing debt of his Temple.

He surely has given of his time and of his talents to Shrinedom, and when you know him as we know him, you will learn to love him and admire him as a man, as a Mason, and as a Shriner. He has all of the attributes which we need in an Imperial Potentate, plus that intangible thing which connotes genius. He appeals to the young man. And I take great pleasure in presenting to you as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd of Al Malaikah Temple has been nominated for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. Are there other nominations?

Noble CLIFFORD E. COX (Murat Temple): Imperial Sir, Representatives of this Imperial Council Session—It is a pleasant task indeed to place the name of a Noble before this body who may some time become your Imperial Potentate. It is also, in my estimation, a very serious task. While our organization represents fun and fraternal friendship we also have a big business corporation which must necessarily be placed in this Noble's hands eventually if he is advanced in the line.

The Noble whom I am about to name to you has the business ability to care for this corporation with approximately fifteen million dollars of property. He is a man who has youth and health. He is a man who has been successful in all of his business ventures. He is a man who has been an untiring worker in all of the various phases of his club life. He has been active in his church life, his Scottish Rite, his York Rite, as well as his Shrine affiliations. He is extremely competent and has demonstrated his love for the crippled child and has been an untiring worker towards this activity in the many years of its life.

He has been a Representative of this Imperial Council for about fifteen years, and is thoroughly familiar with and cognizant of all the duties that are to be performed. He has been elected unanimously for six years as Potentate of his Temple, one of the largest in North America.

Without taking more of your time, I should like to present a Noble

whom I believe approximately all of you know, and I further believe that all of you love who do know him, the Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia, my friend, and I am sure a friend of those who know him, Illustrious Noble Bill Heim.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Noble William Heim, of Lu Lu Temple, is nominated for Imperial Outer Guard. Are there other nominations?

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I rise to place in nomination an energetic young business man from the great Free State of Maryland for this high office of Imperial Outer Guard, the incumbent of which in the course of time is destined to become your Imperial Potentate. The Noble whom I am about to place in nomination is a member of Boumi Temple, which has not been represented on the Imperial Divan for twenty-seven years.

When a Noble is placed in nomination for this important office I feel we should examine carefully his qualifications. The first qualification which the candidate should possess is that of being an outstanding Mason and Shriner in the Jurisdiction from which he hails. My candidate is a Knight Templar and a Scottish Rite Mason, and has worked in all of these bodies of Masonry and he comes to us well recommended by the Supreme Officers of these august bodies. He has served as Potentate of his Temple for two years, and during that time he gave the Temple a business administration under which it has assets of more than \$500,000 and no debts.

During the time that he was Potentate of his Temple he inaugurated a plan to secure permanent contributions to the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and during that period he secured 271 fully paid members and 30 partially paid members, as well as 35 voluntary subscribers, a total of 336 members, which is more than twice, I believe, the number of members to this important fund than any other Temple of North America has secured.

When you consider the size of Boumi Temple, that is quite an achievement; because I believe approximately 15 per cent of its membership are Permanent Contributing Members to the Crippled Children's Hospital Fund.

The next qualification which I think a candidate for this office should have is that of a business man, because ours is a great business organization, with a capital of approximately fifteen million dollars, which requires business care and prudence to preside over and operate. My candidate is the principal owner and general manager of the Heat & Power Corporation of Baltimore, a large and successful business organization which has been operated successfully under his guidance and care for many years. That I think qualifies him as a business man to preside over this organization.

The next qualification which I think this candidate should possess is that of a civic leader, because ours is a great civic organization, in view of our contacts with the public through our Crippled Children's Hospitals. My candidate is a member of the Society of Mechanical Engineers. He is a member of the committee appointed by the President of the United States on Vocational Aid in Business. He inaugurated a plan adopted by the U. S.

Department of Education for Vocational Aid in Business. He is today serving on a Commission appointed by the Governor of this State. That, I believe, qualifies him as a civic leader of this community.

Now, Imperial Sir, with malice toward none but with a firm conviction in my heart that this august body will make a wise selection for this important position, it is a great pleasure to me as a Past Potentate of Almas Temple of Washington, D. C., to place in nomination that outstanding delightful young business man from Boumi Temple, Illustrious Noble John H. Zink.

(Announcement by the Imperial Recorder as to meetings of the Public Safety Committee and the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.)

Imperial Marshal GEORGE H. ROWE: I have been requested to announce our plans for luncheon. Your tickets are good in any of the hotels, the Southern, or Emerson, or this hotel. It may be that you would like to stay here for your lunch. You can use the Florentine room, the Oak room, or the cafeteria. You have luncheon tickets which are good up to a dollar. If you are very hungry and your check is more than a dollar you will pay the additional sum.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Your Necrology Committee will make its report as the first order of business this afternoon, followed by some moving pictures of the crippled children's work sponsored by the Imperial Potentate. You are all requested to be present.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: We will continue where we left off. Are there any further nominations for Imperial Outer Guard? If not, a motion to close the nominations will be in order.

Noble HAROLD G. BAKER (Ainad Temple): I make such motion. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: All those who favor that motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

I recognize the chairman of the Judges and Tellers Committee for his instructions. Nobles, your attention, please. It has been decided, in order to save time, that immediately after the announcement of the chairman of the Judges and Tellers Committee we will proceed to a vote and then consider ourselves adjourned to reconvene at two o'clock. In the meantime the Imperial Potentate wants all of the Imperial Officers on the rostrum. I will recognize the chairman of the committee.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles, the election judges and tellers will please take their designated places and we will vote immediately.

Whereupon, at 12:15 o'clock p. m. the Representatives began depositing their ballots in the ballot boxes, and the Imperial Council Session stood in recess until 2:00 o'clock p. m.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 28, 1939

Afternoon Session

IMPERIAL Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): Nobles, please come to order. I will now ask for the report of the Election Judges and Tellers Committee.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, as chairman of the Election Tellers and Judges it gives me great pleasure to report the result of the election. Our committee finds that the possible vote is 644, and that 632 voted. It will be observed that 317 votes are necessary to a choice. The votes were divided as follows: Noble John H. Zink, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, received 149, Noble Harold Lloyd, Al Maliakah Temple, Los Angeles, 157, Noble William Heim, of Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia, 326, which is more than a majority of the votes cast. (Applause.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, I declare Noble Heim elected Imperial Outer Guard, but before asking him if he will accept I present to you Noble Harold Lloyd.

Noble HAROLD LLOYD (Al Malaikah Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, and Nobles. I hope that I am not out of order in wanting to be the first one to congratulate Noble Bill Heim. (Applause.) Our Divan has received a great addition to it. I also want to take this opportunity, if I am not out of order, to thank all the Nobles who supported me and to tell them that we are mighty happy over the whole situation. (Applause.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: I recognize Noble John H. Zink.

Noble JOHN H. ZINK (Boumi Temple): Nobles, may I second what Noble Harold Lloyd has said. I congratulate Noble Bill, as we know him in Boumi Temple, and I know that you have made a wise selection. I would also like to give you my personal view, even though it does not belong in the record. In order that Noble Heim may have all the honors that go with this election, I would like to move that his election be made unanimous. Thank you very much.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: As the result of the election has not been officially announced it will be in order to make the election unanimous, if Noble Harold Lloyd will agree—Will you second the motion that it be made unanimous?

Noble LLOYD: I definitely will second the motion and would have made it before but I was told that I would be out of order. (Laughter.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Although I am new in this game, I can put things in order that are out of order! The motion before the Imperial Council is that the election of Noble William Heim as Imperial Outer Guard be made unanimous. All who favor that motion will signify

it by voting "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. I shall ask Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick to present Noble Heim.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate, Members of the Divan, and Representatives: I have the happy privilege and the honor of presenting one that I dearly love, the Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, who has been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Outer Guard of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate RAHN (In the Chair): Noble Heim, you have been duly elected as Imperial Outer Guard. Will you accept?

Noble WILLIAM HEIM (Lu Lu Temple): I do, with a great deal of pleasure. Imperial Sir and Representatives to this great Imperial Council Session, I am most grateful to you individually and collectively for the great honor and the compliment that you have paid to my Temple, Lu Lu, and to me personally. I shall always appreciate the effort of my individual friends who worked so hard in my interest and who made my victory possible. I wish that I could take the time and name individually each and every one of those splendid Nobles, but I am going to ask those whose names I am not mentioning not to feel offended if I mention but one, and that is the Noble who gave this great institution of ours, the greatest of all fraternal organizations, a real purpose to exist—my guiding star for many years, Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, to whom I have gone on many, many occasions for advice and for suggestions. A great majority of you Nobles are Past Potentates or Potentates, and I think that all of you will agree with me that while the sunshine far outweighs the rain, there are still some headaches when you head a great Temple of 10,000 Nobles. But when these headaches have come, I have had the support and the advice and the affection of this Noble who has been my great friend during all these years, Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick. (Applause.) And to you and to him I shall ever be grateful for this day, which is of course, a red letter day in my life.

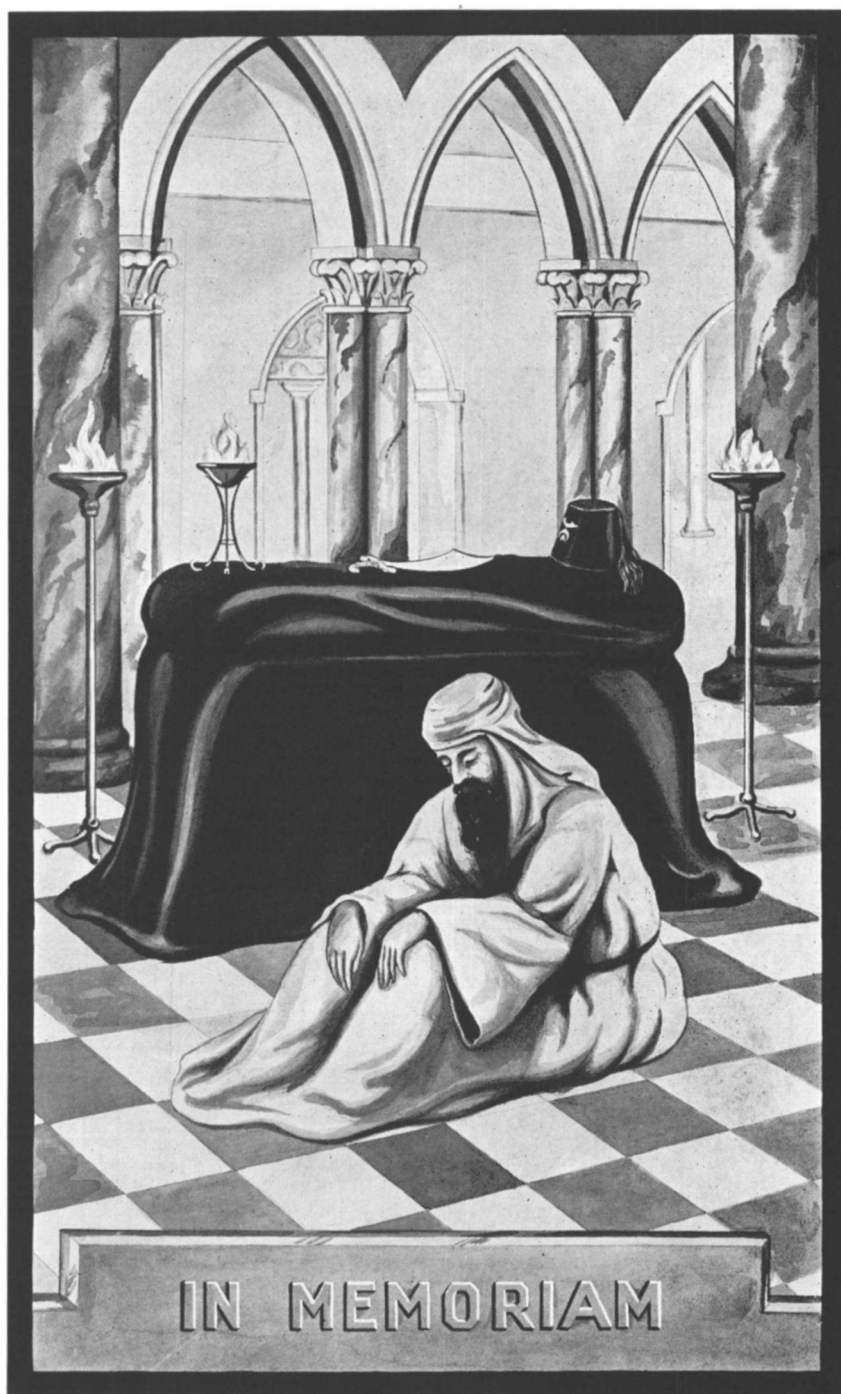
I want to pledge to you as Representatives of our great fraternity my unselfish and undivided efforts at all times to do that which will reflect nothing but credit upon the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The Nobility will bear with me for a moment. We are ready to have the photographs, about which I spoke to you this morning, taken. The machine has been set up to take the Imperial Divan immediately. Later on the photographer wants to set it up so that he may take this group. (Photograph of Imperial Divan taken.)

These pictures are being taken to appear in a pictorial story of the Mystic Shrine of North America without any advertisements of any sort.

Is Director General John Zink in the room? I want to determine the matter of the parade. What is your pleasure regarding this parade tonight?

Director General JOHN H. ZINK: As the matter now stands, there will be no parade. It is still raining.



IN MEMORIAM

Imperial Chief Rabban GEORGE F. OLENDORF (In the Chair): Next is the report of the Committee on Necrology. Noble Bruner, chairman of the committee, will now address you.

Noble STANTON A. BRUNER (Al Malaikah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY.

Once again we are called upon sadly to report the visit of the Black Camel, that unbidden and unwelcome guest whose coming cannot be denied. He breaks our joyous circles, leaving grief and distress behind him. He is no respecter of persons. The king and the beggar are borne away alike. The distinguished leader as well as the most obscure Noble is taken, each leaving a void in the hearts of friends and loved ones.

We are loath to part with these good fellows and friends with whom we have rejoiced. Their place in the temple is never filled, and after they are gone we miss their chaffing and fun-making. We miss their joyous laughter; we miss their happy comradeship.

Death! Dying! Dead! What dreary, doleful sounds to the unenlightened, unspiritual mind! In terrible, dark colors death is painted. It is called the greatest enemy and the king of terrors. At mention of the name, ruddy cheeks turn pale and strong limbs grow weak. But, through our Christian understanding, we do know two things. We know that the echoes of their fun will continue to make our festive hours bright and cheery. We shall speak of them, not in anguish, not in sorrow or hushed whispers, but in friendly appreciation, as they would have us do. The memory of their cheerfulness, their sunny smiles, their kindly words and their deeds of service lovingly rendered will make glad our future associations. The very thought of them will be a benediction as long as we shall live. They will be firmly enshrined in our hearts, in our minds and in our affections. We know, too, that we do not mourn for them in vain, as though they were forever lost in eternal dark. As Masons we are taught that they have gone on to a fuller and larger life. As they pass from our sight, they do not pass into the shadow but they find a more splendid fulfillment of life in the realms of light. Our earthly temples are to us temples of light and we like to think of these temples as symbols of that glorious temple, not made with hands, but eternal in the heavens, the new temple to which our beloved friends have gone.

Since our last Imperial Council Session, the following Nobles have been called from our presence:

WALTER SMITH SUGDEN, Past Imperial Potentate.
 SAM BOYD ADAMS, Past Potentate, Abba Temple.
 HARRY R. ALLEN, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 JOHN ANDREW BARBER, Past Potentate, Ansar Temple.
 WILLIAM LOUIS BLOCKS, Past Potentate, Egypt Temple.
 FRED ELDREDGE BOLTON, Past Potentate, Aleppo Temple.
 THOMAS LEONIDAS BOND, Past Potentate, Isis Temple.

JOHN S. BONNER, SR., Past Potentate, Arabia Temple.
 DARIUS ALVIN BROWN, Past Potentate, Ararat Temple.
 EARL J. BURKERT, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 MORRIS BURNS, Past Potentate, Ben Hur Temple.
 JAMES MONTGOMERY BURLINGAME, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 HOMER C. CAMPBELL, Past Potentate, Tadmor Temple.
 IRA W. COBURN, Past Potentate, Islam Temple.
 WILLIAM CRILLY, Past Potentate, Zuhrah Temple.
 FREDERICK THOMPSON CUTHBERT, Past Potentate, Zenobia Temple.
 RALEIGH T. DANIEL, Orator and Imperial Representative, Sudan Temple.
 CHARLES WOOD DONNELLY, Past Potentate, Ali Ghan Temple.
 HOWARD J. DUDLEY, Past Potentate, Crescent Temple.
 JAMES F. ELLS, Past Potentate, Zuhrah Temple.
 FRANK O. EVANS, Past Potentate, El Kahir and Za-Ga-Zig Temples.
 JOHN FARRIS, Past Potentate, Syria Temple.
 BARTON T. FELL, Past Potentate, Crescent Temple.
 WILLIAM T. FILBERT, Past Potentate, Elf Khurafeh Temple.
 J. H. FLETCHER, Past Potentate, Maskat Temple.
 JOHN R. FLOTRON, Past Potentate, Antioch Temple.
 GEORGE BIGELOW FREELAND, Recorder, Anah Temple.
 JAMES O. GULEKE, Past Potentate, Khiva Temple.
 EDGAR HART, Recorder, Murat Temple.
 GEORGE M. HAYS, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 MAX W. HECK, Past Potentate, Tripoli Temple.
 IRA MARSHALL INGRAM, Past Potentate, Abou Saad Temple.
 THEODORE D. KALBFELL, Treasurer, Moolah Temple.
 CARLOS C. KUNKLE, Past Potentate, Tadmor Temple.
 ALVIN V. LANE, Past Potentate, Hella Temple.
 CURTIS C. LATTIMER, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 HOWARD FAIRFAX LEA, Past Potentate, Ararat Temple.
 ROBERT C. LINSLEY, Past Potentate, Osiris Temple.
 JACOB MOLTZ LONGNECKER, Past Potentate, Zenobia Temple.
 MARSHALL S. MAHURIN, Past Potentate, Mizpah Temple.
 GEORGE L. MARSHALL, Past Potentate, Antioch Temple.
 HENRY W. MERRITT, Past Potentate, Irem Temple.
 WILLIAM CARMACK MILLER, Past Potentate, Almas Temple.
 GEORGE W. MCCARTNEY, Past Potentate, Za-Ga-Zig Temple.
 JOHN P. MCCUNE, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 CHARLES WESLEY MORSE, Past Potentate, El Kalah Temple.
 J. TOM OWENS, Past Potentate, Hella Temple.
 PINK L. PARRISH, Past Potentate, Khiva Temple.
 FRED W. PEARSON, Past Potentate, Ansar Temple.
 PERCIVAL G. RENNICK, Past Potentate, Mohammed Temple.
 WILLIAM ED. RICHARDSON, Chief Rabban, Zamora Temple.
 HARRY B. ROBERTS, Past Potentate, Egypt Temple.
 HAROLD N. RUST, Past Potentate, Irem Temple.
 HERBERT L. RUTHERFORD, Past Potentate, Elf Khurafeh Temple.

JOSEPH SEINSHEIMER, Past Potentate, El Mina Temple.
 RICHINGS J. SHAND, Past Potentate, Ansar Temple.
 WILLIAM H. SHAW, Past Potentate and Recorder, Rameses Temple.
 JOHN C. SIKES, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 CHESTER A. SNYDER, Past Potentate, El Korah Temple.
 HERBERT L. SOMERS, Past Potentate, Mizpah Temple.
 THOMAS PLEWMAN SPARKS, Past Potentate, Wahabi Temple.
 JAMES RAYMOND STACK, Past Potentate, Aad Temple.
 GEORGE EDWIN SUTHERLAND, Past Potentate, Beni Kedem Temple.
 FREDERICK H. TIBBETTS, Chief Rabban, Islam Temple.
 FRANCIS EDWIN VAN DER VEER, Past Potentate, Yaarab Temple.
 WILLIAM THOMAS WILLIAMSON, Past Potentate, Beni Kedem Temple.
 LEROY A. WRIGHT, Chief Rabban, Bedouin Temple.

We give thanks today to Allah for the lives of these friends and loved ones; lives lived among us so nobly. Our way is easier, our life is richer, because they have been with us. Our concepts of duty are higher because these friends have been near us. But now that they are gone, we will not say that they are dead. They are just away. They have gone out through that door known to us in this life as death, but in reality they have attained a more abundant life and a more glorious existence. For them this passing is not a tragedy or disaster. It is a promotion to a higher state of being toward which we are all striving. There, in the presence of the Great Architect of the Universe, in the Grand Lodge above, we shall again clasp their hands, renew their friendship and enter into everlasting joy. Peace be with them. We shall see them again in the morning.

SAM BOYD ADAMS—Born May 7th, 1882, Died December 14th, 1938.
 Illustrious Noble Sam Boyd Adams was Potentate of Abba Temple in the years 1927, 1934 and 1935. He was past Master of Athelston Lodge A. F. & A. M. No. 369, Mobile, Alabama.

He was also the Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M. of the State of Alabama at the time of his death. He was active in building the Masonic Home of Montgomery, Alabama and since his death they are carrying on this work and the Funds are called "Adams Memorial Fund."

HARRY R. ALLEN—Died April 23, 1939.
 Illustrious Past Potentate Harry R. Allen was initiated into Aladdin Temple in 1909, was Potentate in 1924, and was Recorder of Aladdin from 1932 to the date of his death.

JOHN ANDREW BARBER—Born October 30, 1870, Died May 29, 1939.

"Beautiful life is that whose span
 Is spent in duty to God and man;
 Beautiful calm when the course is run,
 Beautiful twilight at the set of sun,
 Beautiful death with a life well done."

John Andrew Barber was called away from the fellowship of the Nobles of Ansar Temple, May 29th, 1939, to the great beyond by the Almighty and Merciful One, to give an account of his stewardship on this earth.

We, the members of the Masonic fraternity, who loved him for his outstanding uprightness and honesty of purpose, feel his loss most deeply.

He became a member of VanMoter Lodge No. 762, A. F. & A. M. then located at Cantrall, but now located at Athens, Ill. Sometime after coming to Springfield he became a member of Springfield Chapter No. 1, R. A. M.; Springfield Council No. 2, R. & S. M.; Elwood Commandery No. 6, K. T.; Springfield Consistory, A. A. S. R. St. Edward's Conclave No. 49, Red Cross

of Constantine D. D. D. & B. B. Court No. 20 Royal Order of Jesters of Springfield and Mohammed Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of Peoria.

In the Shrine, Noble Barber came to Ansar as a charter member. He was one of the group from Mohammed Temple who gave allegiance to Ansar when the Temple was instituted. His enthusiasm for the Temple and its works led him naturally to serve it as an officer and in 1938 he became its Illustrious Potentate. Upon his retirement as Potentate he was elected a representative to the 65th Annual Session of the Imperial Council to be held at Baltimore, Md.

"Blest be the tie that binds our hearts,
In memories of truest love,
We'll cherish ever the noble life
Of him, who now lives above."

WILLIAM LOUIS BLOCKS—Born July 15th, 1879, Died April 29th, 1939. Noble Blocks was born in Wilmette, Illinois and died in Tampa, Florida. He was a Past Potentate of Egypt Temple, Past Monarch of Zenda Grotto, Past Director, Tampa Court, Royal Order of Jesters.

Twice, Representative to the Imperial Council. Member of Knights of Red Cross of Constantine, Tampa Consistory No. 1, Ivanhoe Commandery, Knights Templar, Tampa Rotary Club and many social organizations.

His death ended a widely known business and philanthropic career of an outstanding citizen whose help to the underprivileged and unfortunate was a secret lifetime hobby. Many of his charities were never known to others than the recipients.

FRED ELDREDGE BOLTON—Born in North Andover, Massachusetts, December 6th, 1869, Died en route to Havana, Cuba, October 2nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Bolton was a member of Washington Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of Roxbury; Mt. Vernon Royal Arch Chapter, of Roxbury; Joseph Warren Commandery, No. 26, Knights Templar, of Roxbury; Potentate of Aleppo Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., 1934; Representative to the Imperial Council from Aleppo Temple in 1927, 1928, 1930, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, and 1938. Appointed Major of the Arab Patrol of Aleppo Temple by Illustrious Noble Walter W. Morrison in 1922. Director of Boston Court, No. 103, R. O. J.

On October 2nd, 1938, Illustrious Noble Fred E. Bolton, Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple, passed away on board the steamship Rotterdam while en route to Havana with the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company on their annual Fall Field Day tour of duty.

A Masonic service was held on board the steamship in Havana, by the officers and members of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, of which he was senior Past Commander.

Funeral services were held at the New Old South Church, Copley Square, Boston, Sunday, October 9th. Rev. Raymond Lang of Newton, chaplain of the Artillery Company, read the services and paid tribute to Past Potentate Bolton for his service to the city, the state and the fraternal organizations which he so capably served. At the conclusion of the services taps was sounded and drums were muffled in the church. The pallbearers were officers and members of the Arab Patrol of Aleppo Temple.

THOMAS LEONIDAS BOND—Born December 22nd, 1849, Died July 29th, 1938.

Thomas L. Bond was born in Shreveport, La., December 22nd, 1849 and died at Salina, Kansas on Friday, July 29th, 1938 at the age of 88 years, 7 months and 7 days.

His fraternal career reflects a sustained interest and a devotion to masonry that caused his brothers to heap honors upon him. He was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M.; Grand Patron of the Grand Chapter, O. E. S.; Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter, R. A. M.; Grand Master of the Grand Council, R. & S. M.; Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, K. T.; a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason and Deputy Sovereign Inspector General, Valley of Salina; Past Potentate of Isis Temple and a charter member of Isis Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. and of Harmony Chapter No. 2, O. E. S.

JOHN S. BONNER, SR.—Born April 25, 1873, Died May 30, 1939.

Illustrious John S. Bonner, Sr., Past Potentate of Arabia Temple, who was familiarly known to the Nobility as "Uncle Johnny," passed within the Unseen Portals on May 30, 1939. This visit of the Black Camel grooves a path of sorrow deep across our hearts—which time and "shifting sands" can never obliterate.

The foundation of Noble Bonner's fine character was his splendid personality which radiated a steadfastness that all could feel who came in contact with him; it set him apart, somewhat, from the rank and file of men.

He inspired confidence among men because of his ability to appraise skillfully, select wisely, and hold tenaciously. His wisdom and his earnestness were appreciated by those who worked with him, in all branches of his endeavor. He was endowed with the faculty of deep perception, so that he was not only able to dissect and analyze the component parts of the tangible presence as the Westerner can, but he could also perceive the shadow of the unseen hand, as does the Oriental. Because of this rare gift he was able to steer the craft of his enterprise, whatever it happened to be, past the shoals of danger; doing it without conflict, or undue display of power or authority.

Because of the great service to his fellow man, rendered unselfishly, and joyously by Brother Bonner while he lived, his spiritual radiance lives on, and on. And were he allowed a brief span of life among us again, the time would be spent in trying to make his passing easier for those who are left to deplore his going. Cheerfully he would counsel us to "bid him a safe voyage." As his moorings slip, and he sails away, in fancy we can hear the echo of these poetic words:

"Those who have watched me sail away
Will miss my craft from the busy day;
Some friendly barks that were anchored near
—Some loving souls that my heart held dear—
In silent sorrow will drop a tear.
But I shall have peacefully furled my sail
In moorings sheltered from storm and gale.
And greeted the friends who have sailed before,
O'er the Unknown Sea to the Unknown Shore."

DARIUS ALVIN BROWN—Died November 3rd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Darius Alvin Brown, who served Ararat Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., as its Potentate in 1935, entered the Unseen Temple on November 3rd, 1938, which was his sixty-eighth birthday.

The loss of Noble Brown is a distinct loss to the Nobility which he so splendidly represented, as well as to great host of friends that he had in every walk of life.

His genial personality, sympathetic understanding and charitable construction of the actions of his fellow-man endeared him to all who were fortunate to know him. He was at all times kindly and courteous in his contacts and ever ready to help some one, always spreading a spirit of good will and good nature as he went along on his journey through life.

His native honesty of opinion was ever present and won for him public respect and recognition in the community in which he lived. His pungent expression and oratorical ability made him a power in civic circles.

He was a splendid example of the true American. Born of sturdy country stock in Jefferson County, Kansas, on November 3rd, 1869, he made his own way through a successful life, courageous and self-reliant.

He was a member of the Common Council of Kansas City, Missouri, in 1909 and 1910, and was Mayor of the city during 1910-11-12. He was elected a Judge of the Circuit Court of Jackson County, Missouri, in 1928 and re-elected in 1934 without opposition. As Circuit Judge he gained the respect of the entire Bar as a wise and learned Judge and a human one.

His Masonic history is characteristic. He was raised in Westport Lodge, A. E. & A. M., on August 9th, 1898, and served the Lodge as Worshipful Master in 1918. He was a member of the following Masonic Groups:

Kansas City Chapter No. 28, R. A. M.
Westport Council No. 38, R. & S. M.
Kansas City Commandery No. 10, K. T.
Consistory of Western Missouri No. 2, A. A. S. R.
Ararat Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.
District Deputy Grand Master, 22nd District, 1929-34 Inc.

A good man and a true Noble has gone from among us, but his memory will linger long.

Yes, here forever you must dwell,
As part of us you stay,
And though too soon you say farewell
You do not go away.

EARL J. BURKERT—Died April 25, 1939.

Illustrious Past Potentate Earl J. Burkert was initiated into Aladdin Temple in 1900, served as Potentate in 1918.

MORRIS BURNS—Born April 17, 1873, Died January 26, 1939.

A gloom of sorrow came over the Nobles of Ben Hur Temple on January 26, 1939, when it became known that Past Potentate Morris Burns answered the summon of the Supreme Architect and passed through the Portals of His Heavenly Home.

Noble Burns was born in Lexington, Texas, April 17, 1873. At an early age he moved with his parents to Giddings, Texas, where he attended the schools of that city. During the year 1891 he entered the service of the Southern Pacific Lines in the Freight Traffic Department, serving as cashier at Giddings, afterwards serving as agent at Lampasas, Caldwell, and Austin.

Noble Burns was always active in his Masonic affiliations. He was a member of Austin Lodge No. 12, A. F. & A. M., Austin Scottish Rite Bodies, and Ben Hur Temple. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ben Hur Temple on October 27, 1922. Elected Oriental Guide in 1924, serving in each succeeding office in the Temple, and elevated to Illustrious Potentate in January, 1928. He was elected Imperial Council Representative and served for the years 1928, 1929 and 1938.

His service in the other organizations is likewise notable. At the time of his death he was Venerable Master of Fidelity Lodge of Perfection No. 4, A. & A. S. R. Served as Wise Master, Philip C. Tucker Chapter Rose Croix No. 1 during 1927, Commander of James D. Richardson Knights Kadosh No. 4, was a member of the Executive Committee of the Scottish Rite from May, 1926, to May 1931. From the time he affiliated with Austin Lodge No. 12, January 7, 1917, until his death he was actively engaged in the affairs of the Lodge, serving as Worshipful Master from June, 1920, to June, 1921.

The Masonic Fraternity has lost a faithful member, one deeply loved by all who knew him, and the community at large a distinguished and respected citizen.

JAMES MONTGOMERY BURLINGAME—Born June 6th, 1868, Died December 28, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Burlingame was made a Shriner on December 2, 1909 and was Potentate of Algeria Temple in 1927.

HOMER C. CAMPBELL—Born January 19, 1881, Died May 6, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Campbell became a charter member of Tadmor Temple, Akron, Ohio in 1924 and served as Potentate in 1929. As Illustrious Potentate, Noble Campbell gave unstintingly of his time and ability. Quiet, unassuming, courteous, always a Christian gentleman, he won his way into our hearts and thoughts before we were aware of the fact. We miss him and missing him will bring to each and everyone of us the fact that he has left with us the great lesson suggested in the following verse:

"Life is real, life is earnest;
And the grave is not its goal;
Dust thou art; to dust returneth,
Was NOT spoken of the Soul!"

IRA W. COBURN—Died October 21, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Coburn was Past Potentate of Islam Temple in 1922.

WILLIAM CRILLY—Died May 8, 1939.

For the second time within a few short weeks the Nobility of Zuhrah Temple were called upon to mourn the loss of one of its Past Potentates. Noble William Crilly passed away Monday evening, May 8th, 1939 after an illness extending over a period of many months. Funeral services were held at Lakewood Chapel on Thursday afternoon, May 11, and he was laid to rest in beautiful Lakewood Cemetery.

Thus passes from our midst another of those who labored so long and faithfully in establishing the foundations upon which Zuhrah Temple was built and another of the pioneers of Shrinedom in Menneapolis has answered the call of the Black Camel and has been gathered to his fathers.

William Crilly crossed the Hot Sands of Zuhrah Temple April 4, 1903, and immediately became active in the affairs of the Temple. In time his interest was noted by those in authority and he was appointed to the Divan. Step by step he advanced through the different stations until in 1915 he was elevated to the office of Illustrious Potentate and served with credit to himself and his Temple.

After completing his term as Potentate, he continued active in the work of the Temple, always valuable for his excellent judgment, sound advice and

wise counsel. As Chairman of the Ritual Committee he gave yeomen service, continuing in that capacity until his health made it necessary for him to retire. His ability to cooperate with his associates, his pleasing personality, ruggedness of character, dependability and integrity endeared him to all with whom he came in contact and Zuhrah has suffered a great loss in his passing. He was greatly interested in Masonry in all its branches, being a member of both the Scottish and York Rites.

He was honored by selection as Master of Khurum Lodge, and Eminent Commander of Zion Commandery while his value to the Scottish Rite is evidenced by the fact that he had been honored by investiture as a Knight Commander of the Court of Honor. He also had been invited to affiliate with St. George's Chapter of the Order of the Red Cross of Constantine, and had served with distinction as an officer of that body.

It does not often fall to the lot of man to make friends with ease as did Noble Crilly and these friends who remain to mourn his loss are numbered as are the sands of the sea.

FREDERICK THOMPSON CUTHBERT—Born at Brooklyn, New York September 27, 1868, Died in Florida, March 14, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Frederick Thompson Cuthbert was a member of Petrolia Lodge, No. 363, F. & A. M., Oil City, Pennsylvania; Lima Chapter, No. 49, R. A. M.; Lima Council, No. 20, R. & S. M.; Shawnee Commandery, No. 14, K. T., of Lima, Ohio; Miami Lodge of Perfection; Northern Light Council, Princes of Jerusalem; Fort Industry Chapter, Rose Croix; Toledo Consistory, S. P. R. S.; was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Antioch Temple; affiliated with Zenobia Temple on May 10, 1909; serving faithfully in the various elective offices and as Illustrious Potentate during the year, 1915.

We mourn the passing of a very fine gentleman, one who lived his Masonry and Shrinedom without the Temple as well as within.

May Allah have him in His Holy Keeping.

RALEIGH T. DANIEL—Died October 27, 1938.

Noble Daniel was Orator of Sudan Temple at the time of his death. He was also a Representative to the Imperial Council.

CHARLES WOOD DONNELLY—Died September 11, 1938.

Past Potentate and Recorder Charles Wood Donnelly of Ali Ghan Temple passed away on September 11, 1938 in Cumberland, Md. Ali Ghan Temple is one of the younger Temples of the Order and Noble Donnelly's services both as Potentate and Recorder were most helpful. He will be greatly missed not only in the jurisdiction of his own Temple but throughout the entire Eastern Section of the Country.

HOWARD J. DUDLEY—Born March 17, 1874, Died April 23rd, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Dudley was Potentate of Crescent Temple during the years 1921 and 1922. He was a member of Ionic Lodge F. & A. M. No. 94, Siloam Chapter No. 19 R. A. M., Van Hook Council No. 18 R. & S. M., Cyrene Commandery No. 7 K. T., Excelsior Consistory, Valley of Camden, New Jersey, Junior Grand Deacon 1923, Grand Marshal 1924 and 1925, Grand Lodge of the State of New Jersey. In 1927 he was thrice Potent Master, Excelsior Lodge of Perfection. In 1928 he was Most Wise Master, Excelsior Chapter of Rose Croix eighteen degrees. In 1931-1939 he was Hospitaler of Excelsior Consistory. He received the Thirty-Third Degree of the Rite on September 15, 1925 in the City of Pittsburgh. On June 6, 1906 he became a member of Crescent Temple, was a member of the Imperial Council for the years 1916-22-23-24-25-26 and 1931. He also belonged to the Royal Order of Jesters, Crescent Court No. 64. He was Emeritus Member of the Executive Committee of Crescent Temple and a member of the Board of Trustees of Crescent Temple Immediate Relief Fund. He was a man of splendid character and kindly disposition and a lovable gentleman. He was a man of exceptional fine judgment and wisdom in Shrine Affairs in which he always participated and to which he always gave his best. He loved Masonry and lived. Crescent Temple loses a great leader.

JAMES F. ELLS—Died April 4, 1939.

We were all greatly saddened by learning of the sudden passing of our Past Potentate James F. Ells, which occurred Tuesday, April 4, 1939 at his home in Glendale, California.

Illustrious Noble Ells had lived in California for a number of years, making his home with his daughter, Mrs. Ora Ells Barnes, and during these years had not been enjoying the best of health.

For many years Noble Ells was a well-known figure in the business, political, social, and fraternal life of Minneapolis and was greatly interested in all Civic activities. He was the organizer and president of the James F. Ells Service Company.

He was a member of Minneapolis Lodge No. 19, A. F. & A. M.; St. Johns Chapter, No. 9, R. A. M.; and Zion Commandery No. 2, K. T. of the York Rite, as well as the Minneapolis Bodies of the Scottish Rite, and of Zuhrah Temple.

He was one of that enthusiastic group of Nobles who builded so well for Zuhrah Temple and served as Illustrious Potentate in 1908.

After serving as Potentate he continued to be active in the affairs of Zuhrah until his removal to California a number of years ago, there continuing his interest in our activities and had great pride in the growth and accomplishments of his Temple.

Funeral services were held April 6 at the Wee Kirk of the Heather, Forest Lawn Memorial Park, Glendale, California; and quite a number of the Nobility of Zuhrah who are residing in California were in attendance.

He is survived by his daughter, Mrs. Barnes, of Glendale; and a son, Harry Ells of San Francisco.

FRANK O. EVANS—Died January 29th, 1939.

Noble Frank O. Evans, Illustrious Potentate of two Temples, and holding No. 1 membership in Za-Ga-Zig Temple answered the call of the Black Camel on January 29th, 1939, at his home in Los Angeles, California, after a lingering illness lasting several months. Noble Evans became Potentate of El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in 1899 and during his regime, a charter was granted to Za-Ga-Zig Temple in Des Moines. Upon conclusion of his term of office he became affiliated with the latter Temple, and being the most prominent factor in securing the new Temple, his service was recognized by being assigned No. 1 membership and unanimously chosen Potentate. He served in this capacity for a period of nine years, being chosen each year by the unanimous approval of the Nobility of the Temple. His enthusiastic and loyal service ended when he removed to the Pacific Coast where he was engaged in business until the time of his death, at the age of seventy-two years. Interment was at Los Angeles, California.

JOHN FARRIS—Died April 15th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Farris was potentate of Syria Temple in the year 1937.

BARTON T. FELL—Died April 17th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Fell was Potentate of Crescent Temple in the years of 1923 and 1924. He was Imperial Council Representative of his Temple for four years.

Noble Fell will be missed by the members of his Temple and his many friends in the Imperial Council.

May our Heavenly Father have him in His Holy Keeping.

WILLIAM H. FILBERT—Born February 7, 1862, Died June 15th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble William H. Filbert died at his home, 924 Federal Ave., in Saginaw, Michigan, Thursday evening June 15th, after being confined to his bed for a period of four weeks.

He was born in Wolmsdorf, Pennsylvania, on February 7th, 1862. Coming to Saginaw in 1893 he opened a drug store in 1904 and continued its operation until his retirement in 1927.

He was a past exalted ruler of Elks Lodge No. 47, a past Commander of St. Bernard's Commandery No. 16, a member of Ancient Landmarks Lodge No. 303, Saginaw Valley Chapter No. 31, Bay City Consistory and served Elf Khurafeh Temple as its Potentate in 1920 and was a life member in all those bodies. Noble Filbert first became a member of Lu Lu Temple in 1893, later affiliating with Rajah Temple before coming to Saginaw and when Elf Khurafeh Temple was organized in 1906 became a Charter member.

He was one of our beloved Past Potentates, a jovial fellow and a respected citizen.

DR. J. H. FLETCHER—Died January 29, 1939.

Dr. J. H. Fletcher, of Wichita Falls, Texas, Past Potentate of Maskat Temple passed away January 29, 1939 at the age of 60 years. Past Potentate Fletcher was an interested Mason and Shriner, and his services were always at the disposal of the Masonic Bodies and the Shrine. He will be greatly missed.

JOHN R. FLOTROn—Born in Dayton, Ohio, April 1st, 1871, Died in Dayton, Ohio, April 25th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Flotron became a member of Mystic Lodge, No. 405, F. & A. M. in 1894, and the same year affiliated himself with Unity Chapter No. 16, Royal Arch Masons. He served as master of Mystic lodge in 1911, two years after he had taken his 33rd degree of masonry.

In 1920 he served as Grand Master of the Grand Chapter of Ohio. He was a member of Reese Council, Royal and Select Masters and received the Scottish Rite degree in 1897. He was a charter member of Dayton Consistory, formulated in 1917. He was a past master of the Most Wise Masters, Dayton Chapter, Rose Croix in 1908-1910 and served as commander-in-chief of the Dayton Consistory from 1910-20. In 1913 he served as commander of Reed Commandery, in which he was knighted in 1895.

An active participant in the erection of the present Masonic Temple, Noble Flotron had served as a potentate of the Shrine and held various offices in the Commandery, Knights Templar.

GEORGE BIGELOW FREELAND—Born August 15, 1859, Died April 1, 1939.

Following a decline due to advancing years, yet confined to his home only a few days, Noble George Bigelow Freeland, Anah Temple's beloved Recorder ever since its inception in 1921, passed to the Highest Temple early on Saturday morning, April 1st.

Noble Freeland has been Recorder for Bangor Council No. 5, R. & S. M., for 31 years; Secretary of the Scottish Rite bodies in Bangor for 30 years; and on September 12, 1915, was made a Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the 33rd and last degree of the Supreme Scottish Rite Council. His continued re-election year after year as Recorder of Anah Temple was an honor particularly appreciated by the faithful recipient. It reflected too the close and cordial fellowship which existed always between Recorder George and the Nobility, and which grew stronger and deeper as the years went by.

"There are stars that go out in the darkness
But whose silvery light shineth on;
There are roses whose perfume still lingers
When the blossoms are faded and gone.
There are hearts full of light and of sweetness,
When no longer their life current flows,
Still their goodness lives on with the living,
Like the soul of the star and the rose."

JAMES O. GULEKE—Born, 1891, Died, August 29, 1938.

The members of Khiva Temple sustained a severe shock and a very definite loss in the sudden passing of our illustrious noble, James O. Guleke.

All the members of this order recall the splendid devotion and services of this Noble. He possessed every attribute of a good Mason and a good Shriner. His sterling character was a guiding inspiration, because it made each of us a better Mason and a better Shriner. He gave freely of his time, his energy and his money, which contributed materially to the success of Khiva Temple, and all the Masonic orders of Amarillo. His loyalty, his service and his brilliance made all of us feel the good of all the beautiful things in Masonry.

Noble Guleke truly lived within the language of the scripture, "Let your light so shine that others may see your good works." He was a public spirited citizen. In his self-forgetfulness he sought to counsel and assist all who asked his help. He was a public speaker of unusual gift, power and personality, having always the courage to speak his convictions.

As a husband and father he was a model example. He was greatly loved and admired by his fellow men, and especially by the members of his profession and the members of this fraternity.

He married in 1917, Miss Gertrude Seewald, by whom he is survived, also one son, James, two daughters, Margaret and Jane, and a sister, Mrs. Herbert Hausen of Nanuet, N. Y.

Impressive Masonic rites marked his burial when hundreds of friends and admirers gathered to pay tribute to one who had distinguished himself not only in the legal profession but also as an educator, public benefactor and in Statewide Masonic circles

EDGAR HART—Died October 25, 1938.

On the morning of October 25, 1938, the Black Camel appeared at the tent of the esteemed Recorder of Murat Temple—EDGAR HART—and bore him in silence to the Unseen Temple.

Noble Hart became a Master Mason when he was twenty-one years old in Centre Lodge, Indianapolis. He was also a member of the Scottish Rite, Valley of Indianapolis. For several years he was Director of Court No. 13, Royal Order of Jesters. He became a Life Member of Murat on January 14, 1922; and on March 29, 1938, he became a Permanent Contributing Member of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. He served as Potentate of Murat Temple in 1933. He was appointed Acting Recorder on the death of Charles S. Barker in November, 1937; and was elected Recorder on January 17, 1938.

He became a Member of Murat Arab Patrol in 1915, and served as Captain of the Patrol for several years, resigning from active membership when he was elected Potentate.

He brought to the Shrine in every phase of his many activities a diligent, capable and faithful service; and was highly respected for his ability and integrity.

No longer will it be our privilege to greet his cheerful smiling face, or clasp his friendly hand. With us he remains a happy memory to be cherished always. We shall retain great admiration and love for him as an associate, a Mason, a Shriner, and a man among men. To our departed friend we say—"Es Selamu Aleikum"—"Peace Be On You."

GEORGE M. HAYS—Died October 19th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Hays was born March 12th, 1862 and passed into the unseen Temple October 19th, 1938. Noble Hays was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Algeria Temple February 6th, 1890 and served as potentate of his Temple in 1904.

MAX W. HECK—Died October 18th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Heck was born June 9th, 1869. He was a member of Racine Lodge No. 18, F. & A. M., Orient Chapter No. 12, R. A. M., Racine Commandery No. 7, K. T., and Wisconsin Consistory.

Served Tripoli Temple as Potentate for the years 1911 and 1912.

Was honored by his fellow Citizens by having been elected Judge of the Probate Court.

Passed to the Unseen Temple October 18th, 1938.

IRA MARSHALL INGRAM—Died August 11, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Ira Marshall Ingram, the first Past Potentate of Abou Saad Temple to enter the Unseen Temple, died at Gorgas Hospital, Ancon, Canal Zone, on August 11th, 1938. Of Noble Ingram as a man, as a citizen, and as a Mason, we may truly say "Life's race well run, Life's work well done, Life's crown well won—At last rest."

Illustrious Noble Ingram served Abou Saad Temple faithfully and with distinction throughout his Shrine career. After having served for many years as a member and Captain of the Pacific Patrol of Abou Saad Temple, he was elected on the Temple Divan as Oriental Guide in 1925, and elevated to the position of Potentate in 1929.

Illustrious Noble Ingram was an ardent worker in the interests of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. One of the first members of this Temple to subscribe as a Permanent Contributing Member, he influenced others to emulate his example. During the last several years, he was the principal organizer of several benefits for the Shrine Hospitals.

Abou Saad Temple will miss not only his delightful personality, but his fine judgment and wisdom in Shrine affairs, in which he always participated, and to which he always gave his best.

THEODORE D. KALBFELL—Died October 31, 1938.

Moolah Temple mourns the death of its Treasurer, Theodore D. Kalbfell.

Noble Kalbfell was a member of Missouri Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M., Mo.; St. Louis Chapter No. 8, R. A. M., Mo.; Ascalon Commandery No. 16, K. T.; Thirty-third honorary Missouri Consistory No. 1, A. S. R., Mo.

Nobles of Moolah Temple feel deeply the loss of Noble Kalbfell and extend to his family their sincere sympathy.

CARLOS C. KUNKLE—Born March 13, 1883, Died June 16, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Kunkle became a charter member of Tadmor Temple, Akron, Ohio in 1924 and served Tadmor as Potentate in 1932. His past experiences in the various bodies of Masonry served well in his work in the various offices in the Temple which were all performed by him in true Shrine fashion.

ALVIN V. LANE—Died December 1st, 1938.

Once more the black camel has knelt with one of our Past Potentates. In deepest sorrow, we record the loss of Illustrious Noble Alvin V. Lane, Past Potentate of Hella Temple. Noble Lane passed into the Great Beyond on December 1st, 1938, while on a brief vacation in Galveston.

His attainments might well be summed up by describing him as a gentleman and a scholar in the finest sense of these words. He possessed the combined attributes of banker, business man, Mason, and philanthropist. What higher compliment can be paid to any man?

Noble Lane was active in all branches of Masonry. He was Treasurer of the Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children in Dallas. Also, he possessed the Scottish Rite honor of being a thirty-third degree Inspector General Honorary. He was a Knight Companion of the Red Cross of Constantine; a Past Grand Commander of Knights Templar in Texas; and a Past Master of Dallas Lodge No. 760.

CURTIS C. LATTIMER—Died December 28th, 1938.

Into the Great Beyond the spirit of Noble Curtis C. Lattimer, Past Potentate of Aladdin Temple, has taken its flight, and it is with a feeling of profound sorrow that we record his passing, which occurred on December 28th, 1938.

Thus passed a colorful personality, one who will be greatly missed, not only by the Nobility of Aladdin Temple, but by a host of friends in all walks and stations of life. Those who knew "Curt" intimately best loved him for his affable disposition, his loyalty, his thoughtfulness toward the interests and welfare of others.

He was a member of Mt. Vernon Commandery, K. T., and active member of Scioto Consistory Choir, and during the year of 1928 he served as Potentate of Aladdin Temple. In 1909 he was appointed deputy in the county surveyor's office, and continued as such until 1919, when he was elected surveyor of Franklin County, which position he held until 1936.

"Life's labor done,
Serenely to his final rest he passed;
While the soft memory of his virtues yet
Linger like sunlight hues when
That orb is set."

HOWARD FAIRFAX LEA—Born September 7th, 1872, Died July 23rd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Lea, who was Potentate of Ararat Temple in 1909, died at his home in Washington, D. C. on July 23rd, 1938. Noble Lea was born in Berkley, Virginia, September 7th, 1872, and came to Kansas City in the early 90's.

Noble Lea was raised a Master Mason in Kansas City Lodge No. 220 June 18th, 1902, and was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in July, 1902, was Knighted in Kansas City Commandery No. 10 in October, 1902, and created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine December 31st, 1902. He became a member of the Scottish Rite in April, 1904. He was Master of Kansas City Lodge during the year 1905 and was Potentate of Ararat Temple during the year 1909.

Howard Lea was a man of many sides and of great personal charm, and had many attractive social traits. He was at home in any group and his wit and good nature made him a welcome guest at all times. As an officer of the various Masonic groups he was very successful and left a very satisfactory record as to efficient management, as well as good natured leadership. His life has been a long active one and his memory will be a pleasant recollection to those who were fortunate enough to have met him, either in a business way or in social life.

ROBERT C. LINSLEY—Died December 18th, 1938.

On Sunday, December 18th, came the sad news that the Black Camel had again invaded Osiris Temple and removed a Noble whom we all loved and liked, Past Potentate Robert C. Linsley.

Osiris Temple will miss you and may your new home above be filled with verdure and bloom.

JACOB MOLTZ LONGNECKER—Born at Shiremanstown, Pennsylvania, September 23, 1847, Died at Los Angeles, California, July 29, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Jacob Moltz Longnecker was a member of Fulton Lodge No. 248, F. & A. M.; Octavius Waters Chapter, No. 154, R. A. M.; Wau-seon Council, No. 68, R. & S. M.; Toledo Commandery, No. 7, K. T.; Miami Lodge of Perfection; Northern Light Council, Princes of Jerusalem; Fort Industry Chapter, Rose Croix; Toledo Consistory, S. P. R. S.; was coronated an Honorary Member thirty-third degree at Boston, Massachusetts, on September 16, 1913; was created a Noble in Al Koran Temple on May 23, 1889; became a Charter Member of Zenobia Temple on June 15, 1899, serving faithfully as Chief Rabbai from 1899 to 1902, inclusive, and as Illustrious Potentate from 1903 to 1905, inclusive.

By his death, Zenobia Temple suffers the irreparable loss of one whose interest and zeal was so instrumental in the organization of this Temple and of one, who by his wise councils, kindly nature and loyal friendship endeared him in the highest degree to his brother Nobles and friends.

MARSHALL S. MAHURIN—Born September 4th, 1857, Died April 23rd, 1939.

Illustrious Past Potentate Marshall S. Mahurin passed away at his home on Crescent Avenue on Sunday, April 23rd, 1939 at the age of 81. With his passing Mizpah Temple and the Shrine of North America loses a valiant and faithful Noble.

He was born in Fort Wayne, September 4th, 1857 where he received his professional training in architecture. He became a distinguished architect and leaves numerous uninscribed monuments to his talent and his memory, including the Scottish Rite Cathedral in Fort Wayne which is one of the most impressive.

He will be remembered as a public spirited citizen rendering an unselfish service whenever called upon to do so. He was a friendly fellow and a leader in civic affairs.

Noble Mahurin was a member of Sol D. Bayless Lodge and the York and Scottish Rite bodies. He was one of the Charter members of Mizpah Temple at its inception in 1909 and was always active in Shrine affairs. In 1913 he was elected to our Divan and served as Illustrious Potentate of Mizpah Temple during the year 1917. During his term as Potentate many leading citizens of northern Indiana affiliated with the Shrine. He was a Representative of Mizpah Temple at several of the Imperial Council Sessions of the Shrine of North America.

GEORGE L. MARSHALL—Died December 15, 1938.

Illustrious Noble George L. Marshall, a Past Potentate of Antioch Temple, was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine under date of March 17, 1899, and passed away December 15, 1938 at the age of 76 years.

He was a past master of the Ohio Grand Lodge of Masons, being named to that position in 1915, and was one of Dayton's most active Masons. In

1896 he joined St. John's lodge and was its worshipful master in 1902 and 1903, and for 32 years had been a trustee of that lodge.

Holding membership in Unity Chapter, Reese council and Reed commandery, Knights Templar, he served as high priest of the chapter and thrice illustrious master of the council. In 1901 he received the Scottish Rite degrees and was a charter member of Dayton consistory in 1907, serving as most wise master in 1911 to 1914.

In 1912, at Philadelphia, his Masonic services were recognized by his being elevated to the Thirty-third degree. He served as trustee of the Scottish Rite body since 1912, and for the past 28 years had represented St. John's lodge on the directorate of the Masonic Temple association.

HENRY W. MERRITT—Born July 19, 1873, Died October 7, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Henry W. Merritt lived an active life, well rounded in the fraternal, civil and religious activities of his community. As Potentate of Irem Temple, he served during the most active years of Irem Temple's existence—1926 and 1927, and memories of him and his deeds will long linger with the Nobility of Irem Temple. His activities in the Temple prior to becoming Potentate well equipped him for his active years of service. As Captain of the Guard from 1915 to 1921, as High Priest and Prophet from 1924 to 1926, and from 1922 to the time of his death, with the exception of the years he was Potentate, he was Orator of our Temple and his beautiful delivery of this impressive part of our Ritual will long be remembered. From 1928 to the time of his death, he served as representative of Irem Temple in the Imperial Council of our Shrine and in 1934 he was elected President of the Pennsylvania State Shrine Council. Having been raised as a member of Landmark Lodge No. 442, Free and Accepted Masons, in 1905, marked in Shekinah Chapter in 1907, and received into Dieu le Veut Commandery No. 45, Knights Templar in 1908, he rounded out a full and able life of service to our Fraternity.

What can be a more glorious tribute to any man than a well-rounded life of activity, and as one passes, to leave his footprints in the sands of time so that those coming this way later, may see and read! This Henry W. Merritt did, having served well in his life he has passed to his eternal reward.

May Allah bless him and his soul rest in peace.

WILLIAM CAMMACK MILLER—Born in Washington, D. C., December 25th, 1886, Died June 16th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Miller was Potentate of Almas Temple in 1934 and Representative to the Imperial Council in 1934 and 1935.

GEORGE W. MCCARTNEY—Born December 7, 1872, Died March 2, 1939.

Illustrious Noble George W. McCartney, first Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple and member No. 2 on its rolls, passed away after a short illness at Des Moines, Iowa, March 2nd, 1939. Noble McCartney was born in Des Moines, December 7th, 1872 and was for many years in the Hotel business. He became a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Kahir Temple and was a charter member of Za-Ga-Zig, serving as its first Potentate from May, 1900 to the date of the first annual meeting. For many years prior to his death he was a resident of Helena, Montana where as manager of the Montana Club of that city, he had a large and favorable acquaintance.

JOHN P. McCUNE—Died October 19, 1938.

Illustrious Noble McCune served as Illustrious Potentate of Aladdin Temple from the time of its organization in 1893 to 1903, and in all these forty-five years he very seldom missed a Ceremonial of Aladdin. He stood high in the line of Supreme Council officers, holding the office of Grand Minister of State, also was Deputy for Ohio for many years. He was Commander-in-Chief of Scioto Consistory from its organization in 1900 to 1930. He was Past Master of Goodale Lodge, Past High Priest of Temple Chapter, Past Master of Columbus Council, Past Commander of Mt. Vernon Commandery, and Past R. E. Grand Commander of K. T. of Ohio. For the past six years he had been secretary of the Scottish Rite bodies as well as the Masonic Temple Association.

Again a prince has fallen in the fight,
The valorous champion of the truth and right;
Determined, honest, level-headed, just,
Who broke no promise nor betrayed a trust,
His genial face with courtly kindness beamed,
By friends beloved, by all the world esteemed.

CHARLES WESLEY MORSE—Born December 29, 1856, Died August 4, 1938.

Past Potentate Morse was born in Cambridge, Illinois, December 29, 1856.

The Masonic record of our Past Potentate indicated an interest and devotion to Masonry which is seldom surpassed. It was June 16, 1888, that he petitioned Tyrian Lodge No. 246 A. F. & A. M. at Garden City, Kansas. He was initiated July 19th, passed August 15th and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason September 19th of the same year. In July 1893 he affiliated with Wasatch Lodge No. 1 and at once took an active part in affairs of the Lodge, being elected Worshipful Master in December, 1896, to serve for the ensuing year. He was appointed as Grand Orator in Grand Lodge, January 21, 1897, elected Junior Grand Warden, January 19, 1898, and advanced regularly each year, serving as M. W. Grand Master for the year 1901.

Past Potentate Morse was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Kalah Temple at the Ceremonial Session of April 20th, 1904. At the annual election on December 12th, 1905, he was elected Oriental Guide and was regularly advanced each year, serving as Illustrious Potentate during 1910. He was the senior Trustee of the Temple at the time of his death.

Past Potentate Morse died at Salt Lake City on August 4th, 1938, following an illness of several months. He was very human and kindly in all his relationships, and unspoiled and unchanged by the honors and praise he won. He remained to the end of his life a modest and unassuming gentleman who loved his fellow men and was by them beloved. Learned in the law and wise with years and experience, he was yet simple. Unaffected and sincere. Here was a man. We shall not soon look upon his like again.

J. TOM OWENS—Died August 2nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble J. Tom Owens was Past Potentate of Hella Temple—a beloved Mason, friend and citizen.

PINK L. PARRISH—Died April 10th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Parrish was Potentate of Khiva Temple in the year 1930.

FREDERICK WILLIAM PEARSON—Born May 20, 1867, Died September 9, 1938.

Frederick William Pearson, thirteenth Potentate of Ansar Temple, Springfield, Ill., died at his home in Joliet, Ill., September 9, 1938. Noble Pearson was born May 20, 1867, at Joliet, Ill. He was educated in the grade and high schools of Joliet, graduating from the latter in the class of 1883. After graduation he became an apprentice in one of the local printing offices and became a compositor of ability. When the linotype machines were introduced into Joliet, Noble Pearson was one of the first to master its intricacies and became very proficient in its operations. This occupation he followed until his last illness.

Captain Pearson was an expert drill master and his services were in demand by many organizations. Among others he served as drill master of Joliet Commandery No. 4 Chicago Heights Commandery Knights Templar. Upon his affiliation with Ansar Temple, he became Captain of its Patrol which he brought to a high state of proficiency. He served as Captain until his election as Potentate in 1927.

Captain Pearson was a member of:

Mc. Joliet Lodge No. 42, A. F. & A. M.

Joliet Chapter No. 27, R. A. M.

Joliet Council No. 52, R. & S. M.

Joliet Commandery No. 4, K. T., all of Joliet, and Ansar Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of Springfield, Ill.

Captain Pearson was a communicant of the Presbyterian church of Joliet and is survived by his wife and one son. He was laid to rest with Masonic and Military honors September 12th, 1938.

PERCIVAL G. RENNICK—Died June 23, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Rennick was Potentate of Mohammed Temple in the year 1915. He passed into the Unseen Temple June 23rd, 1938. Noble Rennick was a member of Wyoming Lodge No. 479 A. F. & A. M.; Peoria Chapter No. 7 R. A. M.; Peoria Commandery No. 3 K. T.; Peoria Consistory A. A. S. R. He became a thirty-third degree Scottish Rite Mason in 1920. He was a member of Mohammed Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. and Potentate of Mohammed Temple in 1915, and was a member of St. Helena Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine and Past Puisant Sovereign.

WILLIAM ED. RICHARDSON—Died April 21, 1939.

Noble Richardson was chief Rabban of Zamora Temple at the time of his death.

HARRY BONAM ROBERTS—Born April 5th, 1880, Died September 10th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Roberts was Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council. He was a member of Hillsborough Lodge No. 25 F. & A. M., having taken the Entered Apprentice degree September 9th, 1902, passed to the Fellowcraft October 14th, 1902 and raised to the Master's degree, November 11th, 1902. He served as Master during the year 1907. He was a member of Tampa Consistory No. 1, Scottish Rite, of the Valley of Tampa, Tampa, Florida. He was also a member of Ivanhoe Commandery No. 8 of Tampa, Florida. He joined Morocco Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. of Jacksonville, Florida, April 16th, 1903 and served as Potentate of that Temple during 1916. He was the prime mover in the organization of Egypt Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. of Tampa, Florida and was elected its first Potentate in 1917. He enjoyed the distinction of having been Potentate of two Temples, Morocco and Egypt. He was also an Emeritus Member of the Royal Order of Jesters.

The cheery smile is gone. The greeting hand is stilled. The generous heart is dead. Those who knew him best will miss him most.

HAROLD N. RUST—Born August 4, 1873, Died July 29, 1938.

When the Grand Summons came for Past Potentate, Noble Harold N. Rust, there passed from among us one who had accomplished much for the benefit of his fellow men, and who impressed his worth upon all who knew him.

While attending the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Noble Rust was made a Mason in Raboni Lodge of Dorchester, Massachusetts, demitting from there and being admitted to Lodge No. 61 on November 2nd, 1896. He served as Worshipful Master of his Lodge in 1901, was appointed District Deputy Grand Master in 1914, and served until elected Right Worshipful Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania in December, 1929, served as R. W. Grand Master in 1936 and 1937; at the time of his death was R. W. Grand Secretary.

He was active in all Masonic Bodies; Past High Priest in Shekinah Chapter No. 182, R. A. M.; Past Commander Dieu le Veut Commandery No. 45, Knights Templar; Past Commander-in-Chief of Keystone Consistory, and Honorary 33rd degree Mason Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. He was initiated in Irem Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., January 19th, 1898, appointed Director in 1901, was High Priest and Prophet from 1902 to 1910, Chief Rabban from 1911 to 1914, and Illustrious Potentate during 1928 and 1929.

Thus has our Brother given of his time and talents, his strength and his service to his community and to his Fraternity. That he was faultless, and that he never made a mistake, no one would be foolish enough to claim. Perfection is not found amongst human kind. But that he made for himself a place amongst his fellow men, a real and abiding contribution to both his community and his Fraternity, is a fact apparent to all who have eyes to see, minds to understand and hearts to feel, and while he is not dead, but simply gone before, we say,

"Farewell! A word that must be, and hath been—
A sound which makes us linger, yet—farewell!"

HERBERT L. RUTHERFORD—Born August 30, 1870, Died April 15th, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Rutherford was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Elf Khurafeh Temple on February 21st, 1919. After serving in the various Divan offices, became Illustrious Potentate in 1927. He was a life member of Saginaw Lodge 77, a member of Bay City Consistory A. A. S. R. St. Bernards Commandery No. 16 and a life member of Elf Khurafeh Temple. Noble Rutherford was a splendid character, a kindly man, an excellent ritualist and a fine gentleman. He was revered and respected by all who knew him.

JOSEPH SEINSHEIMER—Born October 30, 1855, Died June 14, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Seinsheimer was Past Potentate of El Mina Temple and Emeritus member of the Imperial Council. He was one of the outstanding figures in Scottish Rite Masonry in the State of Texas. He was one of the leading spirits of the Texas Consistory, Galveston, since its organization in the year 1899. He was also prominent in Shrine circles, being a charter member of El Mina Temple.

Noble Seinsheimer was made a thirty-third degree Mason on December 11, 1909. It was through his efforts, and the efforts of other men of his caliber that the prosperous condition of the Scottish Rite in Texas is indebted. He was one of the leading spirits in the achievements of the Rite.

In addition to being a charter member of El Mina Shrine, Noble Seinsheimer served that body as Potentate for seven consecutive years from 1902 to 1909. Much constructive work was done under his administration, among them being the organization of the El Mina Shrine Band and El Mina Patrol. He represented El Mina Temple at Imperial Council meetings every year since 1903. He was elected an honorary member of that body in 1914 and had the signal honor of being elected a member emeritus at the Imperial Council in 1925. He was unanimously elected a life member of Tucker Lodge No. 297, A. F. and A. M. on June 20, 1923.

RICHINGS JAMES SHAND—Died March 26, 1939.

Illustrious James Shand, an emeritus member of the Imperial Council and Past Potentate of Ansar Temple, passed to the Great Beyond on March 26th, 1939. To few men is given the opportunity to attain the heights in council and the active business of the various Masonic Bodies to which he was a member and to which he devoted practically all of his time aside from his regular work which was Assistant Adjutant General of the State of Illinois. General Shand was the moving spirit in the organization of Ansar Temple and acted as the first Illustrious Potentate and until his death remained actively in the work of Ansar, as well as the Illinois Shrine Council which he helped organize and was the first president of that organization. For many years General Shand was active in the Imperial Council and was favorably known and respected wherever there existed a shrine, being an honorary member of seventy-four temples in North America. To those of us who knew him best his life and record throughout the years is his best eulogy. Sound in advice, charitable in his dealings, we firmly believe that the good he has done will endure for many years, and that his influence for the betterment of humanity will, like his spirit, live forever.

"There is no death; what seems so is transition.

This life of mortal breath

Is but the suburb of the life Elysian,

Whose portals we call death.

To live in the hearts we leave behind is not to die.

For we shall live far, far beyond that too short living

In their praises and Thanksgiving."

WILLIAM HENRY SHAW

The death of Past Potentate William Henry Shaw of Rameses Temple, which occurred at Toronto, Canada, removed one of the most faithful Nobles of the Imperial Council. Noble Shaw's services as Potentate of Rameses Temple were outstanding and he was the efficient Recorder of the Temple for many years. The Nobles will remember Noble Shaw as the Executive Secretary of the 56th Imperial Council Session held in Toronto on June 10, 11, 12, 1930. He was Chairman of the Exercises attending the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument at Toronto during the Imperial Council Session.

JOHN C. SIKES—Died September 4, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Sikes was Past Potentate and High Priest and Prophet of Oasis Temple.

CHESTER A. SNYDER—Born April 21, 1882, Died November 27th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Snyder was a member of Oriental Lodge No. 60, A. F. & A. M., Boise Consistory of Scottish Rite, El Korah Temple and the Elks Lodge. He was also interested in civic affairs and filled a number of responsible positions in such organizations. During 1926 he served El Korah Temple as Potentate and it was recorded that he had a most successful year. He had also received a KCCH for his valuable work in the Scottish Rite.

HERBERT L. SOMERS—Died August 31, 1938.

When Illustrious Past Potentate, Herbert L. Somers, passed away August 31, 1938 at the age of 64, Mizpah Temple lost a valiant Noble. From the day he was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, October 6, 1910, he was continually active in various Shrine affairs.

Past Potentate Somers was elected to the Divan of Mizpah Temple in 1922 and was Chief Rabban in 1925 when the Shrine Auditorium was dedicated and in 1926 served as the Illustrious Potentate of his Temple. While serving as Illustrious Potentate he was an ardent enthusiast in bringing into the membership of Mizpah Temple, the many eligible Masons in Fort Wayne and surrounding towns. He also served as one of Mizpah's representatives at the Imperial Council Session and always took a leading part in the great benevolent work of the Shrine in supporting and encouraging the work carried on by the Shriner's Hospitals for Crippled Children.

THOMAS PLEWMAN SPARKS—Born June 5, 1872, Died March 30, 1939. Noble Sparks was a Past Potentate of Wahabi Temple, having served as Potentate for the years 1915 and 1916.

He was a member of Pearl Lodge No. 23, Jackson Chapter No. 6, Jackson Council No. 5, Mississippi Commandery No. 1, and Albert Pike Consistory, all of Jackson, Mississippi. Was Past Commander of Commandery and a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason.

He was Representative to Imperial Council from Wahabi Temple for the years 1915, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924.

He was a member and Sovereign of St. Leonard Conclave, Order of Constantine, since organization.

JAMES RAYMOND STACK—Born December 31, 1882, Died April 16, 1939. Illustrious Noble Stack was Potentate of Aad Temple in 1927. He was born in Fargo, North Dakota, and graduated from the University of Wisconsin. He was engaged in the engineering profession and was one of the first American engineers to go to Russia to engage in the Soviet's Building Program. In recent years he resided at St. Paul, Minnesota.

GEORGE EDWIN SUTHERLAND—Born August 9th, 1877, Died August 12, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Sutherland was a member of Kanawha Lodge No. 20 A. F. & A. M. He was York Rite Mason in Tyrian Chapter R. A. M. and Kanawha Commandery No. 4 K. T. He was past Commander of his Commandery—Noble Sutherland was a Scottish Rite Mason belonging to the West Virginia Consistory at Wheeling. He was Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple in the year 1932.

Noble Sutherland was big of heart and generous of his time in the affairs of his Temple. Through his untiring efforts Beni Kedem Band was organized and to him goes all honor and praise for this organization.

A kindly poet who wrote of heaps o' livin' and the harbor lights of home must have known him, for in these words he summed up George's life:

"To leave some simple mark behind
To keep my having lived in mind;
If enmity to aught I show,
To be an honest, generous foe;
To play my little part, nor whine
That greater honors are not mine.
This, I believe, is all I need.
For my philosophy and creed."

FREDERICK H. TIBBETTS—Died August 2nd, 1938.

Noble Tibbetts was Chief Rabban of Islam Temple at the time of his death.

FRANCIS EDWIN VAN DER VEER—Died May 30th, 1939.

Past Potentate Van der Veer was a much beloved member of Yaarah Temple, having been a Noble of the Mystic Shrine since 1911. He was a member of both the York Rite and Scottish Rite Bodies and had held almost every office in the Elective Divan. He was a charter member of Yaarah Patrol for 27 years and held the station at his death of Captain Emeritus.

WILLIAM THOMAS WILLIAMSON—Born April 4, 1871, Died January 22, 1939.

The Masonic history of Illustrious Noble William T. Williamson is long and honorable and embraced both the York and Scottish Rites.

He was initiated August 24, 1895, passed September 28, 1895, and raised December 27, 1895, in Coal Valley Lodge No. 74, Montgomery, W. Va., and demitted June 28, 1898. He was admitted to Kanawha Lodge No. 20 on March 20, 1899, which he served as Junior Deacon in 1919 and Senior Deacon in 1920.

He received the chapter degrees in Tyrian Chapter as follows: Mark Master and Past Master, July 9, 1900, Select and Royal Master, September 14, 1900, and Most Excellent and Royal Arch, October 8, 1900.

He was Knighted in Kanawha Commandery No. 4, K. T., January 4, 1901, and was Commander from May 25, 1914, to May 24, 1915.

In the Scottish Rite bodies he joined the Lodge of Perfection August 26, 1909; Rose Croix Chapter, October 27, 1916; and the Wheeling Consistory. He became a charter member of the John W. Morris Consistory in 1922.

He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Beni Kedem Temple February 21, 1901, served as Potentate in 1917, and was elected a Representative to the Imperial Council for the years 1917, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926.

We pause to lay upon his bier a flower of memory and let fall upon his grave a tear of love.

"Green be the turf above thee,
Friend of my better days,
None knew thee but to love thee,
None named thee but to praise."

LEROY A. WRIGHT—Died May, 1st, 1939.

Noble Wright was Chief Rabbai of Bedouin Temple at the time of his death.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

Sorrow! Sorrow! Sorrow!

WALTER SMITH SUGDEN

Past Imperial Potentate

APRIL 9, 1880

JULY 7, 1933

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., JULY 20, 1938.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate
Temples and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Passing out of the shadow
Into a purer light,
Stepping behind the curtain,
Getting a clearer sight;
Laying aside the burden,
This weary mortal coil;
Done with this world's vexations,
Done with its tears and toil."

"Walter Smith Sugden, fifty-eight, a boy from Amsterdam, N. Y., who made good at Harvard, and rose to the top in football, law, and Masonry, and climaxed his career by being elected Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine, the highest office in the Imperial Council, was called to his reward at his home in Sistersville, on the evening of July 7th, as the result of a cerebral hemorrhage."—thus, in substance, read the initial paragraph of an announcement carried by the newspaper of the adopted city of Past Imperial

Potentate Walter Smith Sugden—a message which carried a peculiar sense of personal loss to the entire membership of the Imperial Council. Illustrious Noble Sugden was held in the most affectionate regard by all of his fraternal associates, and his many lovable qualities gave him a warm spot in the hearts of everyone who knew him. The tributes of love and affection paid him at the last Imperial Council Session, at Los Angeles, were beautiful and touching in their sincerity and devotion. His nobility of character, and loftiness of purpose, marked him as one of God's noblemen. Loyally, lovingly in innumerable acts of kindness and thoughtfulness, he answered the query of one of the ancient prophets—"What doth the Lord require of thee but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God." His genial contacts and helpful services will be missed in the Imperial Council. He will continue to live in the hearts and affection of the Nobility. The fragrance of his life lingers, and its influence will continue to brighten and enrich our lives.

Illustrious Noble Sugden was born in Amsterdam, N. Y., April 9, 1880, the son of James Taylor and Elizabeth Smith Sugden. His father was born in Yorkshire, England, and his mother was of Scotch descent. The records show that his maternal grandfather was a member of a Scottish Highlander Regiment which participated in the Battle of Waterloo.

Illustrious Noble Sugden attended the public schools of Amsterdam, N. Y., from which he was graduated in 1898. He entered Phillips Academy of Andover, Mass., in the fall of 1898, and graduated from that institution in the class of 1899. In the fall of that year, he entered Harvard University where he took his Bachelor of Arts degree with the class of 1903. He then entered the Harvard Law School, from which he graduated in 1906. During his academic career at Harvard, Illustrious Noble Sugden played center on the "Varsity Eleven," and while studying law, he coached for two years the football team at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He continued his interest in football as an official of the game for many years afterwards. While at Harvard, he was a member of the Institute of 1770, the Dickey Club, originally established at Harvard as D.K.E., the Hasty Pudding Club, Theta Nu Epsilon and the Varsity Club. After graduating from the Harvard Law School, he came to Sistersville, W. Va., and was admitted to the bar in 1907, forming a partnership with Charles N. Kimball, a classmate at Phillips Andover Academy, who had previously located in Sistersville for the practice of law. The firm was actively engaged in practice until the time of Illustrious Noble Sugden's death, specializing in laws dealing particularly with the oil and gas industry. He was City Attorney of Sistersville from 1917 to 1928.

In 1916 he was married to Miss Rachel E. Hutchison, of New Matamoras, Ohio, who passed away in the influenza epidemic of 1918. He married for his second wife on July 6, 1922, Miss Katharyn Knott Donley, of Shepherdstown, W. Va., who, with Miss Elizabeth Jane Sugden (a daughter of the first marriage) survive him. He also leaves one brother, Gilbert Taylor Sugden, of Amsterdam, N. Y., former Collector of Internal Revenue at Buffalo, and an aunt, Mrs. Etta Smith Stirling, of Sistersville, W. Va.

The business career of Illustrious Noble Sugden was a very busy one. In addition to his law practice, he was a Director of the First-Tyler Bank & Trust Company, and a director and officer of several enterprises more or less associated with the oil and gas industry. He always found time to contribute his time and talents to worth-while business enterprises, which he felt would contribute to the prosperity and success of his adopted home. He was deeply interested in the development of the Ohio Valley.

Illustrious Noble Sugden's fraternal career, covering a period of thirty years, reflected a sustained interest in the craft and was filled with worth-while accomplishments. He was made a Master Mason in Phoenix Lodge, No. 73, A. F. & A. M., of Sistersville, W. Va., on September 11, 1908, and served as its Worshipful Master during the year 1925. He also served as one of its Trustees and as a Trustee of the Masonic Temple Association of his adopted city for many years, and was active in this service at the time of his death. His career in the Grand Lodge of West Virginia began on October 8, 1931, when he was appointed Grand Pursuivant. He was elected Junior Grand Warden October 15, 1936, and was Senior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge when he passed away. His work on the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence was outstanding, and he was actively engaged in this work and served as a Trustee of the Grand Lodge until his death. He was State Chairman of the George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association.

Illustrious Noble Sugden was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Sistersville Chapter, No. 27, on March 1, 1909, and served as High Priest of his Chapter for the year 1932-33. He was knighted in Mountain State Commandery, No. 14, K. T., of his adopted city, April 15, 1909, and served as Eminent Commander of his Commandery for two years. His Scottish Rite career began November 19, 1909, when he became a member of West Virginia Consistory, No. 1, A. A. S. R., of Wheeling, W. Va.

The Shrine career of Illustrious Noble Sugden was particularly notable. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Os'ris Temple on May 20, 1910, and served as Illustrious Potentate of that Temple in 1920. For many years he was a Representative to the Imperial Council. His election to the office of Imperial Outer Guard at Los Angeles, Calif., June 5, 1929, marked the beginning of his career in the Imperial Divan. He was regularly advanced and became Imperial Potentate at the session held in Detroit, Mich., in June, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Sugden was also a member of the Royal Order of Jesters. He was initiated in the Court at Columbus, Ohio, on March 24, 1915, and became a charter member of Wheeling Court, No. 13, of Wheeling, W. Va., on February 5, 1918.

Illustrious Noble Sugden was an enthusiastic member of the Kiwanis Club which he assisted in founding at Sistersville, and served as District Governor of the Kiwanis Clubs of West Virginia in 1924. He was also a life member of the Sistersville Lodge of Elks.

Illustrious Noble Sugden took a commendable interest in public affairs and was urged from time to time to become a candidate for Governor of West Virginia and for Congress from his district. He was a delegate to several national conventions. However, his principal interest centered in fraternal and other kindred organizations.

He was a communicant of the Episcopal Church and served as vestryman of St. Paul's Church of Sistersville for more than thirty years.

The funeral services were held from the Sugden home on Saturday afternoon, July 9th, with Bishop W. L. Gravatt of Charleston, W. Va., the titular head of the Episcopal Church of West Virginia, reading the simple but impressive Episcopal funeral services. The interment took place Sunday afternoon, July 10th, at the birthplace of Illustrious Noble Sugden in Amsterdam, N. Y. The pallbearers for the funeral services in Sistersville were Past Masters of Phoenix Lodge, No. 73, A. F. & A. M., of Sistersville. The record shows that the remains were escorted from his home to the railroad station by sixteen Past Masters of the Lodge. The Imperial Council was specially represented through appointment of the Imperial Potentate by Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers, Imperial Captain of the Guard, and the funeral party was met at Rochester, N. Y., by Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher, a devoted personal friend and associate of many years. Large numbers of personal and fraternal friends attended the last rites of this distinguished Mason. A wealth of beautiful flowers added to the demonstrations of admiration, respect and affection. Among the numerous beautiful tributes paid the memory of Illustrious Noble Sugden, is the following extract from an editorial of the Tyler *Star-News*, his home paper, entitled "Back Home With Honor":

"We regret and mourn his passing because we are very proud of him. He was always active in the civic and financial life of his adopted city, and he was endowed with an unusually kind and genial disposition. We relied upon his counsel because he not only was an able attorney, but sound as a counsellor. He delighted in making others happy, and this quality made him widely known and loved not only in this State, but by his many friends throughout the United States. Yes, the boy from Amsterdam, N. Y., the Harvard football center, who rose to the top in everything he undertook, left thousands back here in Sistersville, his adopted city and community, who honor and miss him. Walter Smith Sugden has gone back to Amsterdam after forty odd years, wreathed with honor."

Let this memorial be read at the next session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Imperial Council this 20th day of July, 1938.

A. A. D. RAHN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

In connection with the presentation of the report, Zuhrah Temple Chanters sang "The Winds Are All Hushed," and Hella Temple Quartet sang "Some Day."

Noble BRUNER: I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the reading of the report and the motion. Are there any remarks? All in favor of the adoption of the report will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

(Announcement by the Imperial Recorder of meetings of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, and of the Representatives from Temples in the jurisdiction of the Southeastern Shrine Association.)

The presentation of moving pictures taken at the Twin Cities Unit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children was then made.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I am going to ask Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick to say a few words.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Nobles: I have never seen this picture before, but the Imperial Potentate told me about it. He did not tell me, but I know that it was through his big heart that this picture was arranged and presented here today. It is available, I understand, for any Shrine Ceremonial or any activity connected with our great organization where its presentation would be appropriate. I think by correspondence with the Imperial Potentate this can be arranged.

Every child and every character which is presented in this picture was a member of the family circle of the Twin Cities Unit at the particular time the picture was taken, and I am pleased to announce also that the voice that was heard through the loud speaker is the son of our much loved chairman of the Finance Committee, Illustrious Noble Tom Rishworth. It is indeed an appealing picture, and if this picture or either of the other two or three that we have in the possession of the Hospital Board is used at a Ceremonial, or particularly a ladies' night, it furnishes just about eighteen minutes of entertainment and appeal. This should be followed by a speaker who will dwell upon the accomplishments of these Temples of Baby Smiles.

There is so much that I would like to tell you, but I realize that there is so little time for these things at our meetings. But I believe you will bear with me for five or six minutes while I unbosom my heart to you about one of the sweetest cases that has come to me in my twenty-five years' experience in dealing with crippled children.

Away down yonder in the Panama Canal Zone is a splendid Temple that is not only loyal to this Imperial Council but is also intensely Hospital minded. About a year ago Illustrious Noble Richard Taylor, who is here—I wish Noble Taylor, the Recorder, and the Potentate of that Temple

would come up here and sit on this platform for a moment—while I tell the story. A little crippled child, Jacobito Cweiber, was found down at Penenomee, sixty-five miles south of the Panama Canal on the Pacific Ocean side. A Noble from Abou Saad Temple went to Noble Taylor and the Potentate and secured an application for admission to a Shriners' Hospital. Now it happens that Philadelphia is the nearest hospital to the Panama Canal Zone by reason of transportation. Noble Ball, who discovered the child, not a wealthy man, but a real Mason and a real Shriner —(I wish we had more of them), secured transportation and leave of absence from his job to bring little Jacobito to the Philadelphia unit. I had telephoned Noble Taylor and the Potentate at that time that we were ready to admit him. This little boy had never stepped a foot in his life. He was just like a frog. His little knees were out of place. His hip joints seemed to be gone, and this was also true of his knees. He was just shriveled up, but from his neck up he had splendid personality.

Noble Ball brought the boy up on the boat. He spoke no English, and knew nothing but Spanish. He arrived at New York City and the child was barred from admission because he was an alien destitute and had no family in the U. S. A. He was sent to Ellis Island, and then Noble Ball in his confusion called me from Ellis Island on the long distance phone. I said, "Of course there is nothing you can do but to leave the child there for the moment." And I remember that he said he would stay there with the child if he could. I said, "Well, if you can, and the authorities permit it, by all means stay. But I will get busy." Being generally known as a Republican up in Philadelphia (Applause), I had a little difficulty contacting the proper Democrat up there who might have sufficient influence to get that child released from Ellis Island. It took two weeks to do this, but it was done.

Let me digress a moment. He came to the Philadelphia unit in September. Last Christmas there were not less than fifteen postalcards with all kinds of Christmas greetings sent to this little boy now in the Philadelphia Hospital from porters and others in charge of Ellis Island. I am ahead of my story. He was released to me by the Department of Labor for four months. Since that I have been able to have it extended until February 1940. Little Jacobito—we call him Jackie now—arrived at the Philadelphia unit by bus from New York City on a certain Sunday afternoon last September. Mrs. Kendrick and I are always there on Sunday afternoons. She was at the front window and saw a man get off the bus with this helpless stricken bit of humanity in his arms, and headed for the hospital. We met little Jackie for the first time, and Noble Ball told me, "He speaks no English, Noble Kendrick. He has been so sick all the way up on the boat, and he has been bus sick on the trip from New York here. He needs a doctor. I would like you to get him to bed." So we took Jackie into one of the isolation cubicles and put him in bed in charge of the doctor. I talked to him. He knew not what I said, and of course he could not answer me. That was last September.

Today little Jackie is speaking fairly good English. The school teachers given to us by the Board of Education in Philadelphia have educated him. By the way, he will be nine years old at his next birthday in October. He is not only able to converse with anyone, but he has even written me a letter since I have been here in Baltimore. He is out of the casts after operations on both hips, which straightened him first from the hips down, and after four operations on the knees his knees were straightened out. I saw him in the hydro-therapeutic bath a day or two before I came down here, and he was holding to the rail at the side of the pool while a physiotherapist worked on these legs. She stopped and said, "Jackie, kick up a little bit." And Jackie kicked both legs and moved both hips in a swimming motion in the pool.

That child is going to stand on his feet in braces by Christmas. He is going to walk six months later.

He has a mother who is evidently just like your mother or my mother was. She writes in Spanish the most beautiful letters to Mrs. Kendrick. She sent Mrs. Kendrick her picture for Christmas. We have sent her pictures of her son from time to time, and if this mother will allow that child to stay in Philadelphia Mrs. Kendrick and I would like to educate him further and send him through college and make an orthopedic surgeon out of him. (Applause.)

Now the conclusion of the story is that Noble Taylor, Recorder of Abou Saad Temple sent me a letter not long ago conveying the sad news that Noble Ball, who brought the boy to Philadelphia, had dropped dead. And in his effects they found a letter that Ball was writing to me. They sent me this letter, which was addressed, "Dear Noble Kendrick." It is written in lead pencil. It is scratched out in places and other words and sentiments are inserted. Noble Ball was trying to write a letter that he probably would have had typewritten and sent to me at a later time to express his appreciation of what had been done for little Jacobito Cweiber from Penenomee, Panama. And I believe in my religion that Noble Ball knows that I am standing before the Imperial Council today acknowledging receipt of a letter of appreciation that he thought he was writing to me but which belongs to 350,000 of the best men of North America. And I think if we had never done anything for any other crippled child, regardless of the amount that has been expended on the 65,000 or 70,000 that have been reconstructed, and had spent it all on little Jacobito, we would be happy and satisfied with the accomplishments of the work you wonderful men are supporting.

Now I just want to present the Potentate of Abou Saad Temple, who is working with me on this case, Illustrious Noble Lew Wallace Lewis. I want to also present Illustrious Noble Richard G. Taylor, the Recorder, who has been a Representative here for many years, and say to both of them, "Thank God for such Nobles as you who sent this little waif to Philadelphia." And the balance of the story will never be told until his little life is ended. (Applause.)

Noble RICHARD G. TAYLOR (Abou Saad Temple): We are deeply grateful to Illustrious Noble Kendrick for the work that he has done. I am inclined to think that his statement of what we have done in this case was made to modestly obscure the great work and the help that he has given us to bring it to a successful conclusion.

Noble LEW WALLACE LEWIS (Abou Saad Temple): I can only express the gratitude of our Temple to Illustrious Noble Kendrick for his personal interest in this case. We hope to have this boy walking in less than a year. His mother is quite reconciled to leaving him with us, and we hope we can make a good citizen out of him.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Next is the election of Trustees of the Hospitals. I will ask Illustrious Noble Kendrick to preside at this election, as chairman of the Hospital Board.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: It is necessary to resume business in the Colorado Corporation first.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I am advised that it is necessary to consider some By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation and I will call on you later.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: What do you think about starting a Texas Corporation and making it a holding corporation?

Imperial Chief Rabban GEORGE F. OLENDORF (In the Chair): Nobles, we are running a little bit behind schedule. We are going to have some reports from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. What is the first report? Chairman Horace Fox will tell us. Business is now suspended under the Iowa Corporation, and we are working under the Colorado Corporation. It is a great system. (3:40 P. M.)

(Colorado Corporation)

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): May I have about three minutes of your time? I think I can save you about three hours' time. Judge Landon and our committee and the Imperial Officers have been working on these various proposed changes in the Charter and By-Laws of the two corporations for about seven months, and we think we have them worked out legally and properly to take care of the legal situations arising in the two corporations. I am going to ask you, if I may, because you have been so kind and sweet and lovely the last six years and generally do what I ask you, if you don't understand these matters and want to ask any questions, I will try to answer them. Let's don't have petty arguments about things you probably don't understand and let us have the benefit of trying to do the best we can about these problems and put them over.

There are no material changes in the By-Laws of the corporations, except in two instances, and I will tell you in a general way what they are. I don't want to take too long. If I am talking too long tell me to sit down.

The first change is that we have put the immediate Past Imperial Potentate on your Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled

Children and on your Board of Directors because we felt that his experience enabled him to know more about the business management and affairs of this corporation than anybody else could possibly know, and we have thought the Imperial Council should have the benefit of his services and advice and experience in the matter.

The other big change is that we make the Board of Directors entirely responsible for the management and control of the Colorado Corporation. Before this time we had an unusual system. We had a Board of Trustees, and we also had a Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals. We had no Board of Directors. Most of you have stock in corporations, lots of you are Directors, some of you are attorneys for corporations. The only way a corporation can be properly run is by a Board of Directors who are charged with the power and authority, duty and responsibility of running the corporation, and we are trying to perfect our laws to the point where we can hold somebody liable for the twenty some million dollars that you boys have put up and turning over to these Hospitals. That is all we are trying to do.

All right, I am going to read you the first resolution. If there is anything you want to ask me, I will do the best I can to answer you. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

I.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution introduced by the General Counsel to approve certain proposed amendments to the charter of the Colorado Corporation, and to authorize the proper officers of said corporation to take the necessary steps to have the charter of said corporation so amended. The purposes of these proposed amendments are:

1. To provide that the management of said corporation, except only as conferred and designated as provided in the By-Laws, should be in a Board of Directors instead of "Trustees," as heretofore provided, and that the immediate Past Imperial Potentate be added to this Board;
2. The provision for the election of an Executive Committee or Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals is continued;
3. The corporation is given the right to hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado;
4. A Second Vice President is added to the officers;
5. Who shall constitute the members of this corporation is definitely provided for;
6. The language of the former charter is clarified in some technical particulars, without changing in effect the provisions of the old charter.

The present charter, Article III, confided the management of the corporation to "Thirteen Trustees." As these thirteen Trustees were easily confusable with the Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and as the proper designation of the managers of the corporation's affairs is "Directors," the proposed amendment cures that defect.

As to the addition of the immediate Past Imperial Potentate to the

Board of Directors, a similar provision will be found in the proposed amendment to the By-Laws as to the Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals. Your Committee is of opinion that the information and experience gained by the Imperial Potentate in his year as such will be of great benefit to the Board of Directors, as well as to the Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals, during the succeeding year, and that it will be a great advantage to continue him on such boards for one year after his term of office as Imperial Potentate.

As to the provision defining who shall constitute the members of the corporation, old Section 7 was vague and indefinite and the proposed amendment makes this certain and definite.

The addition of the Second Vice President is made to cover those instances in which both the Imperial Potentate (President) and the Deputy Imperial Potentate (Vice President) are unavailable for the purpose of signing necessary papers or documents.

Your Committee is of opinion that all of the proposed amendments are well-advised and in proper legal form, and it therefore recommends that the resolution authorizing such amendments be adopted. Copies of said proposed amendments are attached hereto and returned herewith.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

NOTE: The proposed amendment of Article IV of the By-Laws is exactly the same as present Article IV of the charter, and no amendment, therefore, is necessary and it should be deleted.

The omitted Article IV, which is unchanged, and therefore not included in this report, is as follows:

"The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado."

Be It Resolved, by the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, pursuant to notice thereof, that Articles III, V, VI and VII, of Amended Articles of Incorporation be repealed and in lieu thereof the following be adopted as follows:

ARTICLE III.

Board of Directors.

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, , A. A. D. Rahn, and their successors elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to and elect such executive committee or committees and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE V.

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings.

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be at such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple, in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI.

Officers.

The officers of said corporation shall be a President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII.

Membership.

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII.

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

I will tell you the reason for adding a Second Vice President. Lots of times the Imperial Potentate may be down in Panama, or somewhere else, when it is necessary to have papers executed. Perhaps, the First Vice President is not available either. It is simply an ordinary corporate procedure, to have a Second Vice President named as an officer of the corporation to take care of such contingencies.

In regard to the fifth purpose as stated in our report, I desire to make a brief explanation. The old Imperial Council was nothing but a voluntary association, as you know. We used to have changes in the voluntary association. In its infinite wisdom, which I never disputed, this Imperial Council in 1926 decided to incorporate the Imperial Council. Now we are getting technical. We incorporated it under the laws of Colorado and put in all the fraternal features and all of the Hospital features in the one corporation.

In 1936 it was decided, and I think probably wisely, that if we kept it all in one corporation the Imperial Council would have to pay Social Security Tax on all of the employes of the Hospitals, which, according to the Auditor's report—I believe I am right about it—would cost some \$20,000. There is a probability that it may cost us eventually about \$45,000 a year. So the two corporations were separated. We left in the Colorado corporation our Hospitals and put in the Iowa Corporation the fraternal features of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Now the point we are trying to clear up is this. We should make proper amendments to the By-Laws and the Charter of the Colorado Corporation, so that there will be no question as to the divorcing of this Colorado Corporation and its functions and business from the fraternal features carried in the Iowa Corporation.

So we provide now that instead of the members of the Colorado Corporation being the Representatives who are chosen to the Iowa Corporation, the present members of the Colorado Corporation shall be the Representatives who are now members and those Representatives whom you and I (if I am so fortunate as to be re-elected) elect next year as members of the corporation—in other words, it will become a self-perpetuating body. Do I make myself clear? I hope I do.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): I just want to correct a statement you made, that this would eventually cost us \$45,000. The figures given to us by our Auditor—I mean for the Social Security tax indicate that the cost will be approximately \$24,000. At the present time, if we were to accept the Social Security Act, it would not cost us more than \$16,000. I just want to keep the record straight.

Noble FOX: You are probably correct. I don't mean to dispute your figures. I don't know. The only thing I mean is that it would cost too much to do it.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I do not think your remarks are pertinent at all. If you keep us from paying the Social Security tax, that might occur under another setup.

Noble FOX: So far as I am concerned, if you want my personal, individual opinion, it is this: that in fairness and squareness and justice every man, woman and child who is working in our Hospitals, ought to be protected. If social security is worth having they ought to be included in it. I am not prepared to pass upon the question. We should put our employees where they can be benefitted. My advice, however, is to wait and see what is going to happen. I have talked to the chairman of the committee. I have talked also to three or four Representatives and Senators. We have every reason to think that next year there is going to be an amendment to the Social Security Act whereby a corporation which is an eleemosynary and charitable corporation, working with the Government of the United States, relieving it of a burden which it would otherwise have to assume, taking care of crippled dependent children, will be relieved of taxes in

consideration of its services and contributions to the public good. My only recommendaton to you is, to wait developments.

Noble MCGILVRAY: I rise to a point of order. The Social Security Tax is not under discussion. We are just trying to correct some statements of the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. If he is going to talk Social Security we would all like to get into it. He represents this Imperial Council, as I understand it, as Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, but the matter of Social Security is not under discussion at the present time.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: The chair feels that the point of order is well taken. Let us proceed with the subject in hand.

Noble FOX: I am doing the best I can.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: It would save a lot of time if we would avoid that discussion until later on.

Noble FOX: I am just trying to tell these Nobles what it is all about, if you will let me proceed without interruption. I am going to proceed with this report.

I move the adoption of the report and the authorization of the amendment to the Colorado Charter. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: Nobles, you have heard the motion and the resolution. Are there any remarks? All in favor of the same will signify the same by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the authorization of the amendment to the Colorado Corporation are adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

II.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a proposed amendment to Section 8 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, as follows:

"Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers, and such other persons as are elected to membership by the corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation."

The present Section 8 provides that the members shall be the present members, etc., "and elected Representatives, in accordance with the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation."

It is not only the opinion of your Committee, but it had independent out-standing legal advice to the effect that under the provisions of the Colorado law the above quoted provision was improper and illegal. That one corporation could not turn over its affairs to the management or control of another corporation. That therefore it was not legal or proper that the membership in the Colorado Corporation should consist of Representatives elected in accordance with the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. This difficulty had already been suggested in certain litigation regarding the funds

of the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and was likely to arise again. To eliminate this, the amendment provides that the present members of the Colorado Corporation, that is, your Representatives now in this meeting of your Imperial Council, constitute the members of the Colorado Corporation, and that its membership in the future will consist of such of you Representatives as may attend the next meeting and those whom you in such attendance will then elect as additional members of the Colorado Corporation. In other words, if of the 600 present Representatives or members there are present 300 in 1940, those 300 old members will then elect the new Representatives as additional members of the Colorado Corporation. While this does not in effect change the present setup under which those men who are elected Representatives by their respective Temples constitute the voting membership of the Colorado Corporation, it does legally eliminate the difficulties and legal questions which have arisen from the present form of the By-Laws.

Your Committee recommends that this amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move you the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: Are you ready for the question? Any remarks? All in favor will signify the same by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report and amendment are adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

III.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws proposed amendments to Sections 10 and 11, of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, the purpose of which being similar your Committee reports on together; said proposed amendments are as follows:

"Sec. 10. The president of said corporation may, in his discretion, in an emergency call a special session or meeting of said corporation, and he shall do so when requested by a hundred (100) members of said corporation. Due notice of such special meeting shall be given to each member, stating the business to be considered. No other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

"Sec. 11. A hundred (100) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

The present by-laws provide, Section 10, that the 100 members of the corporation authorized to call a special session shall be from 75 separate Temples, as constituted by the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation; and Section 11 provides that of a quorum of the 100 members 75 shall be from different Temples of the Iowa Corporation. As it is deemed proper and

necessary that all questions in the Colorado Corporation charter and by-laws of the Iowa Corporation be eliminated, the proposed amendments simply provide that a hundred members shall have authority to call a special session, and that 100 members shall constitute a quorum regardless of whether these 100 members are from 75 different Temples or not.

Your Committee is of opinion that the proposed amendments are proper and legal, accomplish the purposes for which they are intended, and it recommends that they be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendments. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the report and the amendments. Any remarks? (Calls for the question.) All in favor of their adoption will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report and the amendments are adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

IV.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to repeal Section 15, 16, and 17, and to re-enact said sections to read as follows:

"Section 15. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows: President; First Vice President; Second Vice President; Treasurer, and Secretary.

"Section 16. Said officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

"Section 17. The Board of Directors of said corporation shall consist of fourteen (14) members, duly elected to such Board by the members of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the control, authority, and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except as is otherwise provided and conferred in Section 20, 21, 22, and 23, of the by-laws, upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children."

The only changes effected above are (1) to add to the officers a Second Vice President; (2) to eliminate the provision that the Imperial Potentate, etc., as elected by the Iowa Corporation, shall constitute the officers; (3) to properly designate the governing body as "Directors" instead of "Trustees"; (4) to provide that these Directors be elected by the Colorado Corporation, and not by said corporation and the Iowa Corporation; (5) to confer the entire management, and control, of the business affairs of the corporation on the Board of Directors, except as to those functions and powers which by Sections 20, 21, 22 and 23, are expressly conferred upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The above amendments are in accordance with the general plan, as heretofore reported on and adopted, as to the amendment of the charter of the corporation, and are in conformity thereto.

Your Committee finds that these proposed amendments are in proper legal form, accomplish the purposes for which they are intended, and your Committee recommends that they be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move you the adoption of this report and the amendments. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: Nobles, you have heard the motion for the adoption of the report and the amendments, which has been duly seconded. Are there any remarks? All in favor of the motion will signify the same by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and the amendments are adopted.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): May I ask a question on the preceding report made by Noble Brown, I think, in regard to the calling of a special meeting of this Colorado Corporation if the Imperial Potentate received a request signed by a hundred members representing a certain number of Temples. That means calling a meeting of this Imperial Council, doesn't it?

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Yes.

Noble MORISON: Who pays that?

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: On that question, I would rather have the opinion of the Noble who made the report. It has been adopted.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I think the Noble is entitled to an answer. A notice would be sent out to every member. No Imperial Potentate or Divan would assume to send out a notice personally. Every member of the Imperial Council would get a notice. If there were one hundred present it would constitute a quorum. The inference would be that the Imperial Council by the direction of the Imperial Divan, if the subject were important enough, would never call upon the individual Representative to pay his own expenses.

Noble MORISON: Those funds would have to come out of the Colorado Corporation, which is entirely a charitable body.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: It would depend on the Iowa Corporation after it was called.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: I am going to ask the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to define that, please.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Under our present setup one hundred members can call a meeting of the Imperial Council, but the

law now provides that they must be members of seventy-five different Temples. You cannot have that in your Colorado setup because the Colorado Corporation cannot even recognize the Iowa Corporation. We have legal advice to that effect. Now one hundred members of this Imperial Council can in their discretion demand a meeting of the Imperial Council. They can still do it. Who is going to pay them would depend entirely on whether the Representatives vote to be paid or not when they meet. I don't know, and you don't know, and nobody else knows what they would do. Whether you would get any pay, Noble Morison, for attending the meeting or not, I don't know. (4:00 p. m.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: We will proceed to the next order of business, which is the report of the Committee on Time and Place. The secretary who is to make this report I am told has a very ill wife at the hotel, so let us expedite the matter. The business of the Iowa Corporation is resumed.

Noble GEORGE W. HUNT (Alee Temple): I have been asked by the very excellent chairman of the committee, a rather shrinking violet from Texas, Illustrious Noble Mike Thomas, to make this report. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives:

Your Committee on Time and Place, after due consideration of all invitations presented for the Imperial Council Session to be held in 1940, and after listening intently to the able presentation by Illustrious Potentate Lake Hays, and all representatives, of the very cordial invitation from Al Chymia Temple of Memphis, Tennessee, do unanimously recommend the acceptance of this invitation and also recommend that the dates for the meeting be June 11, 12 and 13, 1940.

Respectfully submitted,

MIKE H. THOMAS, *Chairman*
GEO. S. MEREDITH
ROBERT A. HEFFNER
JOSEPH G. ROWLEY
GEO. W. HUNT.

Nobles Hays has asked that he be permitted to present this invitation in person.

Noble LAKE HAYS (Al Chymia Temple): Members of the Imperial Divan, Representatives of the Temples of North America here assembled: I can not do justice to my own feeling and justice to the Temple which I represent by letting a cold typewritten invitation to this body be simply passed and made a part of the record of this meeting. I shall not take your time to make a speech for several reasons. First, it is my wife who is sick, and not the secretary's. Secondly, I could not make a speech if I wanted to do so; and, thirdly, they would not let me if I wanted and could.

I know it is late and I know most of you would like to tell me to come on down, and call it a day. But I want you to know this, Imperial Sir, and Nobles, that you are coming down to a section, if you vote to come down to Memphis, where we ask you to take two and butter them while they are hot.

We want you to know further that every single member of Al Chymia Temple, without a dissenting voice, voted that you come to Memphis in 1940. I want you to know further that the citizens of the great City of Memphis, Tennessee, have given a free will contribution towards the expense of the meeting, and I hold in my hand a check payable to me as trustee for \$50,000. (Applause.) I have about worn it out showing it around here. I have shown it to everybody from the Secretary of State to the Vice President of the United States. I have shown it to everybody as a matter of fact, and I am just as proud of it as I can be. But I am prouder still of the people who contributed it. I want you to know that it came from Jew, Gentile and Catholic alike. (Applause.)

When we got to a point, a figure nearly that of the amount which we wanted, it was a Catholic, a distinguished citizen of the City of Memphis, whose name is Phil Canale, and a lawyer, by the way, who came to the front. I wish we had him out here today. Phil Canale said, "I will be one of four who will sign a note at the bank for the remaining \$5,000."

So I say to you that you are coming down to a country, to a section of your country that is hospitable, that wants you. I don't know what other Temples are going to ask for this meeting, but there is none that can ask for you with more zeal, none with more outstretched arms of hospitality than our Al Chymia Temple down in Memphis on the Mississippi.

I want you to know further that you are coming down to a section of the United States that has no grievances, a section of the United States that has to a great extent forgotten the disagreeable things. I want those of you whose fathers fought my father to come down and let us show you how we have forgotten it. I want those whose fathers fought side by side with my father to come down and let us show you how we love you. So that takes in the whole of it, except Canada and Mexico and the Canal Zone, and we want you just as bad as we want any of the rest.

I thought the Imperial Potentate was about to say something.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: One of my men said he wanted to go there, and wired me to do everything I could for Memphis.

Noble HAYS: The Imperial Sir sells lumber to one of our stores down there, and he wants to come down to see us. He wants to come down and renew those contacts. I know what he wants to do. It is another example, perhaps of coming down like they did from Connecticut away back yonder and sell us nut-megs, but we have quit buying them. (Laughter.)

But let me say to you this, that we think we are prepared. I have in my pocket a statement of rooms from the hotels that is satisfactory to the committee, and we can get some more. The government, Democratic government—you know how we are labeled down there—is very cooperative.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: I know.

Noble HAYS: You know how we are termed down there. We never get very much down South, I mean nationally. (Laughter.) However, we are democrats, and we vote.

A NOBLE: Ed Crump.

Noble HAYS: I am glad you mentioned that. Ed Crump means to the City of Memphis and Shelby County exactly what Moses meant to the children of Israel. With one hand uplifted to the great God that gave me life and the other pointed to the demons that take charge of a liar and hell itself, with all the earnestness of heart I say to you that we are just as strong for your coming to Memphis and seeing how we live, how we are governed and everything about it, as we are for Ed Crump, and Ed Crump can beat anybody that sticks his head up ten to one. (Laughter.)

Noble JOHN B. VESEY (Al Chymia Temple): 17 to 1.

Noble HAYS: They want me to quit, I imagine. I am going to stop in a minute. I started to say when the gentleman interrupted me—I thank you for the interruption—that the name of Ed Crump to a speaker from Memphis means the same thing that “Sic ‘em” does to a dog. But I want you to know this—by the way, Mr. Crump gave the first \$500 of this fund, the first \$500 of this \$50,000.

Nobles, we want you to come down to Memphis. When it winds up we want you to go away feeling a good deal like the negro porter did on a Pullman car when he was brushing off one of these Yankees from up in New England who came down South. He was brushing him up and down and he hit that pocket pretty heavily, and hit this pocket, and this man said, “Porter,”—by the way, the train was just drawing into Memphis. He says, “Porter, what is the average tip that you porters get down South?” The porter says, “Boss, youse wants to know what is the average?” He says, “Yes, what is the average?” He touched that change pocket again with his brush and tried to figure out just how much he had in there and then he said, “Boss, I suppose the average is a dollar.” So when he got through the man reached down in his pocket and pulled out a dollar and handed it to the porter. And the porter looked at the dollar and back at the man, and back at the dollar and looked up at the man again and said, “You goin’ to give me all of this?” The man said, “Yes. Didn’t you say that the average tip down South was a dollar?” The porter said, “Yes sir, boss, I am goin’ to tell the truth. I did say that. But I am going to tell you something more. You are the first man that has ever come up to the ‘average.’” (Laughter.)

So when we get through, if you vote to come with us, remember this: We cannot make it a success without you. Your efforts coupled with our efforts will make it a success, and thus and only thus can we make it go. We know that you will do that, Nobles. We know that underneath it all you are Masons and you will be the right sort of citizens among us. So we

have reasons for wanting you, Imperial Sir, and I sincerely hope and urge that you come to Memphis in 1940.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: Before I recognize Noble Mike Thomas I just wonder if the Noble didn't "fudge" a little when he said he could not make a speech. I really think he is the Will Rogers of the Imperial Council. Noble Mike Thomas has the floor.

Noble MIKE H. THOMAS (Hella Temple): There is nothing left for me to say. I move you, Sir, the adoption of the resolution, and that in the resolution we also adopt the Noble who cannot make a speech. (Motion seconded.)

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): I just want to know under what jurisdiction we are proceeding. I understand that this invitation has been extended, and I appreciate it. I want to go. If we are working under the Colorado Corporation, we cannot accept the invitation just extended. I would like to move into the Iowa Corporation so we can go.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: We are working under the authority of the Iowa Corporation. You have heard the invitation and report. All of you who want to go to Memphis please stand up. I am going to ask for a rising vote. I think it is worth while. The vote is unanimous. I declare that we are going to Memphis next year; and that pleases me very much. Now that we have decided to go to Memphis we will go back to Colorado.

(Colorado Corporation)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: (4:22 p. m.): We are going to Memphis. We will resume business under the Colorado Corporation.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): This is a simple amendment to the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation which is made necessary by the amendments already adopted. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

V.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution repealing present Section 18 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation. The present Section 18, paragraphs 1 and 2, authorizes the execution of legal papers and documents by the officers of the corporation, and the execution of powers of attorney by certain other officers. As under amended Section 17 (which you have just adopted) the Board of Directors is given full control, authority, and management of the business affairs of the corporation, except as provided in Sections 20, 21, 22 and 23 (which are the sections referring to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children), and as such Directors can therefore by resolution authorize the proper officers to execute all legal papers, no provision in the By-Laws is necessary to that effect.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the resolution repealing Section 18 be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment repealing the present Section 18 of the By-Laws.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the resolution and amendment. Do I hear a second to that? (Motion seconded.) Any remarks? All in favor of the motion will signify the same by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading a portion of the report.) It was provided by Section 22 of the By-Laws that the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, would have the right to hold, manage and acquire Hospitals. We are of the opinion that if the Board of Directors of your Corporation have the entire business management of the Corporation that the Board of Trustees should not have any right to acquire. Now the Board of Directors may want to acquire hospitals. That is up to them, certainly not up to the Board of Trustees. That is the only change suggested. Without going any further, unless you all want me to read the proposed changes, which I have already explained to you, I will move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendments to the By-Laws. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the recommendation and the amendments. Are there any remarks? The motion has been duly seconded. All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report and the amendments are adopted.

Following is the complete report of the Committee:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VI.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to amend Section 20 and Section 22 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation relative to the constitution and duties and authorities of the Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals.

Your Committee reports on these two proposed amendments, which are hereto attached to be read herewith, together, as they both refer to the same subject matter, as follows:

Sec. 20. This eliminates the present provision that the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant

Rabban, and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council, as such, shall be members of this Board of Trustees. It provides in lieu thereof that the Board shall remain at twelve, and that five members shall be elected for one year at each annual meeting. The contract heretofore referred to, which it is recommended be entered into between the Colorado and Iowa corporations, will provide that these five members shall be those parties who are elected each year as Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, and Imperial Treasurer, of the Iowa Corporation, and in addition the immediate Past Imperial Potentate of the Iowa Corporation, the result of which contract, when read together with the proposed amendment to Section 20, will make these five officers and past officer six members of the Board of Trustees. The other seven members of this Board will, under the amendment, be elected in the same manner and for the same terms as now provided, and the remainder of the first paragraph of the section, therefore, is unchanged.

The reasons for adding the immediate Past Imperial Potentate to this Board have already been referred to in previous reports made by this Committee on amendments heretofore adopted, and repetition thereof is therefore unnecessary.

In the second paragraph of Section 20 you will observe that the words "or the by-laws of this corporation" is added so that it reads: "not inconsistent with the law of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation."

Section 21 is not amended.

Section 22 is amended only to delete the word "acquire."

The Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals is still vested with power and authority, in the name of the corporation, to maintain hospitals, etc., but it was deemed unnecessary and improper that it be given authority to acquire new hospitals, such right being vested in the Board of Directors and in the members of the corporation themselves.

Your Committee is of opinion that the proposed amendments conform to and carry out the amendments which have already been adopted to the charter and to the by-laws of the Colorado Corporation, that they are in proper form and should be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Said sections as amended, read as follows:

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members of the corporation, five (5) of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation for a term of one (1) year, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the corporation. Such seven members of the Board shall be elected for a term of three (3) years by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting as follows: Three (3) members in the year 1939; two (2) members in the year 1940, and two (2) members in the year 1941, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. The said last named seven (7) members of said Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of the Colorado corporation.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, a Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 22. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VII.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws proposed new sections to be numbered 24 (a), (b), (c), and (d), providing for the duties of the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation and for the investment by him of the funds of said corporation, for the sale of securities held by the Hospital Boards at direction of the Chairman or Secretary thereof, for the investment of the \$60.00 Life Membership hospital payments in United States, State, City, and Highway and Canadian bonds, and for the paying out of funds in his hands when authorized by the Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Secretary of the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. A copy of said proposed new sections 24 (a), (b), (c), and (d), is hereto attached and returned herewith returned.

As under the present proposed arrangement all funds of the hospital will be immediately transferred by the Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation and thenceforward invested, handled, and paid out by him under the direction of the Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals, and as the present Colorado by-laws contain no provisions relative to the powers and duties of such Treasurer of said corporation, new by-law provisions covering these powers and duties seem to be essential.

Your Committee has carefully considered these four proposed new sections. In principle they carry out, and are in conformity with, the present provisions in the Iowa by-laws, relative to the powers and duties of its Treasurer, and your Committee is of opinion that the proposed new sections legally and properly carry out their intent and purpose, are properly expressed, and are well considered and advisable.

Your Committee therefore recommends that these four new sections 24 (a), (b), (c), and (d), be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Do you want me to read these new sections? Somebody said, "Yes." I will read them. (Cries of "No.")

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Sir, I would like to have them read.

Noble JOHNSON: I think you are entitled to have them read. They are quite important. (Reading)

Sec. 24. (a) TREASURER. It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office: He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman and Secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to invest and reinvest such sums in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any state, county, and city, and Highway bonds, wherein the said State or subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities so purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the corporation. The said \$60.00 payments, and the securities so purchased, shall constitute an Endowment Fund, and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I move you the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendments. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the recommendations of the Committee and the amendments. Any remarks? Lou, have you

anything to say? All in favor of their adoption will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report and the amendments are unanimously adopted. If there is any objection, the amendments will be considered separately. Hearing none, I declare them unanimously adopted.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I am asking the members of the Divan to preside at this meeting, not only for the experience they may gain but perhaps for a selfish reason also. I am a little hard of hearing. On these controversial subjects, many times I cannot hear all the discussion.

I have a correction to make. Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick gave me the credit for this picture. The Chairman of the Hospital Board of the Twin Cities, Illustrious Noble Hallam, and our superintendent are entitled to the credit for the new picture. We have had Toylands and Toy-makers and what not. These interested parties came to me, Nobles, to secure the rights on "Snow White" while I was in Los Angeles. I took the matter up with Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd and when I reached Los Angeles he was in my room with everything ready for "Snow White" for the Crippled Children's Hospitals. (Applause.) The Ray Film Company agreed to film it. Illustrious Noble Hallam took the matter up. Of course we could not take the money out of any funds of the Hospitals. Our good Illustrious Potentate Joe Cochran found a way so that he could pay for this film and get it for the use of the Crippled Children's Hospitals of North America.

Noble Fiebach, I would like to have you take the gavel.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet ALBERT H. FIEBACH: Nobles, you will now give attention to a further report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Illustrious Noble Arthur Brown will present the report.

Illustrious Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): In this report, Nobles, I will stick my neck out like Illustrious Noble Horace Fox did a while ago in explaining the origin and existence of the two corporations. You will recall, if you have read the reports of the Imperial Council Sessions that there were certain references made from time to time to a Massachusetts Corporation and to a Georgia Corporation. Those corporations were organized originally to operate Hospitals in their jurisdictions. It has been deemed advisable to execute contracts with these corporations providing that our Board of Trustees should be the Board of Trustees of these corporations. Therefore it becomes necessary that this resolution be adopted. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VIII.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to repeal Section 26 of the present by-laws of the Colorado Corporation.

As the personnel of the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia corporation, and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts corporation, is to be covered by a contract to be entered into between said corporations and the Colorado Corporation, and as the present Section 26 providing that the Colorado Corporation elect the Trustees of the Georgia Corporation, is illegal and without authority as to said Georgia corporation, your Committee recommends that the resolution be adopted and present Section 26 be repealed.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the resolution to repeal Section 26 as it now exists. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Nobles, you have heard the report. Are there any remarks? Do you understand the resolution? This does not dispense with any corporation. It just eliminates the illegal provision, as I understand it, of one corporation electing officers for another corporation, which obviously is improper.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: May I interrupt? I am sure Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick would want me to say this. You may probably wonder why the Hospital Board and your Board of Directors continue so many corporations and so many corporate entities. The truth is that we began operating the Hospitals under the Georgia Corporation, and the Massachusetts Corporation was brought into the picture as a matter of legal necessity in order to operate that Hospital; and we have gotten certain wills, bequests and moneys which have legally come into our hands through these corporations. It is necessary and essential that the corporate entity be maintained in order to protect the moneys that have come in. This is the reason we keep them.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report is adopted and Section 26 is repealed. You will listen to the next report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

IX.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution providing for the enactment of four new sections to be numbered 26, 27, 28, and 29; copy of which is hereto attached and returned herewith.

The present by-laws of the Colorado Corporation did not provide for a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or Committee on Finance and Accounts, nor did it contain adequate and proper provision for audit of the books and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Section 26 provides for the appointment by the President of a Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and a Committee on Finance and Accounts, to consist of five members each, and for one of said members to be Chairman. It also provides for the appointment of a Credentials Committee. Section 27 defines the duties of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Section 28 the duties of the Committee on Finance and Accounts. These provisions are substantially the same as those of the Iowa By-Laws relative to the same committees of that corporation. Section 29 provides that the president, within thirty days after his election, shall appoint a certified public accountant to audit the books, etc., of the Treasurer and Secretary of the Corporation, and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards having control and expenditure of monies, and to report on or before May 1st; the report to be printed and delivered to the members of the corporation fifteen days before the next annual session.

Your Committee is of opinion that the proposed new sections are necessary and advisable, that they properly express and accomplish the purposes for which they are intended and as above stated, and your Committee therefore recommends their adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

Attached to said report were the following new sections numbered 26, 27, 28, and 29:

New Section No. 26. (In place of old Sec. 26, repealed.) Committees. Upon his election the President shall, before the close of each annual meeting of the corporation, appoint standing committees on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and Accounts, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Said committees shall consist of five members of the corporation. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum. The President of the corporation shall appoint one member of each of said committees as its Chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the Committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The President of the corporation shall, at least sixty days prior to the annual meeting of the corporation, appoint a Credentials Committee, which shall immediately upon the convening of the annual session examine and report upon the credentials of the members.

Section 27. Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the Articles of Incorporation, or by-laws, and all other resolutions offered at said annual meetings, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meetings of the corporation.

Section 28. Committee on Finance and Accounts.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Treasurer, Secretary and of such committees, officers and members of The Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend and report to the annual session such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and,

Provided further, that said committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Section 29. It shall be the duty of the President of the corporation, within thirty days of his election as such, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers, and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of monies. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the President of the corporation. The President of the corporation shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each member of the corporation fifteen days before the next succeeding annual meeting of the corporation, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and of the by-laws.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: You have heard the motion.

Noble THAD B. LONDON (Ararat Temple): Wait a minute.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: You have heard the motion. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I think it has been the custom for the Imperial Potentate to select the auditor. Most of you know that under good business procedure the auditor is at least approved by the Board of Directors. I ask that the change be made, not that I want to duck any responsibility in picking an auditor, but I feel it would be best for the corporation and for the corporation's business that the Imperial Potentate simply nominate or suggest an auditor to the Board of Directors, and let the Imperial Officers approve or disapprove the nomination.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Would there be any objection to inserting in there, too, that the auditor is to be paid by the Imperial Council?

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Freel has asked a question about the payment of the auditor's salary. If the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee does not have this question before it now, they will have it later on.

It is their idea that the corporation should employ and pay the employees. Heretofore it has been the custom to split the salaries of the Auditor and the General Counsel and other employes that serve both the fraternal corporation and the Hospitals, one of them paying part of the salary and the other the balance of the salary. We feel that if we are going to put our affairs on a business basis and operate it like a business should be run that your Board of Directors of the Corporation should have the right to hire and fire, and if they are going to hire, they should do the paying. We propose that the corporation pay the Auditor, the General Counsel and the other employes of the corporation.

Noble LANDON: I am glad to approve the suggested amendment. (The amendment to Section 29 suggested by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and agreed to by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws was the insertion of the words "with the approval of the Board of Directors" following the words "within thirty days of his election as such" near the beginning of said Section 29 as indicated and reported above.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Nobles, you have heard the amended report, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted, and the said sections are also adopted. If there is any objection, these several sections will be considered separately. Hearing no objection, I declare them unanimously adopted.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Here is a proposed new Section 31. It really amounts to a change in form only except in one respect. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

X.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to repeal Section 30, and to reenact said Section 30 as Section 31, so that same will read as hereinafter set forth; and to repeal present Section 31 and to re-enact it, without change, as Section 32:

"Section 31. A proposed amendment to the by-laws may be submitted at any time during the annual meeting, and shall be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws."

As stated, present Section 31 is not changed but is merely re-enacted as Section 32.

Present Section 30 is re-enacted as Section 31 without change, except the former provision that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws should be that committee of the Iowa Corporation. The proper committee is, of course, a committee of the Colorado Corporation.

Your Committee recommends that the aforesaid amendments be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and of the amendments.
(Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: It has been duly moved and seconded that this report, and the amendments be adopted. Further remarks? All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report is adopted and the amendments are also adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XI.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a proposed contract between the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation to provide that the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Recorder, and Imperial Treasurer, as elected by the Iowa Corporation, shall be the President, 1st Vice President, 2nd Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. That the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation shall be the thirteen Imperial Officers elected each year by the Iowa Corporation and the immediate Past Imperial Potentate of said corporation. That the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be: Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer, and the immediate junior Past Imperial Potentate as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and, in addition, the seven members of the Colorado Corporation elected by it in accordance with its by-laws. A copy of said proposed contract is herewith returned.

The purpose of this contract is to guarantee and assure that the Imperial Representatives to the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, will maintain full control over the Colorado Corporation by providing that the officers elected by the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation) shall be the officers and directors of the Colorado Corporation, and that five of the members of the Board of Trustees shall be the Imperial Officers of the Iowa Corporation as above set out. The reasons for this have already been fully explained in former reports and it is unnecessary to repeat them again.

Your Committee recommends that the resolution authorizing the proper officers of the Colorado Corporation, and the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation, to execute this contract be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Do you want me to read the contract? (Cries of "No.")

The proposed contract attached to said report was as follows:

Be It Resolved, by the members of the Colorado Corporation that the President be and he is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Colorado Corporation the following contract between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation, which reads as follows:

"Whereas, It is advantageous that the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation shall have the same officers, namely, President, Vice Presidents, Secretary and Treasurer; and that the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation and the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation should be the same persons and Directors:

"Also, that the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer, and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate; and seven members of the Colorado Corporation elected in accordance with the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

"The members of the Iowa Corporation and the members of the Colorado Corporation are the same persons, and the members of said corporations are mutually interested in the handling, management and welfare of each of said corporations:

"Therefore, It is agreed by and between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation that the President, the First Vice President, the Second Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation shall respectively be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer, as elected by the Iowa Corporation; that the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation shall be the thirteen (13) Imperial Officers elected each year by the Iowa Corporation and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate of the Iowa Corporation:

"That the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate, as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and, in addition, seven (7) members of the Colorado Corporation elected by it in accordance with its By-Laws.

"That this contract shall be binding upon the members of each of said corporations until revoked by a vote of the members of the corporations.

“(Signed) THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, an Iowa
Corporation,

By.....
President.”

I move you the adoption of the report and the granting of that authority.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): May I ask this? It seems to me, according to what I have always understood, that the Boards of Directors of corporations make the contracts. As I understand it, we are proposing to make contracts ourselves.

Noble JOHNSON: No, we are merely authorizing the Board of Directors of these two corporations, in so far as the Colorado Corporation is concerned, to enter into this contract.

Noble SYKES: I beg your pardon.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Any further remarks? All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The resolution is adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XII.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to authorize the proper officers of this corporation to enter into a contract with the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia corporation, and the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts corporation, that the seven Trustees of each of said corporations shall be the present seven members, elected for terms of three years, of the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

This contract carries into effect the present arrangement and understanding that the Colorado Corporation controls the Georgia and Massachusetts corporations. A copy of said proposed contract is hereto attached and herewith returned.

Your Committee recommends that the resolution be adopted and that the execution of the contract between said corporations by the officers of this corporation be authorized and approved.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Attached to said report was the following proposed contract:

Be It Resolved, by the Members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, at its annual meeting and session duly held at the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, that the Presi-

dent and Secretary of the Colorado Corporation are hereby authorized and empowered to make a contract between the Colorado Corporation and Shriner's Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, and Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts Corporation, as follows:

That the Trustees of the said Georgia Corporation and the Trustees of the said Massachusetts Corporation shall consist of the present seven (7) members, elected for terms of three years, of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, of the Colorado Corporation and their successors as such.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIP-
PLED CHILDREN, a Georgia Corpora-
tion,

By.....
Chairman and/or President.

.....
Secretary.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIP-
PLED CHILDREN, a Massachusetts
Corporation,

By.....
Chairman and/or President.

.....
Secretary.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Noble Brown, the Massachusetts Corpora-
tion does have a Secretary who is a member of this Board, so that instead
of seven members that makes eight.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): No, I beg your pardon.
There is an Assistant Secretary to be appointed in Springfield.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: This makes eight members of the Board,
does it not?

Noble LANDON: He is not really a Trustee.

Noble BROWN: The question has been raised, Nobles, about an addi-
tional member of the Massachusetts Corporation, who is the resident secre-
tary who would be added to our Board of Trustees, so that there would be
one more Trustees in Massachusetts than the seven members of our present
Board of Hospital Trustees. The main point, however, is that these
Trustees are not governed by any independent corporation, and we must
control the situation by contracts rather than by by-laws of the Colorado
Corporation.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report and the granting of the
authority to our Board of Directors to execute these contracts.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Nobles, is there a second?

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I would just like to correct an impression that I received from this report. I think Noble Brown will agree with me that the number of seven remains on the Board of Trustees of Massachusetts. This local Representative is Assistant Secretary but is not on the Board, and does not change the number.

Noble BROWN: The contract provides for a Board of Directors of seven, not eight. Perhaps you did not hear the discussion here on the stage. This eighth member was the only one I attempted to explain.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: I was just trying to help you out. I didn't get it.

Noble WILLARD P. LOMBARD (Aleppo Temple): As a humble lawyer practicing in Massachusetts I do not feel as though I have the temerity and the courage to prolong this session, but I do want to make the suggestion that possibly the validity of this contract ought to be looked into at some later date by the proper officers of the Imperial Council, because under our law in Massachusetts I have a feeling that that contract would be void as against public policy. That is merely a suggestion. I do not want to hand out any curbstone opinion.

Noble LANDON: The matter has been covered heretofore.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Any further remarks? Are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question.) All in favor of the adoption of this resolution will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the resolution is adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XIII.

To the President, Officers and Members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Colorado Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a contract by way of resolution to be adopted by this corporation and the Iowa Corporation (a copy of which is hereto attached and herewith returned), by virtue whereof the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the Committee on Finance and Accounts, and the Committee on Credentials, as appointed by and in the Iowa Corporation, shall constitute similar committees of the Colorado Corporation.

It is absolutely necessary that these committees should be comprised of the same membership in order to properly function for the two corporations.

The proposed contract by way of resolution adequately accomplishes that purpose, and your Committee therefore recommends that the resolution be adopted and that the proposed contract between the said two corporations,

and the execution thereof by the President of each, be authorized and approved.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Be It Resolved, by and between the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, and the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, that they agree as follows:

(1) That the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, as appointed by the Iowa Corporation, shall be the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

(2) That the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Iowa Corporation shall be the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Colorado Corporation.

(3) That the Committee on Credentials of the Iowa Corporation, shall be the Committee on Credentials of the Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, an Iowa
Corporation,

By.....
President.

Imperial Sir, I move you the adoption of the report and the resolution.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) You have heard the report and the resolution. Are there any remarks? All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the resolution is adopted.

I am informed by the Chairman that this is the last report of the Colorado Corporation. May I suggest that the report providing for new Section 30 has been withdrawn upon recommendation of General Counsel.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): We have now submitted some fourteen reports, and if there is anything else we can present it as the first order of business tomorrow. This is the last one for this afternoon. May I ask that we reconvene as an Iowa Corporation? (5:00 p. m.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): We are now engaged in business of the Iowa Corporation. The reason I am doing this, Nobles, is because your Committee on Emeriti Members, the chairman of which is Past Imperial Potentate Earl Mills, referred a question of law to our committee this morning as to whether a Noble who had not in fact attended the Imperial Council Sessions for the twenty-one years provided in Section 20 of our By-Laws, but who was unavoidably prevented from being here on one occasion by reason of accident, would be eligible to be elected as an Emeriti Member. Without going into detail, I just want to say that our committee unanimously holds that we cannot change the law, much as we sympathize with this good Noble whom I do not have the honor or privilege of knowing. But he cannot be elected an Emeriti Member until he has actually been an Imperial Representative and been here twenty-one years. That is the law, and I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Following is the written report of the committee handed to the Imperial Recorder:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE
ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

I.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has been referred a ruling of the Committee on Emeriti Membership; which holds that Noble Tom Bowles, of Zamora Temple, is not within the provisions of the Imperial Law so as to be entitled to election by this Imperial Council as an Emeritus Member thereof.

Your Committee finds and rules that under the plain provisions of the Imperial Laws the said Noble is not eligible to such election, and that the Committee on Emeriti Members is plainly right in its ruling.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet ALBERT H. FIEBACH (In the Chair): Any remarks? Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the adoption of this report will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Now that we know who the elected Emeriti members are I want to say that the nine who have been elected have asked my committee to meet with them tomorrow morning at eight o'clock in the Chesapeake Room at the Emerson Hotel. I do not know for what purpose, but the Committee will please be governed accordingly.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: Is there anything further at the moment involving the Iowa Corporation? If not, we will declare a recess in the deliberations of the Iowa Corporation and reconvene the Colorado Corporation.

(Colorado Corporation)

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple) (5:03 p. m.): I present a very simple and short resolution on motion. I move that all the reports of the President and the Officers and Committees of the Colorado Corporation as reported to you and passed upon separately, be ratified, approved and confirmed as a whole. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet FIEBACH: The motion has been duly made and seconded. Are there any remarks? All in favor of this motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried and these several matters are ratified and confirmed.

Now I would like to turn the gavel back to the Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, we will now proceed to the election of the three members of the Hospital Board. I shall ask W. Freeland Kendrick, Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Hospital Board, to preside at this election.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Are we working under Colorado authority now? Nobles, we are under Colorado jurisdiction. At each session of the Imperial Council the terms of some of the seven members of the Board of Trustees that you elect annually expire. At this time the terms of three of the seven expire, and three are to be nominated and elected for three years' service on the Board of Trustees. One of those whose term expires is Illustrious Noble Earl Mills, another is Illustrious Noble Jack McGilvray, and the third is Illustrious Noble Arthur W. Chapman, our Canadian Representative. Do I hear a motion to re-elect these men for a term of three years?

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): I so move.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I move that the three present members of the Board be renominated and re-elected and that the Recorder cast the unanimous ballot for these Nobles for the ensuing term.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Is there any objection to that motion? There being none, I request the Imperial Recorder to cast the ballot. I am very pleased at this time to announce the unanimous election of Illustrious Nobles Jack McGilvray, Earl Mills and Arthur Chapman for a three years' service on the Board of Trustees.

Now, just in conclusion, there has been so much said about the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation, the Georgia and the Massachusetts Corporations, the Shriners' Hospitals, and the Board of Trustees, that I want at this time to thank the Imperial Potentate and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for the very kind consideration they have given

the chairman of the Hospital Board through the development of these various programs. At the beginning when the Imperial Potentate sent a letter out my Irish got up a little, but after we got together here and ironed the matters out they have been most considerate, they have been very cooperative, and they have helped our movement a lot. And I know that I voice the sentiment of the members of the Board of Trustees when we say thank you for your cooperation.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, much time has been given to the subject of the amendments to the Amended Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws of the two corporations. On assuming office as your Imperial Potentate a year ago, I made an analysis of the overlapping authorities and conferred briefly with the counsel for the corporation and also with your chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. After that there were many conferences. During that time I called the Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder. I finally deemed it of such importance that I called the entire Divan together, the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and the entire Committee on Finance and Accounts. They responded. At that meeting many discussions were had. The chairman of the Hospital Board and the secretary of the Hospital Board were present. Briefly, your counsel and your chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the balance of the committee were instructed to make an analysis so that these amendments could be offered, and the necessary legislation passed. A meeting was held last Sunday. In attendance at that meeting was the entire Imperial Divan, the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and your Committee on Finance and Accounts. Also your entire Hospital Board.

I had in mind, when I called that meeting, that there would be a meeting of minds upon the question of these amendments so that we could have our corporations function within the laws of the various states in which it is necessary to operate. I realize that possibly some things have been misunderstood. I am pleased that the chairman of your Hospital Board made the kind remarks he did, because all that the Imperial Potentate had in mind was to so clarify these by-laws and amendments to the charters of these corporations that we could operate within the law and have a standing that could not be questioned in the courts. I want to thank each and every member of the Imperial Divan, and especially the Deputy Imperial Potentate who on three occasions flew to our meetings so that he might be present. I am pleased so far with the result. (5:12 p. m.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I declare the Iowa Corporation again in session. At this time I should like to have the report of the Committee on Membership.

Noble HARRY S. HASKINS (Za-Ga-Zig Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Special Committee on Membership has continued during the past year to operate as a clearing house of information and has encouraged Temples to use it for that purpose. Through its chairman and various members it has personally contacted zone meetings and gatherings at Shrine Associations in widely separated locations and has discussed with and before them sundry suggestions pertaining to our membership problems. It has addressed scores of letters to Potentates and Recorders, seeking from them information about their individual problems; supplying to them ways and means which have been used successfully in other Temples, and gathering material which might aid the Committee in its consideration of the membership problem from the standpoint of the Imperial Council. It has taken advantage of the opportunity extended by the Imperial Recorder to outline some of its findings and suggestions in the bulletins which are issued at regular intervals from his office.

The Shrine today is confronted with the serious fact that the average age of its members is steadily mounting. This is due, of course, to the dearth of candidates among young men coming up through the prerequisite bodies. The percentage of loss through deaths is, of necessity, increasing, and unless some means is found to interest young men in joining the Order, the consequence is evident to even the most casual thinker.

During the past year it has been stated that of 159 Temples throughout North America, only 29 showed an increase. One hundred thirty either remained unchanged or suffered membership losses.

In the course of our initiation ceremonies we listen to the statement so boldly, so bravely made by the High Priest and Prophet: "We know no retrocession," and if we are to justify that assurance each and every Temple must face its own task of onward and upward progress. Three methods which appear as most essential to this program, are as follows:

1. Inspiring and maintaining the interest of the present members.
2. Reinstating demitted or suspended members.
3. Attracting new candidates.

Of the first, much depends on the Potentate who must maintain an unremitting program of Temple activities, at frequent intervals and of varied and versatile character. Outside attractions are so plentiful that the Shrine must compete in kind to lure its members to Temple gatherings.

The second method must be pursued diligently in a systematic and well-planned manner. There's "gold in them thar hills" among the men who for one reason or another have been dropped from the Temple rolls and the restoration of their former interest will bring dollars back to the treasuries and aid in paying the cost of the activities which are alluded to above.

A live membership committee can do wonders with the lists which now lie in dead files. Rewards in the shape of jeweled fezzes for three or more restorations have in several Temples inspired members to this salvage work. Percentage payments to Recorders have frequently enlisted their active and successful efforts.

The third method of necessity must be pursued through the prerequisite bodies. It therefore involves a closer working arrangement with them in their own activities and such a consummation is most desirable through the benefit it would confer on Masonry as a whole.

In its survey of conditions your Committee has concluded that in certain localities rich material for Shrine membership has been sacrificed or wasted because of jurisdictional lines situations.

While we have neither the desire nor intention to inject ourselves into controversies which may exist among any Temples over jurisdictional matters, it seems patent that the "give and take" attitude could react to the advantage of all if applied in some instances.

We have tried briefly to summarize some of the general conditions which have come to your committee's attention. To indulge in greater detail would be inadvisable but we wish to submit for your consideration the following recommendations:

1. Potentates should be urged to create Special Membership Committees under capable and energetic chairmanship; such committees to function throughout the year in accordance with an orderly and predetermined plan of procedure for the reinstatement of demitted or suspended members.

2. Each Temple should organize its activities to maintain the interest of present membership.

3. Temples involved in jurisdictional situations should exercise a greater liberality of thought and generously cooperate with sister Temples in the extending of waivers, where by such action prospective new material could be brought into the Shrine.

4. Temples and Shriners should enter into closer relationship with prerequisite bodies, particularly in the Blue Lodges and by means of their Charters or other appropriate organizations assist in cementing the relationship and in developing the young man's interest in Masonry.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY S. HASKINS

MAX FROLICH, JR.

WILEY P. HARRIS

WILBUR F. GLENN

ERNEST C. HUETER.

Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Do I hear a second to that motion? (Motion seconded.) Nobles, the motion has been seconded. Those in favor will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

At this time Noble Rex Hammers, Imperial Marshal, has an announcement to make in connection with the parade tonight. It was thought two or three hours ago that the parade might be called off.

Imperial Captain of the Guard KARL REX HAMMERS: Let me say that I have just been in touch with the local Marshal and the Director General and they inform me that the parade will go on as scheduled. As nearly as they can tell there will be no rain till late this evening and they hope not then. They request that all Potentates who have been unable to reach their units to please do so at once, and advise them of the change of plans.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Noble Robert P. Smith, Chairman, will make its report.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS.

I.

Imperial Potentate, and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been submitted to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal from the decision of the Imperial Potentate, dated June 1, 1939, in regard to the status of Sterling Blake Chamberlain, of Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

This matter comes before the Committee on Grievances and Appeals with the allegation that Noble Chamberlain was not duly elected as Potentate of said Temple, for the reason that at the time of his election he had a demit from Rhodes Preceptory No. 23, which Preceptory is duly registered under the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, Knights Templar and Malta.

From the evidence submitted to this Committee, we find that the demit issued to said Noble Chamberlain was a qualified, or limited demit, and that he was qualified to serve as Potentate, to which position he was elected.

We find that on the basis of the evidence considered by the Imperial Potentate, on the advice and counsel of the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the decision of the Imperial Potentate was correct. We further find, however, on the basis of new evidence submitted to your Committee that the demit or reference thereto was attached to the application for membership in the Shrine, and that under the Canadian Templar Law a Templar carrying a demit is in good standing.

We therefore find, on the basis of this new evidence which was not presented to the Imperial Potentate, that Noble Chamberlain was properly elected and initiated a Noble of Al Azhar Temple, and was entitled to assume the office of Potentate to which he was elected.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT P. SMITH, *Acting Chairman*
JULIUS P. HEIL
STEPHEN S. JONES
MILTON A. PINLEY
FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN.

I move you, Sir, the adoption of this report.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Do I hear a second to that motion?
(Motion seconded.)

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): In order to keep this record straight it is necessary that it show, that a man who is under demit is not a 32° Mason or Knight Templar, and he is not in good standing as the Imperial Law requires. In this particular case this Temple, through its Past Potentates, its officers, and members are estopped from raising the question that Noble Chamberlain was not in good standing because when he filed his petition he told them he was under demit and received assurances that he was eligible, and was permitted to become a member of the Temple. So I want this record to show that the Imperial Potentate's ruling that a man who is not in good standing in one of the prerequisite bodies is not eligible to be elected to office in the Shrine, is perfectly correct. But the Temple can estop itself from raising these facts if it knows them and does not object, as is perfectly evident in this case.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: After making this decision I met with a group of Nobles from this Temple at a conference at Spokane. They furnished me with affidavits showing, briefly, that when Noble Chamberlain went into the Shrine he submitted evidence attesting the correctness of his statements. It was shown that those raising the objection at this time had approved of his petition. He is an outstanding banker and I am very happy to know that the committee has found that he is the Potentate of the Temple, because it means the saving of that Temple for the future. (Calls for the question.)

Nobles, you have heard the motion. All those in favor will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE (In the Chair): It is now 6:20 p. m. It is my order that the Imperial Council take a recess until 9:00 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Whereupon the Imperial Council recessed accordingly.

THURSDAY, JUNE 29, 1939

Morning Session

IMPERIAL Potentate RAHN (9:08 a. m.): The Imperial Council will please come to order. Illustrious Noble Law, will you take the chair?

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS C. LAW: The Nobles will come to order. Nobles, give attention to the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

Noble THOMAS P. BRADLEY (Aad Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS.

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters reports that there were no requests for dispensations or charters at this session.

The request of Abdallah Temple, Leavenworth, Kansas, signed by three of the four Representatives, and presented to this Imperial Council, has been referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. After interviewing the Representatives, and considering said request and brief of Abdallah Temple, we recommend that no action be taken at this session.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, *Chairman*
O. W. BURDATS
CLARENCE A. HALE
CLIFFORD E. COX
HARRY E. SHARRER

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion on the adoption of the report. Any remarks? All who favor the adoption of the report will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Is the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines ready to report? Give attention, Nobles, to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Noble V. WANKOWSKI (Al Bahr Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES.

To the Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:
Temples in Virginia, Kazim and Acca.

To your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines has been referred a resolution passed by Kazim Temple on April 15, 1939 (copy attached) relating to territory in Virginia now under the exclusive jurisdiction of Acca Temple.

A conference was held with the Representatives of the Temples affected. After discussion it was mutually agreed that (without prejudice to either Temple) action on this matter be deferred until the next Imperial Council

Session, it being understood that during the interim the two Temples would endeavor to work out a satisfactory agreement.

Fraternally submitted,

V. WANKOWSKI, *Chairman*
C. H. DUNGAN
HARRY HUDSON
GEO. M. ARMOR
LES E. WALTON.

Following is the resolution referred to in the report of the Committee:

At a stated session held at 7:30 p. m., April 15, 1939, at Roanoke, Virginia, of the members of Kazim Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., the following Resolution was presented and unanimously adopted:

It having come to the attention of members of Kazim Temple, Roanoke, Virginia, that a petition has been addressed to the Imperial Potentate and officers of the Imperial Divan, signed by thirty-six members of Acca Temple, residing in the counties of Bath and Alleghany, Virginia, requesting that Kazim Temple be given concurrent jurisdiction with Acca Temple in those two counties;

Be It Resolved, That the members of Kazim Temple express the earnest hope that this petition for concurrent jurisdiction in Bath and Alleghany Counties be granted, and also that the Imperial Council give consideration to the matter of concurrent jurisdiction as between Kazim Temple and Acca Temple in Highland County, Augusta County, Pittsylvania County and Halifax County, Virginia; numerous members of Acca Temple in these counties having expressed a desire that concurrent jurisdiction be authorized.

All of the counties mentioned are geographically located so that under present-day conditions they are more accessible to Roanoke than to Richmond. Approximately twenty-five years ago, when jurisdictional lines were drawn, there was good reason, because of railroad service and lack of high-ways to assign this territory to Acca Temple; under present-day conditions, with fine highways from all of the territory in the counties mentioned to Roanoke the situation is different.

During the past several years it has become increasingly evident that members of the Shrine, as well as members of prerequisite bodies in the above mentioned counties are desirous of an opportunity to affiliate with Kazim Temple, and that in many instances members of prerequisite bodies will not apply for membership in the Shrine unless permitted to join Kazim Temple.

Believing that authorization of concurrent jurisdiction as between Kazim Temple and Acca Temple in the territory indicated will result in the affiliation and creation of a large number of Shriners who would not otherwise associate themselves with the Order, and thereby benefit not only Kazim Temple but the entire organization;

It is Further Resolved, That Representatives of Kazim Temple to the Imperial Council meeting at Baltimore, June 27-29 be instructed to use their best effort to bring this about, and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Imperial Potentate, and to the Imperial Recorder.

Attest:

J. T. Cullen, Recorder.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion on the adoption of the report. Any remarks? All in favor of the adoption of the

report will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble WANKOWSKI: This is all the business that has been properly brought to the Committee during this session.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Is the Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order ready to report?

Noble E. H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER.

To the Imperial Potentate, and Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order have pleasure in presenting their report for the past year and to the effect that no unauthorized use of our Emblems for commercial purposes, nor use of the Emblem, the word "Noble" or "Shriner" by any member for advertising or business enterprises has been brought to the attention of your committee.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT, *Chairman*

M. M. THOMPSON

LOUIS GOTTSCHICK

J. W. FARLEY

GUY W. VAN HORN.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: All those in favor of the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

George Washington Memorial Committee, Noble Ed. B. King, Chairman.

Noble E. B. KING (Afifi Temple): This is a long report, but a good one. Inasmuch as you are going to read all of the proceedings, and since the report has been signed by all of the committee except one, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Does any Noble desire the report read? (Cries of "No.") The motion is on the adoption of the report. All who favor the adoption of the report will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Following is the report of the Committee:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC MEMORIAL.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. of North America:

Your Committee on the George Washington Masonic Memorial beg leave to submit the following report, such report being extracts from the general report of Walter Reed, Secretary of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

The George Washington Masonic Memorial Association, following its established custom, held its 1939 convention at Alexandria, Virginia, on February 22nd, the anniversary of Washington's birth. Delegates were

present representing nearly all the Grand Lodges of the United States. General satisfaction was expressed over the progress which, has been made on the Memorial during the past year while those visitors who saw the building for the first time were surprised and astonished at the size and dignity of the imposing structure which has been erected on Shooters Hill, and which dominates the old City of Alexandria from the site first proposed for the capitol of the United States, but which was disapproved for that purpose by Washington because it might be suspected that he had personally profited by the selection of a site so near to his own domain at Mount Vernon.

Progress made on the building during the past year includes the completion of the great entrance hall, with its vestibule, doors, entrances, etc.; also the installation of granite steps leading up to the main entrance from the driveway below, forming an impressive and appropriate approach, and greatly improving the appearance of the building.

The amount actually paid out for building construction during the year was \$67,164.92. The cost of maintenance of buildings and grounds was reported as \$11,897.40; and general disbursements have been made amounting to \$9,152.04.

During the session checks were turned over to the Association aggregating \$58,727.13, and with other pledges made it is expected that the receipts for the coming year will exceed the 1938 total of \$90,705.94, and that considerable additional progress on the structure will be possible, including the finishing of the lodge room, intended for the use of Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22, of which President Washington was the first Worshipful Master.

Mrs. Minnie E. Keyes, Grand Secretary of the General Grand Chapter, Order of the Eastern Star, presented to the Association four massive bronze torches, which have been installed as a gift of the O. E. S. to light the grand entrance hall and the statute of Washington which is to be placed there. Grand Master Robert R. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, brought as a contribution for the museum of the Association a lock of Washington's hair, enclosed in a box made from wood from the first casket which contained his body; also the trowel used in 1837 in sealing the marble sarcophagus in which his remains now rest in the tomb at Mount Vernon.

Dr. Elmer R. Arn, of Ohio, was re-elected president of the Association, and J. Claude Keiper of the District of Columbia was continued as secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. KING, *Chairman*
GUS A. PAUL
C. A. OVERTON, JR.
E. ELMER LANGRALL.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: In this connection I would like to say to all members of this Imperial Council that we have \$168,000 invested in the George Washington Memorial. If at any time use can be made of it, the rent by reason of this large contribution will be donated to the Imperial Council.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Is the Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment ready to report? Illustrious Noble Harry Zinsmaster is the chairman. He does not seem to be here. Is the Special Committee on the Social Security Act, Noble Robert P. Smith, chairman, ready to report?

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I would like to have a short meeting of the committee.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Will the members of the Special Committee on the Social Security Act meet the chairman on the stage immediately? Is the Committee on Special Resolutions, Illustrious Noble Creasy Proctor, chairman, ready to report?

Noble CREASY K. PROCTOR (Sudan Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Whereas, the City of Baltimore has again sustained its well-known reputation as a convention city, and has shown a true Southern hospitality in a marvelous way in the entertainment of this the Sixty-Fifth Annual meeting of the Imperial Council of the A. A. O. N. M. S.

We, your Committee on Special Resolutions, desire to submit at this time this resolution of genuine, keen and abiding appreciation for all the courtesies extended to members of this convention and all visiting Nobles during our stay in Baltimore.

We desire to mention especially Hon. Herbert R. O'Connor, Governor of Maryland; Noble Howard W. Jackson, Mayor of Baltimore; the Police Department; Noble Edgar Cordell Powers, Deputy of Supreme Council Scottish Rite Masons of Maryland; Noble Earle C. Richardson, Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Maryland; Noble John H. Hessey, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Masons of Maryland; Noble John H. Zink, Director General, whose work has been of unparalleled order; Noble Charles W. Sylvester, Secretary of the Board of Governors, and all committee chairmen and members of Boumi Temple Convention Corporation; Potentate E. Elmer Langrall of Boumi, and two other members for outstanding work in securing more than two hundred Contributing Members to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; the citizens of Baltimore, the Press and Radio of the City, in fact everybody who has helped to make this one of the most enjoyable and memorable sessions in our history. We will long remember the Baltimore Convention with proudest recollections.

HAROLD LLOYD, *Chairman*

W. FREELAND KENDRICK

CREASY K. PROCTOR.

Committee.

I move the adoption of this report by a standing vote. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Will all in favor please rise? I declare it unanimously adopted.

Noble GUS A. PAUL (India Temple): May I be heard on a matter? Nobles of the Imperial Council, after listening to a number of reports yesterday, especially that report of the Committee on Membership, the thought occurred to me that it might be advisable for this Imperial Council to give some consideration, even though a few minutes only, to the affairs of the fraternal side of the Shrine. (Applause.) I want to call your attention to a few things that exist so far as the Iowa Corporation is concerned. I am happy, extremely happy, to note that the business end of the Shrine—that is, the Crippled Children's Hospitals—is in such excellent shape financially and otherwise. But I regret very much to say that those of you who have familiarized yourself with the reports of the Recorder and

the Treasurer and the accountants must reach the inevitable conclusion that so far as the fraternal side of the Shrine is concerned it is in need of some sort of stimulant, because it is about the most crippled child that we have in this entire organization. (Applause.)

Now I don't know, Nobles—I am not up here to tell you what ought to be done. I am just going to tell you something that has occurred in the Imperial Council. I am not an officer here. This makes twenty-three years I have been in this Imperial Council, and I have seen it grow to the maximum or peak of our membership on January 1, 1927, to the number of 587,082 members; and I saw it drop to the lowest number on January 1, 1939, over a period of twelve years, to the number of 327,750 members. Over that period of twelve years, Nobles, the Imperial Council of the Shrine—that is, the membership of our organization—has lost the stupendous number of 259,332 members. During the past year we lost 11,886 members.

Bear in mind I do not know whether that is a good sign or a bad sign, although I have an idea. It may be that we want quality rather than quantity, and the mere matter of 259,000 lost means nothing to a great organization of this kind. To my mind it means a great deal.

Yet during the five year period, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, we started in the year of '34 by suspending more than 33,000 Shriners. Year by year we have been suspending since that time. In '35 more than 26,000 Shriners were suspended; in '36, more than 16,000 Shriners were lost by suspension; in '37, practically the same number, 16,000, had their connection severed in this way, and last year we suspended 13,366 members.

The creations, with the exception of one year, in 1937, were less, a great deal less than the suspensions. On top of that over the past five years we have lost by death approximately an average of 5,500 good Nobles, and there have taken out demits during the past five years an average of 5,000 Nobles. There is your loss, which has reached the stupendous sum of 259,000. Yet twenty-three years ago I was elected a Representative, one of four of my Temple. Today in this Imperial Council Session we have the same representation that we had twenty-three years ago. We have identically the same representation that we had twelve years ago at the peak of our membership. Now I do not know, Nobles, I do not know whether it is a good or a bad idea to maintain our representation as it is, 658 Nobles representing the same number of Nobles they did at the time of the peak. There are a lot of good fellows in my Temple and in every Temple that would like to act as Representatives. It is awfully nice, my good Nobles, to sit here and vote "Aye" on the reports of the committees and help make up the Imperial Council in this way, participate in the splendid entertainment that we have enjoyed, and all the proceedings of the Imperial Council. It may be that we ought to increase our membership. It may be that we ought to reduce it. I don't know. I know very little about this. Take the matter of the Uniformed bodies at the Imperial Council, if you please. I have seen Imperial Council Sessions where they had over a hundred Uniformed bodies participating in parades. Maybe

we ought not to have that. I also see that the cost of the Imperial Council is a small matter. In 1938, at Los Angeles last year, it cost this Imperial Council for pay roll alone \$167,741.50. At Detroit the year before, on account of its being more centrally located, it only cost us \$89,083.10. And the Baltimore Convention will cost us the sum of \$105,000. Those are pretty good sums of money, and we may be proceeding upon the same theory that some of the big fellows in our government have, namely, (laughter), that we may attain prosperity by spending money. But on the other hand there may be a few of us who are business men enough to know that the only way to conduct an office of our own, whether it be that branch called the Crippled Children's Hospitals or this branch called the fraternal portion of it, is to get down to cases and locate ourselves and take inventory. Because last year, Nobles, the expenditures of this branch of the Imperial Council amounted to \$37,815.04 over and above our income.

Now I cannot conduct my office, and neither can you, unless you balance your budget, unless you want to proceed again on the logic of some members of our government. Nobles, with all due respect to the many things that ought to be considered by the fraternal side of our Imperial Council, and without undertaking at this time to tell you what ought to be done, I am presenting a simple little resolution, Nobles, that I hope you can support, and at the conclusion of my reading it I am going to ask that the motion be put in the form in which I am going to request it. This resolution reads as follows:

Be It Resolved, That a special committee of seven Representatives—not members of the Official Divan nor of any Standing Committee be appointed by the Imperial Potentate to make investigation of the condition of the Imperial Council (exclusive of the Crippled Children's Hospitals) as pertains to the matter of representation—cost of sessions, fiscal affairs, membership, dues, uniform bodies, and such other subjects as may be presented to said committee.

That the committee shall make a full report of its findings and recommendations to the Imperial Potentate who shall cause any such recommendations to be published in the Call for the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

It is signed by Gus A. Paul—that is I—a Representative of India Temple; and I move the adoption, Imperial Potentate, of this resolution, asking unanimous consent of the Imperial Council that it be adopted without reference to a committee, if I can get a second. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: The chair is in great sympathy with your remarks, but I will have to rule that this must be presented to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, according to the Imperial Law.

Noble PAUL: Notwithstanding unanimous consent?

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Except for unanimous consent.

Noble PAUL: That is what I ask.

Noble JOHN B. VESEY (Al Chymia Temple): I refuse to give my consent.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: It will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE (In the Chair): Nobles, please come to order, and while we are waiting for others to arrive to resume our discussion which was terminated yesterday by adjournment, I will ask Illustrious Noble Robert P. Smith of Almas Temple, chairman of the Special Committee on the Social Security Act, to make his report.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

Your Special Committee on the Social Security Act respectfully submits the following report:

In the message of the President of the United States to the Congress of the United States on economic security submitted January 16, 1939, there was included a recommendation that services performed for religious, educational, charitable and similar non-profit organizations be included within the scope of the Social Security Act.

Bills were introduced in Congress to eliminate the exemption from tax contained in the existing Social Security Act for services performed for non-profit organizations, such as our Crippled Children's Hospitals.

The members of the committee with the able assistance and data supplied by Noble Jacocks, Assistant to the Recorder, compiled and prepared a statement to be submitted to the Ways and Means Committee of the House of Representatives under whose jurisdiction the new proposed Social Security legislation was pending.

A special communication was sent by the Committee over the signature of members of the committee and the Imperial Potentate to all Potentates, Recorders, and Representatives of Temples located in the United States, calling attention to the recommendations of the new proposed legislation, and requesting that the matter be discussed with other charitable associations, as well as their senators and representatives in Congress.

A representative of our Committee appeared before the Ways and Means Committee of the Congress of the United States, which had the proposed legislation under consideration and submitted facts and arguments against the enactment of the proposed legislation and the elimination of the existing exemptions to charitable and nonprofit organizations.

After considering our testimony, as well as the letters of protest and testimony of many other charitable organizations, the Ways and Means Committee issued a statement in writing under date of March 17, 1939, which is as follows:

"A number of witnesses have requested to be heard in opposition to any change in the existing law exempting religious, educational, and nonprofit organizations, also agricultural help and household (domestic) help, from the provisions of the Social Security Act.

"The Committee has unanimously decided that in any bill reported in respect to these exemptions there will be no change in existing law. The Committee has voted to defer any action at this session of Congress.

"This action has been taken and this announcement made at this time so that persons interested in appearing before the Committee will be saved the time, expense and trouble of so doing."

A Social Security Bill, H. R. 6635, amending the Social Security Act has been reported out by the Ways and Means Committee, which makes no change in the existing legislation regarding exemptions to charitable and non-profit corporations. The Bill has not been enacted into legislation but on account of the unanimous action of the Committee in issuing the statement quoted above your Committee is of the opinion that the present exemptions will not be disturbed by this Congress.

The members of the Committee wish to acknowledge with grateful appreciation the assistance given by the Imperial Potentate and the other members of the Imperial Divan, as well as members of the Nobility in connection with this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT P. SMITH
THAD B. LANDON
HORACE M. FOX
JOSEPH H. PENGILLY
WALTER D. CLINE
A. A. D. RAHN
JAMES H. PRICE
W. FREELAND KENDRICK
JAS. R. WATT

I move you, Sir, the adoption of the report.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Is there a second to that motion? (Motion seconded.) Any discussion? I recognize Illustrious Noble Jack McGilvray.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate, Officers of the Imperial Divan, and Representatives: I have listened with interest to what was said by our good friend Illustrious Noble Robt. P. Smith, and I have given considerable thought to the Social Security Act during the time it has been before Congress. I represent one of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and it is my opinion, Nobles, and it was stated here yesterday by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that one of our Imperial Council corporations was organized principally to avoid the tax of the Social Security Act. Now I know, Nobles, that you must realize that the Social Security Act is here to stay, and that these people who are working for us in the Shriners' Hospitals are not the charitable end of the institution. We as Nobles decided that we could build and maintain these hospitals from a \$2.00 assessment and from such other funds as would be given to us by the citizens of our country. To continue these hospitals it is necessary for us to maintain the high standard which our chairman told us yesterday was maintained at all these institutions. To maintain that high standard it is going to be necessary for us to accept the Social Security Act, because these people who are working for us have memories of the time when they had to work to support their fathers and mothers and I say to you that there is no use of us sitting idly by and waiting until Congress gets a bill that is satisfactory to us. Let's be men and Nobles. We are not going to measure the lives of these children that we are attempting to bring into our hospitals to cure and

correct on a few paltry dollars that we will save. I make this statement to you which was made to me by the Auditor of the Imperial Council that if we are to embrace this Social Security Act it will cost us the sum of \$16,000, and ultimately it will reach the maximum sum of \$24,000. Therefore I say to you Nobles here, consider this well, because we have taken unto ourselves something to do for people whom we say we are going to help, and let us not permit a few paltry dollars to measure the service we wish to render these children. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: This matter was fully discussed with your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, your Committee on Finance, and your entire Divan at the last Hospital Board meeting. As the chairman of your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee has said, we are operating within the law. Social Security is in the experimental stage. We are not avoiding a tax. I agree with Noble McGilvray that the time is coming very rapidly where we must protect these employees of ours. But as far as nursing staffs are concerned, I happen to be interested directly in hospitals and have had a report from the United States Government, from George H. Ijams at the head of eighty-four hospitals in the country, that they are having the same trouble in getting the right type of nurses for reasons which we are discussing right now. So your committee has been working on this matter, and there is a feeling on the part of the Representatives in Congress that the committee should make certain recommendations to Congress the next session. The Crippled Children's Hospitals are performing the same type of social service, without cost to the under privileged. We have recently come before the government and asked that they include our employees and give them all the benefits that all other industries have, because of the huge savings by this wonderful work of the Crippled Children's Hospitals. We are probably the one outstanding institution in the country that can claim that exemption, because we ask nothing from the patient. Senator McCormick, through counsel, furnished some of the words contained in the report, "that the time would soon be here when we would have to recognize it."

I have a telegram this morning from Illustrious Noble Cliff Woodrum that he could not be here. I have been in consultation with him and also with the Governor of Virginia in connection with this matter, and I feel satisfied that when the next Congress convenes that we will be able, through the counsel of our corporation and your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, as well as this committee, to offer the United States Government a plan which I think will be acceptable. Why worry now when your whole social security program is in the experimental stage? If we had gone along on the line that the Social Security Research Committee, or whatever you may call it, recommended we would have to pay \$24,000 this year. Other interests in the country are getting this protection, so let's just go along for the time being, and I am satisfied that our Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline, our newly elected Imperial Potentate, will follow this matter up and protect the employees. I agree with Noble McGilvray. We must take care

of these employees. They want the same benefits as others, but it will not hurt them to pass this by for another year.

Noble MCGILVRAY: I wish that you would call the Imperial Auditor to the stage and get this matter of costs cleared up. I know the Imperial Potentate doesn't hear very well and he probably didn't understand what I said. I said it would cost \$16,000 if we embraced the Social Security Act at the present time. I would like to have that confirmed by the Auditor of the Imperial Council so it will be understood.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: If the Imperial Council will accept the word of its presiding officer, Noble McGilvray's statement of the figure submitted by the Auditor is approximately correct. There are odd dollars, but it would cost approximately \$16,000 annually. As the Imperial Potentate explained yesterday, he does not hear well, and he misses some of the things that are said in these discussions, and that is one of the reasons for asking some of the rest of us to preside.

Noble SMITH: Imperial Sir, as chairman of the committee, in view of what the Imperial Potentate and Noble McGilvray have said, I think I should add that this is but an informational report; it recommends no action. We were able to assist other charitable organizations in preventing the exemptions being eliminated in the proposed legislation. I might say that it was the judgment of the committee and those whom we consulted, and we so recommended to the Ways and Means Committee that all charitable employees be embraced under the Social Security Act without contribution. There is embraced today a certain class of people under the Social Security without contributions, such as Old Age Pensions and Children's Aid. We ask that all charitable employees, or employees of charitable organizations, be treated the same as children and old age beneficiaries. That would give our employees the benefit of Social Security without costing us anything.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I wonder if you will pardon the chair for making this further explanatory statement, namely, that while it is true that one of the reasons for maintaining two corporate entities is to avoid Social Security Tax at this time, it is the unanimous judgment of your Board of Directors and your Hospital Board, as Noble McGilvray has stated, that it is here to stay and that we must either embrace it or do something else that will take equally good care of our employees. I can assure you, as one who is tremendously interested in it, that the adoption of this report does not keep us from and we shall not discontinue our interest in it. I am sincerely hopeful that when we report next year we will be able to tell you we have worked out another program. I realize it must be done, and the Board agrees with me.

The other statement I want to make is that there are other and possibly far more important and lasting and more far reaching reasons for maintaining two corporate entities. That is to say, that there is certain proposed legislation in the National Congress that will possibly be passed which might have a detrimental effect with one corporation doing the work of both. If

we operate under one corporation this legislation might and doubtless would impose upon us as the recipients of gifts and bequests of money and things of value, very heavy Federal taxes; and what we are trying to do is to so completely divorce the operation of this strictly charitable organization that if there is anybody in the United States who can get an exemption and secure all the money that is intended to be used to cure these kids we will have a corporate entity that can do it. This is the chief reason for our long-term planning. Temporarily and frankly we are hedging against the payment of this Social Security tax at present, knowing that we must ere long face it, and that eventually we must pay it. We are trying to work it out in the best and most economical way. The far more important reason is, as I have stated, to protect moneys and other things of value that people leave us for this work. We want to get it all and have no apology to offer for that position.

Noble MCGILVRAY: I don't like to continue the discussion, but I want to say that I heartily agree with what you have said. The only reason I appeared before the Imperial Council was to bring this matter up so that all the Representatives might know what has been going on. You Nobles know what has happened, and the rest of us sit down and don't know anything about it. In the discussion you have brought out the facts. I think we are all grateful—at least I am, for what has been said by Illustrious Noble Smith and yourself and the other members of the committee. I just wanted the rest of the Imperial Council to know what we are doing.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Noble McGilvray, we need to have fine fellows like you in the Imperial Council who are so deeply interested in our problems. I appreciate your participation in the discussion, and I know the Nobility does. Are you ready for the question? Those in favor of adopting the report will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

The Imperial Recorder has just informed me that the Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Noble Cowles, is outside, and we are sending a committee out to escort him in.

Noble A. R. KIMMERLING (Kosair Temple): Imperial Sir, I have the great pleasure of presenting to this Imperial Council, a Past Potentate of our Temple, Kosair, Illustrious Noble John H. Cowles, Commander of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, it gives me great pleasure at this time to present to you one who has been a great help to me in my year as Imperial Potentate. The conferences that I have had with him and the advice that he has given me have meant much to me. It gives me great pleasure at this time to introduce to you the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite of the Southern Jurisdiction, Illustrious Noble Cowles.

Grand Commander JOHN H. COWLES: Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Nobles—Shortly after my good friend and Brother Andy Rahn was elected

Imperial Potentate he asked me to appear in Baltimore at the annual session this year. I told him that my duties were such that I thought it was very doubtful, but he insisted, and finally I told him I would do so under one condition, namely, that I would not be called upon to make an address or attempt to make a speech. I am in the same position that the old colored man found himself down South after the war. He had a difficult time in making a living, so he decided to become a preacher, and finally secured a congregation and made a contract with the group for a year. He had not preached but a few months until the congregation felt like it had been stung. But they were patient. Towards the end of the year the elders had a meeting and decided that they would have to let him go when his contract was up. They drew straws as to who should tell him. However, the matter leaked out and the preacher heard about it. He was greatly disturbed. So he preached the next sermon, and he had, as usual, very little attention and he made a very poor effort. He knew that the next sermon would be his last, so after he had concluded his sermon he said, "Brethren and sisters, on next Sabbath I'se gwine to preach you a sermon on the status quo." Old Elder Jones said, "Parson, what is that status quo?" The preacher said, "You poor ignorant nigger. That is Latin for 'I'se in a hell of a fix'."

Now that is my position here today. I did not come prepared, and even when I am prepared I never get completely so, or get over a scare. I am always scared when addressing a great audience like this.

I remember a good many years ago before I came here, that down in my part of the country there were two negroes who were having a great watermelon feast the melons for which they had stolen, and they were telling each other when they were the most scared. They had not been disturbed in this fashion by these watermelons. One of them said, "Well, I'll tell you. There is a squire down that way with two or three farms that he rents out to niggers for raising tobacco, and he come to me one day and he says, 'I want you to go around to that Hollow Creek farm and stay all night in that cabin'." I says, "Squire, that cabin is haunted." He says, "You know better than that. That is what the ignorant niggers say. There ain't no such thing as a haunt. You know better, you are an educated nigger." He says, "I will give you five dollars if you go down there and stay all night. You will not have any trouble, and I will have no trouble renting the farm." "All right," I says, "I'se gwine to do it." So he went. He went in one of those cabins and locked the door on the inside and he says, "While I was sitting there about dozing off and getting ready to go to sleep," he says, "you know there was a ghostes just faded right through the wall towards me. My God," he says, "how scared I was." "What did you do?" He says, "I just faded through the other side just like that." (Laughter.)

And the other negro said, "You may have been scared, but that wasn't a thing to me." He says, "I was walking along some time ago and I met up with Susie Brown that I used to know when we was children and we went to the same school. She got married and moved away. I ran across

her, I happened to be down that way. She said, 'Hello, Sam.' I says, 'Hello, Susie. Where are you gwine?' 'I ain't gwine no place except right here. This is where I live. Come in the house. I fix you some corn pone and chitlins.' We talked about the other boys and girls that grewed up with us. 'No,' I says, 'I done heard about that husband of yours. He is a great big nigger and he has done messed up two or three fellows for fooling around with his wife.' 'No, no. That is all right. He ain't goin' to hurt nobody. We have corn pone and then chitlins, and then besides he don't come home till midnight.' The chitlins was too much, so he went in with her and they had their corn pone and chitlins, and while they were sitting at the table, about finished, the door bust wide open and this big nigger come in. And he says, 'Was I scared? I jumped up, and Susie she jumped up. That big nigger he looked like he was an elephant. And he looks at me and then he looks at Susie. Then he looks at Susie then he looks at me. Then he looks at me again, and he scowls powerful. And he looks at Susie and he says, "Susie, what this white man doin' here anyhow?" (Laughter.) I leave it to you as to who was the most scared.

I did not come here to lecture, because that has been in the past quite an idea of mine. I don't believe it is needed. There is no class of people on earth that need it less, in my opinion, than those who belong to our great institution in its various branches. I was particularly impressed with that fact some few years ago when I read that in one of the Middle Western States the officers and a coterie of members of a Blue Lodge went to an adjoining distant city and paid a fraternal visit to another lodge. After the ceremonies were over a few of the visitors thought they would see the town, which they did, and they got a few drinks too many and became noisy, boisterous, and were arrested and put in jail. The next morning they were taken before the court and they came out openly and told the judge that they were a body of Masons who had come over to pay a fraternal visit last night, and after the ceremonies they went out to take in the town a little and sort of slipped, and they were sorry and hoped that he would be lenient with them. The judge said, "Gentlemen, I am a member of that institution myself, and I am very proud of it." He said, "If there is any body on earth that knows what is right and the difference between right and wrong, it is the members of our organization, we Free Masons. You had all the teachings through the various degrees that is necessary to impress you with everything that was worth while when it comes to right living and correct conduct. Ordinarily a fine of this kind would be \$10, but as you have had a better chance than the average people who come here to know what is right, I am going to fine you \$15." And I thought it was a very excellent commendation of this institution of ours.

Here I come to the realization that I am getting old, and you probably have come to a realization of that sort too. I am going to reminisce a little, and that is a custom that we old fellows must not be denied. When I look around I see scarcely anyone I knew thirty years ago when we met in Louisville, Kentucky, in this Imperial Council. Illustrious Noble Freeland Kendrick I remember extremely well. I don't know where he is.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I am right here listening to you.

Grand Commander COWLES: I'll never forget him. He opened a bottle of champagne, and born and reared in Kentucky as I was and used to such demonstrations, it is not worth while to tell you about that. I never believed that a little water two glasses of it—looked like water with some bubbles coming up from it, would make me fall so hard for a man as I did on that occasion. I still had to keep my balance. I says, "We are against you down here. We are for Jacoby from Indiana. But," I says, "next year we are going to be for you." I am telling you the truth, ain't I?

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Absolutely.

Grand Commander COWLES: I was elected Chief Rabban and served in the Temple in 1896, and then I dropped out and I thought I would demit from the Shrine. And then an old Mason came to me and he gave me some of the best advice that I have ever had, because I had to admit that previous to that the Shrine was pretty rough, and I didn't like it. He said, "Listen. We are going to have a better element in control of this Shrine in time. Now if you drop out you weaken the side of those who make it correct and proper and you strengthen the side of those who want to make a rough house out of it. Now you stick by us and it will come our way after a while." And I stayed by, and then in 1908 I was elected Potentate from the floor, and probably given the greatest and the simplest resolution of authority to entertain the Imperial Council that was ever given. The motion was in effect: "I move that the Potentate be authorized with full power to go ahead and entertain the Imperial Council." That was all there was to it, and we did the very best we could—a little bit different anyway from what it had been up to that time.

Now I am awfully glad, extremely glad that I remained with the institution. Of course after the Imperial Council met in Louisville I was not active any more. Other duties in other lines have prevented. But when you adopted the magnificent work of the Crippled Children's Hospitals, I have been very proud since those days that I remained in the institution. It is the greatest thing that you have ever done, and you could not plan or scheme any other thing that would be equal to it. I am not going to take up your time. I did not come here to make an address. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Sovereign Grand Commander, in behalf of the 159 Temples in this Imperial Council Session we thank you for accepting the invitation to address us this morning. The interest that you have taken, further evidenced by the fact that at the last Imperial Council Session you presented the Hospital Board of this Imperial Council Session with your personal check of \$1,000, has been an inspiration to many of us, and it is appreciated. We are happy that you took the time to come over and visit us this morning.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: May I ask if the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is ready to make further report? Please give attention to Noble Fox, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Council: We are now convened, Imperial Sir, I believe, as the Iowa Corporation. Before we take up our further reports—we have some thirteen or fourteen of them, Nobles—I will report first on the resolution of our good friend Noble Gus Paul. (Reading the Resolution offered by Noble Gus A. Paul of India Temple, appearing at page 290 of these Proceedings.)

Your Committee is of opinion, and we therefore unanimously report, that you have a Board of Directors in charge of the business affairs of this corporation, consisting of your Imperial Officers whom you promote along the line for thirteen years, and we think it is absolutely unnecessary to appoint another committee to tell the Board of Directors how to run its own business, and we therefore recommend the resolution be not adopted. (Motion seconded.)

Following is the written report of the committee returned to the Imperial Recorder:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

II.

The above resolution having been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, your committee reports that in its opinion the Charter and By-Laws confer the entire business management of all the affairs of the corporation on your Board of Directors, your Imperial Officers, and that they are fully authorized and are fully capable of performing all the duties of the committee suggested by this resolution. Your committee therefore recommends that this resolution be not adopted.

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion. Is there any discussion?

Noble GUS A. PAUL (India Temple): Imperial Potentate, just a word. I am not going to get into much of a discussion. Nobles of the Imperial Council, it strikes me that as far as the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is concerned it should advise the Imperial Council whether or not a resolution is in due form and report to the Imperial Council without argument as to the advisability of the passage of the resolution. (Applause.) I know that all of the Representatives here have a great regard for Illustrious Nobles Horace Fox, Grover Nolte, my good friend Art Brown, and all the rest of the members of the Imperial Council's Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I belong to certain corporations back home. I have belonged to those corporations for many years. I have never yet, Nobles, seen the time when the stockholders of a corporation could not make suggestions to the Board of Directors of such corporation when the occasion required it. (Applause.) That is all I am asking here. I would like to have a Committee to investigate conditions and make a report. The Special Committee might have more time to dig into the various subjects that are outlined in this resolution. But why should we be deprived of the right, if you so desire, to look into the various matters that will be of benefit and inure to the advantage of the fraternal side of the Imperial Council?

Nobles, all this resolution asks is that a committee be appointed to aid the Board of Directors and aid you Nobles who constitute the stockholders and directors and Representatives of all the Temples of North America, to lay their recommendation before the Imperial Council after a year's study and investigation, and then perhaps the policy of the Imperial Council may be changed for the better next time. That is all we want, and I appeal to you Nobles to vote down the recommendation of my good friend Illustrious Noble Horace Fox and permit this resolution to be voted on, adopted, and a committee appointed to investigate and study the needs and the requirements of the Imperial Council, and maybe we will go places pretty soon.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Sir, and Members of This Imperial Council: As usual I am always happy to hear anything that Noble Gus Paul has to say. The question before us is not at all what the functions of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee are. I do not rise here to defend them at all. But I do make some reference to this particular resolution. He wants a committee of seven Representatives appointed, who are not members of the Official Divan. The very construction of this statement indicates that members of the Official Divan for some reason or other ought not to be included. There is nothing friendly, particularly in that phrase, according to the way I hear and understand it. That qualification should not be made, in my opinion. And he said "nor of any Standing Committee." Now I happen to be on a combination standing and sitting committee, and I, as a Representative of this Imperial Council, am not ready to approve any resolution that bars me, if the Imperial Potentate would like to appoint me, from serving on anything, anywhere, at any time; and that also ought to be eliminated. (Sketching the resolution).

"To be appointed by the Imperial Potentate to make investigation of the condition of the Imperial Council (exclusive of the Crippled Children's Hospitals) as pertains to the matter of representation"—a very, very broad and difficult subject to speak to just at this moment—"cost of sessions, fiscal affairs"—just as broad and wide as anything could be—"membership," just one word. Now under the head of membership how far could you go? "Dues"—there is a word—"uniformed bodies." He wants us to investigate uniformed bodies. Now that is so broad that there should be something said about how far you would go—"and such other subjects as may be presented to said committee."

You know when you think about it, it becomes mystifying. I don't know whether it is like a "Mother Hubbard," which covered everything and touched nothing, or like the cellophane diaphanous skirt, which touches everything and covers nothing.

The fact of the matter is that Noble Gus Paul has been on that committee for twenty-three years, and you Representatives are on that committee. When you are elected as a Representative to this Imperial Council the very jobs that he now insists that a committee be appointed to investigate are yours. There is nothing to stop Gus. I have exercised that function to investigate many of the things here, and occasionally have reported, incessantly if not sensibly. That right is the right of anyone here. And I say to you that I am in favor of the recommendation of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Even if they do not recommend it, I would be in favor of thanking Gus for his observation which prove that for the twenty-three years he has come here he has had no suggestion to offer—he said he had nothing definite to say. I quote. And I am heartily in favor of leaving this in the record and the non-appointment of that committee as suggested.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Any further remarks? The question, Nobles, is on the adoption of the Committee's report, which has been properly moved and seconded. If no further remarks, those who favor the motion will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." (Result in doubt.) Those who favor the adoption of the resolution will please rise. A question has been asked over here as to how we are voting. I thought I made it clear that the only motion before the house is for the approval of the Committee's recommendation that this committee be not appointed. When you vote "Aye" you are voting to approve the committee's report and the committee will not be appointed. Now those who favor this action will please rise. Those opposed, please rise. The motion is carried.

Noble Fox: Down in my good old State of Virginia where Jim Price comes from they used to have a very famous man, John Randolph of Roanoke, and he remarked in the course of a debate in the Senate of the United States, referring to another man, that he was like a mule; that he had no pride of ancestry, no hope of posterity. So this committee is just doing our level best to do our work the best we know how, and if you want to turn us down we don't mind it a bit. Now Noble Gus Paul may be right. Thank you very much for standing up. Another report. (Reading).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

III.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution to repeal Section 33 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, and to re-enact the same to read as follows:

"Sec. 33. The officers of the corporation shall be president, first vice president, second vice president, treasurer, and secretary; and the Imperial

Potentate shall be president, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, first vice president, the Imperial Chief Rabban, second vice president, the Imperial Treasurer, treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder, secretary.

"The thirteen Imperial Officers and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall constitute the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

"The Board of Directors shall have all the powers, duties, and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

"Said Board may meet between the annual sessions at the call of the president, or at the request of a majority of the Directors."

The only important changes effected by this amendment are:

1. To add second vice president to the officers.
2. To add the Junior Past Imperial Potentate to the Board of Directors, and to give the Directors all the usual and general powers of Directors; which authority including the right to authorize the execution of all legal papers and documents by the proper officers of the corporation the old provision so expressly authorizing such execution is omitted as being unnecessary.

Your Committee is of opinion that said amendment is in proper form, that it accomplishes the purposes intended thereby and above set out, that said amendment is advisable, and it therefore recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment to the By-Laws. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Any remarks? If not, those who favor the motion will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The amendment and the report are adopted. I recognize Noble Fontaine Johnson.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple) : (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

IV.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution to repeal present Section 39 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, and to re-enact said section so that same will read as follows:

"Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, within thirty days after his election, with the approval of the Board of Directors to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers, and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of monies. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each Representative fifteen days before the next annual session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts."

The only changes effected by this amendment are:

1. To require that the auditor be appointed by the Imperial Potentate within thirty days after his election; and,
2. To eliminate from the section the requirement that the auditor audit the accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

As your Committee is of opinion that the auditor should be selected and appointed earlier than formerly provided, and as no reason has been assigned why the Imperial Potentate cannot make such selection within thirty days of his election, and as the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation provide for the audit of the accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, your Committee is of opinion that said amendment is proper and well advised.

As the section is in proper legal form and accomplishes the purpose for which it is intended, your Committee recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment.
 (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am sure that you Representatives will recall that this section has reference to the selection of an auditor which we changed yesterday to the extent of providing that the Imperial Potentate should in reality nominate the Auditor, and I gave my reasons for asking that the change be made. Are you ready for the question? Those who favor the motion as offered please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

The amendment referred to by the Deputy Imperial Potentate was the insertion of the words "with the approval of the Board of Directors" immediately after the words "within thirty days after his election" appearing near the beginning of the section.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

V.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution to repeal Section 53 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, and re-enact the same so that it shall read as hereinafter set forth, and to repeal the entire present Section 54 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation:

"Sec. 53. Imperial Treasurer. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all meetings of the Imperial Council with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all monies from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds to be used for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a National bank or trust company in the name of and subject to the order of the Imperial Council, provided, however, that all

monies and funds coming to his hands for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

"He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder, countersigned by the Imperial Potentate, and issued in payment of an appropriation or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with corporate surety, to this corporation, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars, (\$200,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all monies, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum."

As the Colorado Corporation has complete authority and control over the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and as this authority, as to the management and operation of said hospitals, is delegated to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and as the Treasurer of said Colorado Corporation and said Hospital Board are by the charter and by-laws of the Colorado Corporation given complete control over the funds of said hospitals, the provision now contained in Section 53, of the Iowa Corporation, applicable thereto, was inappropriate and unnecessary and it has been deleted, and in place thereof the provision has been inserted directing the Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation to transfer all monies and funds coming into his hands for the said hospitals to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

The subject matter of present Section 54 being embraced in the above amendment to Section 53, Section 54 should be repealed.

Your Committee is of opinion, for the reasons stated, that the above amendments are advisable, and the same being in proper form and accomplishing the purposes aforesaid, for which they are intended, your Committee recommends their adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendments.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) Any discussion? If not, all those in favor of the adoption of this report and the adoption of the amendments, will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendments are adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Affi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTION AND LAWS.

VI.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution to repeal Section 55, and to re-enact the same so as to read as follows:

"Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00, and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America.

"It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when monies are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased, and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time, and the sale price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder; said list and descriptions of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder."

The only change effected by said amendment is to eliminate the last sentence of old paragraph 1 of Section 55, which provided for the sale of bonds when funds were needed for the Imperial Council or the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. As such provision is now entirely unnecessary in the Iowa Corporation By-Laws, its elimination is deemed proper by your Committee.

Your Committee recommends that the amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the amendment.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) All those who favor the adoption of the report and the amendment as offered will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

I have been requested by the Imperial Potentate to interrupt the reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for a moment in order that the report of the Committee on Public Safety may be presented. The Imperial Potentate wants the membership of the Committee to present themselves so that he may express his appreciation of their services.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: You will now hear the Committee on Public Safety. The chairman of the Committee on Law and Order is to make his report. He has been in constant touch with me during this Imperial Council Session. They have had provost guards; these Nobles that you see in the aisle have been in reality, the Captains of the force. We have had many enlisted in this service. They have done a splendid job, one that

only a few of the Imperial Council appreciate. Should a Noble's foot slip, we do not make it public. He is brought before his Potentate and usually, in the common vernacular, when this committee of law and order get through with him he has learned his lesson.

Noble LEE A. FOLGER (Oasis Temple) : Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan and Nobles. (Members of the committee standing in the center aisle.) Those of you who think there is no work in connection with this committee are greatly mistaken. It has been seven years since I have seen an Imperial Council Shrine parade. That may give you some idea of the situation. I would like now to submit the report of our committee. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

To the Imperial Potentate and Officers of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Public Safety begs to submit the following report:

Our especial appreciation is acknowledged to the Director General, Noble John H. Zink, in providing us with local facilities and an organization which, in our experience, has not heretofore been equalled in any convention city.

Further acknowledgment is extended to Noble Harold L. Denton, of Boumi Temple, the superintendent of the B. & O. Railway Police Department, as local chairman of the Public Safety Committee. Through his unexcelled qualifications and excellent organization ability, he has provided us with every facility which we could have asked. Through his direction there was assigned to our Committee from the Police Department, nine Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and one hundred twenty-one (121) Master Masons for duty in connection with this work.

The Potentates of the various Temples were called upon and deputized two men from each of the uniformed organizations to report to us for duty, and their services have been indispensable.

With the beginning of our duties, instructions were issued to all the personnel of our committee to preserve Masonic and Shrine law and order and, further, to prevent where possible infractions of these laws. The Nobility in general is to be commended for its acquiescence to caution when such was found necessary.

There have been no complaints other than the few regarding noise, and no serious matters or infractions of the civic regulations have been referred to your committee for handling. Our investigations disclosed that the greater part of annoying conduct was on the part of the public, over which we have no control, but this was also ably handled by the most efficient police department members assigned to us for assistance.

At the outset, the Police Department of the City of Baltimore, through the efforts of Noble Denton, was instructed that the use of arms or explosives, electrical apparatus, water spraying devices and such paraphernalia were forbidden, and we have observed less use of these than on any previous occasion.

We are especially indebted to our Imperial Marshal, Noble George H. Rowe, for his unqualified support, advice and direction.

At this time it is our desire to present to the Imperial Council Noble Harold L. Denton, the local chairman, and with him the members of your committee, the key men of the local police department, and the representatives

of the Uniformed units which have so ably aided us in making this, in our opinion, the most orderly Imperial Council Session in which we have been permitted to participate.

Fraternally submitted,

LEE A. FOLGER, <i>Chairman</i>	J. CALVIN LANG, JR.
H. W. SCHAUBEL	JOHN C. NEWTON
ROBERT R. HARVEY	ROBT. L. REISINGER
GEORGE COOK, JR.	HARRY J. ORAM
DR. M. B. KIRKPATRICK	CHAS. W. MARYATT
ROY E. WILLY	EVERETT L. REPASS
VIC E. HANNY	STAFFORD KING
ORSON J. GRAHAM	JAMES B. BRADY
CHARLES A. SULLENBERGER	DEAN VINCENT
A. T. DEVALL	ARTHUR K. McROBERTS
PERCY E. HOAK	RICHARD G. TAYLOR.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Do I hear a second to that motion? (Motion seconded.) Nobles, you have heard the motion. Those in favor of the motion will signify it by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble FOLGER: The finest executive police officer I have ever known, Nobles. (Presenting Noble Harold L. Denton.)

Noble HAROLD L. DENTON (Boumi Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, and Imperial Representatives: It has been a great pleasure to work with Noble Folger and Imperial Marshal Rowe. It has also been a very great pleasure to see the wonderfully good conduct of the Shriners generally. There have been some minor infractions, but take it all in all it has been very excellent. Members of the Baltimore City Police Department and other members of this committee are deserving of a great deal of commendation for the able manner in which they have assisted us in maintaining law and order in this city. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I want to thank each member of the committee and particularly the chairman and vice chairman, for the fine work they have done. I am sorry that they cannot make detailed reports, but, as I said before, their policies do not permit it.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: While these fine committeemen are retiring I am going to ask Illustrious Noble Tom Law to come forward and take the gavel. He wants to present a distinguished Noble to you for a few moments. I will ask Imperial Assistant Rabban Law to take charge.

Imperial Assistant Rabban LAW: Nobles, it has been our great pleasure and privilege to honor ourselves this morning by having the Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction presented to this body. Now we have the opportunity to present one high in the Councils of the other prerequisite body of this great Order, and it is now my delightful privilege to present to you the Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar, who, in due course, will be made Grand Master

of the Grand Encampment at its meeting in Cleveland in July, 1940, the Right Eminent Sir Harry G. Pollard, who is a Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple.

Noble HARRY G. POLLARD (Aleppo Temple): Imperial Sir, and Members of this August Body: It is a right difficult assignment to have an ordinary fellow like me get up in front of this Imperial Council at this time. In spite of all of the efforts of this splendid committee whose membership was presented here a few moments ago, I do not think anybody looked out for me. (Laughter.)

It certainly is mighty fine of you to give me an opportunity to pay the respects of the Grand Encampment and say how much I appreciate the privilege of being here with you. While I am no longer a Representative, the privilege of sitting in on all your deliberations is greatly appreciated. I have observed as usual the very efficient manner in which things are done in this Imperial Council. In behalf of the Grand Encampment, a prerequisite body, as you all know, I wish to present its felicitations and congratulations. We are going to do all we can next year and I hope for many years to come to get just as many members as we can, so that the Temples of the Shrine may have more material and increase their membership. The Grand Encampment recognizes the wonderful work that the Shrine has been doing and will continue to do.

I was told that I was not to make a speech, but to be just as short as I wanted to be. And, therefore, I want to again thank you very much for this very cordial recognition of the office which I hold, and wish you continued success in the accomplishment of your fine program. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now continue with the reports of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. May I say this to you, lest some of you be a bit uneasy about the way we are changing this program around, and have some fears we may not get through with our business. Don't get it into your heads that we are not going to get around to the other unfinished business, because we are. I recognize some member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Chairman Fox.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VII.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution that Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Section 67 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be repealed. Said paragraphs so sought to be repealed now read as follows:

"Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and,

"Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children."

Section 67 defines and prescribes the duties of the Committee on Finance and Accounts. As the supervision of the Hospitals for Crippled Children is now exclusively vested in the Colorado Corporation and in its Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals, and in the Directors of said Colorado Corporation, the elimination of the first above quoted paragraph from the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation is entirely apt and proper. Your Committee therefore recommends that the first above quoted paragraph be eliminated.

The third paragraph, or the second paragraph above quoted, of Section 67, however, expressly exempts the Finance Committee of the Iowa Corporation from any duty to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and as such Committee was never expected to audit such books and records, and as this duty is performed by the auditor appointed for that purpose, and as the provision is needed for the sake of an abundance of precaution for the protection of said Finance Committee, and at their request, your undersigned Committee does not believe that said third paragraph (second paragraph above quoted) should be repealed, and it therefore recommends that the second paragraph only of Section 67 be repealed, and that the first and third paragraphs of said section be not repealed.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

This is agreeable to your Finance Committee and agreeable to your Imperial Divan. I move the adoption of the report, and I move the adoption of the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion. Is there any discussion? If not, those who favor the motion, will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VIII.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to repeal Section 75 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

This section provides for a Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It was originally a by-law of the Colorado Corporation when said corporation was vested with both the fraternal and charitable powers of the Imperial Council. When the Iowa Corporation was formed and took over the fraternal features of the Imperial Council this section was, by oversight, carried into its by-laws also. It never belonged in the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, does not belong there now, especially in view of the amended By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, and the resolution to repeal it in its entirety and to eliminate it from the Iowa Corporation By-Laws is eminently proper.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the resolution be adopted and said Section 75 repealed.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move you the adoption of the report and the repeal of the By-Law.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Is the motion seconded? (Motion seconded.) Is there any discussion? Those who favor it will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the repeal of Section 75 are adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

IX.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred the action of the Imperial Potentate in approving and disapproving proposed By-Laws, and amended By-Laws, submitted by various subordinate Temples. His actions thereon are fully listed and set forth in his annual report.

The chairman of this Committee fully concurred in the rulings of the Imperial Potentate at the time they were made, as to the approval or disapproval of said proposed by-laws or amendments, and this Committee, having thoroughly considered said approvals and disapprovals, and concurring in the opinion of the Imperial Potentate and of the chairman of this Committee, your Committee recommends that said actions of said Imperial Potentate be approved and confirmed.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the approval of the acts of the Imperial Potentate in this matter. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that the Committee report be adopted. Is there any discussion? Those who favor its passage will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Affi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

X.

To the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution to amend Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation by repealing the fifth and sixth paragraphs of said section 92 as they now read, and re-enacting said fifth and sixth paragraphs to read as follows:

"The said sum, or sums, shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder, and he shall transfer the same to the Treasurer, who shall pay same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation."

The first, second, third, and fourth, paragraphs of Section 92 provide for the \$2.00 per capita assessment on each member for the Hospitals, how said assessments shall be paid by the subordinate Temples to the Imperial Recorder, that such monies constitute a trust fund to be segregated and held separate by the Temples, and that a violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to discipline; and further providing that by the payment of \$60.00 any member or candidate will become exempt from future assessments for Shriners' Hospitals. Section 5 and 6 then provide for the investment of this fund created by the \$60.00 payments.

As the entire control and management of the hospitals is now vested in the Colorado Corporation, and as all funds of the hospitals are required to be transferred by the Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation, and as such last named Treasurer is by the by-laws of the Colorado Corporation directed as to the investment thereof, these present provisions in paragraphs five and six of Section 92 of the Iowa Corporation By-Laws are entirely superfluous and unnecessary. Their repeal, therefore, and the simple amendment above stated providing for the transfer and payment of these funds to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation is all the provision necessary in the Iowa By-Laws on this subject.

Your Committee therefore recommends that said resolution and amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the Committee report and the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Any discussion? Those in favor of the report and amendment will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): The Committee recommends a contract between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation, the effect of which is to make the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the Committee on Finance and Accounts, and the Committee on Credentials the same. That is to say that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws appointed by the Iowa Corporation shall automatically become

the same in the Colorado Corporation. The same procedure is provided as to the other two committees. It makes the committees of the Iowa Corporation automatically the same committees in the other corporation. The Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution providing for the contract and the execution of the contract. Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the Committee's report and that the authorization and execution of the contract be approved. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there any discussion? If not, those who favor the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Following is the formal report of the Committee filed with the Imperial Recorder:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XI.

To the President, Officers, and Members of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a contract by way of resolution to be adopted by this corporation and the Colorado Corporation (a copy of which is hereto attached and herewith returned), by virtue whereof the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the Committee on Finance and Accounts, and the Committee on Credentials, as appointed by and in the Iowa Corporation, shall constitute similar committees of the Colorado Corporation.

It is absolutely necessary that these committees should be comprised of the same membership in order to properly function for the two corporations.

The proposed contract by way of resolution adequately accomplishes that purpose, and your Committee therefore recommends that the resolution be adopted and that the proposed contract between the said two corporations, and the execution thereof by the president of each, be authorized and approved.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Attached thereto was the following proposed contract:

Be It Resolved, by and between the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, and the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, that they agree as follows:

1. That the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, as appointed by the Iowa Corporation, shall be the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation.
2. That the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Iowa Corporation shall be the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Colorado Corporation.

3. That the Committee on Credentials of the Iowa Corporation, shall be the Committee on Credentials of the Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, an Iowa
Corporation,

By.....
President.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): Nobles, this is a report on one of the recommendations made by the Imperial Potentate relative to the granting of Life Memberships. It will give you something to think about. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XII.

To the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate has in his annual message included the following recommendation:

"I recommend that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, at this Imperial Council Session, draw up and present an amendment to Section 93 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, definitely limiting the granting of life memberships by any Temple to its members who have paid dues for a term of years. I suggest that no Temple be permitted to grant such life membership until a member has paid dues continuously and consecutively for a term of thirty-five years; or eliminating entirely in the future the right of subordinate Temples to grant life memberships upon the payment of dues for any term of years."

Former Imperial Potentates, appreciating the fact that the issuance of life memberships has caused, and is causing, a great loss of income to the subordinate Temples, and that this problem is seriously increasing, have recommended that some change be made in Section 93 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Your Committee is of opinion that the issuance of life membership because of continuous and consecutive payment of dues should not be allowed for a less period than thirty-five (35) years. Life memberships heretofore issued by Temples can not, of course, be invalidated, nor will they be affected by the proposed amendment hereinafter set forth; but as to all future life memberships, your Committee is of opinion that the right of Temples to issue or grant the same can now legally and properly be restricted.

Your Committee therefore recommends that present Section 93 of the Iowa By-Laws be repealed and a new Section 93 adopted to read as follows:

"Section 93. Temples may create life members but no Temple shall create a life member or issue a life membership certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial

Council; nor grant a life membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive years; provided, however, that a Temple may grant life membership for meritorious services."

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the amendment.
 (Motion seconded.)

Noble WALTER S. WELLS (Rajah Temple): Imperial Potentate, I would like to suggest an amendment to the resolution. We lost 259,000 Nobles in the last seven years; am I right?

Noble GUS A. PAUL (India Temple): Twelve years.

Noble WELLS: I would suggest that life memberships be granted upon the payment of one-half of the dues, and not eliminate the payment of dues entirely. My idea is this, that with the loss of membership that we have had in the last twelve years through demits, deaths and suspensions, that the Temples cannot afford to carry members for \$2.00 a year, which represents the \$2.00 for the Crippled Children's Hospitals. Every life member whom you create who has been a member and paid his dues for thirty-five years will cost that Temple at least fifty cents, won't it, for the Imperial Council dues? I do not believe that the Temples in North America can afford to do that at the present time. I would suggest that some amendment agreeable to this body be made whereby the Temples can get some revenue. If you want to cut it in half, all right. We pay \$10 in Rajah Temple, and we cannot afford under the circumstances to create life members and pay fifty cents to the Imperial Council to carry them as life members. I have been a member twenty years, and I appreciate the fact that our members will pay for thirty-five years even, but we should have some additional revenue. You cannot afford it, in my estimation. Therefore I would like to see some other action taken in that direction.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: May I clear up your statement? First of all I should have to rule that your reference to the payment of a reduced sum for dues is not properly before us. That is not the real discussion. It is not germane to the motion. We have a law that a Temple can grant life membership if and when a Noble pays fifteen times the annual dues, which now is \$10 a year. You pay \$12, \$2.00 goes to the Hospitals. We have the right to give a life membership in any Temple in the Jurisdiction for the payment of fifteen times \$10, or \$150.

Now we have also had a rule to grant life memberships for various services; some times for getting novices, some times for other meritorious service, and some times for paying dues over a consecutive period of time, say for twenty or twenty-five years. It is the Imperial Potentate's idea that there are a good many Temples which are suffering from the burden of life

members. There is little that the local Temple, as such, with its own autonomy, can do. It is his thought that the Imperial law possibly might be changed, not to eliminate life memberships but to put them on a better basis. But it was his idea that the Temple should not be deprived of giving life membership to some Noble who had paid consecutively thirty-five years' dues. The Noble who has just spoken is entirely right in saying that we must provide in some way fifty cents for the Imperial Council. The Imperial Potentate has his problems. He has undertaken to have passed here a law that would still leave the right to give some of the old timers life memberships, if the Temples desire to compliment them. You don't have to accept it. The minimum for the making and granting of life membership under the proposed law would be thirty-five years' payment of dues, or a cash payment of fifteen times your annual dues, which is \$150.

It was suggested in the full discussion among the Divan and the Committees that there be included a provision that this money could not go into the general fund of the Temple, that it be set aside as an endowment or trust fund. We felt that we should leave that to the good sense and judgment of the Temple. We don't want to interfere with the home Temple running its own business any more than we have to do. It is our idea we should let that alone. If you have a definite amendment I would be glad to put it before the house.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Divan made this past year a very exhaustive analysis of life memberships. We had the statistics of many Temples throughout North America. The Recorders Association through its president and secretary worked up some very helpful figures for me. One Temple, Saladin, through its Recorder Johnston, furnished me actuarial figures and an analysis. The tentative adoption of the period of thirty-five years is based upon the best possible information that we can get in the matter from those who actively manage the Temples.

We have, I think it is, 112 Temples that do not have life memberships. Many Temples in the past year have done away with life memberships. Grand Lodges and other Masonic bodies have also done away with life memberships. In my own Temple we have over 400 coming in within the next year. During the period of the war when we were taking in large classes and right after that, these Nobles came in, and the life memberships of this group now cut into the revenue. My analysis indicates clearly that these Temples, many of them the older Temples that were formed possibly fifty years ago are unable to operate. There are some Temples now that have, instead of \$10 dues, an assessment of \$15. That assessment is necessary for Temple support, and life members in those Temples pay that assessment. It is something we have to face, and I hope that this resolution prevails, because the figures are based not upon guess work but upon the analysis of approximately about 140 Temples. I wish I could take the time to go into some of the reports of these Temples. You can rest assured that this recommendation is based upon actuarial figures. (Calls for the question.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: My attention has just been called to the fact that Noble Paul was under the impression that I said life membership would exempt from the payment of the Hospital assessment. I think I said exactly the opposite of that. It does not exempt you from the obligation to pay the \$2.00 Hospital assessment and the fifty cents to the Imperial Council. (Calls for the question.)

Noble WELLS: My suggested amendment to the resolution just read is this; that any Temple may create a life member, making him responsible for the \$2.00 Hospital dues and fifty cents Imperial Council dues and one-half the current dues which each Temple requires of its individual members. (Calls for the question.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Hearing no second to the proposed amendment, which I do not quite understand, the question is on the original motion? Those in favor of the report and amendment will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XIII.

To the President, Officers and Members of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a proposed contract between the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation to provide that the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Recorder, and Imperial Treasurer, as elected by the Iowa Corporation, shall be the President, 1st Vice President, 2nd Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. That the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation shall be the thirteen Imperial Officers elected each year by the Iowa Corporation and the immediate Past Imperial Potentate of said Corporation. That the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be: Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer, and the immediate junior Past Imperial Potentate as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and, in addition, the seven members of the Colorado Corporation elected by it in accordance with its by-laws. A copy of said proposed contract is herewith returned.

The purpose of this contract is to guarantee and assure that the Imperial Representatives to the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, will maintain full control over the Colorado Corporation by providing that the officers elected by the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation) shall be the officers and directors of the Colorado Corporation, and that five of the members of the Board of Trustees shall be the Imperial Officers of the Iowa Corporation as above set out. The reasons for this have already been fully explained in former reports and it is unnecessary to repeat them.

Your Committee recommends that the resolution authorizing the proper

officers of the Colorado Corporation, and the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation, to execute this contract be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Attached to said report was the following Proposed Contract Between Colorado and Iowa Corporations:

PROPOSED CONTRACT
BETWEEN COLORADO AND IOWA CORPORATIONS.

Whereas, It is advantageous that the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation shall have the same officers, namely, President, 1st Vice President, 2nd Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer; and that the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation and the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation should be the same persons and Directors:

Also, that the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer, and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate; and seven members of the Colorado Corporation elected in accordance with the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

The members of the Iowa Corporation and the members of the Colorado Corporation are the same persons, and the members of said corporations are mutually interested in the handling, management and welfare of each of said corporations:

Therefore, It is agreed by and between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation that the President, the First Vice President, the Second Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation shall respectively be the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Recorder and the Imperial Treasurer, as elected by the Iowa Corporation; that the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation shall be the thirteen (13) Imperial Officers elected each year by the Iowa Corporation and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate of the Iowa Corporation; that the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be:

The Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer and the immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate, as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and in addition seven (7) members of the Colorado Corporation elected by it in accordance with its By-Laws.

That this contract shall be binding upon the members of said corporations until revoked by a vote of the members of the corporations.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado
Corporation,

By.....
President.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA; an Iowa
Corporation,

By.....
President.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval of the report and the authorization of the contract. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: All those in favor of the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted and the authorization for the contract between the two Corporations granted.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple):

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XIV.

Imperial Sir, I am delighted to tell you that we are practically through. But before we are entirely through, may I say that the Imperial Potentate has referred to me as chairman of the committee a matter as to which I do not think any report can be made or any action taken except to refer it to the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

That matter is this. It might be serious. It may not be of so much consequence. In 1928 at Miami, the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Noble Landon, now your General Counsel, brought in a report that Temples, as such, could not incorporate under State laws, and it was unanimously adopted. Before that time some of the Temples had incorporated; and since that time some of the Temples in perfect ignorance of the law have done the same thing. I will be frank to tell you—I am supposed to know the law—I never heard of it until last year. Some of the Temples have incorporated since the Imperial law that said they could not do so. I don't know what to do about those Temples. Your Imperial law said you could not incorporate and you have gone ahead and incorporated. You have done it without intent to violate the law. So, as far as I am concerned, as chairman of the committee, I have not even reprimanded the Temples for doing something that they did in good faith. I am going to recommend to you that the matter be referred to the Imperial Board of Directors and then perhaps bring in next year some definite report on the effect of these Temples having incorporated in violation of the Imperial law. So I therefore move that this matter be referred to the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation with instructions and directions to bring in a report and recommendations at our next annual session in 1940. I believe on the banks of the old Mississippi at Memphis. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion as made and seconded. Any discussion? If not, those who favor the motion will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried, and the matter is referred to the Board of Directors.

Noble Fox: One more thing and we are done. I now move that all of the proceedings, all the reports, all the actions of the various members of the Imperial Council, Officers and Committees as reported to you at this session be ratified, approved and confirmed as a whole. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those who favor the adoption of this motion will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Nobles, we have here a resolution which our General Counsel has ruled is out of order, and he simply passes on the legality of the resolution, or our right to legally pass it. Since the Committee on Law and Order has retired, and since looking over it as Acting Imperial Potentate, I not only see no harm in the passage of it but it might do a lot of good. It will give us a chance to at least see how we feel. I am conscious of the fact that we have no right under a resolution like this to speak for Canada or Mexico. It is an Americanism resolution that makes a declaration of principle and rededication of our belief in America and this government. This has been offered by certain Nobles of Islam Temple. If there is no objection, whether it is legal or not, I would like to read it. (Reading)

RESOLUTION BY ISLAM TEMPLE.

Whereas, it is essential that the life, liberty and pursuit of happiness of future generations be safeguarded by the perpetuation and continuance of our democratic institutions and form of government; and,

Whereas, during the past several years forces have developed in world affairs seeking to destroy the very principles and foundation upon which our American institutions have been founded and under which our nation has grown to unparalleled power and greatness, and

Whereas, alien forces are seeking by subversive teachings to undermine and destroy the faith of American youth in our institutions, and

Whereas, aliens upon becoming naturalized are given a certificate of citizenship by our National Government and our own youth upon attaining majority are given no formal recognition that they are citizens, and

Whereas, an urgent need exists to permanently impress upon the minds of the youth of our country the privileges and prerogatives of citizenship;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved. That the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in convention assembled the 29th day of June, 1939, at Baltimore, Maryland, does hereby memorialize the President and the Congress of the United States of America, to establish by appropriate legislation a day to be known as Citizens Day to be celebrated annually concurrently with either Washington's birthday, Memorial Day or Independence Day;

Be It Further Resolved, That appropriate certificates of citizenship be suitably engraved and presented by the government of the United States on Citizens Day to each and every American born person who shall have attained the age of twenty-one during the preceding year.

Be It Further Resolved, That the Imperial Potentate of the A. A. O. N. M. S. shall forthwith present a copy of this resolution to His Excellency, the President of the United States of America, and that a copy be forwarded

with an appropriate letter of transmittal to each member of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY F. BOYEN
GEORGE FILMER
ERNEST C. HUETER
WALTER A. DOLD
JOHN W. DAVEY
JOHN D. MCGILVRAY.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I am heartily in accord with that resolution. During the past year, I sent out a General Order of this general trend and many of the Temples appointed committees, held meetings and wonderful results were accomplished. One of the outstanding meetings was at Fort Worth, Texas. I deputized the Deputy Imperial Potentate to represent me. I want him to tell you about that gathering. However, I would like to include in this resolution that the Imperial Potentate be authorized in his judgment to join with other fraternal organizations, if he so deems it necessary and desirable, to promote this program. That can be worded properly, but I should think an organization such as ours should give the Imperial Potentate this authority, so that he may join with others in this program of Americanism. We should like to have you tell the Imperial Council about the Fort Worth meeting.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I want to take my orders from the boss. At the same time I am conscious of the fact that we are limited in time, and quite a bit of business is still before us. I am glad, however, to report that this Sunrise Americanism Pageant held on Sunday morning at Fort Worth stadium at the All-State Meeting which the ten Temples of Texas had, and at which nearly all of them were represented by their Uniformed units was a wonderful affair. A great pageant of Americanism was held in the Texas Christian University Stadium. We had the privilege of having the program broadcast over both the Red and Blue Networks of the National Broadcasting Company. It is their estimate that some twelve or fifteen million people heard it. I understand that Potentate Martin and his Temple received thousands of commendatory letters with good wishes and commendation for their effort.

The plan of the program was to bring the High School graduates of the High Schools of the city of Fort Worth into one massed group, backgrounded by twice that many youngsters in a choir, flanked on either side by the Champion Drill Team of the Commandery, backed up by men in uniform of the United States Army, the DeMolay boys, and the Uniformed Units of the Shrine. It made a gorgeous setting, and the purpose of the program was to impress upon those youngsters as they graduated from High School that together with the joy and pleasure of their achievement intellectually they must soon assume the far more serious responsibility of citizenship in a Republican form of government. It was impressively done.

Congressman Martin Dies was the speaker and delivered a marvelous address. Past Potentate Stan Cooke presented the president of each of the

High School classes with a United States flag, in a brief ceremony. It was one of the most impressive and inspiring things that I have ever seen or participated in, and I gladly recommend it as a worth while thought for you to carry back home to your own Temples. If we can build around these youngsters as they come out of High School some idea of the serious responsibility they must inevitably face as citizens of this great country of ours, it seems to me to be well worth while.

The Imperial Potentate suggests that the Imperial Potentate go ahead with these other fraternal organizations, in these constructive programs. You know I don't like work a lot. I am glad to accept the responsibility of memorializing Congress and the President of the United States, but I don't want to assume here, and I want you to understand it, frankly, the responsibility of getting into a big National movement that might take a lot of my time and not meet with the approval of other fraternal organizations. I would be glad to cooperate in any movement, and that is his thought. I would be glad, if this is passed that it go out as our stand in the matter, and if others want to join us I would be glad to cooperate with them, but I would not want to undertake a National organization as part of my program for the coming year—I mean, to initiate it.

Is there any further discussion on this resolution, or is there objection to its passage? If not, a motion to approve it is in order.

Noble ARTHUR H. DIAMANT (Mecca Temple): I so move. (Seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: It is moved and seconded that the resolution pass. All those who favor its passage will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

I recognize the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council—I have the very pleasant privilege of presenting a distinguished visitor. It affords me a great deal of pleasure to introduce the distinguished Governor of the State of West Virginia. He and I were born in the same West Virginia County. I was born several years earlier, of course. It is a very great pleasure to introduce one of the most dynamic, one of the most useful, one of the most constructive Governors in the United States, Governor Holt.

Noble HOMER A. HOLT (Beni Kedem Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Governor Price, Nobles: I am here just to pay my respects to this convention and association. I told our group several months ago that I expected to attend this meeting, but I did not know at that time that it was necessary for me to attend the meeting of the Governors, in New York. I am happy to be with you and I appreciate very much the kind reference of Governor Price to our old home in Greenbrier County. I am glad to be here, but I must hurry away and get back home because it is necessary that I be there in order to take care of some invoices on the last day of the fiscal year.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now, Nobles, we can take inventory and see what we have to do, and then we can decide whether we want to go ahead and finish up now or adjourn for lunch. The General Counsel has some legal matters that he wants to present to you for completing our record, which will only take a moment.

(Colorado Corporation)

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): (12:38 p. m.) Let the record show that the Iowa corporation is in recess and that the president of the Colorado Corporation calls the meeting of the Colorado Corporation.

I now nominate the following as Directors of the Colorado Corporation: Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fielach, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Morley E. MacKenzie, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, William Heim, and A. A. D. Rahn. I move their election as Directors. Is there a second?

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK (In the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the motion. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) Are you ready for the question? All in favor will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried and the several Directors are declared elected.

Noble LANDON: I now nominate and move the election of the officers of the Colorado Corporation as follows:

Walter D. Cline, President; George F. Olendorf, Vice President; Leonard P. Steuart, Treasurer; and James H. Price, Recorder. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the motion will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried and the officers are declared elected.

Noble LANDON: I also refer to the resolution with reference to the contract between the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation with reference to the Directors, Officers and Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, and Credentials, and move that it be adopted by the Colorado Corporation. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: All who favor the adoption of the resolution will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The resolution is adopted.

Noble LANDON: I move the adoption of the resolution heretofore referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws with reference to the authority of the officers to sign papers and documents and the resolution likewise referred, authorizing the Hospitals to take all necessary actions to secure tax-free alcohol. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those who favor the resolutions as stated will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The resolutions are adopted.

(Following are the complete resolutions referred to above.)

Be it Resolved, by the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on June 29, 1939, pursuant to notice thereof, that the President, the First Vice President, the Second Vice President, the Secretary, the Treasurer; the President and Secretary, the First Vice President and Secretary, the Second Vice President and Secretary; the President and Assistant Secretary, the First Vice President and Assistant Secretary, the Second Vice President and Assistant Secretary; the President and Treasurer, the First Vice President and Treasurer, the Second Vice President and Treasurer, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in the name of said corporation:

1. To take such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to secure the use and benefit of devises, bequests, gifts and endowments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and to enter its appearance in any and all suits and proceedings in which the said corporation shall be a party, and to defend the same in the name of said corporation; to compromise and settle law suits, claims, and controversies affecting the properties of the corporation which may be deemed advisable and for the benefit of the corporation.

2. To make and execute all necessary contracts and documents affecting the property of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and any other properties of the corporation.

3. To execute all necessary papers and documents to secure the transfer to said corporation of corporate stocks and bonds, and to execute all necessary papers and documents for the sale and transfer of corporate stocks and bonds.

4. To enter into and execute such suitable contracts with fiduciaries in such cities having a hospital as the Board of Trustees of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America shall determine for the handling of an endowment fund in each of the cities having a hospital, bearing in mind the recommendations and suggestions of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

5. To make and execute such papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to withdraw funds from such fiduciaries and to change, modify, amend and alter such contracts as may be deemed necessary from time to time.

6. To make and execute any and all papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the laws of the state in which any of the properties of the corporation may be located, for the purpose of protecting and safeguarding the same.

7. To make and execute such agreements, papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to settle any controversies over the properties of the corporation, or such suits as may be pending affecting the properties of the corporation, and as may be deemed necessary for the protection of the properties of the corporation.

8. To make and execute contracts, deeds of conveyance, assignments, powers of attorney, leases, releases, and any and all other papers that may be necessary for the acquisition, sale and conveyance of properties.

Be it Resolved, By the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, pursuant to notice thereof, that the President, the First Vice President, the Second Vice President, the President and Secretary, the First Vice President and Secretary, the Second Vice President and Secretary, the President and Treasurer, the First Vice President and Treasurer, the Second Vice President and Treasurer, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in the name of said corporation as follows:

1. To execute applications for permit under the Internal Revenue Laws to procure tax-free alcohol;

2. To execute bond for the withdrawal of alcohol free of tax;

3. To execute application under permit to procure tax-free alcohol;

4. To execute application to purchase intoxicating liquors, to-wit: wine, whiskey, gin or brandy;

5. To execute all necessary applications to surety companies for the purpose of securing the bond or bonds required in order to secure the withdrawal of tax-free alcohol;

6. To execute all other necessary papers, documents and applications as may be necessary from time to time to secure such tax-free alcohol and intoxicating liquors for use in the care and treatment of patients under treatment at such Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:

7. To designate, appoint and authorize under power of attorney, an agent or agents at each of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children hereinafter named, to make and execute in the name of said corporation all necessary papers and documents, applications and bonds and other papers that may be required to secure at each of said hospitals tax-free alcohol and intoxicating liquors for use in the care and treatment of crippled children in said hospitals, namely:

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Roosevelt Boulevard and Pennypack Park, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, corner Kings Highway and Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 710 South Kingshighway Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, R. F. D. No. 5, Greenville, South Carolina;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Eighty-second and Sandy Boulevard, Portland, Oregon;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Nineteenth and Twentieth Avenues, Lawton and Morago Streets, San Francisco, California;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois;

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

MOBILE UNITS.

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Spokane, Washington;
Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah;
Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Lexington, Kentucky.

Upon motion, the reports of the Imperial Treasurer and the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, otherwise reported in these proceedings, were adopted.

Noble LONDON: Any further business of the Colorado Corporation? If so, I would like to hear about it. If not, I think the whole business of the Colorado Corporation is concluded. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: I declare the meeting of the Colorado Corporation adjourned, and the business of the Iowa Corporation resumed. (12:42 p. m.)

(Iowa Corporation)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: (After announcing several luncheon meetings.) I am authorized by the Imperial Potentate to adjourn this session until 2:00 o'clock this afternoon. (12:43 p. m.)

THURSDAY, JUNE 29, 1939

Afternoon Session

DEPUTY Imperial Potentate CLINE (2:00 p. m.): I hesitate to proceed without the Imperial Potentate's authorization. However, I am going to recognize a Noble from Florida who wants to make an important announcement. I want you to hear it.

Noble I. D. MACVICAR (Mahi Temple): Officers of the Imperial Divan, and Nobles: Back in 1928 Mahi Temple had the honor of entertaining the Fifty-Fourth Imperial Council Session, and down in Miami we like to feel that this session ranks as one of the best in the history of the Shrine. I know when it was all over the people of Miami and that part of Florida thought that the Shrine was the best organization in the world, and they still think so today.

It is for that reason, Imperial Sir, that I wish to extend to you and to this Imperial Council and the Nobility of North America a cordial invitation to consider coming to Miami in 1941. (Applause.) If, when the proper time comes, this Imperial Council will so honor Mahi Temple, I can assure you that the Shrine in Florida, Morocco Temple, Egypt Temple and Mahi Temple, also the City of Miami, the State of Florida, and the republic of Cuba, will make it one of the best sessions that our Ancient Order has ever experienced.

There is one other thing I would like to point out, that down in Miami we do not consider Miami as being in the South. It is neither North nor South, nor East, nor West, but just Miami, U. S. A. And so, Nobles, I hope that in 1941 I will have the extreme pleasure of meeting each of you in the wonderful playground of the world, Miami, Florida.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Thank you very much. I think we had better refer this to the Texas Corporation. We will now hear from the Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment.

Noble HARRY W. ZINSMASTER (Aad Temple): There is one rate we have not worked out yet but we are working very earnestly on it, and that is the rate between the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation. Of course if our new Imperial Potentate wishes to add Texas, we will be glad to do so. Being the chairman of this committee, I discovered after I had left Minnesota that the railroad had over-charged me on my ticket. Then I lost my golf bag in Chicago. Then my Pullman ticket was on one railroad and my railroad ticket on another, and the conductor coming into Baltimore forgot to give me back my return trip ticket home. So it now looks as though I would have to hitch hike. This is a long report, but now that you are used to long reports I know you won't mind. (Reading)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE
ON RAILROAD RATES AND EQUIPMENT.

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment desire to report as follows:

Your Committee is happy to report that the concerted efforts of persons interested in the two fairs running at the present time on the opposite coasts of the country brought about a very favorable transportation setup, which was beneficial to the Imperial Council. After your Committee checked this condition, and were satisfied that we could do nothing more, we rested on our laurels.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY W. ZINSMASER, *Chairman*

GEO. C. FOSTER, *Vice Chairman*.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those in favor will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted. The committees of this Imperial Council were evidently chosen for their peculiar knowledge and fitness for the task in hand, and from the personal experiences related by the Chairman of this Committee he seems to be an expert on railway matters.

We will now hear a report from the Committee on Finance and Accounts. I recognize the chairman, Noble Rishworth.

Noble TOM S. RISHWORTH (Osman Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS.

I.

To the Imperial Potentate, and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, in preparing the budget for the year ending March 31, 1939, endeavored from the information we had at hand, to budget, as nearly as possible, what we considered the requirements for the ensuing year. In a few instances the amounts needed were slightly in excess of the amounts budgeted and in many instances a lesser amount was required. Special meetings, called by the Imperial Potentate, of the Imperial Divan and some of the committees, were necessary, which accounts for the major part of the excess.

Your Committee recommends that the expenditures as itemized in the auditor's report for the year ending March 31, 1939, be approved.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH

W. S. COOKE

LOUIS A. CORNELIUS

JULIAN PRICE

LOUIS CHACKES.

I move the adoption, Imperial Sir, of this report.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the report. (Motion seconded.) Any questions or remarks? Those who favor adopting the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS.

II.

To the Imperial Potentate, and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, to which was referred the annual report of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and Auditor, have carefully reviewed the same and examined the vouchers and warrants submitted. The representatives to this Imperial Council have also been furnished with these reports. Certain changes in reporting expenditures have been recommended and will be followed out in the future.

Assuming these reports to be complete and correct, your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommends that they be placed on file and printed in the proceedings of this Imperial Council.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH
W. S. COOKE
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS
JULIAN PRICE
LOUIS CHACKES.

I move, Imperial Sir, the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the reading of the report and the motion to adopt it, which has been seconded. Any discussion? Those in favor of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS.

III.

To the Imperial Potentate, and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommends that all bonds and policies of a protective nature be submitted to the legal authorities of this Imperial Council, for examination and approval in accordance with Section 123 of the By-Laws.

We would also recommend that in the future all such bonds be written indemnifying both the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation.

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts would recommend that the necessity or advisability for purchasing depository bonds be carefully considered by the Board of Directors. We would further recommend that all depositories be approved by the Board of Directors.

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts notes the recommendation of the auditor as regards funds invested in 3½% U. S. Treasury Bonds, 1943-45, having a par value of \$100,000.00. These bonds were purchased for the amount of \$101,625.01 and had a market value as of March 31, 1939 of \$110,625.00. The recommendation by the auditor was to the effect that the \$1,625.01, being the premium paid for these bonds, be deducted from interest so that the bonds may be carried at par value.

We recommend that we continue to carry this item at cost price.

The recommendation made by the auditor that the item of office furniture and fixtures, amounting to \$4,250.44, be written off entirely or written down

to \$1.00 will be given further consideration when detailed inventory is presented.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH
W. S. COOKE
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS
JULIAN PRICE
LOUIS CHACKES.

May I say, Nobles, that is just a recommendation. I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion and the second, that this report be adopted. Any discussion? If not, those who favor the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: Now I will read the budget, as prepared by the Finance and Accounts Committee, for the ensuing year. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS.

IV.

To the Imperial Potentate, and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has carefully considered the estimated revenues and requirements of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year and would recommend the adoption of the following budget of disbursements to the Imperial Council for the year commencing April 1, 1939 and ending March 31, 1940.

As we are now operating under a somewhat different arrangement in relation to the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation, your Committee has been advised by the Board of Directors of both Corporations to include in this budget all the general items of expenditure, with the exception of those directly concerned in the operation of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

In respect to compensation to be paid to the Auditor, General Counsel, and secretarial expense, Imperial Treasurer's office, we have not budgeted these amounts, leaving this to the discretion and judgment of the Board of Directors as the law provides.

Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00
Salary—Imperial Treasurer.....	2,000.00
Secretarial Expenses, Imperial Treasurer's office.....	
Salary—Imperial Recorder.....	6,000.00
Salary—Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00
Clerical Hire—Imperial Recorder's office.....	960.00
Office Rent—Imperial Recorder.....	960.00
Premiums on Fidelity and Depository Bonds, Public Liability and other Insurance.....	4,500.00
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone and Express—Imperial Re- corder's Office.....	1,800.00
Printing, Proceedings, Directory and Stationery.....	6,000.00
Engrossing, Diplomas, Charters and Dispensations.....	900.00

Badges—Imperial Council Session.....	600.00
Membership Committee.....	200.00
Hotel Committee Expenses—1940 Session.....	
Flowers for Funerals.....	150.00
Professional Services—Certified Public Accountant.....	
Traveling Expenses—Certified Public Accountant.....	
Expenses Standing and Special Committees.....	200.00
Traveling Expenses.....	800.00
Incidental Expenses.....	500.00
Special Meetings of Imperial Divan held since March 31, 1939.....	558.63
Professional Services—General Counsel.....	
Headquarters Expense—Imperial Council Session.....	250.00
Mileage and Per Diem—1939 Session.....	101,684.40
Honorarium, Chairman Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	1,000.00
Award to Past Imperial Potentate Niedringhaus.....	1,200.00

We also recommend that the assistant to the Imperial Recorder be allowed the same amount of mileage and per diem as is allowed the other Representatives from his respective city.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH
W. S. COOKE
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS
JULIAN PRICE
LOUIS CHACKES.

Inasmuch as the Board of Directors has not been able yet to get together, certain amounts are left blank, to be fixed by them.

This includes the Hospitals. We are budgeting amounts in the Iowa Corporation for the general expense, including depository Bonds, the insurance, and everything of that character. These items will run about the same amount as last year.

The Honorarium to the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee was put in at the request of the Board of Directors. I do not think that we need to say anything about it, except that your Finance and Accounts Committee are familiar with the large amount of work that the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee has had to perform under this new setup. Much of this correspondence has come through my office. We were directed to put this in.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion for the adoption of the report. Any remarks? If not, those who favor the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

I want to interrupt just a minute, if I may, and exercise my authority as Acting Imperial Potentate, to present my boys from Texas, so we can unlap and listen to them sing. I would like for the Quartet from Hella Temple to come up here. There are a number of us remaining, and I hope none of you will leave. Those of us who are Imperial Officers will be very grateful to you if you would remain while we are installed.

Hella Temple Quartet, composed of D. K. Johnston and Ted Shelton, Tenors; Marcel Jones, Baritone; and D. Martin Thomas, Bass, then sang several numbers including "There's A Lone Star Shining," "Rigoletto," "Git Away Jordan," and "The Eyes of Texas Are Upon You," the Representatives applauding heartily.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: There are a few little details I overlooked. My attention has been called to the fact that you accepted the invitation of this struggling speaker for Memphis for the Iowa Corporation, and that it was not officially accepted by Colorado. Of course I here and now accept for the Texas Corporation. We are going. It might be well, for the purpose of the record, to declare that we adjourned as an Iowa Corporation and will immediately reconvene as a Colorado Corporation.

(Colorado Corporation)

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE (2:30 p. m.): For the purpose of the record I declare that we are adjourned as an Iowa Corporation to immediately reconvene as a Colorado Corporation, and I will entertain a motion that this corporation be authorized to hold its next Annual Meeting in Memphis, Tennessee, next June 11, 12 and 13.

Imperial Chief Rabban OLENDORF: I make that motion.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those in favor of the motion will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Have we any other legal matters that we may have overlooked? I believe that we promised Noble John Vesey to give him the privilege of the floor for a few moments. We will now consider ourselves through as a Colorado Corporation, as far as I know, and we will reconvene as an Iowa Corporation. I think that Noble Vesey has Iowa business on his mind. (2:32 p. m.)

There being no further business of the Colorado Corporation, the meeting is adjourned, and the business of the Iowa Corporation resumed.

(Iowa Corporation)

Noble LAKE HAYS (Al Chymia Temple): Imperial Sirs, and Nobles, I just wanted to come back and tell you how happy you made us feel in accepting our invitation and to thank you in behalf of the ladies of the party also, Mrs. Hays, Mrs. Vesey and Mrs. Woodmansee. Noble Woodmansee, our Recorder, is with us, and this expression of appreciation goes for the wives of each of the other members of the Divan. Tell your wives and your sweethearts and your daughters that we shall expect them, too.

I want to say that you have made me so very, very happy in voting to accept our invitation to come down to Memphis next year. You should know who the Director General will be, and the man you will have to correspond with. When you get a letter from him or a wire, you will know what sort of a looking fellow he is. I want at this time to tell you that I have already, by reason of my authority as Potentate of Al Chymia Temple, appointed our esteemed and honorable Brother and Noble John B.

Vesey, a Shriner and a 33° Mason and Secretary of the Scottish Rite bodies in Memphis, as Director General. Noble Vesey, won't you come around? The Honorable Noble John B. Vesey.

Noble VESEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I am by nature a friendly man, and I am sorry in a way that this Simon Legree part has been placed in my keeping. But somebody has to be the villain of the play. In the Shrine play it is usually the Director General. He is the man who takes all of the criticisms and all of the responsibility. But I do want to say to this Imperial Council that I will do the very best I can, with the aid of the Imperial Recorder and his staff, and the many friends I have in the Imperial Council. And those of you who have been my close friends I am going to ask that you be reasonable, because my attitude will not be to try to reward my friends nor to punish my enemies. I will go right down the middle of the road in this job, doing the very best I can to see that every Noble who attends the Imperial Council next year in Memphis has a good time and has the best accommodations our facilities will permit. We will do everything to make you happy and to entertain you. I hope you will all accept the situation in this spirit, and if you do not get just the exact accommodations you want, bear with me and feel assured that I am giving you the best that are available, the best that we have to give at all times.

Memphis is prepared for you in spirit; they are prepared for you in their hearts; they are prepared to give a full measure of service. We will have everything at the command of the city. Our local city government, our business interests, our fraternal interests, are all behind us and we are all set to give you a great time, and we want to see every Temple in North America there. I thank you.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, I left an imperfect record yesterday. The scene following my election naturally played on my emotions. There have been a lot of sweet things said about it. I would not be human if I did not ask your permission to let me include this in the things that I said yesterday after my election. In undertaking to remember some of the fine fellows who meant so much to me in a personal way and in Masonry and the Shrine I overlooked the Noble who raised me as a Master Mason—I will say parenthetically it had to be twice. They undertook to make a Mason out of me while under dispensation, and the Grand Master ruled it did not count. So I had to take it over again. And then it happened that years later he presided as Potentate of the Shrine Temple when I took my Shrine degree. It also happened that again years later when my own small unit was granted a dispensation and charter, with only a year's service in the Imperial Council, he took me back stage and presented me to Illustrious Noble Con Dykeman, the then Imperial Potentate, and asked that I be given a committee appointment. At his suggestion and request—I did not know the names of the committees, to tell you the truth—the Imperial Potentate put me on a standing committee, the important Committee on Dispensations and Charters. I served with our good friends Illustrious Nobles Dana Williams and George Olendorf. And during the years he has been loyal and fine, and

at the moment had he been here I am sure it would have come back to me—he is very ill at home. But I want you fellows to know that I owe a debt of gratitude to Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones. I would like that to go in the record.

And then I would like you to let me say this thing about our present Imperial Potentate. Andy was raised in a different school from some of the Nobility. He lacks the smoothness of tongue and the adroitness of manner that some of you Nobles south of the Mason and Dixon Line possess. He is a woodsman and timberman by tradition. When ge goes out to cut timber he just takes his ax and cleans off a place, tears down the underbrush and tears into the tree. But he gets his timber. In that way he has been trained. That is the way he thinks, and that is the way he acts. He is direct and courageous.

But what I want to say about him is that I have found this year in my close association with him that his heart is the biggest thing I have ever known, and a lot of the things that have come before you here in the Imperial Council in an attempt to clarify things in a business way were done because Andy did not realize this year was soon to be past and he could let it go. He has been to me a great big hearted, fine, two-fisted father, and this is true of the other fellows who follow in the Imperial line. I know that he spent a tremendous lot of effort, mental and physical, many long hours in conference with these other fellows, trying to make it easy for us who follow him. He feels kind of like he is daddy. I feel like I am his under-study, and I love him, and you fellows will look at Andy and wait a long time until you find a grander heart and a truer Shriner and Mason to serve as Imperial Potentate than Andy Rahn. (Applause, the Representatives rising.)

Now then I want to get more practical with you. I assume I will soon be installed as your Imperial Potentate. For a number of years I have had some definite ideas, and I want to talk to you not in the form of a report at the close of my administration but at the beginning of it, so that you may know what I have in mind.

First of all, by law I am called upon to announce within ten minutes after I am installed the most important committees that are in my power to appoint. I do not like that. I have no right to appoint them until I am installed as Imperial Potentate, and then I do not have time enough to give consideration. You say, "Well, you have had ten years to think it over." That is all right, but I have not been Imperial Potentate. Now why not give the Imperial Potentate some time, say thirty days? I am saying to you that you may find a recommendation at the close of my administration that you give the Imperial Potentate a little more time in order to consider and announce the appointment of these committees.

Let me tell you what I have in mind in regard to the Standing Committees which I am called upon today to appoint for this year. I take it the most important committee, from your viewpoint and mine, is the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I have the very definite idea that there

is not a man on it that is not thoroughly qualified, and they are rendering a great service, a fine, unselfish, useful service. But I also have the idea that those five fellows do not constitute all of the good lawyers and good qualified men that we have in this Imperial Council. What I mean is that I think we should begin at once a system of reasonable rotation in membership on these Imperial Council committees. (Applause.)

I know what it means to a Temple that has not had recognition, not due to any fault, possibly, of the Imperial Potentate. He only has a limited number of important appointments, so you cannot recognize all the Temples. But I have tried to study out, and I have got my map out, and I find Temples, big, strong, fine, cooperative Temples, that have got had any recognition for twenty years. I find state and geographical areas that have had nothing more than about what is equivalent to tipping your hat to a lady. Now I do not say that I can correct that, but I do say that it would not weaken the efficiency of these committees, and it would not hurt the business of this Imperial Council to let each Imperial Potentate change one man on each of his Standing Committees. That leaves four to hold over and stay there who are acquainted with the back record. That has been my thought.

Now I will confess, as I come in that the situation confronting us is not free from difficulty: I do not think anybody that knows me will accuse me of lacking courage to do the things I think ought to be done. We have been faced with this rather serious thing this year. I am not telling you fellows anything I have not already told these committees. You have seen fit, and I think quite rightly, to change a lot of things in your legal setup. There has been a tremendous amount of time and work done by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, particularly its chairman. They are familiar with it. We have been compelled to try and make the thing run this year. With the new setup I do not think there is going to be any trouble.

The Finance Committee have also been called in on the reorganization of the financial setup. So in talking with the other Imperial Officers, and I have talked to them, we have agreed that doubtless the wisest thing for me to do is to continue on this year with the Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance Committees as they are now constituted, with possibly one exception, where I would like to make a little change. And then I am saying to you that I am quite sure I won't change my mind, and that I am going to recommend that beginning next year the Imperial Potentate change at least one Noble on these Standing Committees.

Now there is something else I want to talk to you about, and that is these official visitations. It has been the custom of Imperial Potentates to be elected, and then for a number of years, since I have been reasonably close to them, I have gotten a letter saying, "Will you find out who really wants me down in Texas?" I undertake to do that. There is no use in doing it that way. I am telling you that I am going to try to go to see you if you want me.

Now I realize that the financial condition of a Temple some times makes it a little embarrassing, to say the least, to invite an Imperial Potentate,

because for some unknown reason you have the idea that he might be an expensive item on your budget. You vote enough money for the Imperial Potentate to go around and pay his bills, live respectably, live as well as I live ordinarily, and I don't care to change my system, because I have got to come back in another year to do and live as I am now doing. If you are thinking in terms of an expensive dinner, or of an orchestra, or an expensive present, forget it. That is not necessary at all. Your Imperial Potentate is presumed to be the head of a corporate entity for business purposes; the head of an organization primarily of fellowship and fun in one instance and serious work in your Hospital endeavors in the other. If you want me to go you have the right to invite me. If for any reason you do not think it advisable, then don't ask me, because if you ask me I will likely go. I am going to take it seriously. (Applause.)

Now I wanted you fellows to know that. There is another thing I want to ask you about, and this brings up some memories and some fights. But I have not changed my theory about it. The chairman of the Hospital Board made reference to and paid high compliment to the publications of the unit Temples that have cooperated so nicely with the Hospital Board in giving publicity to their efforts, letters and other features of interest to the Hospitals. It has been fine. It has been helpful. But I still hang to the theory or the belief that a National magazine would be a good thing for the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. (Applause.)

The fact that we had experience with one that broke up in misunderstanding and which you dumped out of the window should not discourage us. The truth about the business is, for you old timers' benefit, it never was Lou Chackes' idea to discontinue or get the Shrine Magazine thrown out, when he undertook an inquiry about how it had been run. There never was any doubt that the old Crescent did a world of good. But, as some times happens, when the crowd at Miami got unhappy about some of the things that Lou developed in the course of the discussion, they just dumped the whole thing. And yet it had done a tremendous amount of good and was paying its own board. It was making money, and at no great expense to the individual members.

I feel that a national clearing house, some place where the Temples could get information and exchange ideas, some place where the Imperial Potentate could reach the entire membership, would be a fine thing. So you may not be surprised if I appoint a committee and do some looking into it and come before you next year with some definite recommendation about getting back in the magazine business.

These are some of the things I had in my mind that I wanted to talk to you about before I took the oath of office. Now, Imperial Sir, I understand that there are some matters that you want to clear up. Imperial Recorder, have you anything?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Nothing else.

Deputy Imperial Potentate CLINE: The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee? Is there anyone else who has anything to offer? If not, it

is about time to proceed to install the officers.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Just a brief announcement. The Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals will meet in the Rose Room of the Emerson Hotel immediately after the adjournment of the Imperial Council.

Is there any other business? If not, I am going to ask Imperial Potentate Rahn to take the chair.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: The next order of business is the installation of officers. I would like to have the Senior Past Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Roundy, install the new officers.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: You see before you the officers whom you have elected to preside over the Imperial Council for the succeeding year.

The following Imperial Officers were then duly installed:

Imperial Potentate—Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple.

Deputy Imperial Potentate—George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Imperial Chief Rabban—Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple.

Imperial Assistant Rabban—Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Morley E. MacKenzie, Rameses Temple.

Imperial Oriental Guide—Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple.

Imperial Treasurer—Leonard P. Steuart, Almas Temple.

Imperial Recorder—James H. Price, Acca Temple.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master—William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple.

Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple.

Imperial Marshal—Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple.

Imperial Captain of the Guard—Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple.

Imperial Outer Guard—William Heim, Lu Lu Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate ROUNDY: By virtue of the authority in me vested I declare the officers of the Imperial Council regularly installed into their respective offices for the ensuing year, or until their successors have been elected and installed. Imperial Sir, receive the gavel of authority; take charge of the Imperial Council, with the best wishes and the cooperation of its officers and the Representatives of the Imperial Council for the success of your administration.

Imperial Potentate WALTER D. CLINE: Fellows, there is just one or two announcements in closing. First, I will ask the Imperial Recorder to make announcement of the Standing Committees.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: The Imperial Potentate instructs me to announce the appointment of the following committees:

JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple
 Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
 Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple
 Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple
 Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
 William R. Ellis, Hella Temple

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

T. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
 W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple
 Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple
 Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple
 Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple

JURISDICTIONAL LINES

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
 Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple
 Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple
 Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 George M. Armor, Boumi Temple

IMPERIAL HEADQUARTERS

Walter D. Cline, *Chairman*, Maskat Temple
 George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 James H. Price, Acca Temple

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple
 Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple
 Philip H. Gerner, Ismailia Temple
 Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
 Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
 William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple
 Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple
 Max Frohlich, Jr., Mirza Temple
 Roland D. Baldwin, Morocco Temple
 Arthur L. Moseley, Rizpah Temple

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair will now recognize Past
 Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: Imperial Potentate, it is my duty and my privilege to put the finishing touches on your official career as Imperial Potentate and to welcome you with pleasure into the organization known as the "P. I. P.," if you can figure that out. There is nothing more useless than a Past Potentate, they say, unless it be a Past Imperial Potentate. Andy, we welcome you back home. I suppose that is why they selected me to present this jewel to you. This memento is given to you by the Imperial Council, and is a symbol of the love and affection in which they hold you, and it is also the badge with which you crash the outer gates of the "P. I. P."

Past Imperial Potentate ANDREW A. D. RAHN: Imperial Sir, and Past Imperial Potentate Mills: One can very appropriately say that the happiest moment in his life is the time that one assumes the office of Imperial Potentate, with the thought in mind of being able to render a service based upon years of experience going up the line. The next happy moment is when retiring with the good wishes of all those in the Imperial Council with whom one has been associated during the year, including Potentates, Recorders, and all the delightful Nobles one is privileged to meet.

It is my intention to remain useful, as long as God gives me strength and I am able to do so, in carrying on the interests of the Shrine of North America, and especially the business part, the big business, the Crippled Children's Hospitals.

I am mindful of the help which I have had from a capable Deputy Imperial Potentate, and all the other officers of the Imperial Council, including the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and his committee, the Finance Committee, the other committees, and the Hospital Board—outstanding committees that render outstanding service during the intervening time from one session to the other.

I have had an interesting year. I appreciate all of the courtesies that have been extended to me in my travels. You can always rest assured The Imperial Council of North America can call upon me for any service that is within my power to render. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, this jewel I shall wear and it shall always be a reminder of one of the best years of my life because of the friendships of the men with whom I have been associated in the Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now, Nobles, there are only two things remaining on this program, and I desire to present them, because it will only take a moment—one has to do with the checks. The Imperial Treasurer is going to tell you about your checks. The other one is that you remain for just a moment here. The Quartet is going to lead us in a closing song. Before we adjourn, however, on behalf of Imperial Potentate Rahn and myself and the other Imperial Officers who had the pleasure of presiding over the deliberations of this convention, we want to express our sincere thanks and appreciation for your fine cooperation and the unusually fine

attendance which I have noted at every business session. I am frank to say to you there has been a larger percentage of the Representatives to this Imperial Council present, and who remained present, than I have seen at any other Imperial Council Session, and I congratulate you on your fine interest in the affairs of your own Temples and in the National organization. It has been fine to work with you. I look forward to a happy year of association and to meeting you again in Memphis down on the Mississippi next June.

I am now going to ask Past Imperial Potentate Steuart to make a statement.

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Nobles, a very important part of this Imperial Council is the parting contact with the Imperial Treasurer's office. The Treasurer's office for the payment of mileage and per diem will be open in this hotel for thirty minutes, after which it will be moved to Room 1215 Emerson Hotel. The Representatives will be paid off after the adjournment. The place is just outside of this room in the corner on your right, or on my left.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Remain standing for just a moment. We have the Quartet with us.

Hella Temple Quartet then led in singing "Auld Lang Syne," after which at 3:32 o'clock p. m., the Imperial Council Session stood adjourned.

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



This Directory is Compiled from the Latest
Obtainable Information

February 15, 1939

(Revised to June 29, 1939)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1938-1939

- A. A. D. RAHN**.....Imperial Potentate
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
- WALTER D. CLINE**.....Deputy Imperial Potentate
401 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Texas
- GEORGE F. OLENDORF**.....Imperial Chief Rabban
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.
- THOMAS C. LAW**.....Imperial Assistant Rabban
P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.
- ALBERT H. FIEBACH**.....Imperial High Priest and Prophet
535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, O.
- MORLEY E. MACKENZIE**.....Imperial Oriental Guide
14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont., Can.
- L. P. STEUART**.....Imperial Treasurer
1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- JAMES H. PRICE**.....Imperial Recorder
1006 Mutual Bldg., Richmond, Va.
Mail Address: P. O. Box 2028
- ALFRED G. ARVOLD**.....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.
- WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.**
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.
- GEORGE H. ROWE**.....Imperial Marshal
88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
- KARL REX HAMMERS**.....Imperial Captain of the Guard
5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- GALLOWAY CALHOUN**.....Imperial Outer Guard
c/o Ramey, Calhoun & Marsh, Tyler, Texas

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

- *III.*WALTER M. FLEMING.....Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886
- *III.*SAM BRIGGS.....Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892
- *III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893
- *III.*THOMAS J. HUDSON.....Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894
- *III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895
- *III.*CHARLES L. FIELD.....Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896
- *III.*HARRISON DINGMAN.....Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897
- *III.*ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898
- *III.*ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899
- *III.*JOHN H. ATWOOD.....Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900
- *III.*LOU B. WINSOR.....Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901
- *III.*PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902
- *III.*HENRY C. AKIN.....Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903
- *III.*GEORGE H. GREEN.....Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904
- *III.*GEORGE L. BROWN.....Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905

*Deceased.

*III.*HENRY A. COLLINS.....	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III.*ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
III.*FRANK C. ROUNDY.....	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
*III.*EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
*III.*GEORGE L. STREET.....	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
*III.*FRED A. HINES.....	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
*III.*JOHN F. TREAT.....	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
*III.*WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
*III.*WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
*III.*FREDERICK R. SMITH.....	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
*III.*J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	
III.*HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III.*CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III.*ELIAS J. JACOBY.....	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
III.*W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III.*ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....	Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III.*ERNEST A. CUTTS.....	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	

*Deceased.

- III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923
- III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924
- III. JAMES E. CHANDLER.....Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925
- *III. JAMES C. BURGER.....El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926
- *III. DAVID W. CROSLAND.....Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927
- III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928
- III. FRANK C. JONES.....Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929
- III. LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930
- III. ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931
- III. THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932
- III. EARL C. MILLS.....Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933
- III. JOHN N. SEBRELL.....Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934
- III. DANA S. WILLIAMS.....Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935
- III. LEONARD P. STEUART.....Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936
- III. CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936 to June 24, 1937
- *III. WALTER S. SUGDEN.....Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937 to June 9, 1938

*Deceased.

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1939

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Niedringhaus, Henry F.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chandler, James E.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Dunbar, Clarence M.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Youngworth, Leo V.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Maine
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, Hugh M.....	Seattle, Wash.
Webster, Clyde I.....	Detroit, Mich.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Liddell, Walter S.....	Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, James R.....	Charleston, S. C.
Rogers, James A.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Filmer, George.....	San Francisco, Calif.
Daly, Robert J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Cook, Peter S.....	Cheyenne, Wyo.
Cornelius, Louis A.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Harvey, Robert R.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Sharrer, Harry E.....	Hammond, Ind.
Burdats, Oscar W.....	Wheeling, W. Va.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)

Merritt, Edward H.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Mershon, Edwin S.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Motheral, Theo. A.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Roberts, Harry B.....	Tampa, Fla.
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Thomas, James J.....	Columbus, Ohio
Wyatt, John M.....	El Paso, Texas
Hale, Clarence A.....	Grand Forks, N. D.
Hurlbut, Jesse D.....	Toledo, Ohio
Meredith, George S.....	Oakland, Cal.
Morison, John A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Olendorf, Geo. F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Vail, William L.....	Mexico City, Mex.
King, Edward B.....	Tacoma, Wash.
Ransom, George M.....	Muskogee, Okla.
Sweeney, John J.....	Phoenix, Ariz.
Bradley, Thomas P.....	Duluth, Minn.
Pixley, Milton A.....	Columbus, Ohio
Donnatin, Louis N.....	New York, N. Y.
Zurn, Jake F.....	Fort Worth, Texas
Morrison, Walter W.....	Boston, Mass.
Gibbons, Walter G.....	Muskogee, Okla.
Rowland, James H.....	Shreveport, La.
Rishworth, Thomas S.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Miller, Charles.....	Rawlins, Wyo.
Chapman, Arthur W.....	Winnipeg, Canada
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
McCants, Allan.....	Meridian, Miss.
Hooker, Thomas M.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Weston, Harry S.....	Shreveport, La.
Thomas, Mike H.....	Dallas, Texas
White, Albert B.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.
McGilvray, John D.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Heil, Julius P.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Paul, Gus A.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Arvold, Alfred G.....	Fargo, N. D.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Me.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)

Zumstein, Frank.....	Cincinnati, Ohio
Kaufman, R. H.....	Little Rock, Ark.
Walton, Les.....	Springfield, Mo.
Walker, F. Lawrence.....	Washington, D. C.
Shepard, Frank C., Jr.....	Birmingham, Ala.
Heinz, Henry.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Boyd, Norman.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
Newton, John C.....	Toledo, Ohio
Thompson, M. M.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Rahn, A. A. D.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
Cline, Walter D.....	Wichita Falls, Texas
Olendorf, George F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Law, Thomas C.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Fiebach, Albert H.....	Cleveland, O.
MacKenzie, Morley E.....	Toronto, Can.
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
Arvold, Alfred G.....	Fargo, N. D.
Woodfield, Wm. H. Jr.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Rowe, George H.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Hammers, Karl Rex.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Calhoun, Galloway.....	Tyler, Tex.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Cameron, Albert E.....	Al Chymia Temple
Lewis, George H.....	Khedive Temple
Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Van Sickle, William.....	Moslem Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1939, 327,750

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd and 4th Fridays each month and subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,700.

Oscar W. Olsen, Potentate,

528 North 41st Ave., East, Duluth, Minn.

Alfred H. Moe, Recorder.....201 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas P. Bradley (*Emeritus*)

212 American Exc. Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Clarence J. Hartley.....700 Wolvin Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Harry W. Zinsmaster.....2 Hawthorne Rd., Duluth, Minn.

Oscar W. Olsen.....528 North 41st Ave., East, Duluth, Minn.

Amasa E. Wheeler.....138 Laurie St., Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each Month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,825.

Arthur R. Andersen, Potentate.....297 13th St., Oakland, Cal.

Robert S. Abernethy, Recorder, 297 Thirteenth St., Oakland, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George S. Meredith (*Emeritus*),

Farmers & Merchants Bank, Oakland, Cal.

Kenneth C. Gillis.....922 Latham Square Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

Arthur R. Andersen.....297 13th St., Oakland, Cal.

Chas. H. Bulson.....1203 Seminary St., Napa, Cal.

Henry C. Steinbach.....1120 Glendora Ave., Oakland, Cal.

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, July and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 762.

Arthur W. Williams, Potentate.....Box 314, Mobile, Ala.

Fred G. Gettinger, Recorder.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred G. Gettinger.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.

John E. Paterson.....Box 1002, Mobile, Ala.

Arthur W. Williams.....Box 314, Mobile, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday, except June, July and August.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,784.

Charles V. Norman, Potentate.....Troy, Kans.

Gerald G. Boling, Recorder,

Shrine Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. W. Farley.....Farley, Mo.

Charles V. Norman.....Troy, Kans.

E. Clark Tucker.....417 No. 18th St., Kansas City, Kans.

James M. George.....c/o No. 1 Fire Station, Kansas City, Kans.

5 ABOUT BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,243.

A. L. Farnham, Potentate.....601 N. Main St., Springfield, Mo.

Herbert N. VanFleet, Recorder,

c/o Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George F. Olendorf (*At Large and Emeritus*),

414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.

Les E. Walton (*Emeritus*).....Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.

Edwin C. Rice.....950 N. Clay St., Springfield, Mo.

Albert Ayre.....997 Holland St., Springfield, Mo.

A. L. Farnham.....601 N. Main St., Springfield, Mo.

6 ABOUT SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate, except June, July and August.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 725.

Lew Wallace Lewis, Potentate,

Box 392, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

Richard G. Taylor, Recorder, Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard G. Taylor.....Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

Lew Wallace Lewis.....Box 392, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

George F. Grant.....Box 452, C. Z.

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,464.

Roy B. Searing, Potentate.....Box 778, Sioux City, Iowa

W. E. De Mots, Recorder.....Box 393, Sioux City, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry C. Kuhlmann.....719-21 Pearl St., Sioux City, Iowa

Roy B. Searing.....Box 778, Sioux City, Iowa

William W. Wilson.....3232 Jackson St., Sioux City, Iowa

David A. Noble.....3817 Sixth Ave., Sioux City, Iowa

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 2,107.

Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr., Potentate,

424 E. Grace St., Richmond, Va.

Wythe D. Anderson, Recorder, 1 W. Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Price (*Emeritus and At Large*),

Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

Charles A. Overton, Jr.....801 E. Main St., Richmond, Va.

Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr.....424 E. Grace St., Richmond, Va.

Remmie L. Arnold.....c-o Arnold Pen Co., Petersburg, Va.

Charles W. Pinnell.....705 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,853.

Lee P. Hill, Potentate.....812 N. Ainsworth Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Floyd C. Kinnear, Recorder, 47 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward B. King (*Emeritus*).

104 So. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash

Grover C. Nolte.....628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

Lee P. Hill.....812 N. Ainsworth Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Edward J. Garrison.....933 Commerce St., Tacoma, Wash.

Thomas A. Williams.....3015 No. 7th St., Tacoma, Wash.

10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, Friday, after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,002.

H. D. Brackett, Potentate.....307 Ogden Ave., Escanaba, Mich.

Ernest L. Pearce, Recorder.....Union Nat'l Bk., Marquette, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. S. Peterson.....639 N. 4th St., Ishpeming, Mich.

H. D. Brackett.....307 Ogden St., Escanaba, Mich.

L. R. Williams.....503 N. 5th St., Ishpeming, Mich.

R. T. Peters.....Adams Blk., Marquette, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,153.

Arthur Eidman, Potentate,

310 E. Washington St., Belleville, Ill.

Thomas G. Potts, Recorder,

609 St. Louis Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis Chackes.....1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Harold G. Baker.....Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.

Arthur Eidman.....310 E. Washington St., Belleville, Ill.

Frank B. Young.....National Stock Yards, Ill.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,024.

Arthur W. DeHoney, Potentate,

1427 S. Harvard St., Tulsa, Okla.

Lee Price, Recorder.....Box 2008, Tulsa, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry E. Hudson.....1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Lloyd E. Mitchell.....Box 1945, Tulsa, Okla.

Arthur W. DeHoney.....1427 S. Harvard St., Tulsa, Okla.

James E. Payne.....220 E. 27th Place, Tulsa, Okla.

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,738.

Morgan L. Evans, Potentate.

2106 W. Lane Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Ray Zirkel, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 34 North 4th St., Columbus, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

James J. Thomas (*Emeritus*).....39 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Milton A. Pixley (*Emeritus*).....33 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Harry S. Carson.....817 S. Remington Rd., Columbus, Ohio

Wm. D. Murphy.....40 S. 3rd St., Columbus, Ohio

Morgan L. Evans.....2106 W. Lane Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Neath O. Jones.....92 N. Ardmore Rd., Bexley, Ohio

14 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 492.

S. Blake Chamberlain, Potentate,

Bank of Toronto, Calgary, Alberta

Roy Buckley, Recorder,

Al Azhar Temple, 506 17th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jesse Rockley.....310 8th Ave., East, Calgary, Alberta

Wm. C. Armstrong.....1919 Park Road, Calgary, Alberta

15 AL BAHR TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,027.

Warren Currier, Potentate.....Bin 1211, El Centro, Cal.

Fred B. Grant, Recorder.....1405 Fifth Ave., San Diego, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

V. Wankowski.....343 Spreckels Thea. Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Warren Currier.....Bin 1211, El Centro, Cal.

Clarence D. Harden.....So. Title Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Fred B. Grant.....1405 Fifth Ave., San Diego, Cal.

16 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,017.

Benjamin E. Berg, Potentate.....Livingston, Mont.

Earl V. Cline, Recorder.....Box 1157, Billings, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur H. Brown.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Benjamin E. Berg.....Livingston, Mont.

Alexander FairgrieveWashoe, Mont.

Samuel Hazelton.....25 No. 35th St., Billings, Mont.

17 ALCAZAR TEMPLE.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 818.

Earl P. Andrews, Potentate,

216-17-18 Shepherd Bldg., Montgomery, Ala.

Fred J. Dreher, Jr., Recorder.....Box 909, Montgomery, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Milton B. Kirkpatrick.....Bell Bldg., Montgomery, Ala.

Earl P. Andrews.....216-17-18 Shepherd Bldg., Montgomery, Ala.

David W. W. Fuller.....1144 S. Perry St., Montgomery, Ala.

18 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded May 21, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,463.

Lake Hays, Potentate,

Commerce Title Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

W. A. Woodmansee, Recorder.....Box 146, Memphis, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :Albert E. Cameron (*Honorary*),

1st National Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

John B. Vesey.....825 Union Ave., Memphis, Tenn.

Lake Hays.....Commerce Title Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

Floyd Harvey.....1622 Union Ave., Memphis, Tenn.

Chas. E. Stull.....Savannah, Tenn.

19 ALEE TEMPLE.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, April, July, October,
December. 3d Monday, January.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,339.

W. S. MacFeeley, Potentate.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.
E. D. Wells, Recorder.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George W. Hunt.....Box 366, Savannah, Ga.
W. S. MacFeeley.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.
Cecil L. Maxwell.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.
R. J. H. DeLoach.....Statesboro, Ga.

20 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 9,611.

James J. Curry, Potentate.....169 High St., Boston, Mass.
Walter W. Morrison, Recorder,
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter W. Morrison (*Emeritus*),
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.
James J. Curry.....169 HighSt., Boston, Mass.
Robert G. Wilson, Jr.....20 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
Willard P. Lombard.....18 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
Harvey B. Leggee.....97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

21 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,005.

Albert Beckman, Potentate, 309 Central Ave., Great Falls, Mont.
Wm. K. Converse, Recorder.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward W. Spottswood.....Missoula, Mont.
Albert Beckman.....309 Central Ave., Great Falls, Mont.
Chester J. Herman.....426 Stuart St., Helena, Mont.
John J. Haytin.....13 W. Sixth Ave., Helena, Mont.

22 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 542.

Stanley Lachman, Potentate.....Box 46, Chattanooga, Tenn.

E. H. Spencer, Recorder.....525 James Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Stanley Lachman.....Box 46, Chattanooga, Tenn.

J. Burson Lowry.....123 Dalton St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

23 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, last Friday.

Founded June 3, 1926.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 733.

Homer E. Tabler, Potentate.....Hancock, Md.

William M. Englehart, Recorder.....Box 414, Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry A. Manley.....The Dingle, Cumberland, Md.

Homer E. Tabler.....Cor. Main & Brooke Ave., Hancock, Md.

E. Granville Shirley.....215 Schley St., Cumberland, Md.

24 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,392.

Leon V. Jenkins, Potentate.....Police Headquarters, Portland, Ore.

Harvey Beckwith, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. J. Hofmann.....2612 N. E. 23rd Ave., Portland, Ore.

Dean Vincent.....315 S. W. 4th Ave., Portland, Ore.

Leon V. Jenkins.....Police Headquarters, Portland, Ore.

Earl Perry.....1909 N. E. Knott St., Portland, Ore.

25 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 784.

George W. Cramer, Potentate.....Pope Block, Pueblo, Colo.

George W. Clark, Recorder.....Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George W. Clark.....Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

George W. Cramer.....Pope Block, Pueblo, Colo.

V. Dale Markham.....749 E. Kiowa St., Colorado Springs, Colo.

26 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 5,316.

Otto Petzke, Potentate.....413 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Wm. B. Mathews, Recorder.....3615 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Albert H. Fiebach (*At Large*).

535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Ralph H. McQuat.....17938 Rosecliff Drive, Cleveland, Ohio

Otto Petzke.....413 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Perry B. Geitz.....12614 Speedway Overlook, E. Cleveland, Ohio

Charles G. White.....2297 Niagara Drive, Lakewood, Ohio

27 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 11,307.

Harold Lloyd, Potentate,

665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles, Cal.

George J. Ramsey, Recorder,

665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Leo V. Youngworth (*Ad Vitam*),

902 Fidelity Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

Harold Lloyd.....665 W. Jefferson St, Los Angeles, Cal.

Robert A. Heffner.....1148 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Stanton A. Bruner,

1012 Architects Bldg., 5th & Figueroa Sts., Los Angeles, Cal.

Joseph H. Pengilly.....1320 E. 16th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

28 ALMAS TEMPLE.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,279.

Stanley D. Willis, Potentate,

613 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker, Recorder,

1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:Leonard P. Steuart (*Ad Vitam and At Large*),

1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker (*Emeritus*),

1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Robert P. Smith.....815 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Stanley D. Willis.....613 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Karl E. Jarrell.....721 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

29 AL MENAH TEMPLE.....Nashville, Tenn.Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month except June,
July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,048.

R. E. Baulch, Potentate.....214½ 5th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

Lee Parrish, Recorder.....100 7th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fitzgerald Atkinson.....Hillsboro Rd., Nashville, Tenn.

R. E. Baulch.....214½ 5th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

Syd H. Hailey.....3737 Harding Rd., Nashville, Tenn.

Isadore B. Morse.....619 Church St., Nashville, Tenn.

30 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, HawaiiDate of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, January, April, July,
October.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 715.

George A. Wesson, Potentate.....Box 2390, Honolulu, Hawaii

Lester Petrie, Recorder.....1227 Makiki St., Honolulu, Hawaii

REPRESENTATIVES:James S. McCandless (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

Box 515, Honolulu, Hawaii

George A. Wesson.....Box 2390, Honolulu, Hawaii

Irwin Spalding.....Box 2787, Honolulu, Hawaii

James R. Mahaffy.....Box 2729, Honolulu, Hawaii

31 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 604.

O. Grady Gillon, Potentate.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

Frank B. Steger, Recorder.....Shrine Mosque, Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

O. Grady Gillon.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

Gelston Palmer Lockhart.....115 Beach Ave., Macon, Ga.

John W. Bloodworth.....Box 1245, Columbus, Ga.

32 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,605.

Wm. Eifler, Potentate.....815 Brooklyn Ave., San Antonio, Tex.

George C. Vernon, Recorder.....Box 2239, San Antonio, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wm. Eifler.....815 Brooklyn Ave., San Antonio, Tex.

Wm. S. Tomey.....205 Regina St., San Antonio, Tex.

Arthur L. Bergstrom.....506 Adams St., San Antonio, Tex.

Grover C. Crandall.....806 N. Flores St., San Antonio, Tex.

33 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, 1st Friday, May,
September, December.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,218.

Harvey E. Knowles, Potentate,
46 Kenduskeag Ave., Bangor, Me.

Webster L. Brown, Acting Recorder,
404 E. Ohio St., Bangor, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harvey E. Knowles.....46 Kenduskeag Ave., Bangor, Me.

John W. Downes.....65 Grant St., Bangor, Me.

Llewellyn M. Hopkins.....28 Holyoke St., Brewer, Me.

Geo. W. Graves.....71 Center St., Brewer, Me.

34 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico
 Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, January, February, May,
 August and November.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 315.

Emilio D'Acosta, Potentate,
 Avenue del Castillo, No. 380, Mexico City, Mex.
 Arthur J. Elian, Jr., Recorder,
 Ave. 16 de Septiembre, No. 5, Desp. 212, Mexico City, Mex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William L. Vail (*Emeritus*)
 Ave. 16 De Septiembre, No. 5, Room 212, Mexico City, Mex.
 Frank E. Patterson,
 Avenue del Castillo, No. 240, Mexico City, Mex.
 Ricardo Estrada Berg.....Aptdo. 8604, Mexico City, Mex.

35 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday except June, July and August.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,548.

John R. Leib, Potentate.....Myers Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
 John M. Tipton, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John R. Le'b.....Myers Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
 Roy "B." Jones.....Bement, Ill.
 Francis E. Wilms.....1045 W. South Grand St., Springfield, Ill.
 George C. Wood.....844 S. Glenwood Ave., Springfield, Ill.

36 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,632.

Melven K. Kuntz, Potentate.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio
 Carl L. Tipton, Recorder.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Melven K. Kuntz.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio
 Clarke Sullivan.....1083 Reibold Bldg., Dayton, Ohio
 Merritt E. Schlafman.....927 Third Nat'l Bldg., Dayton, Ohio
 Howard Garst.....c/o Yost Superior Co., Springfield, Ohio

37 ARAB TEMPLE.....Topeka, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month, except June,
July and August.

Chartered July 28, 1932.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,012.

Ferd J. Ledoux, Potentate.....Holton, Kan.

Walter D. Miller, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Topeka, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ferd J. Ledoux.....Holton, Kan.

William Worwag.....Sabetha, Kan.

Noble P. McComas.....416 Franklin St., Topeka, Kan.

Emmet O. Hallock.....7321 Wyoming St., Kansas City, Mo.

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,012.

John Dreaper, Potentate,

South Texas Com'l Nat'l Bk., Houston, Tex.

E. B. Yeary, Recorder.....Box 335, Houston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Jones (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

Harry B. Jewett.....811 Main St., Houston, Tex.

A. T. Devall.....1220 Medical Arts Bldg., Houston, Tex.

John Dreaper.....c/o South Texas Coml. Nat. Bk., Houston, Tex.

W. Cecil Sisson.....607 State Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Houston, Tex.

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,815.

Edwin C. Harbordt, Potentate,

1315 W. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo.

George M. Saunders, Recorder,

11th & Central Sts., Kansas City, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James E. Chandler (*Ad Vitam*),

2438 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.

Thad B. Landon.....Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Julius C. Shapiro.....2301 Fidelity Bk. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Edwin C. Harbordt.....1315 W. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo.

Clayton H. Walker.....4225 Locust St., Kansas City, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 775.

Herbert R. Eickemeyer, Potentate,

Ford Bldg., Great Falls, Mont.

John F. Lindland, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Herbert R. Eickemeyer.....Ford Bldg., Great Falls, Mont.

Malcolm Gillis.....823 W. Quartz St., Butte, Mont.

Lawrence G. Dunlap.....Electric Light Block, Anaconda, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE.....Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,660.

Carl Mulky, Potentate,

Suite 610-13, First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Albuquerque, N. M.

John F. Linn, Recorder.....Box 1324, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles H. Lembke.....324 N. 3rd St., Albuquerque, N. M.

Carl Mulky,

Suite 610-13, First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Albuquerque, N. M.

Willard Salter.....Franciscan Hotel, Albuquerque, N. M.

Lee R. Williams.....Box 484, Las Vegas, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 828.

Dave H. Wilson, Potentate.....307 So. "B" St., Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Recorder.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :Geo. M. Ransom (*Emeritus*).....1075 W. 20th St., Upland, Cal.Walter G. Gibbons (*Emeritus*),

Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

Dave H. Wilson.....307 So. "B" St., Muskogee, Okla.

Carl G. Krepper.....Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,265.

Fred Lawrence Bulfinch, Potentate,

West Merrimack St., Manchester, N. H.

J Melvin Dresser, Recorder.....44 So. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred Lawrence Bulfinch..W. Merrimack St., Manchester, N. H.

Clarence E. Whitney.....18 Fairmount St., Nashua, N. H.

Frank J. Preston.....Penacook, N. H.

Edwin A. Norton.....159 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,758.

Carl E. Miller, Potentate,

Capital Nat. Bk. Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

George C. Jackson, Recorder,

Rm. 7, Hotel Sacramento, Sacramento, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fontaine Johnson.....Cap. Nat. Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

J. W. S. Butler.....Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

Carl E. Miller.....Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

Paul V. Amick.....Courtland, Cal.

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,005.

Bascom Giles, Potentate.....General Land Office, Austin, Tex.

A. H. Swanson, Recorder.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

A. H. Swanson.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

Walter E. Seaholm.....1601 Palma Plaza, Austin, Tex.

Bascom Giles.....General Land Office, Austin, Tex.

C. M. Bartholomew.....Austin Nat'l Bank, Austin, Tex.

46 **BENI KEDEM TEMPLE**.....Charleston, W. Va.
Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except January, 3d Thursday.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,027.

Rocco J. Gorman, Potentate,

1213 Elmwood Ave., Charleston, W. Va.

Gilbert E. Griffin, Recorder....406 Capitol St., Charleston, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Seth C. Savage.....1510 Lewis St., Charleston, W. Va.

Guy W. Van Horn.....1535 Lee St., Charleston, W. Va.

Charles N. McWhorter.....Lewisburg, W. Va.

Rocco J. Gorman.....1213 Elmwood Ave., Charleston, W. Va.

47 **BOUMI TEMPLE**.....Baltimore, Md.

Date of Regular Session, monthly on call.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,822.

E. Elmer Langrau, Potentate,

2105-15 Aliceanna St., Baltimore, Md.

R. W. Hammerslough, Recorder,

304 Emerson Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George M. Armor.....118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.

John H. Zink.....424 E. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.

E. Elmer Langrall.....2105-15 Aliceanna St., Baltimore, Md.

J. Purnell Johnson.....Glen Burnie, Md.

48 **CAIRO TEMPLE**.....Rutland, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 652.

Eben Sutton, Potentate.....Adsit Court, Burlington, Vt.

Edward S. Curtis, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Rutland, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Eben Sutton.....Adsit Court, Burlington, Vt.

Harrie E. Burton.....17 Madison St., Rutland, Vt.

Perry W. Eddy.....62 No. Union St., Burlington, Vt.

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday, January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 402.

Robert S. Erb, Potentate.....519 7th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

Ralph E. Perkins, Recorder.....Davies Bldg., Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert S. Erb.....519 7th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

Robert Neil Irving.....Moscow, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,095.

Ernest R. Kerr, Potentate.....730 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.

Earl E. Jeffries, Recorder,
No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl E. Jeffries.....No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.

Ernest R. Kerr.....730 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.

Arthur E. Armitage.....112 E. Stiles Ave., Collinswood, N. J.

Frederick W. Hughes.....65 N. Clinton Ave., Trenton, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,162.

Ralph D. Maguire, Potentate

204 Washington Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Rollin H. Thomas, Recorder,

74 Chapel St. (Rm. 206), Albany N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James R. Watt.....24 James St., Albany, N. Y.

Ralph D. Maguire.....204 Washington Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Archibald Wands.....City Clerk Office, Johnstown, N. Y.

Sherwood L. Mitchell.....200 Rosa Rd., Schenectadv, N. Y.

52 DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,123.

Martin W. Utz, Potentate.....1059 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

Luther H. Miller, Recorder.....875 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :Esten A. Fletcher (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*)

271 Chili Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Martin W. Utz.....1059 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

Frederick W. Evans.....San Rafael Dr., R. D. 1, Rochester, N. Y.

Emil F. Vetter.....111 Rutledge Dr., Rochester, N. Y.

Roy R. Rumpff.....174 Walzer Rd., R. D. 7, Rochester, N. Y.

53 EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,540.

Henry H. Cole, Potentate.....First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Tampa, Fla.

Charles M. Davis, Recorder.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles M. Davis.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

Leslie H. Blank.....205 Zack St., Tampa, Fla.

Henry H. Cole.....710 First Nat. Bk. Bldg., Tampa, Fla.

George A. Brummette.....416 Tampa St., Tampa, Fla.

54 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,343.

Dan D. McCullough, Potentate..1531 Jerome St., Lansing, Mich.

Richard J. Brown, Recorder,

211 N. Washington Ave., Saginaw, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harold W. Schaubel.....221 N. Baum St., Saginaw, Mich.

Dan D. McCullough.....1531 Jerome St., Lansing, Mich.

Willard J. Nash.....602 Second Nat. Bk. Bldg., Saginaw, Mich.

Francis B. Lambie.....Midland, Mich.

55 EL HASA TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded March 3, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 428.

John T. Diederich, Potentate.....Box 489, Ashland, Ky.

Henry D. Shanklin, Recorder.....Box 502, Ashland, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John T. Diederich.....Box 489, Ashland, Ky.

G. Wilmot McNeilly.....Box 348, Ashland, Ky.

56 EL JEBEL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday, except June, July and August.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,883.

Wm. G. Schweigert, Potentate.

300 East Colfax Ave., Denver, Colo.

Schuyler C. Peck, Recorder.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William G. Schweigert.....300 E. Colfax Ave., Denver, Colo.

Schuyler C. Peck.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.

Frank R. Dutton.....Municipal Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Lester G. Truby.....2071 Ivanhoe St., Denver, Colo.

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,395.

E. D. Monilaw, Potentate.

2244 1st Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Walt. H. Workman, Recorder.....Box 28, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

M. M. Thompson (*Emeritus*).

1013 Merchants Bk., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

E. D. Monilaw.....2244 1st Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

W. H. Workman.....Box 28, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

James W. Boling.....401 Sycamore St., Waterloo, Iowa

58 **EL KALAH TEMPLE**.....Salt Lake City, Utah
Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month. or call of Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,135.

Lincoln G. Kelly, Potentate,
610 Walker Bank Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah
Julius S. Daniels, Recorder,
650 E. South Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES:

Milton E. Lipman.....Box 1583, Salt Lake City, Utah
Christian H. Fischer.....639 S. W. Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah
Lincoln G. Kelly.....610 Walker Bk. Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah
Fred M. Nye.....2411 Washington Ave., Ogden, Utah

59 **EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**.....Shreveport, La.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,718.

John A. Walden, Potentate,
Commercial Nat'l Bk., Shreveport, La.
James H. Rowland, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James H. Rowland (*Emeritus*).
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.
Harry S. Weston (*Emeritus*).....1554 Gilbert St., Shreveport, La.
John A. Walden.....Commercial Nat'l Bk., Shreveport, La.
R. Lafayette Gay.....Zwolle, La.
James U. Galloway.....201 Court House, Shreveport, La.
Emmette A. Shaw.....1046 Jordan St., Shreveport, La.

60 **EL KATIF TEMPLE**.....Spokane, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,396.

W. Otto Warn, Potentate,
513 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.
Jackson A. Phillips, Recorder,
1108 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. Bert Clausin.....Rookery Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
Henry A. Pierce.....The Chronicle, Spokane, Wash.
W. Otto Warn.....513 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.
Chas. A. Gonser.....Hutton Bldg., Spokane, Wash.

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,073.

George L. Fleharty, Potentate.....Box 1332, Boise, Idaho

Lyman P. Marden, Recorder.....Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES:

George L. Fleharty.....Box 1332, Boise, Idaho

Homer N. Champlin.....Box 367, Shoshone, Idaho

Reuel D. Maule.....Payette, Idaho

J. Harry Hopffgarten.....1007 Idaho St., Boise, Idaho

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday each month.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 918.

Walter E. Pofahl, Potentate.....620 Texas St., El Paso, Tex.

Harry W. Connolly, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, El Paso, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John M. Wyatt (*Emeritus*).....513 Corto St., El Paso, Tex.

James B. Brady.....Box 26, El Paso, Tex.

Dorrance D. Roderick.....Drawer 20, El Paso, Tex.

John W. Peak.....320 Montana St., El Paso, Tex.

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,121.

Clyde D. Jones, Potentate.....Box 1774, Beaumont, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston, Recorder.....2328 Broadway, Galveston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur J. Peterson.....c/o United States Nat. Bk., Galveston, Tex.

Munger T. Ball.....Box 777, Port Arthur, Tex.

Earl L. Noble.....Texas City Bank, Texas City, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston.....2328 Broadway, Galveston, Tex.

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,180.

Glenn W. England, Potentate,

c/o Sioux Falls Stock Yards Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Edgar S. Knowles, Recorder,

135 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:Charles D. Symms (*Honorary*).....115 Briar Place, Chicago, Ill.

Rol E. Willy.....511 Security Bk. Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Glenn W. England,

c/o Sioux Falls Stock Yards Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Ray W. Riewert,

Weber Apts., 13th St. and Dakota Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

William C. Heustis.....Box 425, Sioux Falls, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE.....Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday, and June 7th.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,007.

Harry J. Oram, Potentate.....Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

Fred C. Maage, Recorder.....Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:Alfred G. Arvold (*Emeritus and At Large*),

1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Harry J. Oram.....Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

Frank P. Peterson.....701 13th St., N., Fargo, N. D.

Murray A. Baldwin.....c/o Dakota Clinic, Fargo, N. D.

Adolph W. Eastman.....Milnor, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 801.

Harvey D. McVay, Potentate..c/o Telephone Co., Phoenix, Ariz.

William Wallace, Recorder.....Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.

REPRESENTATIVES:John J. Sweeney (*Emeritus*), ..25 Arroyo Court, San Mateo, Cal.

Vic E. HannyBox 1085, Phoenix, Ariz.

George C. Johnson.....18 E. Garfield St., Phoenix, Ariz.

Paul H. Versluis.....910 W. Latham St., Phoenix, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Victoria, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 479.

William Ross, Potentate.....1744 Gravely St., Vancouver, B. C.

Frederick Butterfield, Recorder,
324-5 Sayward Bldg., Victoria, B. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William Ross.....1744 Gravely St., Vancouver, B. C.

Frederick Butterfield.....324-5 Sayward Bldg., Victoria, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,005.

Frank C. Zaieck, Potentate..520 St. James Blvd., Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann, Recorder.....6 Walnut St., Evansville, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Zaieck.....520 St. James Blvd., Evansville, Ind.

Otto K. Thuerbach.....1224 Fountain Ave., Evansville, Ind.

Roy E. Dieffenbach.....1917 E. Gum St., Evansville, Ind.

Earl D. Vandermark.....418½ Main St., Vincennes, Ind.

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 854.

Clint Vinson, Potentate.....City Hall, Meridian, Miss.

L. M. Cooper, Recorder.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Allan McCants (*Emeritus*).....Box 402, Meridian, Miss.

Clint Vinson.....City Hall, Meridian, Miss.

J. E. Gray.....Hattiesburg, Miss.

Jerry O. Gage.....Tupelo, Miss.

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 407.

A. W. Huckle, Potentate.....Rock Hill, S. C.

J. Ed. Hart, Recorder.....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Holmes.....c/o Y. M. C. A., Greenville, S. C.

A. W. Huckle.....Rock Hill, S. C.

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,482.

George O. Wilson, Potentate,

1019 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Asher Mintz, Recorder.....Box 959, Dallas, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES :

Mike H. Thomas (*Emeritus*).....Thomas Bldg., Dallas, Texas

William R. Ellis.....601 Praetorian Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Harrison B. Cave.....3116 Live Oak St., Dallas, Texas

Walter C. Temple.....409 Republic Bk. Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Henry S. Miller.....Southland Life Insurance Bldg., Dallas, Texas

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 646.

Arthur B. Cunningham, Potentate,

616 S. Oakdale Ave., Medford, Ore.

Rufus E. Detrick, Recorder.....Box 187, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Austin R. Brownell.....Grants Pass, Ore.

Arthur B. Cunningham.....616 S. Oakdale Ave., Medford, Ore.

Raynor D. Eller.....615 Main St., Klamath Falls, Ore.

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month except June, July and August.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,002.

Cecil F. Sloane, Potentate,

200 N. W. 35th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Leslie Swan, Recorder.....Shrine Mosque, Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Gus A. Paul (*Emeritus*).....Colcord Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Robert M. Eacock.....602 Hightower Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Charles F. Stewart.....135 1/2 W. Main St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Jack Jones.....1141 N. Robinson St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Cecil F. Sloane.....200 N. W. 35th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, April, July and December.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 5,260.

Luther M. Kniffen, Potentate,

465 So. Main St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Joseph C. Doud, Recorder.

52 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert R. Harvey (*Emeritus*).....Box 225, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Luther M. Kniffen.....465 So. Main St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

George E. Woodring.....710 W. Diamond Ave., Hazleton, Pa.

Charles F. Stretch.....54 Englewood Ave., Forty Fort, Pa.

Oscar E. Hippensteel.....847 Main St., Honesdale, Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday each month

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,702.

Raymond G. Tripp, Potentate.....427 S. "C" St., Herington, Kan.

Metz Wright, Recorder.....Box 914, Salina, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis G. Gottschick.....912 W. Ash St., Salina, Kan.

Raymond G. Tripp.....427 So. "C" St., Herington, Kan.

Charles O. Leisz.....222 N. College St., Salina, Kan.

Leonard C. Uhl, Jr.....Smith Center, Kan.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 6,915.

Walter A. Dold, Potentate, 650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Herman Wertsch, Recorder, 650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:George Filmer (*Emeritus*).....330 Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.John D. McGilvray (*Emeritus*),

3 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

William H. Woodfield, Jr. (*At Large*),

345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter.....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Walter A. Dold.....650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

John W. Davey.....2090 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

Henry F. Boyen.....Phelan Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,686.

Albert R. Pankow, Potentate,

248 Hartwell Rd., Buffalo, N. Y.

Edwin G. Ziegler, Recorder.....Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:Geo. H. Rowe (*At Large*).....88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Albert R. Pankow.....248 Hartwell Rd., Buffalo, N. Y.

Ralph K. Robertson.....1000 Morgan Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Philip H. Gerner.....322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Harry W. Whitney.....835 Auburn Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.Date of Regular Session, January —, April 28, September 22,
and December 9.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,243.

Lloyd H. Hinkle, Potentate.....Bedford, Pa.

A. Jesse Nicodemus, Recorder.....Box 284, Altoona, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Calvin Lang, Jr.....Williams Bldg., Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Lloyd H. Hinkle.....Bedford, Pa.

Jacob B. Felty.....1008 11th Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Nelson A. Sefton.....1200 18th St., Altoona, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,019.

David E. Verlander, Potentate,

2801 Tulane Ave., New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth, Recorder..1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ernest E. Sykes.....901 Masonic Temple, New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth.....1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

Fred I. Meyers.....2809 Paris Ave., New Orleans, La.

David E. Verlander.....2801 Tulane Ave., New Orleans, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,840.

Jerry Jager, Potentate.....219 E. Fourth St., Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, Recorder.....Box 449, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. C. Eckmann.....131 W. Second St., Davenport, Iowa

Jerry Jager.....219 E. Fourth St., Davenport, Iowa

Walter F. Meiburg.....2958 Grand Ave., Davenport, Iowa

Henry Mengel.....2626 Fifth Ave., Moline, Ill.

81 KALIF TEMPLE.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 443.

T. T. Tynan, Potentate.....Box 785, Sheridan, Wyo.

O. F. Svanberg, Recorder.....Box 194, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

T. T. Tynan.....Box 785, Sheridan, Wyo.

H. Glenn Kinsley.....Box 672, Sheridan, Wyo.

82 KALURAH TEMPLE.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 921.

Nathan Turk, Potentate.....29 Lake St., Owego, N. Y.

Charles R. Fowler, Recorder,
255 Washington St., Binghamton, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Norman A. Boyd (*Emeritus*).....32 Oak St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Seymour R. Hayes.....30 Paige St., Owego, N. Y.

Nathan Turk.....29 Lake St., Owego, N. Y.

83 KAREM TEMPLE.....Waco, TexasDate of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month, except July
and August.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,377.

H. F. Hellmuth, Potentate.....Court House, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe, Recorder.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :Galloway Calhoun (*At Large*),

c/o Ramey, Calhoun & Marsh, Tyler, Tex.

H. F. Hellmuth.....Court House, Waco, Tex.

J. F. Holderman.....c-o Samsco, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

H. L. Turner.....1004 N. 15th St., Waco, Tex.

84 KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 830.

M. W. Drayton, Potentate,

1804 Lajoie Ave., Outremont, Montreal, Que.

J. Harry Spence, Recorder.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Harry Spence.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

M. W. Drayton.....1804 Lajoie Ave., Outremont, Montreal, Que.

D. Fred Morgan.....4471 Western Ave., Westmount (Mtl.) Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,564.

E. L. Repass, Potentate,

Gen. Office Bldg., N. & W. Rwy. Co., Roanoke, Va.

John T. Cullen, Recorder.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Horace M. Fox.....The State & City Bk. Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

E. L. Repass.....Gen. Off. Bldg., N. & W. Rwy. Co., Roanoke, Va.

J. E. John.....Medical Arts Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

John T. Cullen.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday in January, April, October and December.

Founded June 6, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 972.

J. Nels Kunkel, Potentate.....Carrington, N. D.

J. Harry McNicol, Recorder.....Box 207, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence A. Hale (*Emeritus*),

8 Clifford Bldg., Grand Forks, N. D.

J. Nels Kunkel.....Carrington, N. D.

Clifford M. Bratland.....207 So. 4th St., Grand Forks, N. D.

J. Harry McNicol.....Box 207, Grand Forks, N. D.

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 829.

Frederick W. Wilson, Potentate,

Box A, University of Nevada, Reno, Nev.

Fred D. Black, Recorder.....Box 728, Reno, Nev

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred W. Wilson.....Box A. U. of N., Reno, Nev.

A. F. Aymar.....716 Arlington St., Reno, Nev.

Fred B. Corle.....66 Wells Ave., Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 702.

J. E. Ailor, Potentate,

205 Fidelity Bk. and Tr. Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn

Henry P. Galbraith, Recorder.....Box 601, Knoxville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. E. Ailor.....205 Fidelity Bk. and Tr. Bldg, Knoxville, Tenn.

J. C. Eubanks.....Box 474, Knoxville, Tenn.

W. E. O'Brien.....Kingsport, Tenn

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 751.

Walter A. McNaught, Potentate...211 Elm St., Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton, Recorder,

722 Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur W. Chapman (*Emeritus*),

705 Paris Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Walter A. McNaught.....211 Elm St., Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton,

722 Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Frank J. McKinney.....233 Yale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

90 KHEDIVE TEMPLE.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, May, September and November.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,522.

J. Leonard Storey, Potentate,

324 Wainwright Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler, Recorder.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John N. Sebrell (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

c/o Va. A. B. C. Board, Sentral Natl. By. Bldg., Richmond, Va.

George H. Lewis (*Honorary*).....414 Dickson Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

William C. Riday.....Room 115, Terminal Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Aubrey G. Graham.....2901 Colonial Ave., Norfolk, Va.

J. Leonard Storey.....324 Wainwright Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

91 **KHIVA TEMPLE**.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,002.

L. V. Cradit, Potentate.....Box 328, Amarillo, Tex.

Rolla V. Cartwright, Recorder.....413 Fisk Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

L. V. Cradit.....Box 328, Amarillo, Tex.

George H. Hammock.....Box 1330, Amarillo, Tex.

Hugo H. Lowenstern.....315 Polk St., Amarillo, Tex.

Rolla V. Cartwright.....413 Fisk Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

92 **KISMET TEMPLE**.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,646.

Frederick L. Kopff, Potentate,

2218 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison, Recorder.....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Conrad V. Dykeman (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

657 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison (*Emeritus*).....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Wm. B. Falconer, Box 6, Church St. Annex, New York, N. Y.

George Cook, Jr.....349 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

Clarence Glass.....25 Irvington Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Frederick L. Kcpff.....2218 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

93 **KORA TEMPLE**.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, March, June and September.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,203.

Leroy F. Hussey, Potentate.....1012 Bangor St., Augusta, Me.

Arthur J. S. Keene, Recorder.....Box 456, Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Dana S. Williams (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

Leroy F. Hussey.....1012 Bangor St., Augusta, Me.

William B. Nulty.....192 Middle St., Portland, Me.

Harry N. Allen.....High St., Livermore Falls, Me.

Franklin H. Spencer.....Box 63, Cumberland Mills, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 918.

Glenn G. Stoddard, Potentate.....Box 351, Rawlins, Wyo.

Charles Miller, Recorder.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

REPRÉSENTATIVES :Peter S. Cook (*Emeritus*).....314 East 21st St., Cheyenne, Wyo.Charles Miller (*Emeritus*).....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

Harry Breitenstein.....Box 3, Rawlins, Wyo.

Glenn G. Stoddard.....Box 351, Rawlins, Wyo.

Ambrose C. Cornwell.....305 5th St., Rawlins, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April, September and December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,200.

A. R. Kimmerling, Potentate.....124 S. Fourth St., Louisville, Ky.

J. G. L. Hagman, Recorder.....210 E. Gray St., Louisville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. R. Kimmerling.....124 S. Fourth St., Louisville, Ky.

Charles H. Dungan, South Park Fishing Club, Coral Ridge, Ky.

Stephen S. Jones.....510 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

Bruce Hoblitzell.....409 S. Fifth St., Louisville, Ky.

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month except December.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 9,703.

William Heim, Potentate, 1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Eugene L. Dooley, Recorder,
1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES :**W. Freeland Kendrick (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),
5425 Woodbine Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.Edwin S. Mershon (*Emeritus*),
1234 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., 516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Albert H. Ladner, Jr.....1501 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

William Heim.....1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

William McKim.....1528 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

97 **LUXOR TEMPLE**.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 318.

James S. Hoyt, Potentate.....7 Charles St., St. John, N. B.

J. Verner McLellan, Recorder.....120 King St., E., St. John, N. B

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frederick Carson.....Box 292, Woodstock, N. B.

G. Walter Kitchen.....343 Queen St., Fredericton, N. B.

98 **MAHI TEMPLE**.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,076.

I. D. MacVicar, Potentate.....2044 N. W. 27th St., Miami, Fla.

W. Randle Becker, Recorder.....7723 N. E. 77th Rd., Miami, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank J. Pepper.....Box 350, Miami, Fla.

H. L. Oppenborn.....4000 N. E. 2nd Ave., Miami, Fla.

I. D. MacVicar.....2044 N. W. 27th St., Miami, Fla.

W. Randle Becker.....7723 N. E. 77th Rd., Miami, Fla.

99 **MASKAT TEMPLE**.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,116.

C. C. Kirby, Potentate.....Box 1071, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, Recorder.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter D. Cline (*At Large*).

401 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

C. C. Kirby.....Box 1071, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Henry S. Ford.....c/o Holt Hotel, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Louis C. Ulrich.....Box 1212, Wichita Falls, Tex.

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,327.

Walter L. Wright, Potentate.....42 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Louis N. Donnatin, Recorder, 130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis N. Donnatin (*Emeritus*),

130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

Robert D. Williams.....380 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.

Arthur H. Diamant.....771 West End Ave., New York, N. Y.

Walter L. Wright.....42 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

S. Ormond Goldan.....25 West 74th St., New York, N. Y.

101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month except July and August.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,000.

Roland H. Amos, Potentate,

Woolworth Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.

J. Richard Hungerford, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Richard Hungerford.....Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

Harry I. Van Ness.....Potsdam, N. Y.

John P. Benedict.....Pulaski, N. Y.

Roland H. Amos.....Woolworth Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.

102 MEDINAH TEMPLE.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 13,182.

Joseph G. Rowley, Potentate.....801 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

Norman J. Kissick, Recorder.....14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Roundy (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

10 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.

Thomas J. Houston (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*) ..3832 W. VanBuren St., Chicago, Ill.

Will H. Wade.....134 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Wm. N. Boller.....122 N. Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.

Joseph G. Rowley.....801 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

James McVittie.....1600 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.

103 MELHA TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,833.

Norman P. Dempsey, Potentate.....Box 151, Monson, Mass.

Nedd W. Brown, Recorder,

345 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Norman P. Dempsey.....Box 151, Monson, Mass.

Alfred J. Bird.....36 Shefford St., Springfield, Mass.

Philip W. Foster.....13 Garfield St., Greenfield, Mass.

Chas. H. Miller.....1596 Longmeadow St., Longmeadow, Mass.

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,418.

Earle R. Mooney, Potentate.....822 N. Emporia St., Wichita, Kan.

Ellis W. Cookson, Recorder, 115 N. Topeka St., Wichita, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred G. Whitlock.....210 N. Bluff St., Wichita, Kan.

H. G. Overend.....401 Brown Bldg., Wichita, Kan.

Earle R. Mooney.....822 N. Emporia St., Wichita, Kan.

Samuel Brolund.....c/o Kans. Gas & Electric Co., Wichita, Kan.

105 MIRZA TEMPLE.....Pittsburg, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,474.

H. A. Holzer, Potentate,

c/o United Iron Works Co., Pittsburg, Kan.

W. Howard Millington, Recorder.....Box 226, Pittsburg, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. A. Holzer.....c/o United Iron Works Co., Pittsburg, Kan.

George R. Malcolm.....Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kan.

Max Frohlich, Jr.....515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kan.

Owen L. Keiter.....2530 Broadway, Parsons, Kan.

106 MIZPAH TEMPLE.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,214.

Guy S. Means, Potentate.....515 W. Main St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes, Recorder,
c/o Mizpah Temple, Ft. Wayne, Ind.**REPRESENTATIVES :****E. H. Merritt (*Emeritus*)**

225 W. Woodland Ave., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Carl H. Pierson.....c/o Nat'l Mill Sup. Co., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes.....c/o Mizpah Temple, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Guy S. Means.....515 W Main St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Karl C. Eberly.....310 Wayne Pharmacal Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, Call of Potentate.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,423.

D. A. Morrison, Potentate,

14 Wellington St., Brantford, Ont.

Frank E. Harley, Recorder.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

D. A. Morrison.....14 Wellington St., Brantford, Ont.

Frank E. Harley.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

George A. Ryley.....232 Dufferin Ave., Brantford, Ont.

John J. Dyer.....62 Dundas St., London, Ont.

108 MOHAMMED TEMPLE.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,007.

Edgar A. Sorrell, Potentate.....709 Frye Ave., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, Recorder.....Box 177, Peoria, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

August G. Thede.....Chicago Motor Club, Peoria, Ill.

Edgar A. Sorrell.....709 Frye Ave., Peoria, Ill.

Ernest J. Galbraith.....404 Lehmann Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

William A. Schausten.....407 S. Madison, Bloomington, Ill.

109 MOILA TEMPLE.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,517.

S. Earl Metheny, Potentate.....Savannah, Mo.

William J. Vannix, Recorder, 28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph, Mo

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl S. Metheny.....Savannah, Mo.

Paul Priestley.....2810 Sylvania St., St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix.....28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph, Mo.

Chas. R. Mooney.....2639 State St., St. Joseph, Mo.

110 MOOLAH TEMPLE.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,537.

Otto A. Hampe, Potentate.....Rwy. Exch. Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Fred D. Young, Acting Recorder,
3821 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry F. Niedringhaus (*Ad Vitam*),

807 Clara Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Otto A. Hampe.....Rwy. Exch. Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

George C. Foster.....718 Paul Brown Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Harvey Beffa.....3684 Forest Park, St. Louis, Mo.

Harry J. Kiener.....911 S. Skinker Rd., St. Louis, Mo.

111 MOROCCO TEMPLE.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,571.

George H. Hodges, Potentate,

2030 E. Adams St., Jacksonville, Fla.

Hugh B. Cowan, Recorder..Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louie W. Strum.....Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

William T. Dow,

c/o Hirsch Lumber Co., Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Roland D. Baldwin.....1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville, Fla.

Edw. J. Burke..Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc., Jacksonville, Fla.

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas
Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,280.

Jesse E. Martin, Potentate,

1006 W. T. Waggoner Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

Champ Clark, Recorder.....Box 1320, Fort Worth, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jake F. Zurn (*Emeritus*),

1209 Elizabeth Blvd., Fort Worth, Tex.

W. S. Cooke.....208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.

B. Max Mehl.....Drawer 1480, Fort Worth, Tex.

Jesse E. Martin.....1006 W. T. Waggoner Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

W. L. Stewart.....1804 Electric Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,057.

Sidney M. Harvey, Potentate,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

T. E. Stinson, Recorder,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clyde I. Webster (*Ad Vitam*),

Wayne County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

William Van Sickle (*Honorary*),

103 Pallister Ave., Detroit, Mich.

William J. Murray.....Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

Frank H. Tout,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Sidney M. Harvey,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Thomas D. Van Dine.....5011 Maplewood Ave., Detroit, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday in January; 2d Friday in
March, June and September.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,068.

Kenneth H. Gurney, Potentate.....Burlington, Vt.

William H. Duthie, Recorder.....Box 76, Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Kenneth H. Gurney.....Burlington, Vt.

George O. Pratt.....Barre, Vt.

Ernest M. Bowen.....East Corinth, Vt.

J. J. Goddette.....Essex Center, Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,687.

Lloyd D. Claycombe, Potentate,

542 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Karl L. Friedrichs, Recorder,

c/o Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clifford E. Cox.....720 Underwriters Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Granville A. Richey.....6135 Central Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Lloyd D. Claycombe.....542 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Dewey E. Myers.....5258 Carrollton Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

116 NAJA TEMPLE.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 10, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 590.

Theodore G. Houston, Potentate.....501 Sawyer St., Lead, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, Recorder.....Box 463, Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Theodore G. Houston.....501 Sawyer St., Lead, S. D.

Eric E. Carlson.....304 S. Bleeker St., Lead, S. D.

117 NEMESIS TEMPLE.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 664.

Benjamin A. Watts, Potentate,

501 Buchannon St., Clarksburg, W. Va.

James A. Bryan, Recorder.....Box 1133, Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Albert B. White (*Emeritus*),

1040 Murdoch Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Frank F. Flaig.....1419 21st St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Wm. C. McMasters.....Clarksburg, W. Va.

Benjamin A. Watts.....501 Buchannon St., Clarksburg, W. Va.

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.
 Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, except July and August.
 Founded July 15, 1908.
 Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,521.
 Chas. W. Maryatt, Potentate.....770 Roy St., Seattle, Wash.
 Frank B. Lazier, Recorder,
 1005 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Hugh M. Caldwell (*Ad Vitam*).
 Quimby Building, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Harrison J. Hart.....4553 9th Ave., N. E., Seattle, Wash.
 Charles W. Maryatt.....770 Roy St., Seattle, Wash.
 Stephen W. Brethorst.....1710 Hoge Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
 Carl Zapfe.....516 Virginia St., Seattle, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.
 Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.
 Founded October 10, 1894.
 Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,557.

A. J. Gocking, Potentate.....Box 246, Charlotte, N. C.
 Thomas Griffith, Recorder.....Box 2095, Charlotte, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter S. Liddell (*Emeritus*).....Box 2115, Charlotte, N. C.
 J. B. Whittington.....City Mem. Hospital, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Julian Price.....c/o Jefferson Std. Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.
 Lee A. Folger.....Box 299, Charlotte, N. C.
 A. J. Gocking.....Box 246, Charlotte, N. C.

120 OLEIKA TEMPLE.....Lexington, Ky.
 Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July and August.
 Founded April 24, 1908.
 Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,044.

Hugh Howard, Potentate.....Versailles, Ky.
 Theo. L. Jones, Recorder.....Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John G. Cramer.....Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky.
 Hugh Howard.....Versailles, Ky.
 Henry Schofield.....Masonic Temple, Lexington, Ky.
 John William Mulder.....Desha Rd., Lexington, Ky.

121 OMAR TEMPLE.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 645.

Shepard K. Nash, Potentate.....Box 352, Sumter, S. C.

Hugo A. Pearce Recorder.....Box 480, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James R. Johnson (*Emeritus*),

116 Rutledge Avenue, Charleston, S. C.

Shepard K. Nash.....Box 352, Sumter, S. C.

Thos. D. Ector.....Box 76, Florence, S. C.

Louis C. Fischer.....104 Murray Blvd., Charleston, S. C.

122 ORAK TEMPLE.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 833.

Harold L. Strickland, Potentate,

7129 Olcott Ave., Hammond, Ind.

Melvin A. Monnett, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry E. Sharrer (*Emeritus*).....Sarasota, Fla.

Harold L. Strickland.....7129 Olcott Ave., Hammond, Ind.

William Warrillow.....330 S. Lake St., Gary, Ind.

Joseph D. Dennis.....c/o F. W. Woolworth Co., Hammond, Ind.

123 ORIENTAL TEMPLE.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,632.

Harry M. Brooks, Potentate.....875 7th Ave., N., Troy, N. Y.

Fred A. Richardson, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry M. Brooks.....875 7th Ave., N., Troy, N. Y.

Fred'k W. Powers.....3 Grotto Court, Watervliet, N. Y.

Benjamin Mates.....430 Hulett St., Schenectady, N. Y.

Frank H. Gill.....15 Market St., Amsterdam, N. Y.

124 OSIRIS TEMPLE.....Wheeling, W. Va.
 Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,842.

Harry L. Hesse, Potentate.....11 Florida St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Albert M. Six, Recorder.....Box 67, Wheeling, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

O. W. Burdats (*Emeritus*),

Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Roy E. Koller.....Atchison Rd., Bellaire, Ohio

Harry L. Hesse.....11 Florida St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Tom B. Foulk.....Central Union Tr. Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

George J. Kossuth.....1219 Chapline St., Wheeling, W. Va.

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,183.

Stafford King, Potentate.....State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 6th & Smith Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Tom S. Rishworth (*Emeritus*),

823-4 First Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

W. O. Washburn (*Honorary*)

500 Robert Street, St. Paul, Minn.

Stafford King.....State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn.

Coates P. Bull.....2137 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Alfred D. Thomas.....2133 Roblyn Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Charles Foster.....801 Guardian Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,167.

Donald E. Spears, Potentate.....Box 185, Newport, R. I.

James A. Rogers, Recorder.....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam*),

25 Moore St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers (*Emeritus*).....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

Earl C. Whelden.....Box 1092, Providence, R. I.

Arthur S. Vaughn.....1153 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott, Sr.....62 Everett Ave., Providence, R. I.

Donald E. Spears.....Box 185, Providence, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 331.

H. S. Heisler, Potentate.....43 Seaforth St., Halifax, N. S.

James Clark, Recorder.....105 North St., Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Herbert S. Heisler.....43 Seaforth St., Halifax, N. S.

Geoffrey Stevens.....Portland St., Dartmouth, N.S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,305.

Frank E. Bollmann, Potentate,

185 Church St., New Haven, Conn.

Robert M. Davies, Recorder.....1035 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Grover C. Sweet.....Fitch's Home, Noroton Heights, Conn.

Frank E. Bollmann.....185 Church St., New Haven, Conn.

Carl M. Siemon,

c/o Siemon Co., State St., Ext., Bridgeport, Conn.

Albert H. Ockert.....275 State St., New Haven, Conn.

129 RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,690.

George A. McKinney, Potentate.....1505 Union St., Reading, Pa.

Joseph L. Gehris, Recorder.....136 No. 6th St., Reading, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

William N. Good.....463 N. 12th St., Reading, Pa.

Henry W. Saul.....262 Main St., Kutztown, Pa.

George A. McKinney.....1505 Union St., Reading, Pa.

Walter S. Wells.....41 No. 8th St., Reading, Pa.

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,908.

William Speers, Potentate,

2926 Dundas St., West, Toronto 9, Ont.

William R. Shaw, Recorder.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :Morley E. MacKenzie (*At Large*),

14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont.

William H. Mosier.....100 Lake Shore Boulevard, Toronto 3, Ont.

William Speers.....2926 Dundas St., West, Toronto 9, Ont.

W. A. Porter.....1370 St. Clair St., West, Toronto 10, Ont.

W. R. Shaw.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

131 RIZPAH TEMPLE.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Thursday after 1st Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 498.

Arthur L. Moseley, Potentate.....113 N. 3rd St., Central City, Ky.

W. W. Crick, Recorder.....Box 327, Madisonville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur L. Moseley.....113 N. 3rd St., Central City, Ky.

F. Lise Buie.....Madisonville, Ky.

132 SAHARA TEMPLE.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, and on call of Potentate.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,091.

J. Miles Roberts, Potentate.....Box 937, Pine Bluff, Ark.

C. H. Bolinger, Recorder.....Box 728, Pine Bluff, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :Thomas M. Hooker (*Emeritus*), National Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Fred J. Ingram.....916 West Fifth Ave., Pine Bluff, Ark.

J. Miles Roberts.....Box 937, Pine Bluff, Ark.

Wm. M. Shepherd.....c/o Ark. P. and L. Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

S. W. Boardman.....Box 937, Pine Bluff, Ark.

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,223.

Albert J. Volk, Potentate.....143 N. 16th St., Bloomfield, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, Recorder,

Riviera Hotel, Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr.....674 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Albert J. Volk.....143 N. 16th St., Bloomfield, N. J.

Arthur J. Ritter.....393 Halsey St., Newark, N. J.

T. Mancusi-Ungaro.....25 Oakland Terrace, Newark, N. J.

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,286.

Henry W. Walstrom, Potentate,

1438 Bates St., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Guy Johnston, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louis A. Cornelius (*Emeritus*),

Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Henry W. Walstrom.....1438 Bates St., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

L. Henry Gork.....909 San Lucia Dr., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

George W. Knabé.....1248 Thomas St., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Ray E. Stevens.....2000 Division Ave., S., Grand Rapids, Mich.

135 SCIMITAR TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Charter Granted June 8, 1938.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,097.

Renton Tunnah, Potentate.....200 West 2nd St., Little Rock, Ark.

Fred J. Reutellhuber, Recorder,

308½ W. 3rd St., Little Rock, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES:

R. H. Kaufman (*Emeritus*).....1406 Battery St., Little Rock, Ark.

Walter C. Guy.....1000 Center St., Little Rock, Ark.

Frank H. Beale.....1705 Fair Park Blvd., Little Rock, Ark.

Renton Tunnah.....200 W. 2nd St., Little Rock, Ark.

136 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month except July and August.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,017.

Arthur H. Schmidt, Potentate,

Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

Richard V. Koupal, Recorder,

Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur H. Schmidt.....Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

Clayton F. Andrews.....824 Sharp Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Hollis A. Askey.....826 Security Mutual Life Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Richard V. Koupal.....Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

137 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,514.

Idris Alderson, Potentate.....70 Central Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

Otis J. Hart, Recorder.....Box 207, Hartford, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles F. Coates.....750 Main St., Hartford, Conn.

Idris Alderson.....70 Central Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

Harry H. Browne.....Endee Inn, Bristol, Conn.

Walter S. Garde.....217 N. Beacon St., West Hartford, Conn.

138 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday in January, Thursday after 3d Monday in May, and Thursday after 1st Monday in September and November.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,686.

Lee Gravely, Potentate.....Rocky Mount, N. C.

Charles A. Seifert, Recorder.....Box 1030, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Lee Gravely.....Rocky Mount, N. C.

Creasy K. Proctor.....Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.

Robert T. Allen.....Lumberton, N. C.

Hubert M. Poteat.....Wake Forest, N. C.

139 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 13,284.

J. Huber Wagner, Potentate.....215 Lytton Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Leonard Cook, Recorder.....Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Theodore A. Motheral (*Emeritus*),
Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Karl Rex Hammers (*At Large*),
5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Milton Ryall.....741 East End Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Edward M. West.....815 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

John G. Daub.....819 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Lucius McK. Crumrine.....1st Nat. Bk. Bldg., Washington, Pa.

140 .SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday, October 1st to June 1st.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,388.

Clarence W. Betzner, Potentate,
19 W. Seventh St., Cincinnati, Ohio

F. William Harte, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jerome M. Jackson.....4023 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Frederick L. Hoffman.....Court House, Cincinnati, Ohio

Frank J. Zumstein (*Emeritus*),
812 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

Clarence W. Betzner.....19 W. Seventh St., Cincinnati, Ohio

141 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,135.

Harry E. Votaw, Potentate.....55 W. Exchange St., Akron, Ohio

F. A. Kitselman, Recorder,
415 Second Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Akron, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry E. Votaw.....55 W. Exchange St., Akron, Ohio

Glenwood W. Patterson.....696 Mentor Rd., Akron, Ohio

Ralph O. Bower.....981 W. Exchange St., Akron, Ohio

John H. Neuwirth.....1106 S. Union St., Alliance, Ohio

142 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except June,
July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,876.

William H. Karnett, Potentate.....1109 Howard St., Omaha, Neb.

Hugh T. Cutler, Recorder.....516 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred F. Whitcomb.....926 Med. Arts Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

William H. Karnett.....1109 Howard St., Omaha, Neb.

Charles E. Foster.....600 Keeline Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Harold T. Landeryou.....210 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

143 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,050.

Harold C. Bentley, Potentate.....623 Sunset Ave., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver, Recorder.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. Clyde Oliver.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

Clarence M. Dale.....710 N. Rockford Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Harold C. Bentley.....623 Sunset Ave., Rockford, Ill.

C. E. Werner.....401 Rockford News Tower, Rockford, Ill.

144 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 766.

Lloyd B. Laird, Potentate,

736 South Hastings St., Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters, Recorder.....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Lloyd B. Laird.....736 So. Hastings St., Hastings, Neb.

William M. Bonnewell.....1038 W. 2nd St., Hastings, Neb.

Floyde H. Kroblen.....500 W. 3rd St., Hastings, Neb.

145 TIGRIS TEMPLE.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday except July, August and September

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 929.

Frank E. Hatch, Jr., Potentate,
Starret-Syracuse Bldg., Harrison St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Alfred G. Crawshaw, Recorder,
Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank E. Hatch, Jr.,
Starret-Syracuse Bldg., Harrison St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Harry Vuillemot.....403 Robineau Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.

George Pierce.....266 Kirk Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

146 TRIPOLI TEMPLE.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 3,358.

Laurence M. Jeger, Potentate,
4076 N. Downer Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse, Recorder,
3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Julius P. Heil (*Emeritus*)
3000 W. Montana St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse.....3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Robert L. Reisinger.....733 N. Van Buren St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Laurence M. Jeger.....4076 N. Downer Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

William F. Dittmann.....1814 E. Kenwood Blvd. Milwaukee, Wis.

147 WAHABI TEMPLE.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,559.

Henry N. Eason, Potentate.....Box 960, Jackson, Miss.
S. E. Birdsong, Recorder.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wiley P. Harris.....c/o Radio Station WJDX, Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

Henry N. Eason.....Box 960, Jackson, Miss.

T. O. Gore, Sr.....Water Valley, Miss.

148 WA-WA TEMPLE.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 612.

Edgar H. Morrison, Potentate..Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

Fred W. Logan, Recorder.....Box 361, Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edgar H. Morrison.....Canada Life Bldg., Regina, Sask.

William M. Ausley.....2266 Halifax St., Regina, Sask.

Norman S. Smith.....Borden, Sask.

149 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,970.

Wilbur F. Glenn, Potentate.....Box 1714, Atlanta, Ga.

Frank A. Cundell, Recorder,
660 Peachtree St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Henry C. Heinz (*Emeritus*).....Citz. & Sou. Bank, Atlanta, Ga.Thomas C. Law (*At Large*).....Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.

Rannie D. Bame.....60 Broad St., N. W., Atlanta, Ga.

Abit Nix.....Athens, Ga.

Wilbur F. Glenn.....Box 1714, Atlanta, Ga.

150 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 612.

Earle A. Pittenger, Potentate,
627 Citizens Bldg, Aberdeen, S. D.

N. Howard Wendell, Recorder.....Box 42, Aberdeen, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earle A. Pittenger.....627 Citizens Bldg., Aberdeen, S. D.

William B. Mason.....Box 62, Aberdeen, S. D.

Carl F. Butterfield.....Box 1336, Aberdeen, S. D.

151 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday, January; 1st Friday,
April; 1st Monday, August; 3d Friday, November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,248.

Mark L. Conkling, Potentate,

206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

C. C. Nye, Recorder,

206 Masonic Temple Building, Des Moines, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

Earl C. Mills (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),

917 So. Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Mark L. Conkling,

206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Harry S. Haskins.....710 Empire Bldg., Des. Moines, Iowa

Percy E. Hoak.....702 Hubbell Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Tom Drake.....723 Tuttle St., Des Moines, Iowa

152 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,953.

Thomas G. Brabston, Potentate,

2100 First Ave., No., Birmingham, Ala.

Harry E. Winfield, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 6th Ave. and 19th St., No., Birmingham, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Shepard, Jr. (*Emeritus*),

4340 Cliff Road, So., Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas G. Brabston.....2100 First Ave., No., Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas A. Bowles.....Box 144, Decatur, Ala.

Henry J. Porter, Jr.....103 No. 20th St., Birmingham, Ala.

153 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,108.

George Kunkel, Potentate,

Keystone Bldg., So. Third St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, Recorder.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George Kunkel.....Keystone Bldg., So. Third St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

Charles A. Sullenberger.....101 N. George St., York, Pa.

James R. Peifer.....Colonial Park, Pa.

154 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 2,072.

Earl B. Glover, Potentate.....1230 Sassafras St., Erie, Pa.

George W. Reichert, Recorder.....124 E Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Orson J. Graham.....615 Masonic Bldg., Erie, Pa.

Earl B. Glover.....1230 Sassafras St., Erie, Pa.

Ellsworth B. Harrison.....314 N. Drake St., Titusville, Pa.

Harold A. Ross.....407 Hickory St., Warren, Pa.

155 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,438.

Clarence A. Berger, Potentate.....3015 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio

Miles C. Shoup, Recorder.....1507 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:Jesse D. Hurlbut (*Emeritus*).....361 Winthrop St., Toledo, OhioJohn C. Newton (*Emeritus*).....434 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Clarence A. Berger.....3015 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio

William W. Penske.....541 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Reynold R. Seltzer.....302 W. Woodruff Ave., Toledo, Ohio

156 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,539.

Carl O. Pfaff, Potentate.....Old Forge, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, Recorder.....507 Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Carl O. Pfaff.....Old Forge, N. Y.

Moses G. Hubbard, Jr.....First Nat. Bk. Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Charles J. Ehresman.....1673 Steuben St., Utica, N. Y.

William H. Froeligh.....1100 Green St., Utica, N. Y.

157 ZOR TEMPLE.....Madison, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday each month.

Founded July 12, 1933.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 1,153.

Fred T. Finn, Potentate.....810 W. Lakeside St., Madison, Wis.
W. Llewellyn Millar, Recorder.

301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Benjamin Chilson.....1717 Emerson St., Beloit, Wis.
Fred T. Finn.....810 W. Lakeside St., Madison, Wis.
Gustav N. Cohan.....1507 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.
W. Llewellyn Millar.....301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison, Wis.

158 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 567.

James L. Fortune, Potentate,

8½ N. Third St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles G. Reynolds, Recorder,

420 N. Seventh St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James L. Fortune8½ N. Third St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Charles G. Reynolds.....420 N. Seventh St., Terre Haute, Ind.

159 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1939, 4,040.

Joseph R. Cochran, Potentate.....756 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
James F. Gould, Recorder.....2540 Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

A. A. D. Rahn (*At Large*),

900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Emery F. Pomeroy.....1664 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Paul R. Gray.....3345 Fremont Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.

Max A. Hoppenrath.....5321 York Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.

Joseph R. Cochran.....756 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1939

Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar Temples
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Mirza and Midian Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Svria, Zem Zem and Zembo Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia.....	Acca, Khedive and Kazim Temples
Washington.....	Affi, El Katif and Nile Temples

West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples
Wisconsin.....	Tripoli and Zor Temples
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mocha, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1939

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hillah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio.....	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio.....	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland.....	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas.....	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa.....	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio.....	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota.....	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado.....	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan.....	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota.....	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem Temple

Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi	Temple
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal	Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah	Temple
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah	Temple
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina	Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem	Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan.....	Saladin	Temple
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz	Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae	Temple
Hammond, Indiana.....	Orak	Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo	Temple
Hartford, Connecticut.....	Sphinx	Temple
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama	Temple
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria	Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha	Temple
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia	Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat	Temple
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi	Temple
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco	Temple
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat	Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela	Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas.....	Abdallah	Temple
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora	Temple
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam	Temple
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika	Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostris	Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar	Temple
London, Ontario.....	Mocha	Temple
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair	Temple
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah	Temple
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor	Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah	Temple
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed	Temple
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia	Temple
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa	Temple
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh	Temple
Miami, Florida.....	Mahi	Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli	Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zuhrah	Temple
Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba	Temple
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar	Temple
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai	Temple
Montreal, Canada.....	Karnak	Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin	Temple
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah	Temple
Newark, New Jersey.....	Salaam	Temple
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan	Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem	Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca	Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khediye	Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes	Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India	Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier	Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis	Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed	Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu	Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah	Temple

Pine Bluff, Arkansas.....	Sahara	Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza	Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria	Temple
Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader	Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine	Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly	Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein	Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah	Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa	Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak	Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca	Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim	Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus	Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala	Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo	Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali	Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafah	Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar	Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr	Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam	Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis	Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah	Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee	Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile	Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif	Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah	Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr	Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad	Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif	Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar	Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha	Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem	Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor	Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila	Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah	Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman	Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris	Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Affi	Temple
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt	Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah	Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia	Temple
Topeka, Kansas.....	Arab	Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses	Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent	Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental	Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar	Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara	Temple
Victoria, British Columbia.....	Gizeh	Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem	Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas	Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media	Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris	Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian	Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat	Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem	Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum	Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATE OF CHARTERS

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, N. Y.....	Sept. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	June 7, 1876
3 Mt. Sinai.....	Montpelier, Vt.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Nov. 16, 1876
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, N. Y.....	Feb. 2, 1877
6 Oriental.....	Troy, N. Y.....	Feb. 7, 1877
7 Syrian.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Feb. 8, 1877
8 Pyramid.....	Bridgeport, Conn.....	Apr. 18, 1877
9 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	May 27, 1877
10 Ziyara.....	Utica, N. Y.....	Oct. 30, 1877
11 Kaaba.....	Davenport, Ia.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Apr. 27, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Boston, Mass.....	June 23, 1882
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Oct. 30, 1882
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	Mar. 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dec. 31, 1883
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Mar. 13, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, Md.....	Apr. 1, 1884
19 Kosair.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Dec. 5, 1884
20 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Mar. 8, 1885
21 Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, La.....	Mar. 30, 1885
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	July 13, 1885
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	July 22, 1885
24 Almas.....	Washington, D. C.....	Jan. 17, 1886
25 Palestine.....	Providence, R. I.....	Feb. 6, 1886
26 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	Feb. 9, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Apr. 22, 1886
28 Moolah.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Apr. 26, 1886
29 Acca.....	Richmond, Va.....	June 9, 1886
30 Osiris.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	July 22, 1886
31 Abdallah.....	Leavenworth, Kan.....	Mar. 28, 1887
32 Isis.....	Salina, Kan.....	Mar. 29, 1887
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Can.....	Apr. 21, 1887
34 Hella.....	Dallas, Tex.....	May 31, 1887
35 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, N. M.....	June 11, 1887
36 Sesostris.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	June 22, 1887
37 Kismet.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	July 2, 1887
38 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Nov. 5, 1887
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, Colo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
40 Moila.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
41 Ararat.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
42 Al Kader.....	Portland, Ore.....	Jan. 3, 1888
43 Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....	Feb. 28, 1888
44 Algeria.....	Helena, Mont.....	Mar. 28, 1888
45 Morocco.....	Jacksonville, Fla.....	Mar. 28, 1888
46 El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.....	May 25, 1888
47 Affi.....	Tacoma, Wash.....	Aug. 1, 1888
48 Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.....	Apr. 16, 1889
49 Tangier.....	Omaha, Neb.....	Apr. 24, 1889
50 Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	Sept. 17, 1889
51 Yaarab.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	Dec. 8, 1889
52 El Zagal.....	Fargo, N. D.....	Dec. 14, 1889
53 El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	June 8, 1890

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
54 El Katif.....	Spokane, Wash.....	June 10, 1890
55 Zem Zem.....	Erie, Pa.....	Nov. 10, 1890
56 Zamora.....	Birmingham, Ala.....	Nov. 10, 1890
57 Media.....	Watertown, N. Y.....	Mar. 21, 1891
58 Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.....	May 21, 1891
59 Ben Hur.....	Austin, Texas.....	June 2, 1891
60 Kora.....	Lewiston, Me.....	Dec. 6, 1891
61 Hamasa.....	Meridian, Mass.....	May 22, 1892
62 Rajah.....	Reading, Pa.....	Aug. 20, 1892
63 Naja.....	Deadwood, S. D.....	Sept. 19, 1892
64 India.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.....	May 3, 1893
65 Mohammed.....	Peoria, Ill.....	June 12, 1893
66 Aladdin.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	June 14, 1893
67 Ahmed.....	Marquette, Mich.....	June 14, 1893
68 Tehala.....	Rockford, Ill.....	July 25, 1894
69 Korein.....	Rawlins, Wyo.....	Oct. 8, 1894
70 Oasis.....	Charlotte, N. C.....	Oct. 10, 1894
71 Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.....	Oct. 18, 1895
72 El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, Ariz.....	Jan. 20, 1896
73 Sphinx.....	Hartford, Conn.....	Apr. 13, 1896
74 Alec.....	Savannah, Ga.....	June 23, 1896
75 El Korah.....	Boise City, Idaho.....	June 23, 1896
76 Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	June 26, 1896
77 Melha.....	Springfield, Mass.....	June 9, 1897
78 Antioch.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	June 9, 1897
79 Zenobia.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	June 14, 1898
80 Kalurah.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	June 14, 1898
81 Karnak.....	Montreal, Can.....	Oct. 9, 1899
82 Za-Ga-Zig.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha.....	Honolulu, H. I.....	May 23, 1900
84 El Mina.....	Galveston, Texas.....	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh.....	Victoria, B. C.....	Aug. 1, 1902
86 Salaam.....	Newark, N. J.....	May 4, 1903
87 Abba.....	Mobile, Ala.....	June 18, 1903
88 Luxor.....	St. John, N. B.....	June 26, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, Mo.....	Oct. 15, 1903
90 Jaffa.....	Altoona, Pa.....	July 9, 1903
91 Cairo.....	Rutland, Vt.....	July 9, 1903
92 Zembo.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	July 14, 1904
93 Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, S. D.....	July 14, 1904
94 Crescent.....	Trenton, N. J.....	July 14, 1904
95 Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Can.....	Nov. 19, 1904
96 Bektash.....	Concord, N. H.....	Jan. 25, 1905
97 Aad.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Sept. 5, 1905
98 El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	Mar. 3, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	June 13, 1906
100 Kalif.....	Sheridan, Wyo.....	June 13, 1906
101 Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	Dec. 1, 1906
102 Kerak.....	Reno, Nev.....	Dec. 10, 1906
103 Omar.....	Charleston, S. C.....	Dec. 25, 1906
104 El Maida.....	El Paso, Texas.....	May 8, 1907
105 Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	May 8, 1907
106 Calam.....	Lewiston, Idaho.....	May 8, 1907
107 Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alberta.....	Oct. 14, 1907
108 Mocha.....	London, Can.....	Jan. 1, 1908
109 Oleika.....	Lexington, Ky.....	Jan. 1, 1908

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Nile.....	Seattle, Wash.....	July 15, 1908
111 Rizpah.....	Madisonville, Ky.....	July 15, 1908
112 Hillah.....	Ashland, Ore.....	July 15, 1908
113 Orak.....	Hammond, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
114 Hadi.....	Evansville, Ind.....	Apr. 13, 1909
115 Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
116 Kem.....	Grand Forks, N. D.....	June 9, 1909
117 Khedive.....	Norfolk, Va.....	June 9, 1909
118 Mirza.....	Pittsburg, Kan.....	June 9, 1909
119 Zorah.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	June 9, 1909
120 Midian.....	Wichita, Kan.....	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes.....	Oakland, Cal.....	June 9, 1909
122 Al Sihah.....	Macon, Ga.....	Apr. 13, 1910
123 Wa-Wa.....	Regina, Can.....	Dec. 1, 1910
124 Bagdad.....	Butte, Mont.....	Jan. 20, 1911
125 Akdar.....	Tulsa, Okla.....	July 11, 1911
126 Philae.....	Halifax, N. S.....	July 12, 1911
127 Bedouin.....	Muskogee, Okla.....	July 12, 1911
128 Wahabi.....	Jackson, Miss.....	May 8, 1912
129 Al Bahr.....	San Diego, Cal.....	May 8, 1912
130 Ainad.....	E. St. Louis, Ill.....	May 8, 1912
131 Al Menah.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	May 8, 1912
132 Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	May 8, 1912
133 El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	May 14, 1913
134 Alcazar.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	May 14, 1913
135 Ansar.....	Springfield, Ill.....	May 13, 1914
136 Moslah.....	Fort Worth, Texas.....	May 13, 1914
137 Kerbela.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	July 15, 1915
138 Arabia.....	Houston, Texas.....	July 15, 1915
139 Alzafar.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim.....	Roanoke, Va.....	July 13, 1916
141 Sudan.....	New Bern, N. C.....	July 13, 1916
142 Abou Saad.....	Canal Zone.....	June 27, 1917
143 Egypt.....	Tampa, Fla.....	June 25, 1917
144 Tehama.....	Hastings, Neb.....	June 25, 1917
145 Hejaz.....	Greenville, S. C.....	June 11, 1919
146 Kareem.....	Waco, Texas.....	June 11, 1919
147 Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
148 Khiva.....	Amarillo, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
149 Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, Colo.....	June 22, 1920
150 Anah.....	Bangor, Me.....	June 16, 1921
151 Al Bedoo.....	Billings, Mont.....	June 16, 1921
152 Mahi.....	Miami, Fla.....	June 16, 1921
153 Tigris.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	June 16, 1921
154 Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	June 15, 1922
155 Tadmor.....	Akron, Ohio.....	June 5, 1924
156 Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, Md.....	June 3, 1926
157 Arab.....	Topeka, Kan.....	July 28, 1932
158 Zor.....	Madison, Wis.....	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	June 8, 1938

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL
SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Cincinnati, Ohio
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House.....	Nantasket Beach, Mass.
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House.....	Dallas, Texas
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall.....	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater.....	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall.....	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater.....	Buffalo, N. Y.

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium.....	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater.....	Des Moines, Iowa
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	San Francisco, Cal.
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N. J.
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater.....	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium.....	Cleveland, Ohio
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater.....	San Francisco, Cal.
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N. J.
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater.....	Seattle, Wash.
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel.....	Baltimore, Md.
66—June 11, 1940,	Civic Auditorium.....	Memphis, Tenn.

INDEX

A

Absent Members, Greetings Sent to	185-186
Acceptance Address of Imperial Potentate-elect Cline	209
Address, Annual, of Imperial Potentate	22-59
Appendix to	60-81
Addresses of Potentates, Recorders and Representatives	349-401
Addresses of Welcome and Response, Opening Exercises:	
Noble Earl C. Richardson, Em. Grand Commander, Grand Commandery of Maryland	6
Noble Julius P. Heil, Governor of Wisconsin	8
Noble Howard W. Jackson, Mayor of Baltimore	9
Hon. Herbert R. O'Connor, Governor of Maryland	10
Imperial Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn	13
Adjournment, Sixty-fifth Session	339
Ad Vitam Members, Imperial Council	346
Amendments to By-Laws Colorado Corporation presented	184
Amendments to By-Laws Iowa Corporation presented	183
Americanism	40
Amounts Due from Temples, March 31, 1939	117, 135
Annual Address of Imperial Potentate	22-59
Appendix to Address of Imperial Potentate	60-81
Annual Meeting, Next, Colorado Corporation Authorized	331
Annual Report Imperial Recorder	102-107
Annual Report Imperial Treasurer	89-92
Annual Report Treasurer Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	93-100
Annual Session of 1939, Call for	76
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places Held	409-410
Appendix to Address of Imperial Potentate:	
General Orders No. 1	60
General Orders No. 2	66
General Orders No. 3	68
General Orders No. 4	69
General Orders No. 5	71
General Orders No. 6	75
General Orders No. 7	76
Special Communication "A"	73
Appointment of Standing Committees, 1939-1940	337
Approving Reports and Ratifying Actions of Officers and Committees of Colorado Corporation	278
At Large Representatives, Imperial Council	348
Authorization for Next Annual Meeting of Colorado Corporation	331

B

Balance Sheet, Imperial Council	116
Balance Sheet, Comparative, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	125
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	79
Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of,	186-198
Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Election of Members	278
Budget of Imperial Council for 1939-40	329-330

By-Laws and Amendments of Temples Approved and Disapproved by Imperial Potentate	54-55
By-Laws, Colorado Corporation, Amendments presented	184
By-Laws, Colorado Corporation, Changes Made at 1938 Session	62-63
By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, Changes Made at 1938 Session	63-66
By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, Amendments presented	183

C

Call for the Annual Session of 1939	76
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder	112, 129
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Treasurer	113, 129
Changes in By-Laws, 1938 Session	
Colorado Corporation	62-63
Iowa Corporation	63-66
Changes in Committee Appointments	186
Charter Dates of Temples	406-408
Cities with Temples	403-405
Citizens Day, Resolution for Establishment of	319
Closing, Sixty-fifth Session	339
Colorado Corporation	83-88, 184-185, 249-258, 278-279, 310, 322-325
Colorado Corporation, Changes in By-Laws, 1938 Session	62-63
Colorado Corporation Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Authorization and Appointment of	86
Colorado Corporation, Contract with Iowa Corporation	85-86-87
Colorado Corporation, Next Annual Meeting Authorized	331
Colorado Corporation, Notice of call for Meeting of	83
Colorado Corporation, Officers and Directors Elected	322
Colorado Corporation; Ratifying Actions and Approving Reports	278
Colorado Corporation, Resolution Authorizing Purchase of Tax-free Alcohol	87
Colorado Corporation, Report of Treasurer of	88
Colorado Corporation, Resolution of Authority to Execute Contracts, Etc.	87
Colorado Corporation, Resolution to Amend Articles of Incorporation of	84
Commandery Visits of Imperial Potentate	32
Committee Changes	186
Committees Imperial Council, 1939-40, Announcement of	337
Committee on Credentials	78
Committee on Credentials, Report of	15
Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Report of	284
Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks	80
Committee on Finance and Accounts, Reports of	327-330
Committee on George Washington Masonic Memorial	79
Committee on George Washington Masonic Memorial, Report of	286
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	78, 282
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Report of	284-286
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado Corporation, Authorization and Appointment of	86
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado Corporation, Report of (See Detailed List under Report of)	
Committee on Membership, 1938-9	67, 78
Committee on Membership, Report of	279-281
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	78
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, Report of	170
Committee on Necrology	79
Committee on Necrology, Report of	225-242
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members	78
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members, Report of	198
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order	79
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of	286

Committee on Public Safety.....	80
Committee on Public Safety, Report of.....	306
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment.....	75, 77
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment, Report of.....	327
Committee on Resolutions, Report of.....	288
Committee, Special, On Social Security Act.....	79
Committee on Special Resolutions.....	80
Committees, Standing, of Imperial Council 1938-39.....	61
Committees, Standing, of Imperial Council 1939-40.....	337
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting.....	79
Committee on Time and Place, Report of.....	258-261
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	78
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of.....	82
Comparative Income and Expenses of Imperial Council, 1938-1939.....	115
Consistory Visits of Imperial Potentate.....	31
Contract Between Colorado and Iowa Corporations.....	85-86-87
Contracts Between Corporations Adopted.....	322-325
Cowles, Ill., Noble John H., Sovereign Grand Commander, A. A. S. R., Introduced.....	295
Credentials Committee.....	78
Credentials, Committee on, Report of.....	15

D

Dates of Incorporation.....	2
Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions.....	409-410
Decisions and Rulings of Imperial Potentate.....	43
Directory, Imperial Council.....	341-410
Directory of Temples, Potentates, Recorders and Representatives.....	349-401
Disciplinary Actions by Imperial Potentate.....	37
Dispensations and Charters, Report of the Committee on.....	284
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate.....	52

E

Election of Officers and Directors, Colorado Corporation.....	322
Election of Officers, Imperial Council.....	201
Election of Officers (Colorado Corporation).....	278-279
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks, Committee on.....	80
Election of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	278
Emeriti Members of Imperial Council.....	346-348
Emeriti Members, Messages Sent Those Absent.....	186
Emeriti Members, Report of the Committee on, Nomination of.....	198
Examination Books and Accounts, Report of, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	118-167
Examination, Report on Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer.....	108-117
Expenses and Appropriations of Imperial Council.....	114

F

Finance and Accounts, Committee on, Reports of.....	327-330
---	---------

G

General Orders (Series 1938-39)	
No. 1.....	60
No. 2.....	66
No. 3.....	68
No. 4.....	69
No. 5.....	71

No. 6	75
No. 7	76
Special Communication "A"	73
George Washington Masonic Memorial, Committee	79
George Washington Masonic Memorial, Report of Committee on	286
Gold and Silver Jubilees	30
Greetings sent absent members	185
Grievances and Appeals, Committee on	78
Grievances and Appeals, Report of the Committee on	282
H	
Holt, Noble Homer A., Governor of West Virginia, Introduced	321
Honorary Life Members, Imperial Council	348
Hospital Assessments Due from Temples, March 31, 1939	135
Hospitals and Mobile Unites in Operation	197

I

Imperial Council:

Ad Vitam Representatives	346
Balance Sheets	116
Budget for 1939-40	329-330
Closing 65th Session	339
Committees, Standing, of 1938-39	61
Committees, Standing, of 1939-1940	337
Comparative Income and Expenses of	115
Dates and Places of Annual Sessions	409-410
Directory of Temples, Officers and Representatives	341-410
Election of Officers	201
Emeriti Members	346-348
Expenses of (and Appropriations)	114
Honorary Life Members	348
Installation of Officers	336
Members of	102
Officers, 1938-39	60, 342
Officers of 1939-40	2
Opening Exercises, 65th Session	3
Past Imperial Potentates	343-345
Representatives at Large	348
Standing Committees, 1938-1939	61
Standing Committees, 1939-1940	337
Sessions of:	
Opening	3
Second Day—Morning	170
Second Day—Afternoon	223
Third Day—Morning	284
Third Day—Afternoon	326
Imperial Divan, Committees, Etc., Special Meetings of	35
Imperial Headquarters Committee, 1938-39	61, 77
Standing, 1939-40	337
Imperial Potentate, Annual Report of	22-59
Appendix to	60-81
By-Laws of Temples Approved and Disapproved	54-55
Consistory Visits of	31
Commandery Visits of	32
Decisions of	43
Dispensations of	52
Disciplinary Action by	37

Message on Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	33
Personal Acknowledgments of	58
Recommendations of	57
Shrine Clubs	56
Shrine Directors Association	56
Shrine Recorders Association	55
Special Visitations	30
Shrine Visitations by	24
Imperial Potentate-elect, Acceptance Address.....	209
Messages received by	205
Imperial Potentate-elect, Added remarks by	322
Imperial Recorder:	
Annual Report	102-107
Cash Receipts and Disbursements	112, 129
Report on Examination, Books and Accounts of	108-117, 118-167
Imperial Treasurer:	
Annual Report	89-92
Cash Receipts and Disbursements	113, 129
Report on Examination, Books and Accounts of	108-117, 118-167
Income and Expenses, Imperial Council, 1938 and 1939.....	115
Incorporation, Dates of	2
Installation of Officers, Imperial Council	336
Invitation to Miami in 1941 Extended	326
Iowa Corporation:	
Amendments to By-Laws presented	183
Changes in By-Laws, 1938 Session	63-66
Contract with Colorado Corporation	85-86-87

J

Jewel presented Past Imperial Potentate A. A. D. Rahn	338
Jubilees, Gold and Silver	30
Jurisdictional Lines, Report of the Committee on	284-286
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee on, Colorado Corporation, Authorization and Appointment of	86
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee, Colorado Corporation, (See Detail List under Report of)	
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Iowa Corporation, Report of (See Detail List under Report of)	

L

Legal Notice of Annual Meeting	3, 75
List of Temples, Officers, and Representatives	349-401

M

Members, Ad Vitam, Imperial Council	346
Members, Emeriti, Imperial Council	346-348
Members, Honorary Life, Imperial Council	348
Members in States and Territories	106
Members of Imperial Council	102
Membership Committee, 1938-39	67, 78
Membership Committee, 1939-40	338
Membership Report of Temples	103-105
Membership, Report of the Committee on	279-281
Membership, Temple, Summary of	106
Memorial Circular, Walter S. Sugden	242-245
Messages Received by Imperial Potentate-elect	205
Messages sent absent Past Imperial Potentates	185
Messages sent Absent Emeriti Members	186

Meeting of Colorado Corporation, Notice of call for.....	83
Miami, Fla., Invitation Extended for 1941.....	326
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee on.....	78
Mileage and Per Diem, Report of the Committee on.....	170
Mobile Units and Hospitals in Operation.....	197

N

Necrology, Committee on.....	79
Necrology, Report of the Committee on.....	225-242
Nomination and Election of Imperial Officers.....	201-225
Nominations for Imperial Outer Guard.....	219
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on.....	78
Notice of Call for Meeting, Colorado Corporation.....	83
Notice, Annual Meeting, Imperial Council.....	3, 75
Numerical Standing of Temples.....	103

O

Officers Elected, Colorado Corporation.....	322
Officers and Representatives of Temples.....	349-401
Officers, Election of, Colorado Corporation.....	278-279
Officers of Imperial Council, 1938-39.....	60, 342
Officers of Imperial Council, 1939-40.....	2
Officers of Imperial Council, Installed.....	336
Officers, Nomination and Election of.....	201-225
Opening Session, Imperial Council.....	3
Order of De Molay (Imperial Potentate's Message).....	32
Our Dead.....	23

P

Past Imperial Potentates, List of.....	343-345
Past Imperial Potentates, Message sent those absent.....	185
Personal Acknowledgments of Imperial Potentate.....	58
Places and Dates of Holding Annual Sessions.....	409-410
Placing of Wreaths.....	30
Pollard, Noble Harry G., Deputy Grand Master, Grand Encampment, K. T., Presented.....	307
Potentates of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	349-401
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Rahn.....	338
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Committee on.....	79
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of the Committee on.....	286
Public Safety, Committee on.....	80
Public Safety Committee, Report of.....	306

R

Rahn, Past Imperial Potentate, A. A. D., Presentation of Jewel to.....	338
Railroad Rates and Equipment, Committee on.....	75, 77
Railroad Rates and Equipment, Report of Committee on.....	327
Rank of Temples According to Charter Dates.....	406-408
Ratifying Actions and Approving Reports of Officers and Committees of Colorado Corporation.....	278
Recommendations of Imperial Potentate.....	57
Recorders of Temples.....	349-401
Reports:	
Annual, Imperial Recorder.....	102-107
Annual, Imperial Treasurer.....	89-92
Annual, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	93-100
Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	186-198
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	327-330

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, (Colorado Corporation)	
I Authorizing Amendment of Charter	250-254
II Fixing Membership in the Corporation	254-255
III Providing for Special Meetings and Quorum	255-256
IV Providing for Officers and their Election	256-257
V Repealing Section 18 of By-Laws	261
VI Providing for Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	252-254
VII Providing for Handling Funds and fixing Duties of Treasurer	264-265
VIII Providing for Trustees of Massachusetts and Georgia Corps.	266-267
IX Providing for Committees	267-269
X Providing for References to Committees	270
XI Authorizing Contract between Colorado and Iowa Corps.	271-272
XII Authorizing Contract between Colorado and Iowa Corps.	273-274
XIII Authorizing having same Committee membership as Iowa Corporation	275-276
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, (Iowa Corporation)	
I Upholding law respecting length of Service for Emeriti Members	277
II Rejecting Resolution for Appointment of Special Committee of Investigation	299
III Reenacting Section 33, By-Laws Iowa Corporation as to Officers.	301
IV Reenacting Section 39, By-Laws Iowa Corporation as to Appointment of Auditor	302
V Reenacting Section 53, and Repealing Section 54, By-Laws Iowa Corporation as to duties of Imperial Treasurer	303
VI Reenacting Section 55 as to Investments by Imperial Treasurer	305
VII Repealing paragraphs of Section 67, By-Laws Iowa Corporation	308
VIII Repealing Section 75, By-Laws of Iowa Corporation	309
IX Ratifying Approval of By-Laws of Temples	310
X Reenacting fifth and sixth paragraphs of Section 92, By-Laws Iowa Corporation	311
XI Approving Contract between Iowa and Colorado Corporations.	312
XII Enacting new Section 93, By-Laws Iowa Corporation	313
XIII Approving Contract between Iowa and Colorado Corporations	316
XIV Relating to Incorporation of Subordinate Temples	318
Committee on Credentials	15
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	284
Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks	80
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order	286
Committee on George Washington Masonic Memorial	286
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	282
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	284-286
Committee on Membership	279-281
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	170
Committee on Necrology	225-242
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members	198
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment	327
Committee on Resolutions	288
Committee on Public Safety	306
Committee on Time and Place	258-261
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers	82
Examination, Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer	108-117
Examination, Books and Accounts of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	118-167
Special Committee on the Social Security Act	291

Temples Membership	103-105
Treasurer of Colorado Corporation	88
Representatives Ad Vitam	346
Representatives at large	348
Representatives of Temples, List of Names and Addresses	349-401
Resolution, Amend Articles of Incorporation, Colorado Corporation	84
Resolution for Appointment of Special Committee of Investigation	290-299
Resolution of Authority of Officers to Execute Contracts, Etc. (Colorado Corporation)	87
Resolution Authorizing Purchase of Tax-free Alcohol (Colorado Corporation)	87
Resolution for Establishment of "Citizens Day"	319
Resolutions, Report of Committee on	288

S

Sessions of Imperial Council:

Opening Exercises	3
Wednesday Morning Session	170
Wednesday Afternoon Session	223
Thursday Morning Session	284
Thursday Afternoon Session	326
Shrine Clubs	56
Shrine Directors Association	56
Shrine Recorders Association	55
Shrine Visitations of Imperial Potentate	24
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Board of Trustees	79
Annual Report of Treasurer	93-100
Comparative Balance Sheet	125
Examination of Books and Accounts	118-167
Hospital's and Mobile Units in Operation	197
Imperial Potentate's Message	33
Report of the Board of Trustees	186-198
Treasurer's Report	93-100
Trustees Elected	278
Silver and Gold Jubilees	30
Sixty-fifth Session, Adjournment of	339
Social Security	42
Social Security Act, Report of Special Committee on	291
Social Security Act, Special Committee on	79
Special Committee of Investigation	290, 299
Special Meetings with Imperial Divan, Committees, Etc.	35
Special Resolutions, Committee on	80
Special Visitations of Imperial Potentate	30
Standing, Numerical, of Temples, December 31, 1938	103
States with Temples	402-403
States and Territories	106
Sugden, Walter Smith, Memorial Circular	242-245
Summary of Temple Membership	106

T

Temple By-Laws and Amendments, Approved and Disapproved	54-55
Temple Difficulties	57
Temples:	
Amounts due from	117, 135
Cities with	403-405
Membership Report	103-105
Membership, Summary of	106
Numerical Standing of	103

Officers' and Representatives	349-401
Potentates, Names and Addresses	349-401
Publications	57
Rank of	406-408
Recorders, Names and Addresses	349-401
States with	402-403
Time and Place of Meeting, Committee	79
Time and Place, Report of the Committee on	258-261
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee on	78
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of Committee on	82
Treasurer of Colorado Corporation, Report of	88
Treasurer, Imperial, Report of	89
Trustees, Board of, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	79

V

Visitations by Imperial Potentate	24
Visitations, Special, of Imperial Potentate	30

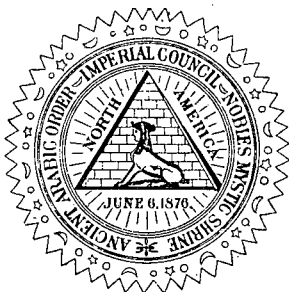
W

Welcoming Addresses and Response, Opening Exercises:

Noble Earle C. Richardson, Em. Grand Commander, and Grand Commander of Maryland	6
Noble Julius P. Heil, Governor of Wisconsin	8
Noble Howard W. Jackson, Mayor of Baltimore	9
Hon. Herbert R. O'Connor, Governor of Maryland	10
Imperial Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn	13
Wreaths, Placing of	30

BY-LAWS AND CODE

INCLUDING
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
COLORADO and IOWA
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JUNE 29
1939

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

STATE OF COLORADO

(Seal)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
STATE OF COLORADO, ss:

CERTIFICATE

I, George E. Saunders, Secretary of State of the State of Colorado, do hereby certify that the annexed is a full, true and complete copy of CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT of AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA which was filed in this office on the fifth day of July, A. D. 1939, at 11:00 o'clock A. M. and admitted to record.

STATE OF COLORADO
(Seal)

Nil sine numine
1876

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I
have hereunto set my hand
and affixed the Great Seal of
the State of Colorado at the
City of Denver, this fifth day
of July, A. D. 1939.

GEORGE E. SAUNDERS,

Secretary of State.

By (Signed) W. B. McLEAN,
Deputy.

AMENDMENT OF AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(Colorado Corporation)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Walter D. Cline, President; George F. Olendorf, Vice President; Leonard P. Steuart, Treasurer; and James H. Price, Secretary, members of said corporation and the officers of said corporation, pursuant to authority so given to said officers by the members of the said corporation at the annual session and meeting of the corporation held at the City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on June 28th, 1939, direct-

ing, authorizing and empowering said officers to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, do hereby amend said Amended Articles of Incorporation so that said Amended Articles of Incorporation as amended will read as follows:

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, maintained, owned and controlled by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevo-

lences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, William Heim, A. A. D. Rahn, and their successors elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be a President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and seals the 29th day of June, 1939.

(Signed)	(Signed)
WALTER D. CLINE (Seal)	LEONARD P. STEUART (Seal)
<i>President</i>	<i>Treasurer</i>
(Signed)	(Signed)
GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Seal)	JAMES H. PRICE (Seal)
<i>Vice-President</i>	<i>Secretary</i>

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that Walter D. Cline, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June, A. D. 1939.

(Seal) (Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that George F. Olendorf, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June, A. D. 1939.

(Seal) (Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that Leonard P. Steuart, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June,
A. D. 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, {
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that James H. Price, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June,
A. D. 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

I, James H. Price, do hereby certify that I am the secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, and that I am the custodian of all books, records, papers, and documents of said corporation, including the minute book of all meetings of the members of said corporation.

I further certify that on May 15, 1939, I caused to be mailed in the United States mail, addressed to each member of said corporation, the following notice:

"To all Members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27-28-29, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC
ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal)

By (Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,

Secretary."

I further certify that I caused to be published in The Daily Journal, a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in the City of Denver, County of Denver, State of Colorado, the following notices which are hereto attached:

THE DAILY JOURNAL
Publisher's Affidavit

STATE OF COLORADO, }
City and County of Denver, } ss.

I, HERBERT FAIRALL, of the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, being duly sworn, upon oath, say that I am the publisher of The Daily Journal; that I have personal knowledge of all the facts set forth in this affidavit; that the said The Daily Journal is a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in said City and County of Denver; that said The Daily Journal is printed and published daily except Sundays and legal holidays; that said The Daily Journal is a daily newspaper within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado, approved April 7, 1921, and entitled, "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications, and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof, and to Repeal All Acts and Parts of Acts in Conflict with the Provisions of This Act" and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled, "An Act to Amend An Act Entitled 'An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof and to Repeal All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with the Provisions of this Act,' approved March 30, 1923, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly approved May 18, 1931, entitled 'An Act to Amend Section 4 of Chapter 139, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, Relating To Legal Notices and Advertisements,' which said Act took effect on and after the first day of January, 1932, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled 'An Act To Amend Chapter 139 Of The Session Laws Of 1923 Relating To Legal Notices And Advertisements; To Define Newspapers Qualified To Publish Legal Notices And Advertisements And The Fees Of Printers And Publishers Thereof, And To Provide That The Costs Of Such Legal Notices And Advertisements Shall Be Taxed As Fees,' approved March 5, 1935; that said newspaper had, prior to January 1st, 1936, and has ever since said date, been admitted to the United States mails as second class matter under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1879 or any amendments thereof; that said newspaper is printed and published in whole in said City and County of Denver and has a general circulation therein; that said newspaper had been so printed and published as a public daily newspaper of general circulation in said City and County of Denver, uninterruptedly and continuously, during the period of more than fifty-two consecutive weeks next prior to the first issue thereof containing the annexed legal notice and advertisement; that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for seventeen consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 29 day of May, A. D. 1939, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 14 day of June, A. D. 1939; and that, therefore, said legal notice and advertisement was duly pub-

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

The annual meeting of the members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, will be held in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on the 27th day of June, 1939.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal)

By James H. Price,

Secretary.

Published in The Daily Journal.

lished in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

HERBERT FAIRALL.

Subscribed and sworn to, at the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, before me, a Notary Public, this 14 day of June, A. D. 1939.

My Commission expires March 9, 1941. Witness my hand and notarial seal.

FRANCIS P. EGAN, Notary Public.

THE DAILY JOURNAL

Publisher's Affidavit

STATE OF COLORADO, }
City and County of Denver, } ss.

I, HERBERT FAIRALL, of the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, being duly sworn, upon oath, say that I am the publisher of The Daily Journal; that I have personal knowledge of all the facts set forth in this affidavit; that the said The Daily Journal is a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in said City and County of Denver; that said The Daily Journal is printed and published daily except Sundays and legal holidays; that said The Daily Journal is a daily newspaper within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado, approved April 7, 1921, and entitled, "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications, and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof, and to Repeal All Acts and Parts of Acts in Conflict with the Provisions of This Act" and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled, "An Act to Amend An Act Entitled 'An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof and to Repeal All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with the Provisions of this Act,' approved March 30, 1923, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly approved May 18, 1931, entitled "An Act to Amend Section 4 of Chapter 139, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, Relating To Legal Notices and Advertisements," which said Act took effect on and after the first day of January, 1932, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled "An Act To Amend Chapter 139 Of The Session Laws Of 1923 Relating To Legal Notices And Advertisements; To Define Newspapers Qualified To Publish Legal Notices And Advertisements And The Fees Of Printers And Publishers Thereof, And To Provide That The Costs Of Such Legal Notices And Advertisements Shall Be Taxed As Fees," approved March 5, 1935; that said newspaper had, prior to January 1st, 1936, and has ever since said date, been admitted to the United States mails as second class matter under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1879 or any amendments thereof; that said newspaper is printed and published in whole in said City and County of Denver and has a general circulation therein; that said newspaper had been so printed and published as a public daily newspaper of general circulation in said City and County of Denver, uninterruptedly and continuously, during the period of more than fifty-two consecutive weeks next prior to the first issue thereof containing the annexed legal notice and advertisement; that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for seventeen consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 29 day of May, A. D. 1939, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 14 day of June, A. D. 1939; and that, therefore, said legal notice and advertisement was duly published in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

HERBERT FAIRALL.

Subscribed and sworn to, at the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, before me, a Notary Public, this 14 day of June, A. D. 1939.

My Commission expires March 9, 1941. Witness my hand and notarial seal.

FRANCIS P. EGAN, Notary Public.

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal) By James H. Price,
Secretary.

Published in The Daily Journal.

I further certify that on June 27th, 1939, the first day of said meeting, there was presented to the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America a resolution to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said corporation, and action thereon was postponed by the members of said corporation to June 28th, 1939, that being one of the days of the annual meeting of said corporation, and that on said 28th day of June, 1939, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, which reads as follows:

Be it resolved that the Amended Articles of Incorporation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America be repealed, and in lieu thereof the following be adopted as Amendment of Amended Articles of Incorporation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as heretofore set forth, to which these certifications are attached.

I further certify that there were present at said meeting, and voting upon said resolutions for adoption, 632 members of said corporation, being in excess of 95 per cent of all the members of said corporation.

I further certify that Walter D. Cline was and is the President. George F. Olendorf was and is Vice President, Leonard P. Steuart was and is Treasurer and James H. Price was and is the Secretary of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(Seal)

(Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,
Secretary.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

James H. Price, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, and that all the statements, certifications and averments contained in the above certificates are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 29th day of June, 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

AMENDED BY-LAWS

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Sec. 1. The name and style of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, including the Canal Zone and Hawaii.

Sec. 3. It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; to purchase or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other charitable institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Canal Zone.

Sec. 4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, an endowment fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal

property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. To accept gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property either as a trustee or otherwise; and with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes and such powers, discretions and authorities as are generally possessed by a charitable corporation.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 7. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, the date, "June 6, 1876" below, and "State of Colorado" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III

Members and Sessions

Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers, and such other persons as are elected to membership by the corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 9. The corporation shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the members at the previous session.

Sec. 10. The president of said corporation may, in his discretion, in an emergency call a special session or meeting of said corporation, and he shall do so when requested by a hundred (100) members of said corporation. Due notice of such special meeting shall be given to each member, stating the business to be considered. No other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 11. A hundred (100) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 12. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, written notice of meetings of the corporation shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

ARTICLE IV

Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office and

Sec. 15. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. President.
2. 1st Vice-President.
3. 2nd Vice-President.
4. Treasurer.
5. Secretary.

Sec. 16. Said officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 17. The Board of Directors of said corporation shall consist of fourteen (14) members, duly elected to such Board by the members of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except as is otherwise provided and conferred in Sections 20, 21, 22, and 23, of the By-Laws, upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

ARTICLE V

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members of the corporation, five (5) of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation for a term of one (1) year, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the corporation. Such seven members of the Board shall be elected for a term of three (3) years by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting as follows: Three (3) members in the year 1939; two (2) members in the year 1940; and two (2) members in the year 1941, and

annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. The said last named seven (7) members of said Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of the Colorado corporation.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 21. It shall be the duty of the Board, subject to the directions and laws of the corporation, to manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses, agents and employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse the per capita tax remitted by the Treasurer to said Board, and any and all other moneys coming to said Board as donations, gifts and contributions, from whatsoever source received by said Board, for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the corporations, at the annual meetings thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 22. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Sec. 23. No pay patent shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application, provided, however, that the Noble sponsoring such application shall be a Noble in good standing in his Temple.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00); said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the board or the chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof.

Sec. 24. (a) TREASURER. It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office. He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the

faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman and Secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to invest and reinvest such sums in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City, and Highway Bonds, wherein the said State or sub-division has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities so purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the corporation. The said \$60.00 payments, and the securities so purchased, shall constitute an Endowment Fund, and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 25. Should there be a vacancy in the Board, caused by death or otherwise, the President shall fill such vacancy until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 26. COMMITTEES. Upon his election the President shall, before the close of each annual meeting of the corporation, appoint standing committees on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and Accounts, which committees

shall serve until the close of the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Said committees shall consist of five members of the corporation. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum. The President of the corporation shall appoint one member of each of said committees as its Chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the Committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The President of the corporation shall, at least sixty days prior to the annual meeting of the corporation, appoint a Credentials Committee, which shall immediately upon the convening of the annual session examine and report upon the credentials of the members.

Sec. 27. COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation, or by-laws, and all other resolutions offered at said annual meetings, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meetings of the corporation.

Sec. 28. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Treasurer, Secretary and of such committees, officers and members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend and report to the annual session such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and;

Provided further, that said committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 29. It shall be the duty of the President of the corporation, within thirty days of his election as such, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a cer-

tified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the President of the corporation. The President of the corporation shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each member of the corporation fifteen days before the next succeeding annual meeting of the corporation, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

ARTICLE VI

Amendments

Sec. 31. A proposed amendment to the by-laws may be submitted at any time during the annual meeting, and shall be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 32. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the

United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate Temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the mem-

bers (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(1) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America", together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sub-lease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills

Harry S. Haskins

Percy E. Hoak

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the by-laws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, by-laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be fifty (50) years, unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the by-laws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak.

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the by-laws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation, and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
 PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
 HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
 ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
 SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
 CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
 WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
 JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
 JAMES H. PRICE. (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, }
 COUNTY OF POLK, } ss.

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, }
 COUNTY OF WAYNE, } ss.

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

ESTELLE MASON (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }
 COUNTY OF TYLER, } ss.

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

L. C. ASH (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

STATE OF COLORADO, }
DENVER, } ss.

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires June 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BY-LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, and to aid, assist and support the charitable institutions owned, operated and maintained by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that volun-

tary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, and the date, "June 6, 1876," below, and "State of Iowa" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided, and all of the above shall be members of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Tem-

ples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice which may be required by the laws of Iowa, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physi-

cally incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session. Provided, however, that should any regularly elected representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the second day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti* members. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Permanent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of ten (10) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives *Ad Vitam*) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial session.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

*Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office,
and Obligation*

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- IX. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- X. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The officers of the corporation shall be President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, and Secretary; and the Imperial Potentate shall be President, the Deputy Imperial Potentate First Vice-President, the Imperial Chief Rabban Second Vice-President, the Imperial Treasurer, Treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder, Secretary.

The thirteen Imperial Officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate shall constitute the Board of Directors of the corporation.

The Board of Directors shall have all the powers, duties and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

Said Board may meet between the annual sessions at the call of the president, or at the request of a majority of the Directors.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out

of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, within thirty days after his election, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each Representative fifteen days before the next annual session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall

be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws. In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each; also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Imperial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform

such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for the Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. IMPERIAL TREASURER. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all meetings of the Imperial Council with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds to be used for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a National bank or trust company in the name of and subject to the order of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all moneys and funds coming to his hands for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder, countersigned by the Imperial Potentate, and issued in payment of an appropriation or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with corporate surety, to this corporation, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum.

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00, and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased, and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time, and the sale price thereof, with the Imperial Re-

corder; said list and descriptions of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND/OR IMPERIAL TREASURER AND RECORDERS AND/OR TREASURERS OF TEMPLES

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of the Recorder or Treasurer of any subordinate Temple, it shall be the duty of the Potentate of said Temple to appoint forthwith a member of said Temple to act in the place and stead of said former Recorder or Treasurer until his successor shall have been elected and qualify.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, and MEMBERSHIP, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of five (5) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds

or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist

of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 76. Should there be a vacancy in any committee or Board, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 85. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before

such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 90. The Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Fifty Dollars (\$50), but Temples may increase the amount if desired. No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material. No Temple shall provide for the forfeiture of said fee, or any portion thereof, in the event that such applicant for membership shall not present himself for initiation.

Sec. 91. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple on or before the first day of January of each year, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

A Temple may, by affirmative vote of the Temple, remit delinquent dues of a member or members, for good and sufficient cause shown either to the Temple or to such committee of the Temple as the Temple may elect for that purpose.

Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any

member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

The two dollar (\$2) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided.

Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder.

Provided, however, that any member and candidate upon the payment of the sum of Sixty Dollars (\$60.00) shall receive a receipt therefor from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of such sum to the Recorder, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future hospital assessments.

The said sum, or sums, shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder, and he shall transfer the same to the Treasurer, who shall pay same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 93. Temples may create life members, but no Temple shall create a life member or issue a life member-

ship certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council; nor grant a life membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive years; provided, however, that a Temple may grant life membership for meritorious services.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council, in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Said sums shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder. Fifty per cent (50%) shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder. Thirty-five per cent (35%) shall be remitted on or before June 1st, and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) on or before October 1st.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Records of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the

date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

Sec. 114. Past Imperial Potentates only shall be privileged to wear a special pin or button indicative of their rank if they so desire, said button or pin to consist of the crescent and scimitar of white gold or platinum with three stars above it, the scimitar to be of sapphires and remainder of design to be of diamonds.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

"..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble is a member
of Temple and declared to be in good
and regular standing during the year.....

.....,

....., Recorder.
Signature of Member."

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character; and provided further, that any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine, a roster of the membership of the Temple, if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

CODE

(Iowa Corporation)

(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Candidates for offices, and Representatives, must be placed in nomination on the floor. No ballot for an officer or Representative shall be considered or counted as a vote unless the person named therein shall have been so placed in open nomination on the floor.

Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election.

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, or should it appear to the Imperial Potentate proper so to

do, the Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation changing the date fixed for such annual election and/or the date fixed for any annual session, or any other stated session of any Temple, provided that due and timely notice of such changed date shall be given to each member of the Temple at least seven days prior to the date fixed for such election or meeting.

In the event of the death, or removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, of any officer or representative (except as provided in Section 212, Article XXVI of the Code); the Temple may elect his successor without a special dispensation for that purpose, provided a similar notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws) :

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of

Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 210. **CHIEF RABBAN:** The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 212. The Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Assistant Rabban cannot resign after having been duly elected and installed, but upon the death of any of these officers, or of permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur, by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. A dispensation for such special election shall be secured from the Imperial Potentate. Any other officer of a Temple may resign his office. In case of a vacancy in any elective office, other than those named above, for any cause, such vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. In the event of a vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located, except by agreement between Temples affected only; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Sec. 220. TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple

which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a

waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples, provided, however, that no independent association of Shriners formed for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall be under the control of the Potentate or Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

Sec. 225. PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS. The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED. No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade, drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. **PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN.** In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. **TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.** No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. **STREET PARADES. COSTUMES.** The appearance in street parades of novices or Nobles in costume, dress or other attire calculated to bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

Sec. 230. The uniform organizations of any Temple may appear on the street or in any public place only with the expressed approval, previously given, of the Potentate holding control over such organization.

Such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which such organization is identified, and shall not be in any place in which such Temple has not jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction. Under no circumstances shall the members thereof receive any reward or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. **GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED.** It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

Sec. 232. **USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED.** The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such of-

fender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least eight hundred (800) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the voluntary written request of the petitioner and which shall be for none other reason than that his signature has been obtained by false representations, and the said written authority for such withdrawal showing the reasons therefor shall be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If, after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his voluntary request in writing stating the reasons therefor direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons be as provided in this section, and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and shall furnish such list of withdrawing members to the other petitioners organizing the proposed new Temple, who may supplement the same to replace withdrawn names until the meeting of the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were

members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive

and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple, which said application shall be in writing.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit, provided that this section shall not apply to any Noble holding a demit as of date prior to June 1, 1934, if all Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction charge the same dues and/or assessments.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, pro-

vided written application for reaffiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reaffiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by first class mail to the last known address has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from

him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears, No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustri-

ous Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge, or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on

behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be rein-

stated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, and if adopted by the Imperial Council, they become law. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects

the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government.

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year, and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card for the then current year, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256 of the Imperial Code.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of

each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, and the dues to the Imperial Council shall be remitted as provided in Section 102 of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances as provided in Sections 95 and 102, shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply therewith, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate, except that by and with the advice and consent of the Chairman of the Finance Committee the time may be extended.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

*Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and
by Agreement of Temples**Temples in Alabama*

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the County of Dallas in the State of Alabama; and with Morocco Temple in the counties of Escambia, Santo Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County; excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of

Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Amin Temple.

SCIMITAR TEMPLE, U. D.

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

Temples in California

AAHMES TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

*Temples in Colorado***AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES**

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line, provided, however, that each of the Temples mentioned shall have concurrent jurisdiction in Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Montrose, Gunnison, San Miguel, Ouray, Dolores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata.

*Temples in Connecticut***PYRAMID TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Salisbury, North Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

*Temples in District of Columbia***ALMAS TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia and has concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties in the State of Maryland.

*Temples in Florida***EGYPT TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin, Palm Beach, Broward and Monroe.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sasasoto, De Soto, Hardeen, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades and Lee, and has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple

in the Counties of Escambia, Santa Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

Temples in Georgia

ALEE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee, in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

*Temples in Illinois***AINAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

*Temples in Indiana***HADI TEMPLE**

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the counties heretofore mentioned and excepting in the city of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last men-

tioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

Temples in Iowa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington,

Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

Temples in Kansas

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami Counties. (As agreed between Abdallah and Arab Temples.)

ARAB TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey Counties. (As agreed between Arab and Abdallah Temples.)

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

*Temples in Kentucky***EL HASA TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

*Temples in Louisiana***EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Coun-

ties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

Temples in Maryland

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince George's and Washington Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County; and concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties.

Temples in Massachusetts

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana,

Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Temples in Michigan

AHMED TEMPLE

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

Temples in Minnesota

AAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the Counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Douglas, Bayfield, and Ashland, in the State of Wisconsin, with Tripoli and Zor Temples, as agreed between Tripoli, Aad and Zor Temples;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the State of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple; and

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau Counties, in the State of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

Temples in Missouri

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben Adhem, Moila and Moolah Temples.

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

Temples in Mississippi

HAMASA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Forrest, George, Greene, Ittawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Lamar, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pearl River, Perry, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight townships of Scott, Smith, Stone, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Grenada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Walthall, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

Temples in Montana

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

Temples in Nebraska

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to

and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction in so much of the territory included within the boundaries of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kis-

met and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

*Temples in North Carolina***OASIS TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Person, Orange, Chatham, Lee, Moore and Scotland, and all counties west of the six counties named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Granville, Durham, Wake, Harnett, Hoke, and Robeson, and all counties east of the six counties named.

*Temples in North Dakota***EL ZAGAL TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the State of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the Counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, State of Minnesota.

*Temples in Ohio***ALADDIN TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Aladdin Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties, located in the State of West Virginia.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Al Koran has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Antioch Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Tadmor Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Syrian Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Zenobia Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

*Temples in Oklahoma***AKDAR TEMPLE**

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckhan, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

Temples in Oregon

AL KADER TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

Temples in Pennsylvania

IREM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe Counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe in the State of Tennessee; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, and Alhambra Temple.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe, in the State of Tennessee.

Temples in Texas

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Gudalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addi-

tion to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culbertson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Kareem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dallam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lamb, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located: and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackelford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

*Temples in Utah***EL KALAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

*Temples in Vermont***CAIRO TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

*Temples in Virginia***ACCA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell,

Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pularski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Boteourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

Temples in Washington

AFIFI TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

Temples in West Virginia

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

The following Counties in West Virginia, to-wit, Brooke and Hancock, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with respective Temples in Ohio and Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia.

*Temples in Wisconsin***TRIPOLI TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County and concurrent over all the State with Zor Temple, except in Dane County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

ZOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County and concurrent over all the State with Tripoli Temple, except in Milwaukee County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

*Temples in Wyoming***KALIF TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

*Temples in Canada***AL AZHAR TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the City of Toronto and the City of London, except that part of the Province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

*Temples in Canal Zone***ABOU SAAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Porto Rico, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

*Temples in Hawaiian Islands***ALOHA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

*Temples in Mexico***ANEZEH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.*Amendments*

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.

FORMS



PETITION FOR
INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

.....TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF

.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR
in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No.....
K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH
RITE MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY
A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON
in good standing in.....CHAPTER No.....
R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in
good standing in.....LODGE, No....., F. &
A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in
or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been
declared clandestine by the Supreme Council 33° for the Northern or
Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America; that I have
resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied ter-
ritory, not less than six months, as required by the Constitution of
the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expul-
sion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respect-
fully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and
become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to con-
form to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations
and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your
Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the
Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

Business Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Mail Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Date.....19.....
 Signature.....
 NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*
 PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....
 RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF
 NOBLE
 NOBLE

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION

TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents that they are Knights Templar, or Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in....., and State of....., and competent to form and open a Temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council of the Order.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and thirty-second Degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at, and State of, to be designated as Temple, and they beg to recommend Illustrious Noble to be the first Illustrious Potentate of said Temple.

NAME	RESIDENCE	PROFESSION	COMMANDERY	CONSISTORY
------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a Temple becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

His membership in his former Temple is automatically dissolved by the granting of the dispensation to the new Temple, the application for the dispensation of which he signed, unless he gives notice in writing to the Recorder of the Temple U.D. at or before the surrender of the dispensation (after the charter is granted) of his intention to resume his former membership, and it shall be the duty of the Poten-

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION

..... TEMPLE

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No....., K. T., located at.....;
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;
a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at.....;
a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at.....
Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....
Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
 TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now under sentence of because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No....., K. T., located at.....;
 a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
 CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;
 a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No.,
 R. A. M., located at.....;
 a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No.,
 F. & A. M., located at.....
 Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....
 Residence

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address		

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this
..... day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)
Residence
Age.....years. Profession.....
.....*Illustrious Potentate*
.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in Temple of, on the day of, 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America..

.....*Imperial Potentate*
Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble is a member of Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....
Recorder.

.....
Signature of Member."

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR AMENDED
BY-LAWS OR ASSESSMENTS

I, _____, Potentate of _____
Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., of _____, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution of _____,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may be),
was first submitted in writing at a stated session held on the _____
day of _____, 193_____.

That said resolution was then referred to a special committee
appointed by the Potentate, who reported on the same at the next
stated session, (providing Temple by-laws require this action).

That at the next stated session, held on the _____ day of _____,
said resolution was adopted by more
than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: a unanimous vote of all members
present at said meeting. (If so).

That a notice of such meeting was given to every member of
the Temple by notice duly mailed on the _____ day of _____,
193_____, to the last known address of each member, and that said
notice contained a notice that said _____,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may
be), was to be proposed and would be acted upon at said meeting.

A copy of said notice is hereto attached.

Complete copies of the by-laws of said Temple are also attached
hereto.

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

INDEX

A

	Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws 39	34
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	" 39	34
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	" 67	39, 40
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	" 45	35, 36
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	" 53	37
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose.....	" 50	36
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	" 109	45
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	Code 281	69
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except..	By-Laws 118	47
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor.....	Code 232	57
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	By-Laws 20	30
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	Code 255	62
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	" ...	105
Allowance—Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws 52	37
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	" 53	37
Amendments to By-Laws.....	" 125, 126	48
Amendments to Code.....	Code 292, 293	102
Amendments to By-Laws (Colorado).....	By-Laws 31, 32	19
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.	" 92	42, 43
Annual Card—Requisites	" 115	46
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned	" 100	44
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	Code 205	50, 51
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	By-Laws 7	28
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	" 45	35, 36
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances	Code 288	70
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council....	" 286	70
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws 68	40
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate.....	" 118	47
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	" 119	47
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble	" 119	47
Appearance of Organizations.....	Code 230	57
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	" 237	58
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	" 238	59
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	" ...	104, 105
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of.....	" 260	64
Application for Membership in Order.....	" 222	55
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	" 259	64
Apportionment of Representation.....	By-Laws 15	29
Articles of Incorporation, Amended (Colorado).....	" ...	3-11
Articles of Incorporation (Iowa).....	" ...	20-26
Assessments, Certificate to Accompany.....	" ...	108
Assessments—Levying of	Code 257	63
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	" 210	53
Assistant Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	" 212	53
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	By-Laws 39	34

B

		Sec.	Page
Badges of Representatives.....	By-Laws	49	36
Balloting for Candidates.....	Code	252	61
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation....	"	230	57
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	"	230	57
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	56
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	"	225	56
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	"	205	50, 51
Board of Directors.....	By-Laws	33	33
Bonds—Approval of	"	123	48
Bond of Depositories.....	"	55	37
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	"	43	35
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	37
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder— Custody of	"	34	33
Bonds—Premium of	"	124	48
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	"	118	47
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	Code	272, 273	68
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session	"	273	68
By-Laws, Amended, of Colorado Corporation.....	By-Laws	...	12-19
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	"	274	68
By-Laws, Form of Certificate to Accompany.....	"	...	108
By-Laws—Change of to Conform to Imperial Council Law	"	275	68, 69
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temple is Without	Code	276	69
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	"	272	68

C

Campaigning for office Subordinate Temples pro- hibited	Code	206	51
Candidates—Balloting for	"	252	61
Candidates—Election or rejection.....	"	252	61
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	By-Laws	31	32
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates....	"	90	42
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction.....	Code	220	54
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained.....	By-Laws	85	41
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.	"	85	41
Candidates—Qualification of residence.....	Code	251	60
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	"	222	55
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	"	252	61
Capital Stock of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. VIII	24	
Card—Color and Printing.....	By-Laws	115	46
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	Code	281	69
Certificate of Demit—Form of	"	...	106
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws and Assessments..	"	...	108
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	"	...	107
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws	39	34
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment.....	"	63	38
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Duties of.....	"	63	38
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	Code	259	64
Charters—Committee	By-Laws	63	38
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council..	Code	203	50
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee....	By-Laws	66	39
Charter Fee	"	100	44
Charters of Temples.....	Code	203	50

C

		Sec.	Page
Chief Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	53
Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	53
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elec- tions Prohibited	"	206	51
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	By-Laws	118	47
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control	Code	224	56
Clubs, Organization, etc.....	"	224	56
Code—Amendments to	"	292, 293	102
Colorado Corporation, Amended By-Laws of:			
Amendments	By-Laws	31-32	19
Name	By-Laws	1	12
Jurisdiction	"	2	12
Powers	"	3-5	12-13
Seal	"	7	13
Members	"	8	13
Meetings	"	9-12	13-14
Officers	"	15-17	14
Officers, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children..	"	20	14-15
Duties of Trustees	"	20-25	14-15, 16-17
Colorado Corporation, Amended Articles of Incorp- oration:			
Name of	Art. of Inc.	1	4
Purposes of	"	2	4-5
Management of	"	3	5
Powers of	"	4	6
Office of	"	5	6
Officers of	"	6	6
Members of	"	7	6
Mettings of	"	8	6
Commission—Imperial Potentate May Issue to Dep- uties	By-Laws	38	34
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	"	63	40
Committee on Credentials.....	"	64	39
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	"	64	39
Committee on Credentials—Report of.....	"	11	29
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of	"	63, 66	38-39
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of..	"	63, 67	38-39-40
Committee on Membership.....	"	69a	40
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of...	"	63, 68	38-40
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session	"	63, 74	38-41
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session—Duties of.....	"	63, 74	38-41
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	63	38
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	"	69	40
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	"	63	38
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of...	"	65	39
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of.....	"	70	40
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	"	25	31
Committee on Necrology.....	"	72	40
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	"	73	40
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	"	71	40
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	"	76	41
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	"	63	38
Committees—Extra Per Diem.....	"	25	31
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	"	52	37
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	37
Compensation of Representatives.....	"	25	31

C

		Sec.	Page
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid	By-Laws	26	31
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	"	119	47
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples	Code	219	54
Conferring Order by Non-electing Temple	"	221	55
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of	"	294	102
Contingent Fund	By-Laws	37	33
Corporation, Management of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	7	6
Corporation, Meeting of (Colorado)	"	8	6
Corporation, Members of (Colorado)	"	5	6
Corporation, Name of (Colorado)	"	1	4
Corporation, Office of (Colorado)	"	5	6
Corporation, Officers of (Colorado)	"	6	6
Corporation, Powers of (Colorado)	"	4	6
Corporation, Purposes of (Colorado)	"	2	4-5
Corporation Successor to Voluntary Association	"	4	6
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	"	119	47
Credentials Committee	"	64	39
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorder to Furnish	"	46	36
Crescent	"	112	45-46

D

Dates of Incorporation		...	3
Death or Removal of Officers	Code	212	53
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Temple upon request	"	221	55
Demit—Form of Certificate of		...	106
Demits	Code	254	62
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent jurisdiction	"	255	62
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation	"	255	62
Depositories—Must Furnish Bond	By-Laws	55	37
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of	"	40	34
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc.	"	33	33
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint	"	38	34
Derivation of Corporation	"	4	27
Diploma of Affiliation	"	101	44
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of	"	...	107
Diploma Fee	"	101	44
Directors, Board of	"	33	33
Directors of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. VII		24
Discipline	Code	262	64
Discipline—Trial Procedure	"	267	64
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for new Temples	By-Laws	34	33
Dispensations—Committee	"	63	38
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regular or ceremonial sessions	"	85	41, 42
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccupied territory	Code	223	55
Dispensations for special elections	"	207, 212 51,	52-53
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee	By-Laws	66	39
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	31
Dispensation Fee	"	100	44
Dispensation—Form of Application for	"	...	104
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured	Code	235-246	58-60
Dispensations to Temples	By-Laws	66	39
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned	"	92, 102	42, 44
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees	"	63	38
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans	Code	210	53
Duties of Illustrious Potentate	"	209	52
Duties of Other Officers	"	211	53
Duties of Recorders of Subordinate Temples	"	285	69

E

	Sec.	Page
Election of officers—At sessions other than Annual Sessions	Code	207 51
Election of Officers Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	31 32
Election officers Subordinate Temples—How conducted	Code	205 50
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited	"	206 51
Elections—Special	"	207, 212 51, 52
Election of Officers—Time When.....	By-Laws	31 32
Election of Representatives.....	"	17 29
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to.....	"	109 45
Emblems, Special for Past Imperial Potentates.....	"	114 46
Emblems and Jewels.....	"	111 45
Emergency Fund—Control of.....	"	37 33
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how.....	"	37 34
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of.....	"	73 40
Emeriti Members—Definition of.....	"	20 30
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples.....	"	31 32
Enthronement of Potentate.....	Code	208 52
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of.....	By-Laws	47 36

F

Fee for Charter Grant.....	By-Laws	100 44
Fee for Diploma.....	"	101 44
Fee for Dispensation.....	"	100 44
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	Code	220 54
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	By-Laws	102 44
Fee for Ritual.....	"	103 44
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited.....	Code	226 56
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibition.....	"	226 56
Fez	By-Laws	110 45
Fez and Jewel—When Worn.....	"	113 46
Flags of Temples.....	Code	202 49
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	67 39
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25 31
Finance, Committee	"	63 38
First Order of Business.....	"	11 29
Fiscal Year	Code	285 69
FORMS—		
Application for Dispensation.....		104
Certificate of Demit.....		106
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws, etc.....		108
Diploma of Imperial Council.....		107
Petition for Affiliation.....		105
Petition for Initiation and Membership.....		103
Petition for Restoration.....		106
Visiting Certificate		107
Funds—Investment and Marketing of.....	By-Laws	24, 55, 92 16, 37-
Funds—See various special funds, contingent, emergency, etc.		38, 42-43

G

Gambling Prohibited	Code	231 57
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited.....	"	231 57
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	By-Laws	3 27
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee.....	"	68 40
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25 31
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229 57

H

Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Members		Sec.	Page
ship of	By-Laws	63	38
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality	Code	291	70
Headquarters at Annual Session—Membership of.....	By-Laws	74	41
Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	"	20	30
Honorary Members	Code	282	69
Honorary Members—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	30
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.	Code	291	70
Hospital Assessment	By-Laws	92	42
Hospitals, Per Capita Assessment.....	"	92	42
Hospitals—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	By-Laws	3	27

I

Illustrious Potentate—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	53
Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	"	209	52
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited....	By-Laws	118	47
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	35
Imperial Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	35
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	"	118	47
Imperial Council—Ad vitam members.....	"	20	30
Imperial Council—All questions determined by ma-	"		
jority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	"	10	29
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be ap-	"		
proved, etc.	"	123	48
Imperial Council—Committees, membership and duties	"	63	38
Imperial Council—Emeriti members.....	"	20	30
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	"	100-3	44
Imperial Council—First order of business at annual	"		
session	"	11	29
Imperial Council—Honorary Life Members.....	"	20	30
Imperial Council—Honorary Members.....	"	20	30
Imperial Council Jurisdiction.....	"	2	27
Imperial Council Meetings.....	"	7	28
Imperial Council—Members of.....	"	6	28
Imperial Council, Name.....	"	1	27
Imperial Council—Notice of sessions.....	"	10	29
Imperial Council—Officers.....	"	30	32
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified..	"	56	38
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	29
Imperial Council—Permanent members.....	"	20	30
Imperial Council Powers.....	"	3	27
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Poten-	"		
tate	"	36	33
Imperial Council—Presiding officer may vote, when..	"	10	29
Imperial Council—Quorum	"	9	28
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—	"		
how determined	"	16	29
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	"	19	30
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	"	15	29
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how	"		
elected	"	17	29
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.	"	4	27
Imperial Council Seal.....	"	5	28
Imperial Council—Special sessions, when and how	"		
called	"	8	28
Imperial Council—Title to property, etc.....	"	122	48
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	"	18	29
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office	"		
of Representative	"	18	29
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	"	31	32
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Po-	"		
tentate, when	"	35	33

I

		Sec.	Page
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives	By-Laws	30	32
Imperial Officers, Obligation.....	"	32	32
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large.....	"	19	30
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When.....	"	8	28
Imperial Potentate—Contingent Fund.....	"	37	33
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.....	"	34	33
Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	"	34	33
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer.....	"	36	33
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor.....	"	39	34
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund.....	"	37	33
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how	"	37	33
Imperial Potentate—Fill Vacancy on Any Committee.	"	76	41
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures	"	37	33
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.....	Code	207-212	51-53
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meetings in concurrent and unoccupied territory	"	223	55
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except.....	By-Laws	37	33
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension.....	"	35	33
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize.....	"	38	34
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc....	"	33	33
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chairmen	"	63	38
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected	"	57	38
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions	"	42	35
Imperial Recorder—Bond of.....	"	43	35
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments	"	43	35
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of.....	"	52	37
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records....	"	45	35
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lines	Code	259	64
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports	By-Laws	45	35
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, Etc.	"	50	36
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel	"	51	36
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc....	"	33	33
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc..	"	115	46
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives	"	49	36
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.....	"	48	36
Imperial Recorder—Shall Furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof.....	"	44	35
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Representatives	"	46	36
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations.....	"	47	36
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of.....	"	57	38
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of.....	"	53	37
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of.....	"	53	37
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	"	26	31
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	"	53	37
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by.....	"	53	37
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of.....	"	53	37

I

		Sec.	Page
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received by Hospitals, etc.			
—How Paid Out.....	By-Laws	54	37
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	"	54	37
Imperial Treasurer—To secure Depository Bonds.....	"	55	37
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	"	57	38
Incorporation, Amended Articles of (Colorado).....	Art of Inc.	1	4
Incorporation, Articles of (Iowa)	"	2	4, 5
Incorporation, Dates of	"	...	3
Initiation Fee	By-Laws	90	42
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples	Code	287	70
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make.....	"	288	70
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	103
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver	"	220	54
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispensation	By-Laws	85	41
Installation of Officers.....	"	24, 55, 92 16,	37, 42
Investment of Funds.....	Code	207	51
Iowa Articles of Incorporation.....	"	...	20-24
Iowa Corporation:			
Name	Art. of Inc.	Art. I	20
Office	"	Art. II	20
Purpose	"	Art. II	20
Members	"	Art. III	20
Powers	"	Art. IV	23
Term	"	Art. V	24
Directors	"	Art. VI	24
Capital Stock	"	Art. VII	24
	"	Art. VIII	24

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	By-Laws	111	45
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	"	113	46
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	"	51	36
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Recorder, etc.....	"	48	36
Jurisdiction	"	2	27
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	Code	219	54
Jurisdiction of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	2	12
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	"	218	54
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	"	219	54
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI	...	71-102
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	By-Laws	63	38
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	Code	259, 260	64
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	69	40
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.	Code	260	64
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	31
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	"	63	38
Jurisprudence and Laws, Duties of Committee.....	"	65	39
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	31

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	65	39
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	30
Life Membership, Shriners' Hospitals.....	"	92	42
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc.....	"	93	43
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	"	118	47

M

	Sec.	Page
Management of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	3 5
Members of Corporation (Colorado)	By-Laws	8 13
Members of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	7 6
Members of Corporation, (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. IV 23
Meetings of Corporation (Colorado)	By-Laws	8 13
Meeting of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	... 6
Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually	By-Laws	7 28
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where	"	7 28
Meetings of Temples—When	Code	223 55
Members, Emeriti—Definition of	By-Laws	20 30
Members, Honorary—Definition of	"	20 30
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of	"	20 30
Membership—Application for	Code	222 55
Membership Card Required	"	281 69
Membership Committee	By-Laws	69a 40
Membership—Form of Petition for	"	... 103
Membership in Order—How terminated	"	251 60
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	"	118 47
Membership of Imperial Council	"	6 28
Membership, Qualifications	"	85 41
Membership, Residence Requirements	Code	251 60
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies	"	253 61
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25 31
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report	"	70 40
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee	"	70 40
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives	"	25 31
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited	"	228 57
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose	By-Laws	50 36

N

Name	By-Laws	1 27
Name of Corporation (Colorado)	"	... 12-19
Name of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	Art. I 4
Name of Corporation (Iowa)	"	Art. I 20
Names of Temples	Code	200 49
Necrology—Duties of Committee	By-Laws	72 40
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured	Code	235, 246 58, 60
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law	By-Laws	44 35
New Temples—Rank of charter member, already a Past Potentate	Code	258 64
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only	"	281 69
Noble, Use of Word	"	232 57
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order	"	221 55
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for	"	256 63
Non-resident Members, Waiver	"	220 54
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on	By-Laws	73 40
Nomination of Officers	"	31 32
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder	Code	206 51
Notice of Sessions	By-Laws	10 29
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder	"	45 35

O

		Sec.	Page
Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples	By-Laws	32	32
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	Code	208	52
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.	By-Laws	118	47
Office of Corporation (Colorado)			20-26
Office of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. II	20
Officers of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	9-12	13
Officers of Corporation (Colorado).....	Art. of Inc.	Art. VI	6
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	By-Laws	31	32
Officers, Imperial, Representatives-at-Large.....	"	19	30
Officers, Nomination of	"	31	32
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	50
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	"	205	50
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	By-Laws	32	32
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified	Code	211	53
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	By-Laws	56	38
Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	29
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	"	11	29
Organizations, Appearance of.....	Code	230	57
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	"	224	56
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	48

P

Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	57
Parades, Personnel of.....	"	227	57
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	By-Laws	51	36
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam..	"	20	30
Past Imperial Potentates, Special Emblem.....	"	114	46
Past Potentates	Code	258	64
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	"	225	56
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.....	"	230	57
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when.	"	230	57
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	56
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	102	44
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	Code	288	70
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	By-Laws	118	47
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	"	92	42
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	"	25	31
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	"	70	40
Permanent Representative—Definition of.....	"	20	30
Personnel of Parades.....	Code	227	57
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	"	236	58
Petition for Affiliation, Form of.....			105
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of....			103
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....			106
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	Code	208	52
Powers	By-Laws	3	27
Powers of Corporation (Colorado).....	"	3, 4, 5	12
Powers of Corporation (Colorado)			20-26
Powers of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. V	24
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	By-Laws	124	48
Prerequisite for Order.....	"	85	41
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in	Code	253	61
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in			
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	By-Laws	85	41
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	"	26	31
		10	29

P

		Sec.	Page
Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	Code	231	57
Procedure—Discipline	"	267	64
Property of Imperial Council and Hospitals—Title, how vested	By-Laws	122	48
Purposes of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	4	6
Purposes of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. III		20

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	By-Laws	85	41
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	"	9	28
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	50

R

Raffling Prohibited	Code	231	57
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	By-Laws	122	48
Recorders of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	"	57	38
Recorders of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	Code	285	69
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	260	64
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	By-Laws	110-111	45
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	Code	211	53
Remuneration, Uniformed Organizations Prohibited..	"	230	57
Removal or Death of Officers.....	"	212	53
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts..	"	294	102
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	By-Laws	11	29
Representation, Apportionment of.....	"	15	29
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	"	20	30
Representatives, Appointed, when may be.....	"	18	29
Representatives-at-Large	"	19	30
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid	"	25, 26	31
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	"	16	29
Representatives, Election of.....	"	17	29
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	"	25	31
Representatives—No distribution of gifts or souvenirs	Code	291	70
Representatives, Permanent—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	30
Representatives, Special Election of.....	"	18	29
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	"	18	29
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	"	18	29
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	Code	251	60
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	"	212	53
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor	"	207	51
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	"	...	106
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of..	By-Laws	47	36
Restorations—Procedure	Code	256	63
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	"	286	70
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	100-3	44
Ritual	"	108	45
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	"	108	45
Ritual Fee	"	103	44
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	"	48	36

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	52	37
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	37
Sales of Securities.....	"	81	38
Seal	"	5	28
Seal of Corporation (Colorado).....	"	3-6	28
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	35

S

	Sec.	Page
Seals of Temples.....	Code	201 49
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	43 35
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53 37
Securities, Sales of.....	"	81 38
Sessions, Opening of.....	By-Laws	10 29
Shrine Card—Requisite	"	115 46
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	Code	224 56
Shriner, Use of Word.....	"	232 57
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Officers of.	By-Laws	15-18 14
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Duties of Board of Trustees	"	20-24 14-16
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	"	118 47
Sovereignty of Temples.....	Code	218 54
Special Elections	"	207, 212 51, 53
Special Sessions	By-Laws	8 28
Special Sessions—How Called.....	Code	213 53
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	"	228 57
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in Jan- uary	"	277 69
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	"	213 53
Subordinate Temples	(See Temples)	
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	By-Laws	4 27
Sunday Sessions Prohibited.....	Code	213 53
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of...	By-Laws	47 36
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	Code	256 63
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws	35 33

T

Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	By-Laws	92 42
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions....	Code	291 70
Temples—Affiliations	"	255 62
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	By-Laws	91, 102 42, 44
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder	Code	205 50
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted..	"	205 50
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership	By-Laws	102 44
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	Code	280 69
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	"	206 51
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues or assessments for use of units, etc...	"	225 56
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	"	254 62
Temples—Charters of	"	203 50
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how pro- cured, dues, status, etc.....	"	235, 246 58, 60
Temples—Duty of Recorder.....	"	285 69
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	"	204 50
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate....	"	288 70
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candi- date	By-Laws	101 44
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	Code	285 69
Temples—Flags of.....	"	202 49
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates	"	222 55
Temples—How constituted	"	204 50
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	"	251 60
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meet- ings	By-Laws	36 33

T

	Sec.	Page
Temples—Installation of officers.....	Code	207 51
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	"	272 68
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law.....	By-Laws	35 35
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges.....	Code	282 69
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	By-Laws	93 43
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office	"	31 32
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	Code	191 70
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	"	123 55
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	By-Laws	90 42
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members	Code	257 63
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Or- der	"	221 55
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	By-Laws	91 42
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation	"	108, 109 45
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year	Code	277 69
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	"	275 68
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertisements as part of notice.....	By-Laws	118 47
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate.....	"	118 47
Temples—Must pay Hospital Assessment.....	"	92 42
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	Code	220 54
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues.....	"	256 63
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	Code	286 70
Temples—Names of	"	200 49
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	44 35
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple with- out card	Code	281 69
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representa- tives on account of Representatives at large.....	By-Laws	19 30
Temples—No Visitor to be Admitted when objected to by a Member.....	Code	280 69
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be sus- pended by Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws	35 33
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	Code	230 57
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under con- trol and authority of Potentate.....	"	225 56
Temples—Potentate and Rabbans cannot resign, etc..	"	212 53
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs	"	224 56
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of mem- bers for business purposes.....	By-Laws	118 47
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	"	85 41
Temples—Quorum	Code	204 50
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	15 29
Temples—Representatives, Number of—How Deter- mined	"	16 29
Temples—Seals of	Code	201 49
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	"	218 54
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called	"	213 53
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities prohibited.....	"	213 53

T

		Sec.	Page
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	Code	256	63
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	"	219	54
Temples—Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers.	"	243	60
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted			
Disposition of Members.....	"	240, 241	59
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	"	239	59
Temples—Vacancy in Office of Recorder and/or Treas- urer	By-Laws	57	38
Term of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. VI		24
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....	Code	219	54
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Im- perial Council	Art. XXXVI		71-102
Title to Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	48
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Com- mittee		71	40
Trial Procedure	Code	262	64-67
Treasurers of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	By-Laws	57	38

U

Units	Code	225	56
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble.....	"	232	57

V

Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment....	By-Laws	76	41
Vacancies in Office—How Filled.....	Code	212	53
Vacancy—Board of Trustees.....	By-Laws	25	31
Vacancy—Office of Imperial Recorder and/or Imperial Treasurer	"	57	38
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	"	18	29
Vacancy—Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer of Subordinate Temple	"	57	38
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....			107
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	Code	281	69
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to....	"	280	69
Vote—Presiding Officer	By-Laws	10	29
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.	"	118	47

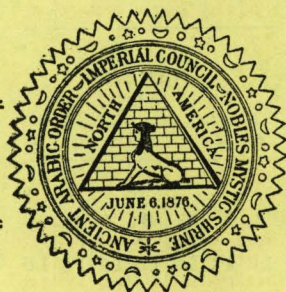
W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple....	Code	220	54
Waiver—Non-Resident Members.....	"	220	54
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	"	220	54
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	"	227	57
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited	"	228	57
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	"	226	56
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when	"	252	61



Ancient Arabic Order
Nobles *of the* Mystic Shrine

1939-1940



1358-1359

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

JAMES H. PRICE, Imperial Recorder
1006 Mutual Building, Richmond, Va.

1939

GREGORIAN
CALENDAR

1940

OCTOBER

1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	*	*	*	*

NOVEMBER

1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	*	*

DECEMBER

1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	*	*	*	*	*	*

1940

JANUARY

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	*	*	*

FEBRUARY

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	*	*

MARCH

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	*	*	*	*	*	*

APRIL

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	*	*	*	*

MAY

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	*

JUNE

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

JULY

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	*	*	*

AUGUST

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER

1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	*	*	*	*	*

1358

MOHAMMEDAN
CALENDAR

1359

Sha'ban
8th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
23	24	25	21	27	28	29
8	9	10	11	12	13	14

Ramadan
9th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
29	30	31	32	33	34	35
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
36	37	38	39	40	41	42
29	30					
43	44					

Shauwal
10th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		45	46	47	48	49
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
50	51	52	53	54	55	56
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
57	58	59	60	61	62	63
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
64	65	66	67	68	69	70
27	28	29				
71	72	73				

Dhu-I-Qu'dah
11th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
			74	75	76	77
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
78	79	80	81	82	83	84
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
85	86	87	88	89	90	91
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
92	93	94	95	96	97	98
26	27	28	29	30		
99	100	101	102	103		

Dhu-I-Hijjah
12th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					104	105
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	107	108	109	110	111	112
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
113	114	115	116	117	118	119
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
120	121	122	123	124	125	126
24	25	26	27	28	29	
127	128	129	130	131	132	

1359

Muharram
1st Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
						133
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
134	135	136	137	138	139	140
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
141	142	143	144	145	146	147
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
148	149	150	151	152	153	154
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
155	156	157	158	159	160	161
30						
162						

Safar
2d Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	163	164	165	166	167	168
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
169	170	171	172	173	174	175
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
176	177	178	179	180	181	182
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
183	184	185	186	187	188	189
28	29					
190	191					

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3rd Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		192	193	194	195	196
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
197	198	199	200	201	202	203
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
204	205	206	207	208	209	210
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
211	212	213	214	215	216	217
27	28	29	30			
218	219	220	221			

Rabi'ul-Akhar
4th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
				222	223	224
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
225	226	227	228	229	230	231
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
232	233	234	235	236	237	238
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
239	240	241	242	243	244	245
25	26	27	28	29		
246	247	248	249	250		

Jumada-I-Auwal
5th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					251	252
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
253	254	255	256	257	258	259
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
260	261	262	263	264	265	266
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
267	268	269	270	271	272	273
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
274	275	276	277	278	279	280

Jumada-I-Akhar
6th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
281	282	283	284	285	286	287
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
288	289	290	291	292	293	294
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
295	296	297	298	299	300	301
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
302	303	304	305	306	307	308
29						
309						

Rajab

7th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	310	311	312	313	314	315
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
316	317	318	319	320	321	322
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
323	324	325	326	327	328	329
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
330	331	332	333	334	335	336
28	29	30				
337	338	339				

Sha'ban

8th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
			340	341	342	343
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
344	345	346	347	348	349	350
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
351	352	353	354	355	356	357
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
358	359	360	361	362	363	364
26	27					
365	366					

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

46th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1351	Saturday	7 May, 1932	*1366	Monday	25 November, 1946
*1352	Wednesday	26 April, 1933	1367	Saturday	15 November, 1947
1353	Monday	16 April, 1934	*1368	Wednesday	3 November, 1948
1354	Friday	5 April, 1935	1369	Monday	24 October, 1949
*1355	Tuesday	24 March, 1936	1370	Friday	13 October, 1950
1356	Sunday	14 March, 1937	*1371	Tuesday	2 October, 1951
*1357	Thursday	3 March, 1938	1372	Sunday	21 September, 1952
1358	Tuesday	21 February, 1939	1373	Thursday	10 September, 1953
1359	Saturday	10 February, 1940	*1374	Monday	31 August, 1954
*1360	Wednesday	29 January, 1941	1375	Saturday	20 August, 1955
1361	Monday	19 January, 1942	*1376	Wednesday	9 August, 1956
1362	Friday	8 January, 1943	1377	Monday	28 July, 1957
*1363	Tuesday	28 December, 1943	1378	Friday	19 July, 1958
1364	Sunday	17 December, 1944	*1379	Tuesday	8 July, 1959
1365	Thursday	6 December, 1945	1380	Sunday	27 June, 1960

The 46th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1380, corresponding to June 16th, 1961 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years . . .	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (*printed in red*) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 1st month, Muharram, 1359, (marked 162 in red), is the 10th day of March, 1940 (also marked 162 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is May 19th, 1940?

Finding May 19, 1940 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 232 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 11th day of the 4th month, Rabi'ul-Akhar, 1359.